

CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137-139.

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466)
 carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.0-V02.9)
 certain localized infections
 influenza (487.0-487.8, 488.01-488.19)

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

Excludes: helminthiases (120.0-129)

001 Cholera

- 001.0 Due to *Vibrio cholerae*
- 001.1 Due to *Vibrio cholerae* el tor
- 001.9 Cholera, unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

- 002.0 Typhoid fever
 Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]
- 002.1 Paratyphoid fever A
- 002.2 Paratyphoid fever B
- 002.3 Paratyphoid fever C
- 002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or food poisoning by *Salmonella* [any serotype]

- 003.0 *Salmonella* gastroenteritis
 Salmonellosis
- 003.1 *Salmonella* septicemia
- 003.2 Localized salmonella infections
 - 003.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
 - 003.21 *Salmonella* meningitis
 - 003.22 *Salmonella* pneumonia
 - 003.23 *Salmonella* arthritis

- 003.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
- 003.29 Other
- 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
- 003.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

004 Shigellosis

Includes: bacillary dysentery

- 004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
Infection by group A Shigella (Schmitz) (Shiga)
- 004.1 Shigella flexneri
Infection by group B Shigella
- 004.2 Shigella boydii
Infection by group C Shigella
- 004.3 Shigella sonnei
Infection by group D Shigella
- 004.8 Other specified shigella infections
- 004.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)

Excludes: salmonella infections (003.0-003.9)
toxic effect of:
food contaminants (989.7)
noxious foodstuffs (988.0-988.9)

- 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
Staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food
- 005.1 Botulism food poisoning
Botulism NOS
Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum
- Excludes: infant botulism (040.41)
wound botulism (040.42)
- 005.2 Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens [C. welchii]
Enteritis necroticans
- 005.3 Food poisoning due to other Clostridia
- 005.4 Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus
- 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
- Excludes: salmonella food poisoning (003.0-003.9)
- 005.81 Food poisoning due to Vibrio vulnificus
- 005.89 Other bacterial food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus
- 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

006 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to *Entamoeba histolytica*

Excludes: amebiasis due to organisms other than *Entamoeba histolytica* (007.8)

- 006.0 Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess
Acute amebiasis
 - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess
Chronic:
amebiasis
amebic dysentery
 - 006.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
 - 006.3 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis
 - 006.4 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
 - 006.5 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
 - 006.6 Amebic skin ulceration
Cutaneous amebiasis
 - 006.8 Amebic infection of other sites
Amebic:
appendicitis
balanitis
Ameboma
- Excludes: specific infections by free-living amebae (136.21-136-29)
- 006.9 Amebiasis, unspecified
Amebiasis NOS

007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

Includes: protozoal:

colitis
diarrhea
dysentery

- 007.0 Balantidiasis
Infection by *Balantidium coli*
- 007.1 Giardiasis
Infection by *Giardia lamblia*
Lambliasis
- 007.2 Coccidiosis
Infection by *Isospora belli* and *Isospora hominis*
Isosporiasis
- 007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
- 007.4 Cryptosporidiosis

- 007.5 Cyclosporiasis
- 007.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
 - Amebiasis due to organisms other than *Entamoeba histolytica*
- 007.9 Unspecified protozoal intestinal disease
 - Flagellate diarrhea
 - Protozoal dysentery NOS

008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms
--

Includes: any condition classifiable to 009.0-009.3 with mention of the responsible organisms

Excludes: food poisoning by these organisms (005.0-005.9)

- 008.0 *Escherichia coli* [*E. coli*]
 - 008.00 *E. coli*, unspecified
 - E. coli* enteritis NOS
 - 008.01 Enteropathogenic *E. coli*
 - 008.02 Enterotoxigenic *E. coli*
 - 008.03 Enteroinvasive *E. coli*
 - 008.04 Enterohemorrhagic *E. coli*
 - 008.09 Other intestinal *E. coli* infections
- 008.1 Arizona group of paracolon bacilli
- 008.2 *Aerobacter aerogenes*
 - Enterobacter aerogenes*
- 008.3 *Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)*
- 008.4 Other specified bacteria
 - 008.41 *Staphylococcus*
 - Staphylococcal enterocolitis*
 - 008.42 *Pseudomonas*
 - 008.43 *Campylobacter*
 - 008.44 *Yersinia enterocolitica*
 - 008.45 *Clostridium difficile*
 - Pseudomembranous colitis*
 - 008.46 Other anaerobes
 - Anaerobic enteritis NOS
 - Bacteroides (fragilis)*
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - 008.47 Other gram-negative bacteria
 - Gram-negative enteritis NOS
- Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (008.46)
- 008.49 Other

- 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
- 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
 - 008.61 Rotavirus
 - 008.62 Adenovirus
 - 008.63 Norwalk virus
 - Norovirus
 - Norwalk-like agent
 - 008.64 Other small round viruses [SRV's]
 - Small round virus NOS
 - 008.65 Calicivirus
 - 008.66 Astrovirus
 - 008.67 Enterovirus NEC
 - Coxsackie virus
 - Echovirus

Excludes: poliovirus (045.0-045.9)

- 008.69 Other viral enteritis
 - Torovirus
- 008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
 - Viral:
 - enteritis NOS
 - gastroenteritis

Excludes: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8, 488.09, 488.19)

009	Ill-defined intestinal infections
-----	-----------------------------------

- Excludes: diarrheal disease or intestinal infection due to specified organism (001.0-008.8)
 diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
 intestinal malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
 ischemic enteritis (557.0-557.9)
 other noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis (558.1-558.9)
 regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
 ulcerative colitis (556)

- 009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis
 - Colitis (septic)
 - Dysentery:
 - NOS
 - catarrhal
 - hemorrhagic
 - Enteritis (septic)
 - Gastroenteritis (septic)
- 009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
 - Excludes: colitis NOS (558.9)
 - enteritis NOS (558.9)
 - gastroenteritis NOS (558.9)
- 009.2 Infectious diarrhea

Diarrhea:
 dysenteric
 epidemic
 Infectious diarrheal disease NOS

009.3 Diarrhea of presumed infectious origin
 Excludes: diarrhea NOS (787.91)

TUBERCULOSIS(010-018)

Includes: infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)

**Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (771.2)
 late effects of tuberculosis (137.0-137.4)**

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 010-018:

- 0 unspecified**
- 1 bacteriological or histological examination not done**
- 2 bacteriological or histological examination unknown (at present)**
- 3 tubercle bacilli found (in sputum) by microscopy**
- 4 tubercle bacilli not found (in sputum) by microscopy, but found by bacterial culture**
- 5 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed histologically**
- 6 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological or histological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed by other methods [inoculation of animals]**

010 Primary tuberculous infection

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

010.0 Primary tuberculous infection
 [0-6]

Excludes: nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (795.51-795.52)
 positive PPD (795.51)
 positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)

010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
 [0-6]

010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis
 [0-6]

Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

010.9 Primary tuberculous infection, unspecified
 [0-6]

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 or codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify any associated silicosis (502)

011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative
 [0-6]

011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
 [0-6]

- 011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
[0-6]
- 011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
[0-6]
Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
- 011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
[0-6]
- 011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis
[0-6]
- 011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]
[0-6]
- 011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax
[0-6]
- 011.8 Other specified pulmonary tuberculosis
[0-6]
- 011.9 Pulmonary tuberculosis, unspecified
[0-6]
 Respiratory tuberculosis NOS
 Tuberculosis of lung NOS

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)

- 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
[0-6]
 Tuberculosis of pleura
 Tuberculous empyema
 Tuberculous hydrothorax
Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
 tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)
- 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
[0-6]
 Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 hilar
 mediastinal
 tracheobronchial
 Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy
Excludes: that specified as primary (010.0-010.9)
- 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
[0-6]
- 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
[0-6]
 Tuberculosis of glottis
- 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis

[0-6] Tuberculosis of:
mediastinum
nasopharynx
nose (septum)
sinus [any nasal]

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
[0-6] Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
Tuberculous:
leptomeningitis
meningoencephalitis

Excludes: tuberculoma of meninges (013.1)

013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
[0-6]

013.2 Tuberculoma of brain
[0-6] Tuberculosis of brain (current disease)

013.3 Tuberculous abscess of brain
[0-6]

013.4 Tuberculoma of spinal cord
[0-6]

013.5 Tuberculous abscess of spinal cord
[0-6]

013.6 Tuberculous encephalitis or myelitis
[0-6]

013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
[0-6]

013.9 Unspecified tuberculosis of central nervous system
[0-6] Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

014.0 Tuberculous peritonitis
[0-6] Tuberculous ascites

014.8 Other
[0-6] Tuberculosis (of):
anus
intestine (large) (small)

mesenteric glands
rectum
retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)
Tuberculous enteritis

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous:

arthropathy (711.4)
necrosis of bone (730.8)
osteitis (730.8)
osteomyelitis (730.8)
synovitis (727.01)
tenosynovitis (727.01)

015.0 Vertebral column
[0-6]

Pott's disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

curvature of spine [Pott's] (737.4)
kyphosis (737.4)
spondylitis (720.81)

015.1 Hip
[0-6]

015.2 Knee
[0-6]

015.5 Limb bones
[0-6]

Tuberculous dactylitis

015.6 Mastoid
[0-6]

Tuberculous mastoiditis

015.7 Other specified bone
[0-6]

015.8 Other specified joint
[0-6]

015.9 Tuberculosis of unspecified bones and joints
[0-6]

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

016.0 Kidney
[0-6]

Renal tuberculosis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous:
 nephropathy (583.81)
 pyelitis (590.81)
 pyelonephritis (590.81)

016.1 Bladder
 [0-6]

016.2 Ureter
 [0-6]

016.3 Other urinary organs
 [0-6]

016.4 Epididymis
 [0-6]

016.5 Other male genital organs
 [0-6]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 tuberculosis of:
 prostate (601.4)
 seminal vesicle (608.81)
 testis (608.81)

016.6 Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
 [0-6]

016.7 Other female genital organs
 [0-6]

Tuberculous:
 cervicitis
 endometritis

016.9 Genitourinary tuberculosis, unspecified
 [0-6]

017 Tuberculosis of other organs

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
 [0-6]

Lupus:
 exedens
 vulgaris
 Scrofuloderma
 Tuberculosis:
 colliquativa
 cutis
 lichenoides
 papulonecrotica
 verrucosa cutis

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)
 disseminated (710.0)
 lupus NOS (710.0)
 nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (795.51-795.52)

positive PPD (795.51)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)

017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
[0-6]

Bazin's disease
Erythema:
induratum
nodosum, tuberculous
Tuberculosis indurativa

Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)

017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
[0-6]

Scrofula
Scrofulous abscess
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014.8)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)

017.3 Eye
[0-6]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous:
episcleritis (379.09)
interstitial keratitis (370.59)
iridocyclitis, chronic (364.11)
keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular) (370.31)

017.4 Ear
[0-6]

Tuberculosis of ear
Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)

017.5 Thyroid gland
[0-6]

017.6 Adrenal glands
[0-6]

Addison's disease, tuberculous

017.7 Spleen
[0-6]

017.8 Esophagus
[0-6]

017.9 Other specified organs
[0-6]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculosis of:
endocardium [any valve] (424.91)

myocardium (422.0)
pericardium (420.0)

018 Miliary tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Includes: tuberculosis:
disseminated
generalized
miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple sites, or unspecified site
polyserositis

018.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis
[0-6]

018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
[0-6]

018.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
[0-6]

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020 Plague

Includes: infection by Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis

020.0 Bubonic

020.1 Cellulocutaneous

020.2 Septicemic

020.3 Primary pneumonic

020.4 Secondary pneumonic

020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified

020.8 Other specified types of plague

Abortive plague
Ambulatory plague
Pestis minor

020.9 Plague, unspecified

021 Tularemia

Includes: deerfly fever
infection by Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis
rabbit fever

021.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia

021.1 Enteric tularemia

Tularemia:
cryptogenic
intestinal

typhoidal

- 021.2 Pulmonary tularemia
Bronchopneumonic tularemia
- 021.3 Oculoglandular tularemia
- 021.8 Other specified tularemia
Tularemia:
 generalized or disseminated
 glandular
- 021.9 Unspecified tularemia

022	Anthrax
-----	---------

- 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant pustule
- 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Respiratory anthrax
Wool-sorters' disease
- 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
- 022.3 Anthrax septicemia
- 022.8 Other specified manifestations of anthrax
- 022.9 Anthrax, unspecified

023	Brucellosis
-----	-------------

Includes: fever:

- Malta
- Mediterranean undulant
- 023.0 Brucella melitensis
- 023.1 Brucella abortus
- 023.2 Brucella suis
- 023.3 Brucella canis
- 023.8 Other brucellosis
Infection by more than one organism
- 023.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

024	Glanders
-----	----------

- Infection by:
- Actinobacillus mallei
- Malleomyces mallei
- Pseudomonas mallei
- Farcy
- Malleus

025 Melioidosis

Infection by:
 Malleomyces pseudomallei
 Pseudomonas pseudomallei
 Whitmore's bacillus
 Pseudoglanders

026 Rat-bite fever

- 026.0 Spirillary fever
 - Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus]
 - Sodoku
- 026.1 Streptobacillary fever
 - Epidemic arthritic erythema
 - Haverhill fever
 - Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
- 026.9 Unspecified rat-bite fever

027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases

- 027.0 Listeriosis
 - Infection by Listeria monocytogenes
 - Septicemia by Listeria monocytogenes

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as meningitis (320.7)
 Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)
- 027.1 Erysipelothrix infection
 - Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach)
 - Infection by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
 - Septicemia by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
- 027.2 Pasteurellosis
 - Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Mesenteric adenitis by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]

Excludes: infection by:
 Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis (021.0-021.9)
 Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis (020.0-020.9)
- 027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
- 027.9 Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

**Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.0-099.9)
 bartonellosis (088.0)**

030 Leprosy

Includes: Hansen's disease
 infection by Mycobacterium leprae

- 030.0 Lepromatous [type L]
Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)
- 030.1 Tuberculoid [type T]
Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)
- 030.2 Indeterminate [group I]
Indeterminate [uncharacteristic] leprosy (macular) (neuritic)
- 030.3 Borderline [group B]
Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)
- 030.8 Other specified leprosy
- 030.9 Leprosy, unspecified

031	Diseases due to other mycobacteria
-----	------------------------------------

- 031.0 Pulmonary
Infection by Mycobacterium:
 avium
 intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
 kansasii
Battey disease
- 031.1 Cutaneous
Buruli ulcer
Infection by Mycobacterium:
 marinum [M. balnei]
 ulcerans
- 031.2 Disseminated
Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) bacteremia
- 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases
- 031.9 Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria
Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

032	Diphtheria
-----	------------

Includes: infection by *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*

- 032.0 Faucial diphtheria
Membranous angina, diphtheritic
- 032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
- 032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria
- 032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria
Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
- 032.8 Other specified diphtheria
 - 032.81 Conjunctival diphtheria
Pseudomembranous diphtheritic conjunctivitis
 - 032.82 Diphtheritic myocarditis

032.83 Diphtheritic peritonitis

032.84 Diphtheritic cystitis

032.85 Cutaneous diphtheria

032.89 Other

032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

033 Whooping cough

Includes: pertussis

Use additional code to identify any associated pneumonia (484.3)

033.0 Bordetella pertussis [B. pertussis]

033.1 Bordetella parapertussis [B. parapertussis]

033.8 Whooping cough due to other specified organism
Bordetella bronchiseptica [B. bronchiseptica]

033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever

034.0 Streptococcal sore throat

Septic:

angina

sore throat

Streptococcal:

angina

laryngitis

pharyngitis

tonsillitis

034.1 Scarlet fever

Scarlatina

Excludes: parascarlatina (057.8)

035 Erysipelas

Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670.8)

036 Meningococcal infection

036.0 Meningococcal meningitis

Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)

Meningitis:

cerebrospinal

epidemic

036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis

036.2 Meningococcemia

Meningococcal septicemia

036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
 Meningococcal adrenal syndrome
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS

- 036.4 Meningococcal carditis
 - 036.40 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
 - 036.41 Meningococcal pericarditis
 - 036.42 Meningococcal endocarditis
 - 036.43 Meningococcal myocarditis
- 036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections
 - 036.81 Meningococcal optic neuritis
 - 036.82 Meningococcal arthropathy
 - 036.89 Other
- 036.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
 - Meningococcal infection NOS

037 Tetanus

Excludes: tetanus:
 complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.0, 639.0)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 neonatorum (771.3)
 puerperal (670.8)

038 Septicemia

Use additional code for systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) (995.91-995.92)

- Excludes: bacteremia (790.7)
 septicemia (sepsis) of newborn (771.81)
- 038.0 Streptococcal septicemia
 - 038.1 Staphylococcal septicemia
 - 038.10 Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified
 - 038.11 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - MSSA septicemia
 - Staphylococcus aureus septicemia NOS
 - 038.12 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - 038.19 Other staphylococcal septicemia
 - 038.2 Pneumococcal septicemia [Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia]
 - 038.3 Septicemia due to anaerobes
 - Septicemia due to bacteroides
- Excludes: gas gangrene (040.0)
 that due to anaerobic streptococci (038.0)

038.4 Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms

038.40 Gram-negative organism, unspecified
Gram-negative septicemia NOS

038.41 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

038.42 Escherichia coli [E. coli]

038.43 Pseudomonas

038.44 Serratia

038.49 Other

038.8 Other specified septicemias

Excludes: septicemia (due to):

anthrax (022.3)

gonococcal (098.89)

herpetic (054.5)

meningococcal (036.2)

septicemic plague (020.2)

038.9 Unspecified septicemia

Septicemia NOS

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)

039 Actinomycotic infections

Includes: actinomycotic mycetoma
infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia,
Streptomyces
maduromycosis (actinomycotic)
schizomycetoma (actinomycotic)

039.0 Cutaneous
Erythrasma
Trichomycosis axillaris

039.1 Pulmonary
Thoracic actinomycosis

039.2 Abdominal

039.3 Cervicofacial

039.4 Madura foot

Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)

039.8 Of other specified sites

039.9 Of unspecified site
Actinomycosis NOS
Maduromycosis NOS
Nocardiosis NOS

040 Other bacterial diseases

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)

bacterial infection NOS (041.9)

- 040.0 Gas gangrene
 - Gas bacillus infection or gangrene
 - Infection by Clostridium:
 - histolyticum
 - oedematiens
 - perfringens [welchii]
 - septicum
 - sordellii
 - Malignant edema
 - Myonecrosis, clostridial
 - Myositis, clostridial
- 040.1 Rhinoscleroma
- 040.2 Whipple's disease
 - Intestinal lipodystrophy
- 040.3 Necrobacillosis
- 040.4 Other specified botulism
 - Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
- Excludes: botulism NOS (005.1)
 - food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (005.1)
- 040.41 Infant botulism
- 040.42 Wound botulism
 - Non-foodborne botulism NOS
- Use additional code to identify complicated open wound
- 040.8 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - 040.81 Tropical pyomyositis
 - 040.82 Toxic shock syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify the organism
 - 040.89 Other

041 Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.

Excludes: septicemia (038.0-038.9)

- 041.0 Streptococcus
 - 041.00 Streptococcus, unspecified
 - 041.01 Group A
 - 041.02 Group B
 - 041.03 Group C

- 041.04 Group D [Enterococcus]
- 041.05 Group G
- 041.09 Other Streptococcus
- 041.1 Staphylococcus
 - 041.10 Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 041.11 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
 - MSSA
 - Staphylococcus aureus NOS
 - 041.12 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
 - Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)
 - 041.19 Other Staphylococcus
- 041.2 Pneumococcus
- 041.3 Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 041.4 Escherichia coli [E.coli]
 - 041.41 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157
 - E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
 - E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
 - O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - 041.42 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC)
 - Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
 - Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group
 - 041.43 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC), unspecified
 - Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
 - STEC NOS
 - 041.49 Other and unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS
 - Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli
- 041.5 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 041.6 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
- 041.7 Pseudomonas
- 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
 - 041.81 Mycoplasma
 - Eaton's agent
 - Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
 - 041.82 Bacteroides fragilis

- 041.83 Clostridium perfringens
- 041.84 Other anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
- Excludes: Helicobacter pylori (041.86)
- 041.85 Other gram-negative organisms
 - Aerobacter aerogenes
 - Gram-negative bacteria NOS
 - Mima polymorpha
 - Serratia
- Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (041.84)
- 041.86 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori]
- 041.89 Other specified bacteria
- 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
- Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
- AIDS
- AIDS-like syndrome
- AIDS-related complex
- ARC
- HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV

Use additional code to identify HIV-2 infection (079.53)

Excludes: asymptomatic HIV infection status (V08)
 exposure to HIV virus (V01.79)
 nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES AND PRION DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

Excludes: late effects of acute poliomyelitis (138)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 045:

- 0 poliovirus, unspecified type
- 1 poliovirus type I
- 2 poliovirus type II
- 3 poliovirus type III

045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar [0-3]

- Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar
- Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar
- Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar)

Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)

045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
[0-3]

Paralysis:

acute atrophic, spinal
infantile, paralytic

Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar
anterior with paralysis except bulbar
epidemic with paralysis except bulbar

045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
[0-3]

Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
anterior specified as nonparalytic
epidemic specified as nonparalytic

045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
[0-3]

Infantile paralysis unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

046	Slow virus infections and prion diseases of central nervous system
-----	--

046.0 Kuru

046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease

Use additional code to identify dementia:

with behavioral disturbance (294.11)
without behavioral disturbance (294.10)

046.11 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
vCJD

046.19 Other and unspecified Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
CJD
Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy

Excludes: variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) (046.11)

046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalitis

046.3 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

046.7 Other specified prion diseases of central nervous system

Excludes: Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (046.11-046.19)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)
kuru (046.0)

variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) (046.11)

046.71 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
GSS syndrome

046.72 Fatal familial insomnia
FFI

046.79 Other and unspecified prion disease of central nervous system

046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system

046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system

047	Meningitis due to enterovirus
-----	-------------------------------

Includes: meningitis:
abacterial
aseptic
viral

Excludes: meningitis due to:
adenovirus (049.1)
arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9)
leptospira (100.81)
virus of:
herpes simplex (054.72)
herpes zoster (053.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)
mumps (072.1)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
any other infection specifically classified elsewhere

047.0 Coxsackie virus

047.1 ECHO virus
Meningo-eruptive syndrome

047.8 Other specified viral meningitis

047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis
Viral meningitis NOS

048	Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system
-----	--

Boston exanthem

049	Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
-----	--

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic:
meningitis (serous) (benign)
meningoencephalitis (serous) (benign)

049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus

049.8 Other specified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
Encephalitis:

acute:
 inclusion body
 necrotizing
 epidemic
 lethargica
 Rio Bravo
 von Economo's disease

Excludes: human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis (058.21)
 other human herpesvirus encephalitis (058.29)

049.9 Unspecified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
 Viral encephalitis NOS

VIRAL DISEASES GENERALLY ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-059)

**Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)
 Boston exanthem (048)**

050 Smallpox

- 050.0 Variola major
 - Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox
 - Malignant smallpox
 - Purpura variolosa
- 050.1 Alastrim
 - Variola minor
- 050.2 Modified smallpox
 - Varioloid
- 050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

051 Cowpox and paravaccinia

- 051.0 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccination
 - 051.01 Cowpox
 - 051.02 Vaccinia not from vaccination
 - Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
- 051.1 Pseudocowpox
 - Milkers' node
- 051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis
 - Ecthyma contagiosum
 - Orf
- 051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

052 Chickenpox

- 052.0 Postvaricella encephalitis
 - Postchickenpox encephalitis

- 052.1 Varicella (hemorrhagic) pneumonitis
- 052.2 Postvaricella myelitis
Postchickenpox myelitis
- 052.7 With other specified complications
- 052.8 With unspecified complication
- 052.9 Varicella without mention of complication
Chickenpox NOS
Varicella NOS

053 Herpes zoster

Includes: shingles
zona

- 053.0 With meningitis
- 053.1 With other nervous system complications
 - 053.10 With unspecified nervous system complication
 - 053.11 Geniculate herpes zoster
Herpetic geniculate ganglionitis
 - 053.12 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
 - 053.13 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
 - 053.14 Herpes zoster myelitis
 - 053.19 Other
- 053.2 With ophthalmic complications
 - 053.20 Herpes zoster dermatitis of eyelid
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus
 - 053.21 Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
 - 053.22 Herpes zoster iridocyclitis
 - 053.29 Other
- 053.7 With other specified complications
 - 053.71 Otitis externa due to herpes zoster
 - 053.79 Other
- 053.8 With unspecified complication
- 053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
Herpes zoster NOS

054 Herpes simplex

Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)

- 054.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

- 054.1 Genital herpes
 - 054.10 Genital herpes, unspecified
Herpes progeneralis
 - 054.11 Herpetic vulvovaginitis
 - 054.12 Herpetic ulceration of vulva
 - 054.13 Herpetic infection of penis
 - 054.19 Other
- 054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
- 054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis
 - Herpes encephalitis
 - Simian B disease
- Excludes: human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis (058.21)
other human herpesvirus encephalitis (058.29)
- 054.4 With ophthalmic complications
 - 054.40 With unspecified ophthalmic complication
 - 054.41 Herpes simplex dermatitis of eyelid
 - 054.42 Dendritic keratitis
 - 054.43 Herpes simplex disciform keratitis
 - 054.44 Herpes simplex iridocyclitis
 - 054.49 Other
- 054.5 Herpetic septicemia
- 054.6 Herpetic whitlow
 - Herpetic felon
- 054.7 With other specified complications
 - 054.71 Visceral herpes simplex
 - 054.72 Herpes simplex meningitis
 - 054.73 Herpes simplex otitis externa
 - 054.74 Herpes simplex myelitis
 - 054.79 Other
- 054.8 With unspecified complication
- 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055	Measles
-----	---------

Includes: morbilli

rubeola

- 055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis
- 055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
- 055.2 Postmeasles otitis media
- 055.7 With other specified complications
 - 055.71 Measles keratoconjunctivitis
Measles keratitis
 - 055.79 Other
- 055.8 With unspecified complication
- 055.9 Measles without mention of complication

056	Rubella
-----	---------

Includes: German measles

Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)

- 056.0 With neurological complications
 - 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication
 - 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella
Encephalitis due to rubella
Meningoencephalitis due to rubella
 - 056.09 Other
- 056.7 With other specified complications
 - 056.71 Arthritis due to rubella
 - 056.79 Other
- 056.8 With unspecified complications
- 056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

057	Other viral exanthemata
-----	-------------------------

- 057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
 - 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata
 - Dukes (-Filatow) disease
 - Fourth disease
 - Parascatlatina
 - Pseudoscatlatina
- Excludes: exanthema subitum [sixth disease] (058.10-058.12)
roseola infantum (058.10-058.12)
- 057.9 Viral exanthem, unspecified

058	Other human herpesvirus
-----	-------------------------

Excludes: congenital herpes (771.2)
 cytomegalovirus (078.5)
 Epstein-Barr virus (075)
 herpes NOS (054.0-054.9)
 herpes simplex (054.0-054.9)
 herpes zoster (053.0-053.9)
 human herpesvirus NOS (054.0-054.9)
 human herpesvirus 1 (054.0-054.9)
 human herpesvirus 2 (054.0-054.9)
 human herpesvirus 3 (052.0-053.9)
 human herpesvirus 4 (075)
 human herpesvirus 5 (078.5)
 varicella (052.0-052.9)
 varicella-zoster virus (052.0-053.9)

- 058.1 Roseola infantum
 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
- 058.10 Roseola infantum, unspecified
 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
- 058.11 Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6
 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
- 058.12 Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7
 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
- 058.2 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
 Excludes: herpes encephalitis NOS (054.3)
 herpes simplex encephalitis (054.3)
 human herpesvirus encephalitis NOS (054.3)
 simian B herpes virus encephalitis (054.3)
- 058.21 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis
- 058.29 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
 Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis
- 058.8 Other human herpesvirus infections
 058.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection
- 058.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection
- 058.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
 Human herpesvirus 8 infection
 Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

059 Other poxvirus infections

Excludes: contagious pustular dermatitis (051.2)
 cowpox (051.01)
 ecthyma contagiosum (051.2)
 milker's nodule (051.1)
 orf (051.2)
 paravaccinia NOS (051.9)
 pseudocowpox (051.1)
 smallpox (050.0-050.9)

- vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
- vaccinia not from vaccination (051.02)
- 059.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
 - 059.00 Orthopoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.01 Monkeypox
 - 059.09 Other orthopoxvirus infection
- 059.1 Other parapoxvirus infections
 - 059.10 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.11 Bovine stomatitis
 - 059.12 Sealpox
 - 059.19 Other parapoxvirus infections
- 059.2 Yatapoxvirus infections
 - 059.20 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.21 Tanapox
 - 059.22 Yaba monkey tumor virus
- 059.8 Other poxvirus infections
- 059.9 Poxvirus infections, unspecified

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

Use additional code to identify any associated meningitis (321.2)

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

060 Yellow fever

- 060.0 Sylvatic
Yellow fever:
jungle
sylvan
- 060.1 Urban
- 060.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

061 Dengue

Breakbone fever

Excludes: hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

- 062.0 Japanese encephalitis
Japanese B encephalitis

- 062.1 Western equine encephalitis
- 062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
Excludes: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)
- 062.3 St. Louis encephalitis
- 062.4 Australian encephalitis
Australian arboencephalitis
Australian X disease
Murray Valley encephalitis
- 062.5 California virus encephalitis
Encephalitis:
California
La Crosse
Tahyna fever
- 062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
Encephalitis by Ilheus virus
Excludes: West Nile virus (066.40-066.49)
- 062.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

063	Tick-borne viral encephalitis
-----	-------------------------------

Includes: diphasic meningoencephalitis

- 063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis
- 063.1 Louping ill
- 063.2 Central European encephalitis
- 063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
Langat encephalitis
Powassan encephalitis
- 063.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

064	Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods
-----	--

Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown
Negishi virus encephalitis

Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065	Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
-----	-----------------------------------

- 065.0 Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus]
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
- 065.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
- 065.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
- 065.3 Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.4 Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever
Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever

- Dengue hemorrhagic fever
- Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)
dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
Mite-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.9 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever, unspecified
Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS

066	Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
-----	--------------------------------------

- 066.0 Phlebotomus fever
Changuinola fever
Sandfly fever
- 066.1 Tick-borne fever
Nairobi sheep disease
Tick fever:
American mountain
Colorado
Kemerovo
Quaranfil
- 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
- 066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
Fever (viral):
Bunyamwera
Bwamba
Chikungunya
Guama
Mayaro
Mucambo
O'Nyong-Nyong
Oropouche
Pixuna
Rift valley
Ross river
Wesselsbron
Zika
- Excludes: dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 066.4 West Nile fever
 - 066.40 West Nile fever, unspecified
West Nile fever NOS
West Nile fever without complications
West Nile virus NOS
 - 066.41 West Nile fever with encephalitis
West Nile encephalitis
West Nile encephalomyelitis

066.42 West Nile fever with other neurologic manifestation

Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

066.49 West Nile fever with other complications

Use additional code to specify the other conditions

066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases

Chandipura fever

Piry fever

066.9 Arthropod-borne viral disease, unspecified

Arbovirus infection NOS

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070 Viral hepatitis

Includes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic)

Excludes: cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 070.2 and 070.3:

0 acute or unspecified, without mention of hepatitis delta

1 acute or unspecified, with hepatitis delta

2 chronic, without mention of hepatitis delta

3 chronic, with hepatitis delta

070.0 Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma

070.1 Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma
Infectious hepatitis

070.2 Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
[0-3]

070.3 Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma
[0-3]
Serum hepatitis

070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.41 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.42 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic coma
Hepatitis delta with hepatitis B carrier state

070.43 Hepatitis E with hepatic coma

070.44 Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.49 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.51 Acute hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.52 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease or hepatic coma

070.53 Hepatitis E without mention of hepatic coma

070.54 Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.59 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

Excludes: unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma (070.71)

070.7 Unspecified viral hepatitis C

070.70 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Unspecified viral hepatitis C NOS

070.71 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

Excludes: unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma (070.70)

071	Rabies Hydrophobia Lyssa
-----	--------------------------------

072	Mumps
-----	-------

072.0 Mumps orchitis

072.1 Mumps meningitis

072.2 Mumps encephalitis
Mumps meningoencephalitis

072.3 Mumps pancreatitis

072.7 Mumps with other specified complications

072.71 Mumps hepatitis

072.72 Mumps polyneuropathy

072.79 Other

072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication

072.9 Mumps without mention of complication
Epidemic parotitis
Infectious parotitis

073	Ornithosis
-----	------------

Includes: parrot fever
psittacosis

073.0 With pneumonia
Lobular pneumonitis due to ornithosis

073.7 With other specified complications

073.8 With unspecified complication

073.9 Ornithosis, unspecified

074 Specific diseases due to Coxsackie virus

Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
infection NOS (079.2)
meningitis (047.0)

074.0 Herpangina
Vesicular pharyngitis

074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
Bornholm disease
Devil's grip
Epidemic:
myalgia
myositis

074.2 Coxsackie carditis

074.20 Coxsackie carditis, unspecified
074.21 Coxsackie pericarditis
074.22 Coxsackie endocarditis
074.23 Coxsackie myocarditis
Aseptic myocarditis of newborn

074.3 Hand, foot, and mouth disease
Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem

074.8 Other specified diseases due to Coxsackie virus
Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

075 Infectious mononucleosis

Glandular fever
Monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

076 Trachoma

Excludes: late effect of trachoma (139.1)

076.0 Initial stage
Trachoma dubium

076.1 Active stage
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous:
follicular conjunctivitis
pannus

076.9 Trachoma, unspecified
Trachoma NOS

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae

Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere

- 077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
 - Paratrachoma
 - Swimming pool conjunctivitis
- Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
- 077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
 - Shipyards eye
- 077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
 - Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
- 077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
 - Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
- 077.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis
 - Apollo:
 - conjunctivitis
 - disease
 - Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70
 - Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)
- 077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
 - Newcastle conjunctivitis
- 077.9 Unspecified diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae
 - 077.98 Due to Chlamydiae
 - 077.99 Due to viruses
 - Viral conjunctivitis NOS

078 Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
--

Excludes: viral infection NOS (079.0-079.9)
viremia NOS (790.8)

- 078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
- 078.1 Viral warts
 - Viral warts due to human papillomavirus
- 078.10 Viral warts, unspecified
 - Verruca:
 - NOS
 - Vulgaris
 - Warts (infectious)
- 078.11 Condyloma acuminatum
 - Condyloma NOS
 - Genital warts NOS
- 078.12 Plantar wart
 - Verruca plantaris
- 078.19 Other specified viral warts
 - Common wart
 - Flat wart

Verruca plana

- 078.2 Sweating fever
 - Miliary fever
 - Sweating disease
 - 078.3 Cat-scratch disease
 - Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation)
 - Cat-scratch fever
 - 078.4 Foot and mouth disease
 - Aphthous fever
 - Epizootic:
 - aphthae
 - stomatitis
 - 078.5 Cytomegaloviral disease
 - Cytomegalic inclusion disease
 - Salivary gland virus disease
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
- cytomegalic inclusion virus:
 - hepatitis (573.1)
 - pneumonia (484.1)
- Excludes: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)
- 078.6 Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
 - Hemorrhagic fever:
 - epidemic
 - Korean
 - Russian with renal syndrome
 - 078.7 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
 - Hemorrhagic fever:
 - Argentine
 - Bolivian
 - Junin virus
 - Machupo virus
 - 078.8 Other specified diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
- Excludes: epidemic diarrhea (009.2)
lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
- 078.81 Epidemic vertigo
 - 078.82 Epidemic vomiting syndrome
 - Winter vomiting disease
 - 078.88 Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae
 - 078.89 Other specified diseases due to viruses
 - Epidemic cervical myalgia
 - Marburg disease

079	Viral and chlamydial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
-----	---

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the viral agent in diseases classifiable elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.

079.0 Adenovirus

079.1 ECHO virus

079.2 Coxsackie virus

079.3 Rhinovirus

079.4 Human papillomavirus

079.5 Retrovirus

Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus, type 1 [HIV-1] (042)
 human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III [HTLV-III] (042)
 lymphadenopathy-associated virus [LAV] (042)

079.50 Retrovirus, unspecified

079.51 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I]

079.52 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II]

079.53 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2]

079.59 Other specified retrovirus

079.6 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections

079.81 Hantavirus

079.82 SARS-associated coronavirus

079.83 Parvovirus B19
 Human parvovirus
 Parvovirus NOS

Excludes: erythema infectiosum [fifth disease] (057.0)

079.88 Other specified chlamydial infection

079.89 Other specified viral infection

079.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial infections

Excludes: viremia NOS (790.8)

079.98 Unspecified chlamydial infection
 Chlamydial infection NOS

079.99 Unspecified viral infection
 Viral infection NOS

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)

080 Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus

Typhus (fever):
 classical
 epidemic
 exanthematic NOS
 louse-borne

081 Other typhus

- 081.0 Murine [endemic] typhus
 - Typhus (fever):
 - endemic
 - flea-borne
- 081.1 Brill's disease
 - Brill-Zinsser disease
 - Recrudescant typhus (fever)
- 081.2 Scrub typhus
 - Japanese river fever
 - Kedani fever
 - Mite-borne typhus
 - Tsutsugamushi
- 081.9 Typhus, unspecified
 - Typhus (fever) NOS

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses

- 082.0 Spotted fevers
 - Rocky mountain spotted fever
 - Sao Paulo fever
- 082.1 Boutonneuse fever
 - African tick typhus
 - India tick typhus
 - Kenya tick typhus
 - Marseilles fever
 - Mediterranean tick fever
- 082.2 North Asian tick fever
 - Siberian tick typhus
- 082.3 Queensland tick typhus
- 082.4 Ehrlichiosis
 - 082.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
 - 082.41 Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis [E. chaffeensis]
 - 082.49 Other ehrlichiosis
- 082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
 - Lone star fever
- 082.9 Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified
 - Tick-borne typhus NOS

083	Other rickettsioses
------------	----------------------------

- 083.0 Q fever
- 083.1 Trench fever
 - Quintan fever
 - Wolhynian fever
- 083.2 Rickettsialpox
 - Vesicular rickettsiosis
- 083.8 Other specified rickettsioses
- 083.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

084	Malaria
------------	----------------

Note: Subcategories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious complications (084.8-084.9).

Excludes: congenital malaria (771.2)

- 084.0 Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian]
 - Malaria (fever):
 - by Plasmodium falciparum
 - subtertian
- 084.1 Vivax malaria [benign tertian]
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax
- 084.2 Quartan malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae
 - Malariae malaria
- 084.3 Ovale malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale
- 084.4 Other malaria
 - Monkey malaria
- 084.5 Mixed malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite
- 084.6 Malaria, unspecified
 - Malaria (fever) NOS
- 084.7 Induced malaria
 - Therapeutically induced malaria

Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc. (084.0-084.6), above, according to parasite species
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)

- 084.8 Blackwater fever
 - Hemoglobinuric:
 - fever (bilious)
 - malaria
 - Malarial hemoglobinuria
- 084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria

Algid malaria
Cerebral malaria

Use additional code to identify complication, as:
malaria:
hepatitis (573.2)
nephrosis (581.81)

085	Leishmaniasis
-----	---------------

- 085.0 Visceral [kala-azar]
 - Dumdum fever
 - Infection by Leishmania:
 - donovani
 - infantum
 - Leishmaniasis:
 - dermal, post-kala-azar
 - Mediterranean
 - visceral (Indian)

- 085.1 Cutaneous, urban
 - Aleppo boil
 - Baghdad boil
 - Delhi boil
 - Infection by Leishmania tropica (minor)
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - dry form
 - late
 - recurrent
 - ulcerating
 - Oriental sore

- 085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
 - Infection by Leishmania tropica major
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - acute necrotizing
 - rural
 - wet form
 - zoonotic form

- 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
 - Infection by Leishmania ethiopica
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - diffuse
 - lepromatous

- 085.4 Cutaneous, American
 - Chiclero ulcer
 - Infection by Leishmania mexicana
 - Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa

- 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
 - Espundia
 - Infection by Leishmania braziliensis
 - Uta

- 085.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

086	Trypanosomiasis
-----	-----------------

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:

trypanosomiasis:

encephalitis (323.2)

meningitis (321.3)

- 086.0 Chagas' disease with heart involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis with heart involvement
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with heart involvement
 - Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with heart involvement
- 086.1 Chagas' disease with other organ involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis with involvement of organ other than heart
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with involvement of organ other than heart
 - Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart
- 086.2 Chagas' disease without mention of organ involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi*
- 086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
 - Gambian sleeping sickness
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma gambiense*
- 086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*
 - Rhodesian sleeping sickness
- 086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
 - Sleeping sickness NOS
- 086.9 Trypanosomiasis, unspecified

087	Relapsing fever
-----	-----------------

Includes: recurrent fever

- 087.0 Louse-borne
- 087.1 Tick-borne
- 087.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

088	Other arthropod-borne diseases
-----	--------------------------------

- 088.0 Bartonellosis
 - Carrión's disease
 - Oroya fever
 - Verruga peruana
- 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.81 Lyme disease
 - Erythema chronicum migrans
 - 088.82 Babesiosis
 - Babesiasis

088.89 Other

088.9 Arthropod-borne disease, unspecified

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)

**Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)**

090 Congenital syphilis

090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Congenital syphilitic:

- choroiditis
- coryza (chronic)
- hepatomegaly
- mucous patches
- periostitis
- splenomegaly

Syphilitic (congenital):

- epiphysitis
- osteocondritis
- pemphigus

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth

090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth

090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth

090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis

Syphilitic keratitis:

- parenchymatous
- punctata profunda

Excludes: interstitial keratitis NOS (370.50)

090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

090.40 Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified

- Congenital neurosyphilis
- Dementia paralytica juvenilis
- Juvenile:
 - general paresis
 - tabes
 - taboparesis

090.41 Congenital syphilitic encephalitis

090.42 Congenital syphilitic meningitis

090.49 Other

- 090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - Gumma due to congenital syphilis
 - Hutchinson's teeth
 - Syphilitic saddle nose
 - Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth
- 090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
 - Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth
- 090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
 - Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth
- 090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

091 Early syphilis, symptomatic

Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
 early neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)

- 091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)
 - Genital chancre
- 091.1 Primary anal syphilis
- 091.2 Other primary syphilis
 - Primary syphilis of:
 - breast
 - fingers
 - lip
 - tonsils
- 091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes
 - Condyloma latum
 - Secondary syphilis of:
 - anus
 - mouth
 - pharynx
 - skin
 - tonsils
 - vulva
- 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
 - Syphilitic adenopathy (secondary)
 - Syphilitic lymphadenitis (secondary)
- 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.50 Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified
 - 091.51 Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
 - 091.52 Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)
- 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
 - 091.61 Secondary syphilitic periostitis

- 091.62 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
Secondary syphilis of liver
- 091.69 Other viscera
- 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)
- 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
 - 091.81 Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)
 - 091.82 Syphilitic alopecia
 - 091.89 Other
- 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

092 Early syphilis, latent

Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
- 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

093 Cardiovascular syphilis

- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic
- 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
- 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
 - 093.20 Valve, unspecified
Syphilitic ostial coronary disease
 - 093.21 Mitral valve
 - 093.22 Aortic valve
Syphilitic aortic incompetence or stenosis
 - 093.23 Tricuspid valve
 - 093.24 Pulmonary valve
- 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis
 - 093.81 Syphilitic pericarditis
 - 093.82 Syphilitic myocarditis
 - 093.89 Other
- 093.9 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

094 Neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

- 094.0 Tabes dorsalis
 - Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
 - Posterior spinal sclerosis (syphilitic)
 - Tabetic neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 neurogenic arthropathy [Charcot's joint disease] (713.5)

- 094.1 General paresis
 - Dementia paralytica
 - General paralysis (of the insane) (progressive)
 - Paretic neurosyphilis
 - Taboparesis

- 094.2 Syphilitic meningitis
 - Meningovascular syphilis

Excludes: acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary) (091.81)

- 094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

- 094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis

- 094.81 Syphilitic encephalitis
- 094.82 Syphilitic Parkinsonism
- 094.83 Syphilitic disseminated retinochoroiditis
- 094.84 Syphilitic optic atrophy
- 094.85 Syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
- 094.86 Syphilitic acoustic neuritis
- 094.87 Syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm
- 094.89 Other

- 094.9 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
 - Gumma (syphilitic) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphilis (early) (late) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphiloma of central nervous system NOS

095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms

Includes: gumma (syphilitic)
 tertiary, or unspecified stage

- 095.0 Syphilitic episcleritis
- 095.1 Syphilis of lung
- 095.2 Syphilitic peritonitis
- 095.3 Syphilis of liver
- 095.4 Syphilis of kidney
- 095.5 Syphilis of bone

- 095.6 Syphilis of muscle
Syphilitic myositis
- 095.7 Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa
Syphilitic:
bursitis
synovitis
- 095.8 Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis
Excludes: cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
- 095.9 Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified

096 Late syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

097 Other and unspecified syphilis

- 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
- 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
Positive serological reaction for syphilis
- 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
Syphilis (acquired) NOS
Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

098 Gonococcal infections

- 098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
Gonococcal:
Bartholinitis (acute)
urethritis (acute)
vulvovaginitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute):
NOS
genitourinary (tract) NOS
- 098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
 - 098.10 Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
 - 098.11 Gonococcal cystitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of bladder
 - 098.12 Gonococcal prostatitis (acute)
 - 098.13 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute)
Gonococcal orchitis (acute)
 - 098.14 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of seminal vesicle
 - 098.15 Gonococcal cervicitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of cervix

- 098.16 Gonococcal endometritis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of uterus
- 098.17 Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute
- 098.19 Other
- 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
 - Gonococcal specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - Bartholinitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - urethritis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - vulvovaginitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Gonorrhea specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - NOS specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - genitourinary (tract) specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
- 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.1 stated as chronic or with a duration of two months or more
 - 098.30 Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
 - 098.31 Gonococcal cystitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.11, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of bladder, chronic
 - 098.32 Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.12, specified as chronic
 - 098.33 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.13, specified as chronic
 - Chronic gonococcal orchitis
 - 098.34 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.14, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of seminal vesicle, chronic
 - 098.35 Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.15, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of cervix, chronic
 - 098.36 Gonococcal endometritis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.16, specified as chronic
 - 098.37 Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)
 - 098.39 Other
- 098.4 Gonococcal infection of eye
 - 098.40 Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum)
Gonococcal ophthalmia (neonatorum)
 - 098.41 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
 - 098.42 Gonococcal endophthalmitis
 - 098.43 Gonococcal keratitis

- 098.49 Other
- 098.5 Gonococcal infection of joint
 - 098.50 Gonococcal arthritis
 - Gonococcal infection of joint NOS
 - 098.51 Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 098.52 Gonococcal bursitis
 - 098.53 Gonococcal spondylitis
 - 098.59 Other
 - Gonococcal rheumatism
- 098.6 Gonococcal infection of pharynx
- 098.7 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
 - Gonococcal proctitis
- 098.8 Gonococcal infection of other specified sites
 - 098.81 Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)
 - 098.82 Gonococcal meningitis
 - 098.83 Gonococcal pericarditis
 - 098.84 Gonococcal endocarditis
 - 098.85 Other gonococcal heart disease
 - 098.86 Gonococcal peritonitis
 - 098.89 Other
 - Gonococcemia

099	Other venereal diseases
-----	-------------------------

- 099.0 Chancroid
 - Bubo (inguinal):
 - chancroidal
 - due to Hemophilus ducreyi
 - Chancre:
 - Ducrey's simple soft
 - Ulcus molle (cutis) (skin)
- 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
 - Climatic or tropical bubo
 - (Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease
 - Esthiomene
 - Lymphogranuloma inguinale
- 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
 - Donovanosis
 - Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating)
 - Granuloma venereum
 - Pudental ulcer

099.3 Reiter's disease
 Reactive arthritis
 Reiter's syndrome

Use additional code for associated:
 arthropathy (711.1)
 conjunctivitis (372.33)

099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis [NGU]

099.40 Unspecified
 Nonspecific urethritis

099.41 Chlamydia trachomatis

099.49 Other specified organism

099.5 Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes: Chlamydia trachomatis infection of conjunctiva (076.0-076.9, 077.0, 077.9)
 Lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)

099.50 Unspecified site

099.51 Pharynx

099.52 Anus and rectum

099.53 Lower genitourinary sites

Excludes: urethra (099.41)

Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
 bladder (595.4)
 cervix (616.0)
 vagina and vulva (616.11)

099.54 Other genitourinary sites

Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
 pelvic inflammatory disease NOS (614.9)
 testis and epididymis (604.91)

099.55 Unspecified genitourinary site

099.56 Peritoneum
 Perihepatitis

099.59 Other specified site

099.8 Other specified venereal diseases

099.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis

100.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
 Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)

Weil's disease

- 100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
 - 100.81 Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)
 - 100.89 Other
 - Fever:
 - Fort Bragg
 - pretibial
 - swamp
 - Infection by *Leptospira*:
 - australis
 - bataviae
 - pyrogenes
- 100.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

101	Vincent's angina
-----	------------------

- Acute necrotizing ulcerative:
 - gingivitis
 - stomatitis
- Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
- Spirochetal stomatitis
- Trench mouth
- Vincent's:
 - gingivitis
 - infection [any site]

102	Yaws
-----	------

Includes: frambesia
pian

- 102.0 Initial lesions
 - Chancre of yaws
 - Frambesia, initial or primary
 - Initial frambesial ulcer
 - Mother yaw
- 102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
 - Butter yaws
 - Frambesioma
 - Pianoma
 - Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
- 102.2 Other early skin lesions
 - Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular)
 - Frambeside of early yaws
 - Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
- 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
 - Ghoul hand
 - Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
 - Worm-eaten soles
- 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
 - Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

Gummatous frambeside

- 102.5 Gangosa
 - Rhinopharyngitis mutilans
- 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
 - Goundou of yaws (late)
 - Gumma, bone of yaws (late)
 - Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late)
 - Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Osteitis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)
- 102.7 Other manifestations
 - Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
 - Mucosal yaws
- 102.8 Latent yaws
 - Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology
- 102.9 Yaws, unspecified

103 Pinta

- 103.0 Primary lesions
 - Chancre (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Papule (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Pintid of pinta [carate]
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
 - Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]
- 103.2 Late lesions
 - Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Skin lesions of pinta [carate]:
 - achromic of pinta [carate]
 - cicatricial of pinta [carate]
 - dyschromic of pinta [carate]
 - Vitiligo of pinta [carate]
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
 - Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
- 103.9 Pinta, unspecified

104 Other spirochetal infection

- 104.0 Nonvenereal endemic syphilis
 - Bejel
 - Njovera
- 104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
 - Excludes: relapsing fever (087.0-087.9)
 - syphilis (090.0-097.9)
- 104.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

arthropathy (711.6)
meningitis (321.0-321.1)
otitis externa (380.15)

Excludes: infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.0-039.9)

110	Dermatophytosis
------------	------------------------

Includes: infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and Trichophyton tinea, any type except those in 111

- 110.0 Of scalp and beard
 - Kerion
 - Sycosis, mycotic
 - Trichophytic tinea [black dot tinea], scalp
- 110.1 Of nail
 - Dermatophytic onychia
 - Onychomycosis
 - Tinea unguium
- 110.2 Of hand
 - Tinea manuum
- 110.3 Of groin and perianal area
 - Dhobie itch
 - Eczema marginatum
 - Tinea cruris
- 110.4 Of foot
 - Athlete's foot
 - Tinea pedis
- 110.5 Of the body
 - Herpes circinatus
 - Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]
- 110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
 - Granuloma trichophyticum
 - Majocchi's granuloma
- 110.8 Of other specified sites
- 110.9 Of unspecified site
 - Favus NOS
 - Microsporic tinea NOS
 - Ringworm NOS

111	Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified
------------	--

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
 - Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur
 - Tinea flava
 - Tinea versicolor

- 111.1 Tinea nigra
 - Infection by Cladosporium species
 - Keratomycosis nigricans
 - Microsporiasis nigra
 - Pityriasis nigra
 - Tinea palmaris nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
 - Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum
 - White piedra
- 111.3 Black piedra
 - Infection by Piedraia hortai
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Dermatomycosis, unspecified

112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
 - Thrush (oral)
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
 - Candidal vulvovaginitis
 - Monilial vulvovaginitis
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
 - Candidal balanitis
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
 - Candidal intertrigo
 - Candidal onychia
 - Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]
- 112.4 Of lung
 - Candidal pneumonia
- 112.5 Disseminated
 - Systemic candidiasis
- 112.8 Of other specified sites
 - 112.81 Candidal endocarditis
 - 112.82 Candidal otitis externa
 - Otomycosis in moniliasis
 - 112.83 Candidal meningitis
 - 112.84 Candidal esophagitis
 - 112.85 Candidal enteritis
 - 112.89 Other

112.9 Of unspecified site

114 Coccidioidomycosis

Includes: infection by *Coccidioides* (immitis)
Posada-Wernicke disease

- 114.0 Primary coccidioidomycosis (pulmonary)
 - Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - Coccidioidomycotic pneumonitis
 - Desert rheumatism
 - Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - San Joaquin Valley fever
- 114.1 Primary extrapulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - Chancriform syndrome
 - Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
- 114.2 Coccidioidal meningitis
- 114.3 Other forms of progressive coccidioidomycosis
 - Coccidioidal granuloma
 - Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
- 114.4 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
- 114.5 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
- 114.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

115 Histoplasmosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 115:

- 0 without mention of manifestation
- 1 meningitis
- 2 retinitis
- 3 pericarditis
- 4 endocarditis
- 5 pneumonia
- 9 other
- 115.0 Infection by *Histoplasma capsulatum* [0-5,9]
 - American histoplasmosis
 - Darling's disease
 - Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis
 - Small form histoplasmosis
- 115.1 Infection by *Histoplasma duboisii* [0-5,9]
 - African histoplasmosis
 - Large form histoplasmosis
- 115.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified [0-5,9]
 - Histoplasmosis NOS

116 Blastomycotic infection

- 116.0 Blastomycosis
 - Blastomycotic dermatitis
 - Chicago disease
 - Cutaneous blastomycosis
 - Disseminated blastomycosis
 - Gilchrist's disease
 - Infection by *Blastomyces* [*Ajellomyces*] dermatitidis
 - North American blastomycosis
 - Primary pulmonary blastomycosis
- 116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
 - Brazilian blastomycosis
 - Infection by *Paracoccidioides* [*Blastomyces*] brasiliensis
 - Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease
 - Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis
 - Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
 - South American blastomycosis
 - Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis
- 116.2 Lobomycosis
 - Infections by *Loboa* [*Blastomyces*] loboii
 - Keloidal blastomycosis
 - Lobo's disease

117	Other mycoses
-----	---------------

- 117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
 - Infection by *Rhinosporidium seeberi*
- 117.1 Sporotrichosis
 - Cutaneous sporotrichosis
 - Disseminated sporotrichosis
 - Infection by *Sporothrix* [*Sporotrichum*] schenckii
 - Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
 - Pulmonary sporotrichosis
 - Sporotrichosis of the bones
- 117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
 - Chromomycosis
 - Infection by *Cladosporidium carrionii*, *Fonsecaea compactum*, *Fonsecaea pedrosoi*, *Phialophora verrucosa*
- 117.3 Aspergillosis
 - Infection by *Aspergillus* species, mainly *A. fumigatus*, *A. flavus* group, *A. terreus* group
- 117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
 - Infection by various genera and species of Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes, such as *Acremonium* [*Cephalosporium*] *falciforme*, *Neotestudina rosatii*, *Madurella grisea*, *Madurella mycetomii*, *Pyrenochaeta romeroi*, *Zopfia* [*Leptosphaeria*] *senegalensis*
 - Madura foot, mycotic
 - Maduromycosis, mycotic

Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.0-039.9)
- 117.5 Cryptococcosis
 - Busse-Buschke's disease
 - European cryptococcosis

Infection by *Cryptococcus neoformans*
 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
 Systemic cryptococcosis
 Torula

- 117.6 *Allescheriosis* [*Petriellidiosis*]
 Infections by *Allescheria* [*Petriellidium*] *boydii* [*Monosporium apiospermum*]
 Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)
- 117.7 *Zygomycosis* [*Phycomycosis* or *Mucormycosis*]
 Infection by species of *Absidia*, *Basidiobolus*, *Conidiobolus*, *Cunninghamella*,
Entomophthora, *Mucor*, *Rhizopus*, *Saksenaea*
- 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi [*Phaeohyphomycosis*]
 Infection by dematiaceous fungi, such as *Cladosporium trichoides* [*bantianum*],
Dreschlera hawaiiensis, *Phialophora gougerotii*, *Phialophora jeanselmei*
- 117.9 Other and unspecified mycoses

118 Opportunistic mycoses

Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues, and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only (e.g., infection by species of *Alternaria*, *Dreschlera*, *Fusarium*)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
 keratitis (370.8)

HELMINTHIASES (120-129)

120 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

- 120.0 *Schistosoma haematobium*
 Vesical schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.1 *Schistosoma mansoni*
 Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.2 *Schistosoma japonicum*
 Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS
 Katayama disease or fever
- 120.3 Cutaneous
 Cercarial dermatitis
 Infection by cercariae of *Schistosoma*
 Schistosome dermatitis
 Swimmers' itch
- 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis
 Infection by *Schistosoma*:
 bovis
 intercalatum
 mattheii
 Infection by *Schistosoma spindale*
 Schistosomiasis *chestermani*
- 120.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified
 Blood flukes NOS

Hemic distomiasis

121	Other trematode infections
-----	----------------------------

- 121.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection by:
cat liver fluke
Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini)
- 121.1 Clonorchiasis
Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease
- 121.2 Paragonimiasis
Infection by Paragonimus
Lung fluke disease (oriental)
Pulmonary distomiasis
- 121.3 Fascioliasis
Infection by Fasciola:
gigantica
hepatica
Liver flukes NOS
Sheep liver fluke infection
- 121.4 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski)
Intestinal distomiasis
- 121.5 Metagonimiasis
Infection by Metagonimus yokogawai
- 121.6 Heterophyiasis
Infection by:
Heterophyes heterophyes
Stellantchasmus falcatus
- 121.8 Other specified trematode infections
Infection by:
Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Echinostoma ilocanum
Gastrodiscoides hominis
- 121.9 Trematode infection, unspecified
Distomiasis NOS
Fluke disease NOS

122	Echinococcosis
-----	----------------

- Includes: echinococcosis
hydatid disease
hydatidosis
- 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
 - 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

- 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
- 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
- 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
- 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
- 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
- 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
- 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
- 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123	Other cestode infection
-----	-------------------------

- 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)
- 123.1 Cysticercosis
Cysticerciasis
Infection by *Cysticercus cellulosae* [larval form of *Taenia solium*]
- 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection by *Taeniarhynchus saginatus*
- 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
- 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
Diphyllobothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)
- 123.5 Sparganosis [larval diphyllbothriasis]
Infection by:
Diphyllobothrium larvae
Sparganum (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)
Spirometra larvae
- 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm (infection)
Hymenolepis (*diminuta*) (*nana*) infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)
- 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
Diplogonoporus (*grandis*) infection
Dipylidium (*caninum*) infection
Dog tapeworm (infection)
- 123.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

124	Trichinosis
-----	-------------

- Trichinella spiralis infection
- Trichinellosis
- Trichiniasis

125	Filarial infection and dracontiasis
-----	-------------------------------------

- 125.0 Bancroftian filariasis
 - Chyluria due to *Wuchereria bancrofti*
 - Elephantiasis due to *Wuchereria bancrofti*
 - Infection due to *Wuchereria bancrofti*
 - Lymphadenitis due to *Wuchereria bancrofti*
 - Lymphangitis due to *Wuchereria bancrofti*
 - Wuchereriasis
- 125.1 Malayan filariasis
 - Brugia filariasis* due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
 - Chyluria due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
 - Elephantiasis due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
 - Infection due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
 - Lymphadenitis due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
 - Lymphangitis due to *Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi*
- 125.2 Loiasis
 - Eyeworm disease of Africa
 - Loa loa infection
- 125.3 Onchocerciasis
 - Onchocerca volvulus* infection
 - Onchocercosis
- 125.4 Dipetalonemiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Acanthocheilonema perstans*
 - Dipetalonema perstans*
- 125.5 *Mansonella ozzardi* infection
 - Filariasis ozzardi
- 125.6 Other specified filariasis
 - Dirofilaria immitis* infection
 - Infection by:
 - Acanthocheilonema streptocerca*
 - Dipetalonema streptocerca*
- 125.7 Dracontiasis
 - Guinea-worm infection
 - Infection by *Dracunculus medinensis*
- 125.9 Unspecified filariasis

126	Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
-----	----------------------------------

Includes: cutaneous larva migrans due to *Ancylostoma*
hookworm (disease) (infection)
uncinariasis

- 126.0 *Ancylostoma duodenale*
- 126.1 *Necator americanus*
- 126.2 *Ancylostoma braziliense*

- 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
- 126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma
- 126.9 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis, unspecified
 - Creeping eruption NOS
 - Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

127	Other intestinal helminthiases
-----	--------------------------------

- 127.0 Ascariasis
 - Ascaridiasis
 - Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides
 - Roundworm infection
- 127.1 Anisakiasis
 - Infection by Anisakis larva
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis
 - Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis

Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
- 127.3 Trichuriasis
 - Infection by Trichuris trichiuria
 - Trichocephaliasis
 - Whipworm (disease) (infection)
- 127.4 Enterobiasis
 - Infection by Enterobius vermicularis
 - Oxyuriasis
 - Oxyuris vermicularis infection
 - Pinworm (disease) (infection)
 - Threadworm infection
- 127.5 Capillariasis
 - Infection by Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
- 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
 - Infection by Trichostrongylus species
- 127.7 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species
 - Ternidens diminutus
 - other specified intestinal helminth
 - Physalopteriasis
- 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories
 - 120.0-127.7
 - Mixed helminthiasis NOS
- 127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

128	Other and unspecified helminthiases
-----	-------------------------------------

- 128.0 Toxocariasis
 - Larva migrans visceralis
 - Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection
 - Visceral larva migrans syndrome
- 128.1 Gnathostomiasis
 - Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species
- 128.8 Other specified helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Angiostrongylus cantonensis
 - Capillaria hepatica
 - other specified helminth
- 128.9 Helminth infection, unspecified
 - Helminthiasis NOS
 - Worms NOS

129	Intestinal parasitism, unspecified
-----	------------------------------------

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130	Toxoplasmosis
-----	---------------

Includes: infection by toxoplasma gondii
toxoplasmosis (acquired)

Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

- 130.0 Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis
 - Encephalitis due to acquired toxoplasmosis
- 130.1 Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis
- 130.2 Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis
 - Focal retinochoroiditis due to acquired toxoplasmosis
- 130.3 Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis
- 130.4 Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis
- 130.5 Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis
- 130.7 Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites
- 130.8 Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis
 - Toxoplasmosis of multiple sites
- 130.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

131	Trichomoniasis
-----	----------------

Includes: infection due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

- 131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
 - 131.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
 - Fluor (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
 - Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
 Vaginitis, trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.02 Trichomonal urethritis

131.03 Trichomonal prostatitis

131.09 Other

131.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: intestinal (007.3)

131.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation

132.0 Pediculus capitis [head louse]

132.1 Pediculus corporis [body louse]

132.2 Phthirus pubis [pubic louse]
 Pediculus pubis

132.3 Mixed infestation
 Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2

132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133 Acariasis

133.0 Scabies
 Infestation by Sarcoptes scabiei
 Norwegian scabies
 Sarcoptic itch

133.8 Other acariasis
 Chiggers
 Infestation by:
 Demodex folliculorum
 Trombicula

133.9 Acariasis, unspecified
 Infestation by mites NOS

134 Other infestation

134.0 Myiasis
 Infestation by:
 Dermatobia (hominis)
 fly larvae
 Gasterophilus (intestinalis)
 maggots
 Oestrus ovis

134.1 Other arthropod infestation
 Infestation by:
 chigoe
 sand flea

Tunga penetrans
 Jigger disease
 Scarabiasis
 Tungiasis

- 134.2 Hirudiniasis
 - Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
 - Leeches (aquatic) (land)
- 134.8 Other specified infestations
- 134.9 Infestation, unspecified
 - Infestation (skin) NOS
 - Skin parasites NOS

135	Sarcoidosis
-----	-------------

Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease
 Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck
 Lupus pernio (Besnier)
 Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann's)
 Sarcoid (any site):
 NOS
 Boeck
 Darier-Roussy
 Uveoparotid fever

136	Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
-----	---

- 136.0 Ainhum
 - Dactyololysis spontanea
- 136.1 Behçet's syndrome
- 136.2 Specific infections by free-living amebae
 - 136.21 Specific infection due to acanthamoeba
 - Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
 keratitis (370.8)
 - 136.29 Other specific infections by free-living amebae
 - Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria
- 136.3 Pneumocystosis
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci
- 136.4 Psorospermiasis
- 136.5 Sarcosporidiosis
 - Infection by Sarcocystis lindemanni
- 136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Candiru infestation
- 136.9 Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Infectious disease NOS
 - Parasitic disease NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 045 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive poliomyelitis, without evidence of active disease.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8-049.9, 062-064

139.1 Late effects of trachoma
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

2. NEOPLASMS (140-239)

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasms, without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 209 Neuroendocrine tumors
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, at beginning of section 235-238]
- 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active. An additional code from Chapter 3 may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, e.g.:

catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal:

code 194.0, additional code 255.6

basophil adenoma of pituitary with Cushing's syndrome:

code 227.3, additional code 255.0

3. Morphology [Histology]

For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasms, a comprehensive coded nomenclature, which comprises the morphology rubrics of the ICD-Oncology, is given after the E-code chapter.

4. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example, "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue, extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0)

140 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of lip (172.0)
malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (173.00-173.09)

140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border

Upper lip:

NOS

external

lipstick area

140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border

Lower lip:

NOS

external

lipstick area

140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect

Upper lip:

buccal aspect

frenulum

mucosa

oral aspect

140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect

Lower lip:

buccal aspect

frenulum

mucosa

oral aspect

- 140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
 - Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:
 - buccal aspect
 - frenulum
 - mucosa
 - oral aspect
- 140.6 Commissure of lip
 - Labial commissure
- 140.8 Other sites of lip
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of lip whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
 - Lip, not specified as upper or lower:
 - NOS
 - external
 - lipstick area

141	Malignant neoplasm of tongue
-----	------------------------------

- 141.0 Base of tongue
 - Dorsal surface of base of tongue
 - Fixed part of tongue NOS
- 141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
 - Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
 - Dorsal tongue NOS
 - Midline of tongue

Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
- 141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
- 141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
 - Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
 - Frenulum linguae
- 141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
 - Mobile part of tongue NOS
- 141.5 Junctional zone
 - Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of anterior tonsillar pillar
- 141.6 Lingual tonsil
- 141.8 Other sites of tongue
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of tongue whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 141.9 Tongue, unspecified
 - Tongue NOS

142	Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
-----	---

- Includes: salivary ducts
- Excludes: malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands:
 NOS (145.9)

buccal mucosa (145.0)
 soft palate (145.3)
 tongue (141.0-141.9)
 tonsil, palatine (146.0)

- 142.0 Parotid gland
- 142.1 Submandibular gland
 Submaxillary gland
- 142.2 Sublingual gland
- 142.8 Other major salivary glands
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of salivary glands and ducts
 whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 142.9 Salivary gland, unspecified
 Salivary gland (major) NOS

143	Malignant neoplasm of gum
-----	---------------------------

Includes: alveolar (ridge) mucosa
 gingiva (alveolar) (marginal)
 interdental papillae

Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.0-170.1)

- 143.0 Upper gum
- 143.1 Lower gum
- 143.8 Other sites of gum
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gum whose point of origin
 cannot be determined
- 143.9 Gum, unspecified

144	Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
-----	--------------------------------------

- 144.0 Anterior portion
 Anterior to the premolar-canine junction
- 144.1 Lateral portion
- 144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of floor of mouth whose point of
 origin cannot be determined
- 144.9 Floor of mouth, part unspecified

145	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
-----	--

Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.0-140.9)

- 145.0 Cheek mucosa
 Buccal mucosa
 Cheek, inner aspect
- 145.1 Vestibule of mouth
 Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)

Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

145.2 Hard palate

145.3 Soft palate

Excludes: nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)

145.4 Uvula

145.5 Palate, unspecified
 Junction of hard and soft palate
 Roof of mouth

145.6 Retromolar area

145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined

145.9 Mouth, unspecified
 Buccal cavity NOS
 Minor salivary gland, unspecified site
 Oral cavity NOS

146	Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
-----	----------------------------------

146.0 Tonsil
 Tonsil:
 NOS
 faucial
 palatine

Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
 pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)

146.1 Tonsillar fossa

146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
 Faucial pillar
 Glossopalatine fold
 Palatoglossal arch
 Palatopharyngeal arch

146.3 Vallecula
 Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold

146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
 Epiglottis, free border [margin]
 Glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes: epiglottis:
 NOS (161.1)
 suprahyoid portion (161.1)

146.5 Junctional region
 Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold

146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx

- 146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
- 146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
 - Branchial cleft
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of oropharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

147	Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
-----	-----------------------------------

- 147.0 Superior wall
 - Roof of nasopharynx
- 147.1 Posterior wall
 - Adenoid
 - Pharyngeal tonsil
- 147.2 Lateral wall
 - Fossa of Rosenmüller
 - Opening of auditory tube
 - Pharyngeal recess
- 147.3 Anterior wall
 - Floor of nasopharynx
 - Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate
 - Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae
- 147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
 - Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

148	Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
-----	-----------------------------------

- 148.0 Postcricoid region
 - 148.1 Pyriform sinus
 - Pyriform fossa
 - 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
 - Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS
 - marginal zone
- Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
- 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
 - 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of hypopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified
 - Hypopharyngeal wall NOS
 - Hypopharynx NOS

149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

149.0 Pharynx, unspecified

149.1 Waldeyer's ring

149.8 Other

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148

Excludes: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (145.8)

149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.1-230.9)

150 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

150.0 Cervical esophagus

150.1 Thoracic esophagus

150.2 Abdominal esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.3 Upper third of esophagus
Proximal third of esophagus

150.4 Middle third of esophagus

150.5 Lower third of esophagus
Distal third of esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.8 Other specified part
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of esophagus whose point of origin cannot be determined

150.9 Esophagus, unspecified

151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of stomach (209.63)
malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach (209.63)

151.0 Cardia
Cardiac orifice
Cardio-esophageal junction

Excludes: squamous cell carcinoma (150.2, 150.5)

151.1 Pylorus
Prepylorus
Pyloric canal

- 151.2 Pyloric antrum
Antrum of stomach NOS
- 151.3 Fundus of stomach
- 151.4 Body of stomach
- 151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4
- 151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
- 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of stomach whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 151.9 Stomach, unspecified
Carcinoma ventriculi
Gastric cancer

152 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of small intestine and duodenum (209.40-209.43)
malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine and duodenum (209.00-209.03)

- 152.0 Duodenum
- 152.1 Jejunum
- 152.2 Ileum
Excludes: ileocecal valve (153.4)
- 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
- 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
Duodenojejunal junction
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of small intestine whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

153 Malignant neoplasm of colon

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of colon (209.50-209.56)
malignant carcinoid tumor of colon (209.10-209.16)

- 153.0 Hepatic flexure
- 153.1 Transverse colon
- 153.2 Descending colon
Left colon
- 153.3 Sigmoid colon
Sigmoid (flexure)
Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)

- 153.4 Cecum
Ileocecal valve
 - 153.5 Appendix
 - 153.6 Ascending colon
Right colon
 - 153.7 Splenic flexure
 - 153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of colon whose point of origin cannot be determined
- Excludes: ileocecal valve (153.4)
rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
- 153.9 Colon, unspecified
Large intestine NOS

154	Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
-----	---

- Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of rectum (209.57)
malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum (209.17)
- 154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
Colon with rectum
Rectosigmoid (colon)
 - 154.1 Rectum
Rectal ampulla
 - 154.2 Anal canal
Anal sphincter
- Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of anus (172.5)
malignant neoplasm of skin of anus (173.50-173.59)
- 154.3 Anus, unspecified
- Excludes: malignant melanoma of:
anus:
margin (172.5)
skin (172.5)
perianal skin (172.5)
malignant neoplasm of:
anus:
margin (173.50-173.59)
skin (173.50-173.59)
perianal skin (173.50-173.59)
- 154.8 Other
Anorectum
Cloacogenic zone
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus whose point of origin cannot be determined

155	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
-----	---

- 155.0 Liver, primary

Carcinoma:
 liver, specified as primary
 hepatocellular
 liver cell
 Hepatoblastoma

155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
 Canaliculi biliferi
 Interlobular:
 bile ducts
 biliary canals
 Intrahepatic:
 biliary passages
 canaliculi
 gall duct

Excludes: hepatic duct (156.1)

155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156	Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
-----	---

156.0 Gallbladder

156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
 Biliary duct or passage
 NOS
 Common bile duct
 Cystic duct
 Hepatic duct
 Sphincter of Oddi

156.2 Ampulla of Vater

156.8 Other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic
 bile ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined

156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified
 Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

157	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
-----	--------------------------------

157.0 Head of pancreas

157.1 Body of pancreas

157.2 Tail of pancreas

157.3 Pancreatic duct
 Duct of:
 Santorini
 Wirsung

157.4 Islets of Langerhans
 Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
 - Ectopic pancreatic tissue
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pancreas whose point of origin cannot be determined

157.9 Pancreas, part unspecified

158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

- 158.0 Retroperitoneum
 - Periadrenal tissue
 - Perinephric tissue
 - Perirenal tissue
 - Retrocecal tissue

- 158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
 - Cul-de-sac (of Douglas)
 - Mesentery
 - Mesocolon
 - Omentum
 - Peritoneum:
 - parietal
 - pelvic
 - Rectouterine pouch
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be determined

158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum

- 159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
 - Intestine NOS

- 159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified
 - Angiosarcoma of spleen
 - Fibrosarcoma of spleen

Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)
 lymphosarcoma (200.1)
 reticulosarcoma (200.0)

- 159.8 Other sites of digestive system and intra-abdominal organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158

Excludes: anus and rectum (154.8)
 cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)
 colon and rectum (154.0)

- 159.9 Ill-defined
 - Alimentary canal or tract NOS
 - Gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes: abdominal NOS (195.2)
 intra-abdominal NOS (195.2)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (231.0-231.9)**160 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses**

160.0 Nasal cavities
 Cartilage of nose
 Conchae, nasal
 Internal nose
 Septum of nose
 Vestibule of nose

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of nose (172.3)
 malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (173.30-173.39)
 nasal bone (170.0)
 nose NOS (195.0)
 olfactory bulb (192.0)
 posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
 turbinates (170.0)

160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells
 Antrum tympanicum
 Eustachian tube
 Tympanic cavity

Excludes: malignant melanoma of:
 auditory canal (external) (172.2)
 ear (external) (skin) (172.2)
 malignant neoplasm of:
 auditory canal (external) (173.20-173.29)
 bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
 cartilage of ear (171.0)
 ear (external) (skin) (173.20-173.29)

160.2 Maxillary sinus
 Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

160.3 Ethmoidal sinus

160.4 Frontal sinus

160.5 Sphenoidal sinus

160.8 Other
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses whose point of origin cannot be determined

160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

161 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

161.0 Glottis
 Intrinsic larynx
 Laryngeal commissure (anterior) (posterior)
 True vocal cord
 Vocal cord NOS

161.1 Supraglottis
 Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
 Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS

Extrinsic larynx
 False vocal cords
 Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
 Ventricular bands

Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
 aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 NOS (148.2)
 hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
 marginal zone (148.2)

161.2 Subglottis

161.3 Laryngeal cartilages

Cartilage:
 arytenoid
 cricoid
 cuneiform
 thyroid

161.8 Other specified sites of larynx

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of larynx whose point of origin cannot be determined

161.9 Larynx, unspecified

162	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung
-----	---

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of bronchus (209.61)
 malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus (209.21)

162.0 Trachea
 Cartilage of trachea
 Mucosa of trachea

162.2 Main bronchus

Carina
 Hilus of lung

162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung

162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung

162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung

162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bronchus or lung whose point of origin cannot be determined

162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

163	Malignant neoplasm of pleura
-----	------------------------------

163.0 Parietal pleura

163.1 Visceral pleura

163.8 Other specified sites of pleura

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pleura whose point of origin cannot be determined

163.9 Pleura, unspecified

164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum

164.0 Thymus

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (209.62)
 malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (209.22)

164.1 Heart

Endocardium
 Epicardium
 Myocardium
 Pericardium

Excludes: great vessels (171.4)

164.2 Anterior mediastinum

164.3 Posterior mediastinum

164.8 Other

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined

164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

165.8 Other

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164

165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system

Respiratory tract NOS

Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
 thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-176)

**Excludes: carcinoma in situ:
 breast (233.0)
 skin (232.0-232.9)**

170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
 periosteum

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (202.9)
 cartilage:
 ear (171.0)
 eyelid (171.0)
 larynx (161.3)
 nose (160.0)

synovia (171.0-171.9)

170.0 Bones of skull and face, except mandible

Bone:
ethmoid
frontal
malar
nasal
occipital
orbital
parietal
sphenoid
temporal
zygomatic
Maxilla (superior)
Turbinate
Upper jaw bone
Vomer

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
upper jaw bone (143.0)
jaw bone (lower) (170.1)

170.1 Mandible

Inferior maxilla
Jaw bone NOS
Lower jaw bone

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
jaw bone NOS (143.9)
lower (143.1)
upper jaw bone (170.0)

170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

Spinal column
Spine
Vertebra

Excludes: sacrum and coccyx (170.6)

170.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

Costal cartilage
Costovertebral joint
Xiphoid process

170.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb

Acromion
Bones NOS of upper limb
Humerus
Radius
Ulna

170.5 Short bones of upper limb

Carpal
Cuneiform, wrist
Metacarpal
Navicular, of hand
Phalanges of hand

Pisiform
 Scaphoid (of hand)
 Semilunar or lunate
 Trapezium
 Trapezoid
 Unciform

170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx
 Coccygeal vertebra
 Ilium
 Ischium
 Pubic bone
 Sacral vertebra

170.7 Long bones of lower limb
 Bones NOS of lower limb
 Femur
 Fibula
 Tibia

170.8 Short bones of lower limb
 Astragalus [talus]
 Calcaneus
 Cuboid
 Cuneiform, ankle
 Metatarsal
 Navicular (of ankle)
 Patella
 Phalanges of foot
 Tarsal

170.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
--

Includes: blood vessel
 bursa
 fascia
 fat
 ligament, except uterine
 muscle
 peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
 synovia
 tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage (of):
 articular (170.0-170.9)
 larynx (161.3)
 nose (160.0)
 connective tissue:
 breast (174.0-175.9)
 internal organs code to malignant neoplasm of the site [e.g., leiomyosarcoma of stomach, 151.9]
 heart (164.1)
 uterine ligament (183.4)

171.0 Head, face, and neck
 Cartilage of:

ear
eyelid

171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
Arm
Finger
Forearm
Hand

171.3 Lower limb, including hip
Foot
Leg
Popliteal space
Thigh
Toe

171.4 Thorax
Axilla
Diaphragm
Great vessels

Excludes: heart (164.1)
mediastinum (164.2-164.9)
thymus (164.0)

171.5 Abdomen
Abdominal wall
Hypochondrium

Excludes: peritoneum (158.8)
retroperitoneum (158.0)

171.6 Pelvis
Buttock
Groin
Inguinal region
Perineum

Excludes: pelvic peritoneum (158.8)
retroperitoneum (158.0)
uterine ligament, any (183.3-183.5)

171.7 Trunk, unspecified
Back NOS
Flank NOS

171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of connective tissue whose point of origin cannot be determined

171.9 Connective and other soft tissue, site unspecified

172 Malignant melanoma of skin

Includes: melanocarcinoma
melanoma in situ of skin
melanoma (skin) NOS

Excludes: skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
sites other than skin - code to malignant neoplasm of the site

172.0 Lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

172.1 Eyelid, including canthus

172.2 Ear and external auditory canal

- Auricle (ear)
- Auricular canal, external
- External [acoustic] meatus
- Pinna

172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face

- Cheek (external)
- Chin
- Eyebrow
- Forehead
- Nose, external
- Temple

172.4 Scalp and neck

172.5 Trunk, except scrotum

- Axilla
- Breast
- Buttock
- Groin
- Perianal skin
- Perineum
- Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
 anus NOS (154.3)
 scrotum (187.7)

172.6 Upper limb, including shoulder

- Arm
- Finger
- Forearm
- Hand

172.7 Lower limb, including hip

- Ankle
- Foot
- Heel
- Knee
- Leg
- Popliteal area
- Thigh
- Toe

172.8 Other specified sites of skin

Malignant melanoma of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined

172.9 Melanoma of skin, site unspecified

173 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of:
 sebaceous glands
 sudoriferous, sudoriparous glands
 sweat glands

Excludes: Kaposi's sarcoma (176.0-176.9)
 malignant melanoma of skin (172.0-172.9)
 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin (209.31-209.36)
 skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)

173.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

 173.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

 173.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip

 173.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip

 173.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

173.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

 173.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus

 173.11 Basal cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus

 173.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus

 173.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus

173.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal

 Auricle (ear)
 Auricular canal, external
 External meatus
 Pinna

Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)

 173.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal

 173.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auditory canal

 173.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auditory canal

 173.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal

173.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

 Cheek, external
 Chin
 Eyebrow
 Forehead
 Nose, external
 Temple

 173.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

 173.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

 173.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

- 173.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 173.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.41 Basal cell carcinoma of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
- 173.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
 anus NOS (154.3)
 skin of scrotum (187.7)

 - 173.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - 173.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - 173.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - 173.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
- 173.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
 - 173.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 173.61 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 173.62 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 173.69 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 173.7 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - Ankle
 - Foot
 - Heel
 - Knee
 - Leg
 - Popliteal area
 - Thigh

Toe

- 173.70 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.71 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.72 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.79 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.8 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 173.80 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
- 173.81 Basal cell carcinoma of other specified sites of skin
- 173.82 Squamous cell carcinoma of other specified sites of skin
- 173.89 Other specified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
- 173.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.90 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified
 - Malignant neoplasm of skin NOS
 - 173.91 Basal cell carcinoma of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast

Includes: breast (female)
 connective tissue
 soft parts
 Paget's disease of:
 breast
 nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1)

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of breast (172.5)
 malignant neoplasm of skin of breast (173.50-173.59)

- 174.0 Nipple and areola
- 174.1 Central portion
- 174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
- 174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
- 174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
- 174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
- 174.6 Axillary tail
- 174.8 Other specified sites of female breast

Ectopic sites
 Inner breast
 Lower breast
 Midline of breast
 Outer breast
 Upper breast
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of breast whose point of origin cannot be determined

174.9 Breast (female), unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1)

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of breast (172.5)
 malignant neoplasm of skin of breast (173.50-173.59)

175.0 Nipple and areola

175.9 Other and unspecified sites of male breast
 Ectopic breast tissue, male

176 Kaposi's sarcoma

176.0 Skin

176.1 Soft tissue
 Blood vessel
 Connective tissue
 Fascia
 Ligament
 Lymphatic(s) NEC
 Muscle

Excludes: lymph glands and nodes (176.5)

176.2 Palate

176.3 Gastrointestinal sites

176.4 Lung

176.5 Lymph nodes

176.8 Other specified sites
 Oral cavity NEC

176.9 Unspecified
 Viscera NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1-233.9)

179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Includes: invasive malignancy [carcinoma]

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1)

- 180.0 Endocervix
 - Cervical canal NOS
 - Endocervical canal
 - Endocervical gland
- 180.1 Exocervix
- 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
 - Cervical stump
 - Squamocolumnar junction of cervix
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of cervix uteri whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

- Choriocarcinoma NOS
- Chorioepithelioma NOS

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
 hydatidiform mole (630)
 malignant (236.1)
 invasive mole (236.1)
 male choriocarcinoma NOS (186.0-186.9)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.2)

- 182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus
 - Cornu
 - Endometrium
 - Fundus
 - Myometrium
- 182.1 Isthmus
 - Lower uterine segment
- 182.8 Other specified sites of body of uterus
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of body of uterus whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: uterus NOS (179)

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa

Excludes: Douglas' cul-de-sac (158.8)

- 183.0 Ovary
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 183.2 Fallopian tube
 - Oviduct
 - Uterine tube

- 183.3 Broad ligament
 - Mesovarium
 - Parovarian region
- 183.4 Parametrium
 - Uterine ligament NOS
 - Uterosacral ligament
- 183.5 Round ligament
- 183.8 Other specified sites of uterine adnexa
 - Tubo-ovarian
 - Utero-ovarian
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of ovary and other uterine adnexa whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
-----	---

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.30-233.39)

- 184.0 Vagina
 - Gartner's duct
 - Vaginal vault
- 184.1 Labia majora
 - Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
- 184.2 Labia minora
- 184.3 Clitoris
- 184.4 Vulva, unspecified
 - External female genitalia NOS
 - Pudendum
- 184.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 184.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
 - Female genitourinary tract NOS

185	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: seminal vesicles (187.8)

186	Malignant neoplasm of testis
-----	------------------------------

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 186.0 Undescended testis
 - Ectopic testis
 - Retained testis
- 186.9 Other and unspecified testis
 - Testis:
 - NOS
 - descended

scrotal

187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs

- 187.1 Prepuce
Foreskin
- 187.2 Glans penis
- 187.3 Body of penis
Corpus cavernosum
- 187.4 Penis, part unspecified
Skin of penis NOS
- 187.5 Epididymis
- 187.6 Spermatic cord
Vas deferens
- 187.7 Scrotum
Skin of scrotum
- 187.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
Seminal vesicle
Tunica vaginalis
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of penis and other male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 187.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
Male genital organ or tract NOS

188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.7)

- 188.0 Trigone of urinary bladder
- 188.1 Dome of urinary bladder
- 188.2 Lateral wall of urinary bladder
- 188.3 Anterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.4 Posterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.5 Bladder neck
Internal urethral orifice
- 188.6 Ureteric orifice
- 188.7 Urachus
- 188.8 Other specified sites of bladder
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bladder whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 188.9 Bladder, part unspecified
Bladder wall NOS

189 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of kidney (209.64)
 malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney (209.24)

189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 Kidney NOS
 Kidney parenchyma

189.1 Renal pelvis
 Renal calyces
 Ureteropelvic junction

189.2 Ureter
 Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)

189.3 Urethra
 Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)

189.4 Paraurethral glands

189.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of kidney and other urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

189.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
 Urinary system NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0-234.9)

190 Malignant neoplasm of eye

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0)
 dark area on retina and choroid (239.81)
 malignant melanoma of eyelid (skin) (172.1)
 cartilage (171.0)
 malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (173.10-173.19)
 optic nerve (192.0)
 orbital bone (170.0)
 retinal freckle (239.81)

190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 Ciliary body
 Crystalline lens
 Iris
 Sclera
 Uveal tract

190.1 Orbit
 Connective tissue of orbit
 Extraocular muscle
 Retrobulbar

Excludes: bone of orbit (170.0)

- 190.2 Lacrimal gland
- 190.3 Conjunctiva
- 190.4 Cornea
- 190.5 Retina
- 190.6 Choroid
- 190.7 Lacrimal duct
 - Lacrimal sac
 - Nasolacrimal duct
- 190.8 Other specified sites of eye
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of eye whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 190.9 Eye, part unspecified

191	Malignant neoplasm of brain
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: cranial nerves (192.0)
retrobulbar area (190.1)

- 191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
 - Basal ganglia
 - Cerebral cortex
 - Corpus striatum
 - Globus pallidus
 - Hypothalamus
 - Thalamus
- 191.1 Frontal lobe
- 191.2 Temporal lobe
 - Hippocampus
 - Uncus
- 191.3 Parietal lobe
- 191.4 Occipital lobe
- 191.5 Ventricles
 - Choroid plexus
 - Floor of ventricle
- 191.6 Cerebellum NOS
 - Cerebellopontine angle
- 191.7 Brain stem
 - Cerebral peduncle
 - Medulla oblongata
 - Midbrain
 - Pons
- 191.8 Other parts of brain
 - Corpus callosum
 - Tapetum

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of brain whose point of origin cannot be determined

191.9 Brain, unspecified
Cranial fossa NOS

192 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.0-171.9)

192.0 Cranial nerves
Olfactory bulb

192.1 Cerebral meninges
Dura (mater)
Falx (cerebelli) (cerebri)
Meninges NOS
Tentorium

192.2 Spinal cord
Cauda equina

192.3 Spinal meninges

192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of other parts of nervous system whose point of origin cannot be determined

192.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
Nervous system (central) NOS

Excludes: meninges NOS (192.1)

193 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Thyroglossal duct

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)
neuroendocrine tumors (209.00-209.69)
ovary (183.0)
testis (186.0-186.9)
thymus (164.0)

194.0 Adrenal gland
Adrenal cortex
Adrenal medulla
Suprarenal gland

194.1 Parathyroid gland

194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
Craniobuccal pouch
Hypophysis
Rathke's pouch
Sella turcica

194.4 Pineal gland

- 194.5 Carotid body
- 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
 - Para-aortic body
- 194.8 Other
 - Pluriglandular involvement NOS

Note: If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.

- 194.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Includes: malignant neoplasms of contiguous sites, not elsewhere classified, whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: malignant neoplasm:
 lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200.0-208.9)
 secondary sites (196.0-198.8)
 unspecified site (199.0-199.1)

- 195.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cheek NOS
 - Jaw NOS
 - Nose NOS
 - Supraclavicular region NOS
- 195.1 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Chest (wall) NOS
 - Intrathoracic NOS
- 195.2 Abdomen
 - Intra-abdominal NOS
- 195.3 Pelvis
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region NOS
 - Presacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, as:
 - rectovaginal (septum)
 - rectovesical (septum)
- 195.4 Upper limb
- 195.5 Lower limb
- 195.8 Other specified sites
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
 - Trunk NOS

196 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (200.0-202.9)
 Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)

- lymphosarcoma (200.1)
 - reticulosarcoma (200.0)
 - other forms of lymphoma (202.0-202.9)
 - secondary neuroendocrine tumor of (distant) lymph nodes (209.71)
- 196.0 Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - Cervical
 - Cervicofacial
 - Scalene
 - Supraclavicular
 - 196.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Bronchopulmonary
 - Intercostal
 - Mediastinal
 - Tracheobronchial
 - 196.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - Intestinal
 - Mesenteric
 - Retroperitoneal
 - 196.3 Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - Brachial
 - Epitrochlear
 - Infraclavicular
 - Pectoral
 - 196.5 Lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - Femoral
 - Groin
 - Popliteal
 - Tibial
 - 196.6 Intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - Hypogastric
 - Iliac
 - Obturator
 - Parametrial
 - 196.8 Lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - 196.9 Site unspecified
 - Lymph nodes NOS

197	Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems
-----	---

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)
 secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver (209.72)
 secondary neuroendocrine tumor of respiratory organs (209.79)

- 197.0 Lung
 - Bronchus
- 197.1 Mediastinum
- 197.2 Pleura
- 197.3 Other respiratory organs

Trachea

- 197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum
- 197.5 Large intestine and rectum
- 197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- 197.7 Liver, specified as secondary
- 197.8 Other digestive organs and spleen

198	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
-----	---

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)
 secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other specified sites (209.79)

- 198.0 Kidney
- 198.1 Other urinary organs
- 198.2 Skin
 - Skin of breast
- 198.3 Brain and spinal cord
- 198.4 Other parts of nervous system
 - Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
- 198.5 Bone and bone marrow
- 198.6 Ovary
- 198.7 Adrenal gland
 - Suprarenal gland
- 198.8 Other specified sites
 - 198.81 Breast
 - Excludes: skin of breast (198.2)
 - 198.82 Genital organs
 - 198.89 Other
 - Excludes: retroperitoneal lymph nodes (196.2)

199	Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
-----	--

Excludes: malignant carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site (209.20)
 malignant (poorly differentiated) neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site (209.30)
 malignant (poorly differentiated) neuroendocrine tumor, any site (209.30)
 neuroendocrine carcinoma (high grade), any site (209.30)

- 199.0 Disseminated
 - Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Generalized:
 - cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

- 199.1 Other
 - Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
- 199.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
 - Code first complication of transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)
 - Use additional code for specific malignancy

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)

Excludes: autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (279.41)
secondary neoplasm of:
 bone marrow (198.5)
 spleen (197.8)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.0-196.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 200-202:
0 unspecified site, extranodal and solid organ sites
1 lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
2 intrathoracic lymph nodes
3 intra-abdominal lymph nodes
4 lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
5 lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
6 intrapelvic lymph nodes
7 spleen
8 lymph nodes of multiple sites

200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma and other specified malignant tumors of lymphatic tissue

Requires fifth digit. see note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 200.0 Reticulosarcoma
 - [0-8]
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - histiocytic (diffuse):
 - nodular
 - pleomorphic cell type
 - reticulum cell type
 - Reticulum cell sarcoma:
 - NOS
 - pleomorphic cell type
- 200.1 Lymphosarcoma
 - [0-8]
 - Lymphoblastoma (diffuse)
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - lymphoblastic (diffuse)
 - lymphocytic (cell type) (diffuse)
 - lymphosarcoma type
 - Lymphosarcoma:
 - NOS
 - diffuse NOS
 - lymphoblastic (diffuse)
 - lymphocytic (diffuse)

- prolymphocytic
 - Excludes: lymphosarcoma:
 - follicular or nodular (202.0)
 - mixed cell type (200.8)
 - lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)
- 200.2 Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Malignant lymphoma, Burkitt's type
- 200.3 Marginal zone lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Extranodal marginal zone B cell lymphoma
 - Mucosa associated lymphoid tissue [MALT]
 - Nodal marginal zone B cell lymphoma
 - Splenic marginal zone B cell lymphoma
- 200.4 Mantle cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.5 Primary central nervous system lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.7 Large cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.8 Other named variants
[0-8]
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - lymphoplasmacytoid type
 - mixed lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse)
 - Lymphosarcoma, mixed cell type (diffuse)
 - Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)

201	Hodgkin's disease
-----	-------------------

Requires fifth digit. see note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paraganuloma
[0-8]
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
[0-8]
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
[0-8]
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
[0-8]
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis:
 - NOS
 - cellular phase

- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
[0-8]
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic depletion:
 - NOS
 - diffuse fibrosis
 - reticular type
- 201.9 Hodgkin's disease, unspecified
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's:
 - disease NOS
 - lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant:
 - lymphogranuloma
 - lymphogranulomatosis

202 Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
--

Requires fifth digit. see note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Brill-Symmers disease
 - Lymphoma:
 - follicular (giant) (large cell)
 - lymphocytic, nodular
 - Lymphosarcoma:
 - follicular (giant)
 - nodular
- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
[0-8]

Excludes: peripheral T-cell lymphoma (202.7)
- 202.2 Sézary's disease
[0-8]
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis
[0-8]
 - Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
 - Malignant:
 - reticuloendotheliosis
 - reticulosis
- 202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
[0-8]
 - Hairy-cell leukemia
- 202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease
[0-8]
 - Acute:
 - differentiated progressive histiocytosis
 - histiocytosis X (progressive)
 - infantile reticuloendotheliosis

reticulosis of infancy

Excludes: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (516.5)
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (277.89)
 histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.89)
 histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.89)

202.6 Malignant mast cell tumors
 [0-8]

Malignant:
 mastocytoma
 mastocytosis
 Mast cell sarcoma
 Systemic tissue mast cell disease

Excludes: mast cell leukemia (207.8)

202.7 Peripheral T cell lymphoma
 [0-8]

202.8 Other lymphomas
 [0-8]

Lymphoma (malignant):
 NOS
 diffuse

Excludes: benign lymphoma (229.0)

202.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
 [0-8]

Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
 Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
 Langerhans cell sarcoma
 Malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS

203	Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
-----	--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 203:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 - failed remission
- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse

203.0 Multiple myeloma
 [0-2]

Kahler's disease
 Myelomatosis

Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)

203.1 Plasma cell leukemia
 [0-2]

Plasmacytic leukemia

203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms
 [0-2]

204	Lymphoid leukemia
-----	-------------------

Includes: leukemia:

lymphatic
lymphoblastic
lymphocytic
lymphogenous

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 204:

0 without mention of having achieved remission
 failed remission
1 in remission
2 in relapse

204.0 Acute
[0-2]

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)

204.1 Chronic
[0-2]

204.2 Subacute
[0-2]

204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
[0-2]

Aleukemic leukemia:
 lymphatic
 lymphocytic
 lymphoid

204.9 Unspecified lymphoid leukemia
[0-2]

205 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: leukemia:
 granulocytic
 myeloblastic
 myelocytic
 myelogenous
 myelomonocytic
 myelosclerotic
myelosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 205:

0 without mention of having achieved remission
 failed remission
1 in remission
2 in relapse

205.0 Acute
[0-2]

Acute promyelocytic leukemia

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)

205.1 Chronic
[0-2]

Eosinophilic leukemia
Neutrophilic leukemia

- 205.2 Subacute
[0-2]
- 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
[0-2]
 - Chloroma
 - Granulocytic sarcoma
- 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia
[0-2]
 - Aleukemic leukemia:
 - granulocytic
 - myelogenous
 - myeloid
 - Aleukemic myelosis
- 205.9 Unspecified myeloid leukemia
[0-2]

206	Monocytic leukemia
-----	--------------------

Includes: leukemia:
 histiocytic
 monoblastic
 monocytoid

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 206:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 - failed remission
- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse

206.0 Acute
[0-2]

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)

206.1 Chronic
[0-2]

206.2 Subacute
[0-2]

206.8 Other monocytic leukemia
[0-2]

- Aleukemic:
 - monocytic leukemia
 - monocytoid leukemia

206.9 Unspecified monocytic leukemia
[0-2]

207	Other specified leukemia
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
 plasma cell leukemia (203.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 207:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission

- failed remission
 - 1 in remission
 - 2 in relapse
- 207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
[0-2]
 - Acute erythremic myelosis
 - Di Guglielmo's disease
 - Erythremic myelosis
- 207.1 Chronic erythremia
[0-2]
 - Heilmeyer-Schöner disease
- 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia
[0-2]
 - Megakaryocytic myelosis
 - Thrombocytic leukemia
- 207.8 Other specified leukemia
[0-2]
 - Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

208	Leukemia of unspecified cell type
-----	-----------------------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 208:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 - failed remission
 - 1 in remission
 - 2 in relapse

- 208.0 Acute
[0-2]
 - Acute leukemia NOS
 - Blast cell leukemia
 - Stem cell leukemia

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic unspecified leukemia (208.1)

- 208.1 Chronic
[0-2]
 - Chronic leukemia NOS
- 208.2 Subacute
[0-2]
 - Subacute leukemia NOS
- 208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
[0-2]
- 208.9 Unspecified leukemia
[0-2]
 - Leukemia NOS

NEUROENDOCRINE TUMORS (209)

209	Neuroendocrine tumors
-----	-----------------------

Code first any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome (258.01-258.03)

Use additional code to identify associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (259.2)

Excludes: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (211.7)
malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (157.4)

- 209.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
 - 209.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
 - 209.01 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
 - 209.02 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
 - 209.03 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
- 209.1 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
 - 209.10 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
 - 209.11 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
 - 209.12 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
 - 209.13 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
 - 209.14 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
 - 209.15 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
 - 209.16 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
 - 209.17 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
- 209.2 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites
 - 209.20 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site
 - 209.21 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
 - 209.22 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
 - 209.23 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
 - 209.24 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
 - 209.25 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
 - 209.26 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
 - 209.27 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
 - 209.29 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
- 209.3 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
 - 209.30 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Excludes: Merkel cell carcinoma (209.31-209.36)

- 209.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of the face
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the ear
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the eyelid, including canthus
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the lip
- 209.32 Merkel cell carcinoma of the scalp and neck
- 209.33 Merkel cell carcinoma of the upper limb
- 209.34 Merkel cell carcinoma of the lower limb
- 209.35 Merkel cell carcinoma of the trunk
- 209.36 Merkel cell carcinoma of other sites
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the buttock
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the genitals
 - Merkel cell carcinoma NOS
- 209.4 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
 - 209.40 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
 - 209.41 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
 - 209.42 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
 - 209.43 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
- 209.5 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
 - 209.50 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
 - Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
 - 209.51 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
 - 209.52 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
 - 209.53 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
 - 209.54 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
 - 209.55 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
 - 209.56 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
 - 209.57 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
- 209.6 Benign carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites
 - 209.60 Benign carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site
 - Carcinoid tumor NOS
 - Neuroendocrine tumor NOS
 - 209.61 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
 - 209.62 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
 - 209.63 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
 - 209.64 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney

- 209.65 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
- 209.66 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
- 209.67 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
- 209.69 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
- 209.7 Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
 - Secondary carcinoid tumors
- 209.70 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site
- 209.71 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes
- 209.72 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver
- 209.73 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone
- 209.74 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum
 - Mesentery metastasis of neuroendocrine tumor
- 209.75 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
 - Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
 - Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
 - Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma, any site
- 209.79 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Excludes: cyst (of):
 jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
 oral soft tissue (528.4)
 radicular (522.8)

- 210.0 Lip
 - Frenulum labii
 - Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)

Excludes: labial commissure (210.4)
 skin of lip (216.0)

- 210.1 Tongue
 - Lingual tonsil

- 210.2 Major salivary glands
 - Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular

Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands:
 NOS (210.4)
 buccal mucosa (210.4)
 lips (210.0)
 palate (hard) (soft) (210.4)

tongue (210.1)
 tonsil, palatine (210.5)

210.3 Floor of mouth

210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

Gingiva
 Gum (upper) (lower)
 Labial commissure
 Oral cavity NOS
 Oral mucosa
 Palate (hard) (soft)
 Uvula

Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms of bone (213.0-213.1)
 developmental odontogenic cysts (526.0)
 mucosa of lips (210.0)
 nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)

210.5 Tonsil

Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
 pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
 tonsillar:
 fossa (210.6)
 pillars (210.6)

210.6 Other parts of oropharynx

Branchial cleft or vestiges
 Epiglottis, anterior aspect
 Fauces NOS
 Mesopharynx NOS
 Tonsillar:
 fossa
 pillars
 Vallecula

Excludes: epiglottis:
 NOS (212.1)
 suprahyoid portion (212.1)

210.7 Nasopharynx

Adenoid tissue
 Lymphadenoid tissue
 Pharyngeal tonsil
 Posterior nasal septum

210.8 Hypopharynx

Arytenoid fold
 Laryngopharynx
 Postcricoid region
 Pyriform fossa

210.9 Pharynx, unspecified

Throat NOS

211	Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
-----	--

Excludes: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (215.5)

211.0 Esophagus

211.1 Stomach

- Body of stomach
- Cardia of stomach
- Fundus of stomach
- Cardiac orifice
- Pylorus

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of the stomach (209.63)

211.2 Duodenum, jejunum, and ileum

- Small intestine NOS

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (211.5)

- benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (209.40-209.43)
- ileocecal valve (211.3)

211.3 Colon

- Appendix
- Cecum
- Ileocecal valve
- Large intestine NOS

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine (209.50-209.56)

- rectosigmoid junction (211.4)

211.4 Rectum and anal canal

- Anal canal or sphincter
- Anus NOS
- Rectosigmoid junction

Excludes: anus:

- margin (216.5)
- skin (216.5)
- perianal skin (216.5)
- benign carcinoid tumors of the rectum (209.57)

211.5 Liver and biliary passages

- Ampulla of Vater
- Common bile duct
- Cystic duct
- Gallbladder
- Hepatic duct
- Sphincter of Oddi

211.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans

211.7 Islets of Langerhans

- Islet cell tumor

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

- Mesentery
- Mesocolon
- Omentum
- Retroperitoneal tissue

211.9 Other and unspecified site

- Alimentary tract NOS

Digestive system NOS
 Gastrointestinal tract NOS
 Intestinal tract NOS
 Intestine NOS
 Spleen, not elsewhere classified

212	Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
-----	---

212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses

Cartilage of nose
 Eustachian tube
 Nares
 Septum of nose
 Sinus:
 ethmoidal
 frontal
 maxillary
 sphenoidal

Excludes: auditory canal (external) (216.2)

bone of:
 ear (213.0)
 nose [turbinates] (213.0)
 cartilage of ear (215.0)
 ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
 nose NOS (229.8)
 skin (216.3)
 olfactory bulb (225.1)
 polyp of:
 accessory sinus (471.8)
 ear (385.30-385.35)
 nasal cavity (471.0)
 posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

212.1 Larynx

Cartilage:
 arytenoid
 cricoid
 cuneiform
 thyroid
 Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
 Glottis
 Vocal cords (false) (true)

Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
 polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)

212.2 Trachea

212.3 Bronchus and lung

Carina
 Hilus of lung

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of bronchus and lung (209.61)

212.4 Pleura

212.5 Mediastinum

212.6 Thymus

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of thymus (209.62)

212.7 Heart

Excludes: great vessels (215.4)

212.8 Other specified sites

212.9 Site unspecified
Respiratory organ NOS
Upper respiratory tract NOS

Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
thoracic NOS (229.8)

213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
periosteum

Excludes: cartilage of:
ear (215.0)
eyelid (215.0)
larynx (212.1)
nose (212.0)
exostosis NOS (726.91)
synovia (215.0-215.9)

213.0 Bones of skull and face

Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)

213.1 Lower jaw bone

213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

213.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

213.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb

213.5 Short bones of upper limb

213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

213.7 Long bones of lower limb

213.8 Short bones of lower limb

213.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

214 Lipoma

Includes: angioliipoma
fibrolipoma
hibernoma
lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular)
myeloliipoma
myxoliipoma

214.0 Skin and subcutaneous tissue of face

- 214.1 Other skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 214.2 Intrathoracic organs
- 214.3 Intra-abdominal organs
- 214.4 Spermatic cord
- 214.8 Other specified sites
- 214.9 Lipoma, unspecified site

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: blood vessel
 bursa
 fascia
 ligament
 muscle
 peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
 synovia
 tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage:
 articular (213.0-213.9)
 larynx (212.1)
 nose (212.0)
 connective tissue of:
 breast (217)
 internal organ, except lipoma and hemangioma - code to benign neoplasm of the site
 lipoma (214.0-214.9)

- 215.0 Head, face, and neck
- 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
- 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
- 215.4 Thorax
 - Excludes: heart (212.7)
 - mediastinum (212.5)
 - thymus (212.6)
- 215.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Benign stromal tumors of abdomen
 - Hypochondrium
- 215.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
 - Excludes: uterine:
 - leiomyoma (218.0-218.9)
 - ligament, any (221.0)
- 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS

Flank NOS

215.8 Other specified sites

215.9 Site unspecified

216	Benign neoplasm of skin
-----	-------------------------

Includes: blue nevus
 dermatofibroma
 hydrocystoma
 pigmented nevus
 syringoadenoma
 syringoma

Excludes: skin of genital organs (221.0-222.9)

216.0 Skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)

216.1 Eyelid, including canthus

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)

216.2 Ear and external auditory canal

Auricle (ear)
 Auricular canal, external
 External meatus
 Pinna

Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)

216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

Cheek, external
 Eyebrow
 Nose, external
 Temple

216.4 Scalp and skin of neck

216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum

Axillary fold
 Perianal skin
 Skin of:
 abdominal wall
 anus
 back
 breast
 buttock
 chest wall
 groin
 perineum
 Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (211.4)
 anus NOS (211.4)
 skin of scrotum (222.4)

216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

216.8 Other specified sites of skin

216.9 Skin, site unspecified

217 Benign neoplasm of breast

Breast (male) (female)
 connective tissue
 glandular tissue
 soft parts

Excludes: adenofibrosis (610.2)
 benign cyst of breast (610.0)
 fibrocystic disease (610.1)
 skin of breast (216.5)

218 Uterine leiomyoma

Includes: fibroid (bleeding) (uterine)
 uterine:
 fibromyoma
 myoma

218.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

218.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
 Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

218.2 Subserous leiomyoma of uterus
 Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

218.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0 Cervix uteri

219.1 Corpus uteri
 Endometrium
 Fundus
 Myometrium

219.8 Other specified parts of uterus

219.9 Uterus, part unspecified

220 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity (256.0-256.1)

Excludes: cyst:
 corpus albicans (620.2)
 corpus luteum (620.1)
 endometrial (617.1)
 follicular (atretic) (620.0)
 graafian follicle (620.0)
 ovarian NOS (620.2)
 retention (620.2)

221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign teratoma

Excludes: cyst:
epoophoron (752.11)
fimbrial (752.11)
Gartner's duct (752.11)
parovarian (752.11)

221.0 Fallopian tube and uterine ligaments
Oviduct
Parametrium
Uterine ligament (broad) (round) (uterosacral)
Uterine tube

221.1 Vagina

221.2 Vulva
Clitoris
External female genitalia NOS
Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
Labia (majora) (minora)
Pudendum

Excludes: Bartholin's (duct) (gland) cyst (616.2)

221.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs

221.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
Female genitourinary tract NOS

222	Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
-----	--

222.0 Testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

222.1 Penis
Corpus cavernosum
Glans penis
Prepuce

222.2 Prostate

Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600.20-600.21)
prostatic:
adenoma (600.20-600.21)
enlargement (600.00-600.01)
hypertrophy (600.00-600.01)

222.3 Epididymis

222.4 Scrotum
Skin of scrotum

222.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
Seminal vesicle
Spermatic cord

222.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified

Male genitourinary tract NOS

223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs

223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
Kidney NOS

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of kidney (209.64)
renal:
calyces (223.1)
pelvis (223.1)

223.1 Renal pelvis

223.2 Ureter

Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.3 Bladder

223.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs

223.81 Urethra

Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.89 Other

Paraurethral glands

223.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
Urinary system NOS

224 Benign neoplasm of eye

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
eyelid (skin) (216.1)
optic nerve (225.1)
orbital bone (213.0)

224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
Ciliary body
Iris
Sclera
Uveal tract

224.1 Orbit

Excludes: bone of orbit (213.0)

224.2 Lacrimal gland

224.3 Conjunctiva

224.4 Cornea

224.5 Retina

Excludes: hemangioma of retina (228.03)

224.6 Choroid

224.7 Lacrimal duct
Lacrimal sac

Nasolacrimal duct

- 224.8 Other specified parts of eye
- 224.9 Eye, part unspecified

225 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: hemangioma (228.02)
 neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
 peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.0-215.9)
 retrobulbar (224.1)

- 225.0 Brain
 - 225.1 Cranial nerves
 - 225.2 Cerebral meninges
 - Meninges NOS
 - Meningioma (cerebral)
 - 225.3 Spinal cord
 - Cauda equina
 - 225.4 Spinal meninges
 - Spinal meningioma
 - 225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - 225.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 - Nervous system (central) NOS
- Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes: ovary (220)
 pancreas (211.6)
 testis (222.0)

- 227.0 Adrenal gland
 - Suprarenal gland
- 227.1 Parathyroid gland
- 227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
 - Craniobuccal pouch
 - Hypophysis
 - Rathke's pouch
 - Sella turcica
- 227.4 Pineal gland
 - Pineal body
- 227.5 Carotid body

- 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
 - Para-aortic body
- 227.8 Other
- 227.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

228 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

- Includes: angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS
 cavernous nevus
 glomus tumor
 hemangioma (benign) (congenital)
- Excludes: benign neoplasm of spleen, except hemangioma and lymphangioma (211.9)
 glomus jugulare (227.6)
 nevus:
 NOS (216.0-216.9)
 blue or pigmented (216.0-216.9)
 vascular (757.32)

- 228.0 Hemangioma, any site
 - 228.00 Of unspecified site
 - 228.01 Of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 228.02 Of intracranial structures
 - 228.03 Of retina
 - 228.04 Of intra-abdominal structures
 - Peritoneum
 - Retroperitoneal tissue
 - 228.09 Of other sites
 - Systemic angiomatosis
- 228.1 Lymphangioma, any site
 - Congenital lymphangioma
 - Lymphatic nevus

229 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
--

- 229.0 Lymph nodes
- Excludes: lymphangioma (228.1)
- 229.8 Other specified sites
 - Intrathoracic NOS
 - Thoracic NOS
- 229.9 Site unspecified

CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

Includes: Bowen's disease

erythroplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Excludes: leukoplakia - see Alphabetic Index

230	Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs
-----	---------------------------------------

- 230.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 - Gingiva
 - Hypopharynx
 - Mouth [any part]
 - Nasopharynx
 - Oropharynx
 - Salivary gland or duct
 - Tongue

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)
 epiglottis:
 NOS (231.0)
 suprahyoid portion (231.0)
 skin of lip (232.0)

- 230.1 Esophagus

- 230.2 Stomach
 - Body of stomach
 - Cardia of stomach
 - Fundus of stomach
 - Cardiac orifice
 - Pylorus

- 230.3 Colon
 - Appendix
 - Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
 - Large intestine NOS

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)

- 230.4 Rectum
 - Rectosigmoid junction

- 230.5 Anal canal
 - Anal sphincter

- 230.6 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: anus:
 margin (232.5)
 skin (232.5)
 perianal skin (232.5)

- 230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
 - Duodenum
 - Ileum
 - Jejunum
 - Small intestine NOS

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)

- 230.8 Liver and biliary system

Ampulla of Vater
 Common bile duct
 Cystic duct
 Gallbladder
 Hepatic duct
 Sphincter of Oddi

230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 Digestive organ NOS
 Gastrointestinal tract NOS
 Pancreas
 Spleen

231	Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system
-----	---

231.0 Larynx
 Cartilage:
 arytenoid
 cricoid
 cuneiform
 thyroid
 Epiglottis:
 NOS
 posterior surface
 suprahyoid portion
 Vocal cords (false) (true)

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 NOS (230.0)
 hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
 marginal zone (230.0)

231.1 Trachea

231.2 Bronchus and lung
 Carina
 Hilus of lung

231.8 Other specified parts of respiratory system
 Accessory sinuses
 Middle ear
 Nasal cavities
 Pleura

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
 nose NOS (234.8)
 skin (232.3)

231.9 Respiratory system, part unspecified
 Respiratory organ NOS

232	Carcinoma in situ of skin
-----	---------------------------

Includes: pigment cells

Excludes: melanoma in situ of skin (172.0-172.9)

232.0 Skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)

- 232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
 - 232.2 Ear and external auditory canal
 - 232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - 232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
 - 232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Anus, margin
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus
- Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
 anus NOS (230.6)
 skin of genital organs (233.30-233.39, 233.5-233.6)
- 232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
 - 232.8 Other specified sites of skin
 - 232.9 Skin, site unspecified

233	Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
-----	--

- 233.0 Breast
 - Excludes: Paget's disease (174.0-174.9)
 - skin of breast (232.5)
- 233.1 Cervix uteri
 - Adenocarcinoma in situ of cervix
 - Cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia, grade III
 - Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
 - Severe dysplasia of cervix

Excludes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (622.12)
 cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation (795.06)
 high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (795.04)
 moderate dysplasia of cervix (622.12)
- 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
- 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
 - 233.30 Unspecified female genital organ
 - 233.31 Vagina

Severe dysplasia of vagina
 Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN III]

233.32 Vulva
 Severe dysplasia of vulva
 Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN III]

233.39 Other female genital organ

233.4 Prostate

233.5 Penis

233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs

233.7 Bladder

233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
------------	---

234.0 Eye

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (234.8)
 eyelid (skin) (232.1)
 optic nerve (234.8)
 orbital bone (234.8)

234.8 Other specified sites
 Endocrine gland [any]

234.9 Site unspecified
 Carcinoma in situ NOS

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)
--

Note: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms, the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems

Excludes: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (238.1)

235.0 Major salivary glands
 Gland:
 parotid
 sublingual
 submandibular

Excludes: minor salivary glands (235.1)

235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 Gingiva
 Hypopharynx
 Minor salivary glands
 Mouth
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 Tongue

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6)
 epiglottis:
 NOS (235.6)
 suprahyoid portion (235.6)
 skin of lip (238.2)

235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum

235.3 Liver and biliary passages
 Ampulla of Vater
 Bile ducts [any]
 Gallbladder
 Liver

235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 Anal:
 canal
 sphincter
 Anus NOS
 Esophagus
 Pancreas
 Spleen

Excludes: anus:
 margin (238.2)
 skin (238.2)
 perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 NOS (235.1)
 hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
 marginal zone (235.1)

235.7 Trachea, bronchus, and lung

235.8 Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum

235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
 Accessory sinuses
 Middle ear
 Nasal cavities
 Respiratory organ NOS

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)
 nose (238.8)
 skin (238.2)

236	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs
------------	---

236.0 Uterus

236.1 Placenta
 Chorioadenoma (destruens)
 Invasive mole
 Malignant hydatid mole
 Malignant hydatidiform mole

236.2 Ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs

236.4 Testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

236.5 Prostate

236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs

236.7 Bladder

236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

236.90 Urinary organ, unspecified

236.91 Kidney and ureter

236.99 Other

237	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system
-----	---

237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

237.1 Pineal gland

237.2 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

237.3 Paraganglia
Aortic body
Carotid body
Coccygeal body
Glomus jugulare

237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
Parathyroid gland
Thyroid gland

237.5 Brain and spinal cord

237.6 Meninges
Meninges:
NOS
cerebral
spinal

237.7 Neurofibromatosis

237.70 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified

237.71 Neurofibromatosis, type 1 [von Recklinghausen's disease]

237.72 Neurofibromatosis, type 2 [acoustic neurofibromatosis]

237.73 Schwannomatosis

237.79 Other neurofibromatosis

237.9 Other and unspecified parts of nervous system

Cranial nerves

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (238.1)

238	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues
-----	---

238.0 Bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: cartilage:

ear (238.1)

eyelid (238.1)

larynx (235.6)

nose (235.9)

synovia (238.1)

238.1 Connective and other soft tissue

Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Stromal tumors of digestive system

Excludes: cartilage (of):

articular (238.0)

larynx (235.6)

nose (235.9)

connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2 Skin

Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)

skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)

vermillion border of lip (235.1)

238.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4 Polycythemia vera

238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells

Mast cell tumor NOS

Mastocytoma NOS

238.6 Plasma cells

Plasmacytoma NOS

Solitary myeloma

238.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues

Excludes: acute myelogenous leukemia (205.0)

chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (205.1)

myelosclerosis NOS (289.89)

myelosis:

NOS (205.9)

megakaryocytic (207.2)

238.71 Essential thrombocythemia

Essential hemorrhagic thrombocythemia
 Essential thrombocytosis
 Idiopathic (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
 Primary thrombocytosis

238.72 Low grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions
 Refractory anemia (RA)
 Refractory anemia with excess blasts-1 (RAEB-1)
 Refractory anemia with ringed sideroblasts (RARS)
 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia (RCMD)
 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts (RCMD-RS)

238.73 High grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions
 Refractory anemia with excess blasts-2 (RAEB-2)

238.74 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
 5q minus syndrome NOS

Excludes: constitutional 5q deletion (758.39)
 high grade myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion (238.73)

238.75 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified

238.76 Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia
 Agnogenic myeloid metaplasia
 Idiopathic myelofibrosis (chronic)
 Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia
 Primary myelofibrosis

Excludes: myelofibrosis NOS (289.83)
 myelophthisic anemia (284.2)
 myelophthisis (284.2)
 secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)

238.77 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)

Code first complications of transplant (996.80-996.89)

238.79 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues
 Lymphoproliferative disease (chronic) NOS
 Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis
 Myeloproliferative disease (chronic) NOS
 Panmyelosis (acute)

238.8 Other specified sites

Eye
 Heart

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
 cartilage (238.1)

238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

Note: Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass," unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

239.0 Digestive system

Excludes: anus:

margin (239.2)
skin (239.2)
perianal skin (239.2)

239.1 Respiratory system

239.2 Bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
anus NOS (239.0)
bone marrow (202.9)
cartilage:
larynx (239.1)
nose (239.1)
connective tissue of breast (239.3)
skin of genital organs (239.5)
vermilion border of lip (239.0)

239.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)

239.4 Bladder

239.5 Other genitourinary organs

239.6 Brain

Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
cranial nerves (239.7)

239.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)

239.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
cartilage (239.2)
great vessels (239.2)
optic nerve (239.7)

239.81 Retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

239.89 Other specified sites

239.9 Site unspecified

3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (240-279)

Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.0-775.9)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goiter

240.0 Goiter, specified as simple
Any condition classifiable to 240.9, specified as simple

240.9 Goiter, unspecified
Enlargement of thyroid
Goiter or struma:
NOS
diffuse colloid
endemic
hyperplastic
nontoxic (diffuse)
parenchymatous
sporadic

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

241 Nontoxic nodular goiter

Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)

241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid nodule
Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.9 Unspecified nontoxic nodular goiter
Adenomatous goiter
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Struma nodosa (simplex)

242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter

Excludes: neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 242:

0 without mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm

1 with mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm

242.0 Toxic diffuse goiter
[0-1]

Basedow's disease
 Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
 Graves' disease
 Primary thyroid hyperplasia

- 242.1 Toxic uninodular goiter
 [0-1]
 Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - 242.2 Toxic multinodular goiter
 [0-1]
 Secondary thyroid hyperplasia
 - 242.3 Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified
 [0-1]
 Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 Struma nodosa, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 Any condition classifiable to 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
 [0-1]
 - 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
 [0-1]
 Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH]
 Thyrotoxicosis:
 factitia from ingestion of excessive thyroid material
- Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause
 [0-1]
 Hyperthyroidism NOS
 Thyrotoxicosis NOS

243	Congenital hypothyroidism
-----	---------------------------

Congenital thyroid insufficiency
 Cretinism (athyrotic) (endemic)

Use additional code to identify associated intellectual disabilities

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

244	Acquired hypothyroidism
-----	-------------------------

Includes: athyroidism (acquired)
 hypothyroidism (acquired)
 myxedema (adult) (juvenile)
 thyroid (gland) insufficiency (acquired)

- 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
- 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
 Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation
- 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
 Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide

Use additional E to identify drug

Excludes: hypothyroidism resulting from administration of radioactive iodine (244.1)

- 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism resulting from:
 - P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS]
 - Phenylbutazone
 - Resorcinol
 - Iatrogenic hypothyroidism NOS

Use additional E to identify drug

- 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
 - Secondary hypothyroidism NEC
- 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS
 - Myxedema, primary or NOS

245	Thyroiditis
-----	-------------

- 245.0 Acute thyroiditis
 - Abscess of thyroid
 - Thyroiditis:
 - nonsuppurative, acute
 - pyogenic
 - suppurative

Use additional code to identify organism

- 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
 - Thyroiditis:
 - de Quervain's
 - giant cell
 - granulomatous
 - viral
- 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
 - Hashimoto's disease
 - Struma lymphomatosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - autoimmune
 - lymphocytic (chronic)
- 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
 - Struma fibrosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - invasive (fibrous)
 - ligneous
 - Riedel's

- 245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis

Use additional E to identify cause

- 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
 - Chronic thyroiditis:
 - NOS

nonspecific

245.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified
Thyroiditis NOS

246 Other disorders of thyroid

246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin

246.1 Dys hormonogenic goiter
Congenital (dys hormonogenic) goiter
Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone
Goitrous cretinism (sporadic)

246.2 Cyst of thyroid
Excludes: cystadenoma of thyroid (226)

246.3 Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid

246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Atrophy of thyroid
Hyper-TBG-nemia
Hypo-TBG-nemia

246.9 Unspecified disorder of thyroid

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (249-259)

249 Secondary diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus (due to) (in) (secondary) (with):
drug-induced or chemical induced
infection

Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
hyperglycemia NOS (790.29)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.29)
Type I diabetes - see category 250
Type II diabetes - see category 250

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 249:

0 not stated as uncontrolled
1 uncontrolled

Use additional code to identify any associated insulin use (V58.67)

249.0 Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
[0-1]
Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation
classifiable to 249.1-249.9
Secondary diabetes mellitus NOS

249.1 Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
[0-1]
Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic acidosis without mention of coma

Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic ketosis without mention of coma

249.2 Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
[0-1]

Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma

249.3 Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma
[0-1]

Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)

Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic hypoglycemic coma

Secondary diabetes mellitus with insulin coma NOS

Excludes: secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolar coma (249.2)

249.4 Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.9)

diabetic nephropathy NOS (583.81)

diabetic nephrosis (581.81)

intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)

Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

249.5 Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code: to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic blindness (369.00-369.9)

diabetic cataract (366.41)

diabetic glaucoma (365.44)

diabetic macular edema (362.07)

diabetic retinal edema (362.07)

diabetic retinopathy (362.01-362.07)

249.6 Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic amyotrophy (353.5)

diabetic gastroparesis (536.3)

diabetic gastroparesis (536.3)

diabetic mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)

diabetic neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)

diabetic peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)

diabetic polyneuropathy (357.2)

249.7 Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic gangrene (785.4)

diabetic peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

249.8 Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations
[0-1]

Secondary diabetic hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus

Secondary hypoglycemic shock in diabetes mellitus

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)
 diabetic bone changes (731.8)

249.9 Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
 [0-1]

250	Diabetes mellitus
-----	-------------------

Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
 hyperglycemia NOS (790.29)
 neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
 nonclinical diabetes (790.29)
 secondary diabetes (249.0-249.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 250:
 0 type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
 Fifth-digit 0 is for use for type II patients, even if the patient requires insulin

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67
 1 type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
 2 type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67
 Fifth-digit 2 is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin
 3 type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled

250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
 [0-3]
 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to
 250.1-250.9
 Diabetes (mellitus) NOS

250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
 [0-3]
 Diabetic:
 acidosis without mention of coma
 ketosis without mention of coma

250.2 Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
 [0-3]
 Hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma

250.3 Diabetes with other coma
 [0-3]
 Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)
 Diabetic hypoglycemic coma
 Insulin coma NOS

Excludes: diabetes with hyperosmolar coma (250.2)

250.4 Diabetes with renal manifestations
 [0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.9)
 diabetic:
 nephropathy NOS (583.81)
 nephrosis (581.81)

intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)
 Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

250.5 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
 [0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
 blindness (369.00-369.9)
 cataract (366.41)
 glaucoma (365.44)
 macular edema (362.07)
 retinal edema (362.07)
 retinopathy (362.01-362.07)

250.6 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
 [0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
 amyotrophy (353.5)
 gastroparalysis (536.3)
 gastroparesis (536.3)
 mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)
 neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)
 peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)
 polyneuropathy (357.2)

250.7 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
 [0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
 gangrene (785.4)
 peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

250.8 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
 [0-3]

Diabetic hypoglycemia NOS
 Hypoglycemic shock NOS

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)
 diabetic bone changes (731.8)

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complication
 [0-3]

251	Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
-----	--

251.0 Hypoglycemic coma
 Iatrogenic hyperinsulinism
 Non-diabetic insulin coma

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: hypoglycemic coma in diabetes mellitus (249.3, 250.3)

251.1 Other specified hypoglycemia

Hyperinsulinism:
 NOS
 ectopic
 functional
 Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Excludes: hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)
 hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (775.0)
 hypoglycemic coma (251.0)
 neonatal hypoglycemia (775.6)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified
 Hypoglycemia:
 NOS
 reactive
 spontaneous

Excludes: hypoglycemia:
 with coma (251.0)
 in diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)
 leucine-induced (270.3)

251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
 Hypoinsulinemia following complete or partial pancreatectomy
 Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia

Use additional code to identify (any associated):
 acquired absence of pancreas (V88.11-V88.12)
 insulin use (V58.67)
 secondary diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91)

Excludes: transient hyperglycemia post procedure (790.29)
 transient hypoglycemia post procedure (251.2)

251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
 Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess

251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
 Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

251.9 Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion
 Islet cell hyperplasia NOS

252	Disorders of parathyroid gland
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: hungry bone syndrome (275.5)

252.0 Hyperparathyroidism

Excludes: ectopic hyperparathyroidism (259.3)

252.00 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

252.01 Primary hyperparathyroidism
 Hyperplasia of parathyroid

252.02 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal
 Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.81)

252.08 Other hyperparathyroidism
 Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
 Parathyroiditis (autoimmune)
 Tetany:
 parathyroid
 parathyroprival
 Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 tetany NOS (781.7)
 transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)

252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
 Cyst of parathyroid gland
 Hemorrhage of parathyroid gland

252.9 Unspecified disorder of parathyroid gland

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)

253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
 Overproduction of growth hormone

253.1 Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyperfunction
 Forbes-Albright syndrome

Excludes: overproduction of:
 ACTH (255.3)
 thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] (242.8)

253.2 Panhypopituitarism
 Cachexia, pituitary
 Necrosis of pituitary (postpartum)
 Pituitary insufficiency NOS
 Sheehan's syndrome
 Simmonds' disease

Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)

253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
 Isolated deficiency of (human) growth hormone [HGH]
 Lorain-Levi dwarfism

253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
 Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than growth hormone
 Prolactin deficiency

253.5 Diabetes insipidus
 Vasopressin deficiency

Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)

253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [ADH]

Excludes: ectopic antidiuretic hormone secretion (259.3)

253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
 Hypopituitarism:
 hormone-induced
 hypophysectomy-induced
 postablative
 radiotherapy-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause

253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
 Abscess of pituitary
 Adiposogenital dystrophy
 Cyst of Rathke's pouch
 Fröhlich's syndrome

Excludes: craniopharyngioma (237.0)

253.9 Unspecified
 Dyspituitarism

254	Diseases of thymus gland
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
 hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
 myasthenia gravis (358.00-358.01)

254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
 Hypertrophy of thymus

254.1 Abscess of thymus

254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
 Atrophy of thymus
 Cyst of thymus

Excludes: thymoma (212.6)

254.9 Unspecified disease of thymus gland

255	Disorders of adrenal glands
-----	-----------------------------

Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the adrenals or is pituitary-induced

255.0 Cushing's syndrome
 Adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH
 Cushing's syndrome:
 NOS
 iatrogenic
 idiopathic
 pituitary-dependent
 Ectopic ACTH syndrome
 Iatrogenic syndrome of excess cortisol
 Overproduction of cortisol

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (255.2)

255.1 Hyperaldosteronism

255.10 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
Aldosteronism NOS
Primary aldosteronism, unspecified

Excludes: Conn's syndrome (255.12)

255.11 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

Excludes: Conn's syndrome (255.12)

255.12 Conn's syndrome

255.13 Bartter's syndrome

255.14 Other secondary aldosteronism

255.2 Adrenogenital disorders

Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

Achard-Thiers syndrome

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia

Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism

Male:

macrogenitosomia praecox

sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia

Virilization (female) (suprarenal)

Excludes: adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH (255.0)
isosexual virilization (256.4)

255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity

Acquired benign adrenal androgenic overactivity

Overproduction of ACTH

255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency

Excludes: tuberculous Addison's disease (017.6)

255.41 Glucocorticoid deficiency

Addisonian crisis

Addison's disease NOS

Adrenal atrophy (autoimmune)

Adrenal calcification

Adrenal crisis

Adrenal hemorrhage

Adrenal infarction

Adrenal insufficiency NOS

Combined glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid deficiency

Corticoadrenal insufficiency NOS

255.42 Mineralocorticoid deficiency

Hypoaldosteronism

Excludes: combined glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid deficiency (255.41)

255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction

Adrenal medullary insufficiency

Excludes: Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (036.3)

- 255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction
Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma
- 255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
- 255.9 Unspecified disorder of adrenal glands

256	Ovarian dysfunction
-----	---------------------

- 256.0 Hyperestrogenism
- 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
- 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
Ovarian failure:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical

Use additional code for states associated with artificial menopause (627.4)

Excludes:: acquired absence of ovary (V45.77)
asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

- 256.3 Other ovarian failure

Use additional code for states associated with natural menopause (627.2)

Excludes:: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

- 256.31 Premature menopause
- 256.39 Other ovarian failure
Delayed menarche
Ovarian hypofunction
Primary ovarian failure NOS

- 256.4 Polycystic ovaries
Isosexual virilization Stein-Leventhal syndrome
- 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
- 256.9 Unspecified ovarian dysfunction

257	Testicular dysfunction
-----	------------------------

- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
- 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
Testicular hypofunction:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical

- 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
 - Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen
 - Eunuchoidism:
 - NOS
 - hypogonadotropic
 - Failure:
 - Leydig's cell, adult
 - seminiferous tubule, adult
 - Testicular hypogonadism

Excludes: azoospermia (606.0)

- 257.8 Other testicular dysfunction

Excludes: androgen insensitivity syndrome (259.50-259.52)

- 257.9 Unspecified testicular dysfunction

258	Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders
-----	---

- 258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
 - Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes

Use additional codes to identify any malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

- 258.01 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
 - Wermer's syndrome

- 258.02 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
 - Sipple's syndrome

- 258.03 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

- 258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
 - Lloyd's syndrome
 - Schmidt's syndrome

- 258.8 Other specified polyglandular dysfunction

- 258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

259	Other endocrine disorders
-----	---------------------------

- 259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - Delayed puberty

- 259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - Sexual precocity:
 - NOS
 - constitutional
 - cryptogenic
 - idiopathic

- 259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
 - Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors

- 259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
 - Ectopic:
 - antidiuretic hormone secretion [ADH]

hyperparathyroidism

Excludes: ectopic ACTH syndrome (255.0)

259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified

Dwarfism:
NOS
constitutional

Excludes: dwarfism:

achondroplastic (756.4)
intrauterine (759.7)
nutritional (263.2)
pituitary (253.3)
renal (588.0)
progeria (259.8)

259.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

259.50 Androgen insensitivity, unspecified

259.51 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
Complete androgen insensitivity
de Quervain's syndrome
Goldberg-Maxwell Syndrome

259.52 Partial androgen insensitivity
Partial androgen insensitivity
Reifenstein syndrome

259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria
Werner's syndrome

259.9 Unspecified endocrine disorder

Disturbance:
endocrine NOS
hormone NOS
Infantilism NOS

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)

Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.0-281.9)

260 Kwashiorkor

Nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

261 Nutritional marasmus

Nutritional atrophy
Severe calorie deficiency
Severe malnutrition NOS

262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition

Nutritional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition

- 263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
 - 263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
 - 263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
 - Nutritional dwarfism
 - Physical retardation due to malnutrition
 - 263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition
 - 263.9 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
 - Dystrophy due to malnutrition
 - Malnutrition (calorie) NOS
- Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264	Vitamin A deficiency
-----	----------------------

- 264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
- 264.1 With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot
 - Bitot's spot in the young child
- 264.2 With corneal xerosis
- 264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
- 264.4 With keratomalacia
- 264.5 With night blindness
- 264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
- 264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
 - Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
 - Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency
 - Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.9 Unspecified vitamin A deficiency
 - Hypovitaminosis A NOS

265	Thiamine and niacin deficiency states
-----	---------------------------------------

- 265.0 Beriberi
- 265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
 - Other vitamin B1 deficiency states
- 265.2 Pellagra
 - Deficiency:
 - niacin (-tryptophan)
 - nicotinamide
 - nicotinic acid
 - vitamin PP
 - Pellagra (alcoholic)

266	Deficiency of B-complex components
-----	------------------------------------

266.0 Ariboflavinosis
Riboflavin [vitamin B2] deficiency

266.1 Vitamin B6 deficiency
Deficiency:
pyridoxal
pyridoxamine
pyridoxine
Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)

266.2 Other B-complex deficiencies
Deficiency:
cyanocobalamin
folic acid
vitamin B12

Excludes: combined system disease with anemia (281.0-281.1)
deficiency anemias (281.0-281.9)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord with anemia (281.0-281.1)

266.9 Unspecified vitamin B deficiency

267	Ascorbic acid deficiency Deficiency of vitamin C Scurvy
-----	---

Excludes: scorbutic anemia (281.8)

268	Vitamin D deficiency
-----	----------------------

Excludes: vitamin D-resistant:
osteomalacia (275.3)
rickets (275.3)

268.0 Rickets, active

Excludes: celiac rickets (579.0)
renal rickets (588.0)

268.1 Rickets, late effect
Any condition specified as due to rickets and stated to be a late effect or sequela of rickets

Code first the nature of late effect

268.2 Osteomalacia, unspecified

268.9 Unspecified vitamin D deficiency
Avitaminosis D

269	Other nutritional deficiencies
-----	--------------------------------

269.0 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
Deficiency:

- vitamin E
 - vitamin P
- 269.2 Unspecified vitamin deficiency
 - Multiple vitamin deficiency NOS
- 269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
 - Deficiency:
 - calcium, dietary
 - iodine
 - Excludes: deficiency:
 - calcium NOS (275.40)
 - potassium (276.8)
 - sodium (276.1)
- 269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
 - Excludes: adult failure to thrive (783.7)
 - failure to thrive in childhood (783.41)
 - feeding problems (783.3)
 - newborn (779.31-779.34)
- 269.9 Unspecified nutritional deficiency

OTHER METABOLIC AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)

Use additional code to identify any associated intellectual disabilities

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism

- Excludes:
 - abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)
 - disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.1-277.2)
 - gout (274.00-274.9)

- 270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
 - Cystinosis
 - Cystinuria
 - Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome
 - Glycinuria (renal)
 - Hartnup disease
- 270.1 Phenylketonuria [PKU]
 - Hyperphenylalaninemia
- 270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
 - Albinism
 - Alkaptonuria
 - Alkaptonuric ochronosis
 - Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan
 - Homogentisic acid defects
 - Hydroxykynureninuria
 - Hypertyrosinemia
 - Indicanuria
 - Kynureninase defects
 - Oasthouse urine disease
 - Ochronosis
 - Tyrosinosis

Tyrosinuria
 Waardenburg syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)

- 270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine
 - Hypervalinemia
 - Intermittent branched-chain ketonuria
 - Leucine-induced hypoglycemia
 - Leucinoses
 - Maple syrup urine disease
- 270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
 - Cystathioninemia
 - Cystathioninuria
 - Disturbances of metabolism of methionine, homocystine, and cystathionine
 - Homocystinuria
 - Hypermethioninemia
 - Methioninemia
- 270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
 - Carnosinemia
 - Histidinemia
 - Hyperhistidinemia
 - Imidazole aminoaciduria
- 270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
 - Argininosuccinic aciduria
 - Citrullinemia
 - Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline, argininosuccinic acid, arginine, and ammonia
 - Hyperammonemia
 - Hyperornithinemia
- 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - Glucoglycinuria
 - Glycinemia (with methylmalonic acidemia)
 - Hyperglycinemia
 - Hyperlysinemia
 - Pipecolic acidemia
 - Saccharopinuria
 - Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine, glutamine, and lysine
- 270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
 - Alaninemia
 - Ethanolaminuria
 - Glycoprolinuria
 - Hydroxyprolinemia
 - Hyperprolinemia
 - Iminoacidopathy
 - Prolinemia
 - Prolinuria
 - Sarcosinemia
- 270.9 Unspecified disorder of amino-acid metabolism

271	Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
-----	--

Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
 diabetes mellitus (249.0-249.9, 250.0-250.9)
 hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

- 271.0 Glycogenosis
 - Amylopectinosis
 - Glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency
 - Glycogen storage disease
 - McArdle's disease
 - Pompe's disease
 - von Gierke's disease
- 271.1 Galactosemia
 - Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency
 - Galactosuria
- 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
 - Essential benign fructosuria
 - Fructosemia
- 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
 - Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital) (of):
 - glucose-galactose
 - lactose
 - sucrose-isomaltose
- 271.4 Renal glycosuria
 - Renal diabetes
- 271.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
 - Essential benign pentosuria
 - Fucosidosis
 - Glycolic aciduria
 - Hyperoxaluria (primary)
 - Mannosidosis
 - Oxalosis
 - Xylosuria
 - Xylulosuria
- 271.9 Unspecified disorder of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

272 Disorders of lipid metabolism

Excludes: localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

- 272.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
 - Familial hypercholesterolemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group A
 - Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
 - Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Fredrickson Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group B
 - Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia

Hypertriglyceridemia, essential
 Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

- 272.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
 - Broad- or floating-beta lipoproteinemia
 - Combined hyperlipidemia
 - Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
 - Fredrickson Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Hyperbeta lipoproteinemia with prebeta lipoproteinemia
 - Tube-eruptive xanthoma
 - Xanthoma tuberosum

- 272.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
 - Bürger-Grütz syndrome
 - Fredrickson type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group D
 - Mixed hyperglyceridemia

- 272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia
 - Alpha-lipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia NOS
 - Hyperlipoproteinemia NOS

- 272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
 - Abeta lipoproteinemia
 - Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome
 - High-density lipoid deficiency
 - Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
 - Hypobeta lipoproteinemia (familial)

- 272.6 Lipodystrophy
 - Barraquer-Simons disease
 - Progressive lipodystrophy

Use additional E code to identify cause, if iatrogenic

Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)

- 272.7 Lipidoses
 - Chemically induced lipodosis
 - Disease:
 - Anderson's
 - Fabry's
 - Gaucher's
 - I cell [mucopolipidosis I]
 - lipoid storage NOS
 - Niemann-Pick
 - pseudo-Hurler's or mucopolipidosis III
 - triglyceride storage, Type I or II
 - Wolman's or triglyceride storage, Type III
 - Mucopolipidosis II
 - Primary familial xanthomatosis

Excludes: cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
 Tay-Sachs disease (330.1)

- 272.8 Other disorders of lipoid metabolism
 - Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris

Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis
Lipoid dermatoarthritis

272.9 Unspecified disorder of lipid metabolism

273	Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
-----	--

Excludes: agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.0-279.2)
coagulation defects (286.0-286.9)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)

273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura:
benign primary
Waldenström's

273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinemia
Benign monoclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [BMH]
Monoclonal gammopathy:
NOS
associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias
benign
Paraproteinemia:
benign (familial)
secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease

273.2 Other paraproteinemias
Cryoglobulinemic:
purpura
vasculitis
Mixed cryoglobulinemia

273.3 Macroglobulinemia
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia

273.4 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency

273.8 Other disorders of plasma protein metabolism
Abnormality of transport protein
Bisalbuminemia

273.9 Unspecified disorder of plasma protein metabolism

274	Gout
-----	------

Excludes: lead gout (984.0-984.9)

274.0 Gouty arthropathy

274.00 Gouty arthropathy, unspecified

274.01 Acute gouty arthropathy
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Podagra

- 274.02 Chronic gouty arthropathy without mention of tophus (tophi)
Chronic gout
- 274.03 Chronic gouty arthropathy with tophus (tophi)
Chronic tophaceous gout
Gout with tophi NOS
- 274.1 Gouty nephropathy
 - 274.10 Gouty nephropathy, unspecified
 - 274.11 Uric acid nephrolithiasis
 - 274.19 Other
- 274.8 Gout with other specified manifestations
 - 274.81 Gouty tophi of ear
 - 274.82 Gouty tophi of other sites
Gouty tophi of heart
 - Excludes: gout with tophi NOS (274.03)
gouty arthropathy with tophi (274.03)
 - 274.89 Other

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:
gouty:
iritis (364.11)
neuritis (357.4)
- 274.9 Gout, unspecified

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)

- 275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
 - Excludes: anemia:
iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)
sideroblastic (285.0)
 - 275.01 Hereditary hemochromatosis
Bronzed diabetes
Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
 - 275.02 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis
 - 275.03 Other hemochromatosis
Hemochromatosis NOS
 - 275.09 Other disorders of iron metabolism
- 275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
Hepatolenticular degeneration
Wilson's disease

- 275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
 - Hypermagnesemia
 - Hypomagnesemia
- 275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
 - Familial hypophosphatemia
 - Hypophosphatasia
 - Vitamin D-resistant:
 - osteomalacia
 - rickets
- 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Excludes: hungry bone syndrome (275.5)
 - parathyroid disorders (252.00-252.9)
 - vitamin D deficiency (268.0-268.9)
 - 275.40 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
 - 275.41 Hypocalcemia
 - 275.42 Hypercalcemia
 - 275.49 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Nephrocalcinosis
 - Pseudohypoparathyroidism
 - Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism
- 275.5 Hungry bone syndrome
- 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
- 275.9 Unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance
--

- Excludes: diabetes insipidus (253.5)
- familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
- 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia
 - Sodium [Na] excess
 - Sodium [Na] overload
- 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia
 - Sodium [Na] deficiency
- 276.2 Acidosis
 - Acidosis:
 - NOS
 - lactic
 - metabolic
 - respiratory
 - Excludes: diabetic acidosis (249.1, 250.1)
- 276.3 Alkalosis
 - Alkalosis:
 - NOS
 - metabolic
 - respiratory

276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
 Hypercapnia with mixed acid-base disorder

276.5 Volume depletion

Excludes: hypovolemic shock:
 postoperative (998.09)
 traumatic (958.4)

276.50 Volume depletion, unspecified

276.51 Dehydration

276.52 Hypovolemia
 Depletion of volume of plasma

276.6 Fluid overload

Excludes: ascites (789.51-789.59)
 localized edema (782.3)

276.61 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
 Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
 TACO

276.69 Other fluid overload
 Fluid retention

276.7 Hyperpotassemia
 Hyperkalemia
 Potassium [K]:
 excess
 intoxication
 overload

276.8 Hypopotassemia
 Hypokalemia
 Potassium [K] deficiency

276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified
 Electrolyte imbalance
 Hyperchloremia
 Hypochloremia

Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
 associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
 complicating labor and delivery (669.0)
 following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with.4, 639.4)

277	Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
-----	---

277.0 Cystic fibrosis
 Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas
 Mucoviscidosis

277.00 Without mention of meconium ileus
 Cystic fibrosis NOS

277.01 With meconium ileus
 Meconium:

ileus (of newborn)
obstruction of intestine in mucoviscidosis

277.02 With pulmonary manifestations
Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary exacerbation

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
pseudomonas (041.7)

277.03 With gastrointestinal manifestations
Excludes: with meconium ileus (277.01)

277.09 With other manifestations

277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
Hematorporphyria
Hematorporphyrinuria
Hereditary coproporphyria
Porphyrinuria
Porphyrinuria
Protocoproporphyria
Protoporphyria
Pyrroloporphyria

277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency]
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
Xanthinuria

Excludes: gout (274.00-274.9)
orotic aciduric anemia (281.4)

277.3 Amyloidosis

277.30 Amyloidosis, unspecified
Amyloidosis NOS

277.31 Familial Mediterranean fever
Benign paroxysmal peritonitis
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
Periodic familial polyserositis
Recurrent polyserositis

277.39 Other amyloidosis
Hereditary cardiac amyloidosis
Inherited systemic amyloidosis
Neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss) amyloidosis
Secondary amyloidosis

277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
Hyperbilirubinemia:
congenital
constitutional
Syndrome:
Crigler-Najjar
Dubin-Johnson
Gilbert's
Rotor's

Excludes: hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.0-774.7)

- 277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
 - Gargoylism
 - Hunter's syndrome
 - Hurler's syndrome
 - Lipochoondrodystrophy
 - Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome
 - Morquio-Brailsford disease
 - Osteochoondrodystrophy
 - Sanfilippo's syndrome
 - Scheie's syndrome

- 277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
 - Hereditary angioedema

- 277.7 Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional code for associated manifestation, such as:
 cardiovascular disease (414.00-414.07)
 obesity (278.00-278.03)

- 277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism

- 277.81 Primary carnitine deficiency

- 277.82 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

- 277.83 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

- Carnitine deficiency due to:
 - Hemodialysis
 - Valproic acid therapy

- 277.84 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

- 277.85 Disorders of fatty acid oxidation

- Carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiencies (CPT1, CPT2)
- Glutaric aciduria type II (type IIA, IIB, IIC)
- Long chain 3-hydroxyacyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCHAD)
- Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCAD, VLCAD)
- Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (MCAD)
- Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (SCAD)

Excludes: primary carnitine deficiency (277.81)

- 277.86 Peroxisomal disorders

- Adrenomyeloneuropathy
- Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
- Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
- X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
- Zellweger syndrome

Excludes: infantile Refsum disease (356.3)

- 277.87 Disorders of mitochondrial metabolism

- Kearns-Sayre syndrome
- Mitochondrial Encephalopathy, Lactic Acidosis and Stroke-like episodes (MELAS syndrome)
- Mitochondrial Neurogastrointestinal Encephalopathy syndrome (MNGIE)
- Myoclonus with Epilepsy and with Ragged Red Fibers (MERRF syndrome)

Neuropathy, Ataxia and Retinitis Pigmentosa (NARP syndrome)

Use additional code for associated conditions

Excludes: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (271.8)
 Leber's optic atrophy (377.16)
 Leigh's subacute necrotizing encephalopathy (330.8)
 Reye's syndrome (331.81)

277.88 Tumor lysis syndrome
 Spontaneous tumor lysis syndrome
 Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug therapy

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

277.89 Other specified disorders of metabolism
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
 Histiocytosis (acute) (chronic)
 Histiocytosis X (chronic)

Excludes: histiocytosis:
 acute differentiated progressive (202.5)
 adult pulmonary Langerhans cell (516.5)
 X, acute (progressive) (202.5)

277.9 Unspecified disorder of metabolism
 Enzymopathy NOS

278	Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
-----	---

Excludes: hyperalimentation NOS (783.6)
 poisoning by vitamins NOS (963.5)
 polyphagia (783.6)

278.0 Overweight and obesity

Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
 obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI) if known (V85.0-V85.54)

278.00 Obesity, unspecified
 Obesity NOS

278.01 Morbid obesity
 Severe obesity

278.02 Overweight

278.03 Obesity hypoventilation syndrome
 Pickwickian syndrome

278.1 Localized adiposity
 Fat pad

278.2 Hypervitaminosis A

278.3 Hypercarotinemias

278.4 Hypervitaminosis D

278.8 Other hyperalimentation

279	Disorders involving the immune mechanism
-----	--

Use additional code for associated manifestations

- 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
 - 279.00 Hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified
Agammaglobulinemia NOS
 - 279.01 Selective IgA immunodeficiency
 - 279.02 Selective IgM immunodeficiency
 - 279.03 Other selective immunoglobulin deficiencies
Selective deficiency of IgG
 - 279.04 Congenital hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia:
Bruton's type
X-linked
 - 279.05 Immunodeficiency with increased IgM
Immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM:
autosomal recessive
X-linked
 - 279.06 Common variable immunodeficiency
Dysgammaglobulinemia (acquired) (congenital) (primary)
Hypogammaglobulinemia:
acquired primary
congenital non-sex-linked
sporadic
 - 279.09 Other
Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
- 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
 - 279.10 Immunodeficiency with predominant T-cell defect, unspecified
 - 279.11 DiGeorge's syndrome
Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
Thymic hypoplasia
 - 279.12 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
 - 279.13 Nezelof's syndrome
Cellular immunodeficiency with abnormal immunoglobulin deficiency
 - 279.19 Other
Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
- 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
 - Agammaglobulinemia:
autosomal recessive
Swiss-type
X-linked recessive
 - Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID]
Thymic:

alymphoplasia
 aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency

Excludes: thymic hypoplasia (279.11)

279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency

279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: transplant failure or rejection (996.80-996.89)

279.41 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome
 ALPS

279.49 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
 Autoimmune disease NOS

279.5 Graft-versus-host disease

Code first underlying cause, such as:

complication of blood transfusion (999.89)

complication of transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

desquamative dermatitis (695.89)

diarrhea (787.91)

elevated bilirubin (782.4)

hair loss (704.09)

279.50 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

279.51 Acute graft-versus-host disease

279.52 Chronic graft-versus-host disease

279.53 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease

279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
 Single complement [C₁-C₉] deficiency or dysfunction

279.9 Unspecified disorder of immune mechanism

4. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

280 Iron deficiency anemias

Includes: anemia:

asiderotic

hypochromic-microcytic

sideropenic

Excludes: familial microcytic anemia (282.49)

280.0 Secondary to blood loss (chronic)
 Normocytic anemia due to blood loss

Excludes: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (285.1)

280.1 Secondary to inadequate dietary iron intake

280.8 Other specified iron deficiency anemias

Paterson-Kelly syndrome
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome
 Sideropenic dysphagia

- 280.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified
 - Anemia:
 - achlorhydric
 - chlorotic
 - idiopathic hypochromic
 - iron [Fe] deficiency NOS

281 Other deficiency anemias

- 281.0 Pernicious anemia
 - Anemia:
 - Addison's
 - Biermer's
 - congenital pernicious
 - Congenital intrinsic factor [Castle's] deficiency

Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
 subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)
- 281.1 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
 - Anemia:
 - vegan's
 - vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary)
 - due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
 - Syndrome:
 - Imerslund's
 - Imerslund-Gräsbeck

Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
 subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)
- 281.2 Folate-deficiency anemia
 - Congenital folate malabsorption
 - Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia:
 - NOS
 - dietary
 - drug-induced
 - Goat's milk anemia
 - Nutritional megaloblastic anemia (of infancy)

Use additional E code to identify drug
- 281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
 - Combined B12 and folate-deficiency anemia
- 281.4 Protein-deficiency anemia
 - Amino-acid-deficiency anemia
- 281.8 Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
 - Scorbutic anemia
- 281.9 Unspecified deficiency anemia
 - Anemia:
 - dimorphic
 - macrocytic

megaloblastic NOS
 nutritional NOS
 simple chronic

282	Hereditary hemolytic anemias
-----	------------------------------

- 282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
 - Acholuric (familial) jaundice
 - Congenital hemolytic anemia (spherocytic)
 - Congenital spherocytosis
 - Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome
 - Spherocytosis (familial)

Excludes: hemolytic anemia of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
 - Elliptocytosis (congenital)
 - Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)
- 282.2 Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
 - Anemia:
 - 6-phosphogluconic dehydrogenase deficiency enzyme deficiency, drug-induced
 - erythrocytic glutathione deficiency
 - glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency
 - glutathione-reductase deficiency
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
 - Disorder of pentose phosphate pathway
 - Favism
- 282.3 Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency
 - Anemia:
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II
 - hexokinase deficiency
 - pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency
 - triosephosphate isomerase deficiency
- 282.4 Thalassemias

Excludes: sickle-cell:

 - disease (282.60-282.69)
 - trait (282.5)

 - 282.40 Thalassemia, unspecified
 - Thalassemia NOS
 - 282.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
 - Microdrepanocytosis
 - Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
 - Thalassemia Hb-S disease without crisis
 - 282.42 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
 - Sickle-cell thalassemia with vaso-occlusive pain
 - Thalassemia Hb-S disease with crisis

Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:

 - Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)

282.43 Alpha thalassemia
Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
Hemoglobin H disease
Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
Excludes: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (282.46)
hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (778.0)

282.44 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major
Excludes: beta thalassemia minor (282.46)
beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
delta-beta thalassemia (282.45)
hemoglobin E beta thalassemia (282.47)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41, 282.42)

282.45 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
Excludes: delta-beta thalassemia trait (282.46)

282.46 Thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS
Excludes: alpha thalassemia (282.43)
beta thalassemia (282.44)
delta-beta thalassemia (282.45)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (282.47)
sickle-cell trait (282.5)

282.47 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia
Excludes: beta thalassemia (282.44)
beta thalassemia minor (282.46)
beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
delta-beta thalassemia (282.45)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
hemoglobin E disease (282.7)
other hemoglobinopathies (282.7)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41, 282.42)

282.49 Other thalassemia
Dominant thalassemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia

Hereditary leptocytosis
 Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
 Mixed thalassemia
 Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

Excludes: hemoglobin C disease (282.7)
 hemoglobin E disease (282.7)
 other hemoglobinopathies (282.7)
 sickle-cell anemias (282.60-282.69)
 sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41-282.42)

282.5 Sickle-cell trait
 Hb-AS genotype
 Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait
 Heterozygous:
 hemoglobin S
 Hb-S

Excludes: that with other hemoglobinopathy (282.60-282.69)
 that with thalassemia (282.41-282.42)

282.6 Sickle-cell disease
 Sickle-cell anemia

Excludes: sickle-cell thalassemia (282.41-282.42)
 sickle-cell trait (282.5)

282.60 Sickle-cell disease, unspecified
 Sickle-cell anemia NOS

282.61 Hb-SS disease without crisis

282.62 Hb-SS disease with crisis
 Hb-SS disease with vaso-occlusive pain
 Sickle-cell crisis NOS

Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:
 Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 Splenic sequestration (289.52)

282.63 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-C disease without crisis

282.64 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-C disease with crisis
 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with vaso-occlusive pain

Use additional code for types of crisis, such as:
 Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 Splenic sequestration (289.52)

282.68 Other sickle-cell disease without crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-D disease without crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-E disease without crisis
 Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease without crisis
 Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease without crisis

282.69 Other sickle-cell disease with crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-D disease with crisis
 Hb-S/Hb-E disease with crisis

Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease with crisis
 Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease with crisis
 Other sickle-cell disease with vaso-occlusive pain

Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:

Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 Splenic sequestration (289.52)

- 282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies
 - Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
 - Congenital Heinz-body anemia
 - Disease:
 - hemoglobin C [Hb-C]
 - hemoglobin D [Hb-D]
 - hemoglobin E [Hb-E]
 - hemoglobin Zurich [Hb-Zurich]
 - Hemoglobinopathy NOS
 - Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]
 - Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease

Excludes: familial polycythemia (289.6)
 hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (282.47)
 hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease (289.7)
 high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)
 other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (282.49)

- 282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
 - Stomatocytosis

- 282.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS

283	Acquired hemolytic anemias
-----	----------------------------

- 283.0 Autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
 - Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
 - Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria
 - Hemolytic anemia:
 - cold type (secondary) (symptomatic)
 - drug-induced
 - warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: Evans' syndrome (287.32)
 hemolytic disease of newborn (773.0-773.5)

- 283.1 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - 283.10 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - 283.11 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

Use additional code to identify associated:

E. coli infection (041.41-041.49)
 Pneumococcal pneumonia (481)
 Shigella dysenteriae (004.0)

283.19 Other non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 Hemolytic anemia:
 mechanical
 microangiopathic
 toxic

Use additional E code to identify cause

283.2 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes
 Acute intravascular hemolysis
 Hemoglobinuria:
 from exertion
 march
 paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal)
 due to other hemolysis
 Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome

Use additional E code to identify cause

283.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS
 Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

284	Aplastic anemia and other bone marrow failure syndromes
-----	---

284.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

284.01 Constitutional red blood cell aplasia
 Aplasia, (pure) red cell:
 congenital
 of infants
 primary
 Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
 Familial hypoplastic anemia

284.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
 Fanconi's anemia
 Pancytopenia with malformations

284.1 Pancytopenia

Excludes: pancytopenia (due to) (with):
 aplastic anemia NOS (284.9)
 bone marrow infiltration (284.2)
 constitutional red blood cell aplasia (284.01)
 hairy cell leukemia (202.4)
 human immunodeficiency virus disease (042)
 leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2)
 malformations (284.09)
 myelodysplastic syndromes (238.72-238.75)
 myeloproliferative disease (238.79)
 other constitutional aplastic anemia (284.09)

284.11 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia

Excludes: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (284.89)

284.12 Other drug-induced pancytopenia

Excludes: aplastic anemia due to drugs (284.89)

284.19 Other pancytopenia

- 284.2 Myelophthisis
 Leukoerythroblastic anemia
 Myelophthisic anemia

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
 malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)
 tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76)
 myelofibrosis NOS (289.83)
 myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76)
 primary myelofibrosis (238.76)
 secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)

284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias

- 284.81 Red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
 Red cell aplasia NOS

- 284.89 Other specified aplastic anemias
 Aplastic anemia (due to):
 chronic systemic disease
 drugs
 infection
 radiation
 toxic (paralytic)

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 284.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
 Anemia:
 aplastic (idiopathic) NOS
 aregenerative
 hypoplastic NOS
 nonregenerative
 Medullary hypoplasia

Excludes: refractory anemia (238.72)

285	Other and unspecified anemias
-----	-------------------------------

- 285.0 Sideroblastic anemia
 Anemia:
 hypochromic with iron loading
 sideroachrestic
 sideroblastic:
 acquired
 congenital
 hereditary
 primary
 secondary (drug-induced) (due to disease)
 sex-linked hypochromic
 vitamin B6-responsive
 Pyridoxine-responsive (hypochromic) anemia

Excludes: refractory sideroblastic anemia (238.72)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

- 285.1 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Anemia due to acute blood loss
Excludes: anemia due to chronic blood loss (280.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (280.0)
- 285.2 Anemia of chronic disease
Anemia in (due to) (with) chronic illness
 - 285.21 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Anemia in end-stage renal disease
Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
 - 285.22 Anemia in neoplastic disease
Excludes: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (285.3)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (284.89)
 - 285.29 Anemia of other chronic disease
Anemia in other chronic illness
- 285.3 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
Excludes: anemia due to drug NEC - code to type of anemia
anemia in neoplastic disease (285.22)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (284.89)
- 285.8 Other specified anemias
Anemia:
 - dyserythropoietic (congenital)
 - dyshematopoietic (congenital)
 - von Jaksch's
 - Infantile pseudoleukemia
- 285.9 Anemia, unspecified
Anemia:
 - NOS
 - essential
 - normocytic, not due to blood loss
 - profound
 - progressive
 - secondary
 - Oligocythemia
 Excludes: anemia (due to):
 - blood loss:
 - acute (285.1)
 - chronic or unspecified (280.0)
 - iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)

286	Coagulation defects
-----	---------------------

- 286.0 Congenital factor VIII disorder
Antihemophilic globulin [AHG] deficiency
Factor VIII (functional) deficiency
Hemophilia:
 - NOS
 - A
 - classical

familial
hereditary
Subhemophilia

Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)

- 286.1 Congenital factor IX disorder
 - Christmas disease
 - Deficiency:
 - factor IX (functional)
 - plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]
 - Hemophilia B

 - 286.2 Congenital factor XI deficiency
 - Hemophilia C
 - Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
 - Rosenthal's disease

 - 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
 - Congenital afibrinogenemia
 - Deficiency:
 - AC globulin
 - factor:
 - I [fibrinogen]
 - II [prothrombin]
 - V [labile]
 - VII [stable]
 - X [Stuart-Prower]
 - XII [Hageman]
 - XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
 - Laki-Lorand factor
 - proaccelerin
 - Disease:
 - Owren's
 - Stuart-Prower
 - Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
 - Dysprothrombinemia (constitutional)
 - Hypoproconvertinemia
 - Hypoprothrombinemia (hereditary)
 - Parahemophilia

 - 286.4 von Willebrand's disease
 - Angiohemophilia (A) (B)
 - Constitutional thrombopathy
 - Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
 - Pseudohemophilia type B
 - Vascular hemophilia
 - von Willebrand's (-Jürgens') disease
- Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
- NOS (286.0)
 - with functional defect (286.0)
 - hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
- 286.5 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
 - 286.52 Acquired hemophilia
 - Autoimmune hemophilia

Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
Secondary hemophilia

286.53 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder

Excludes: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (795.79)
antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (289.81)
antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (289.81)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (795.79)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (289.81)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (795.79)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (289.81)

286.59 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors

Antithrombinemia
Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastinogenemia
Increase in:
anti-II (prothrombin)
anti-VIIIa
anti-IXa
anti-XIa

286.6 Defibrination syndrome

Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC syndrome]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Hemorrhagic fibrinogenolysis
Pathologic fibrinolysis
Purpura:
fibrinolytic
fulminans

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.1, 639.1)
pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)
disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)

286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:
liver disease
vitamin K deficiency
Hypoprothrombinemia, acquired

Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

Use additional E-code to identify cause, if drug-induced

286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects

Defective coagulation NOS
Deficiency, coagulation factor NOS
Delay, coagulation
Disorder:
coagulation

hemostasis

Excludes: abnormal coagulation profile (790.92)
 hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
 that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.1, 639.1)
 pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)

287	Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
-----	--

Excludes: hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (238.79)
 purpura fulminans (286.6)

287.0 Allergic purpura

Peliosis rheumatica

Purpura:

anaphylactoid

autoimmune

Henoch's

nonthrombocytopenic:

hemorrhagic

idiopathic

rheumatica

Schönlein-Henoch

vascular

Vasculitis, allergic

Excludes: hemorrhagic purpura (287.39)
 purpura annularis telangiectodes (709.1)

287.1 Qualitative platelet defects

Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)

Thrombocytasthenia

Thrombocytopathy (dystrophic)

Thrombopathy (Bernard-Soulier)

Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)

287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras

Purpura:

NOS

senile

simplex

287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes: thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (446.6)
 transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)

287.30 Primary thrombocytopenia unspecified
 Megakaryocytic hypoplasia

287.31 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
 Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
 Tidal platelet dysgenesis

287.32 Evans' syndrome

287.33 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura
 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia

Thrombocytopenia with absent radii (TAR) syndrome

Excludes: Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (279.12)

287.39 Other primary thrombocytopenia

287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Use additional E code to identify cause

Excludes: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (289.84)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)

287.41 Posttransfusion purpura
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

287.49 Other secondary thrombocytopenia
Thrombocytopenia (due to):
dilutional
drugs
extracorporeal circulation of blood
massive blood transfusion
platelet alloimmunization
secondary NOS

287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

287.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudothrombophilia

287.9 Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions
Hemorrhagic diathesis (familial)

288	Diseases of white blood cells
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: leukemia (204.0-208.9)

288.0 Neutropenia
Decreased Absolute Neutrophil Count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
fever (780.61)
mucositis (478.11, 528.00-528.09, 538, 616.81)

Excludes: neutropenic splenomegaly (289.53)
transitory neonatal neutropenia (776.7)

288.00 Neutropenia, unspecified

288.01 Congenital neutropenia
Congenital agranulocytosis
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's syndrome

288.02 Cyclic neutropenia
Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia

288.03 Drug induced neutropenia

Use additional E code to identify drug

288.04 Neutropenia due to infection

288.09 Other neutropenia

Agranulocytosis

Neutropenia:

immune

toxic

288.1 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease

Congenital dysphagocytosis

Job's syndrome

Lipochrome histiocytosis (familial)

Progressive septic granulomatosis

288.2 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome:

Alder's (-Reilly)

Chédiak-Steinbrinck (-Higashi)

Jordan's

May-Hegglin

Pelger-Huet

Hereditary:

hypersegmentation

hypossegmentation

leukomelanopathy

288.3 Eosinophilia

Eosinophilia

allergic

hereditary

idiopathic

secondary

Eosinophilic leukocytosis

Excludes: Löffler's syndrome (518.3)

pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)

288.4 Hemophagocytic syndromes

Familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis

Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Histiocytic syndromes

Macrophage activation syndrome

288.5 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes: neutropenia (288.01-288.09)

288.50 Leukocytopenia, unspecified

Decreased leukocytes, unspecified

Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified

Leukopenia NOS

288.51 Lymphocytopenia

Decreased lymphocytes

288.59 Other decreased white blood cell count
 Basophilic leukopenia
 Eosinophilic leukopenia
 Monocytopenia
 Plasmacytopenia

288.6 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes: eosinophilia (288.3)

288.60 Leukocytosis, unspecified
 Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified

288.61 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
 Elevated lymphocytes

288.62 Leukemoid reaction
 Basophilic leukemoid reaction
 Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
 Monocytic leukemoid reaction
 Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
 Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

288.63 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
 Excludes: infectious mononucleosis (075)

288.64 Plasmacytosis

288.65 Basophilia

288.66 Bandemia
 Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

Excludes: confirmed infection - code to infection
 leukemia (204.00-208.9)

288.69 Other elevated white blood cell count

288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells

Excludes: decreased white blood cell counts (288.50-288.59)
 elevated white blood cell counts (288.60-288.69)
 immunity disorders (279.0-279.9)

288.9 Unspecified disease of white blood cells

289	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
-----	--

289.0 Polycythemia, secondary
 High-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin
 Polycythemia:
 acquired
 benign
 due to:
 fall in plasma volume
 high altitude
 emotional
 erythropoietin
 hypoxemic

nephrogenous
 relative
 spurious
 stress

Excludes: polycythemia:
 neonatal (776.4)
 primary (238.4)
 vera (238.4)

289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
 Chronic:
 adenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric
 lymphadenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric

Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
 mesenteric (289.2)
 enlarged glands NOS (785.6)

289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
 Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)

289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric

289.4 Hypersplenism
 "Big spleen" syndrome
 Dyssplenism
 Hypersplenism

Excludes: primary splenic neutropenia (289.53)

289.5 Other diseases of spleen

289.50 Disease of spleen, unspecified

289.51 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

289.52 Splenic sequestration

Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)

289.53 Neutropenic splenomegaly

289.59 Other

Lien migrans

Perisplenitis

Splenic:

abscess

atrophy

cyst

fibrosis

infarction

rupture, nontraumatic

Splenitis

Wandering spleen

Excludes: bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
 hepatolienal fibrosis (571.5)
 splenomegaly NOS (789.2)

289.6 Familial polycythemia

Familial:
 benign polycythemia
 erythrocytosis

- 289.7 Methemoglobinemia
 - Congenital NADH [DPNH]-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency
 - Hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease
 - Methemoglobinemia:
 - NOS
 - acquired (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
 - hereditary
 - toxic
 - Stokvis' disease
 - Sulfhemoglobinemia

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

- 289.81 Primary hypercoagulable state
 - Activated protein C resistance
 - Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome
 - Antithrombin III deficiency
 - Factor V Leiden mutation
 - Lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state
 - Protein C deficiency
 - Protein S deficiency
 - Prothrombin gene mutation
 - Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state

Excludes: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (795.79)
 anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (286.53)
 lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (795.79)
 lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (286.53)
 secondary activated protein C resistance (289.82)
 secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (289.82)
 secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (289.82)
 secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (289.82)
 systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (795.79)
 systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (286.53)

- 289.82 Secondary hypercoagulable state

Excludes: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (289.84)

- 289.83 Myelofibrosis
 - Myelofibrosis NOS
 - Secondary myelofibrosis

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
 malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

Use additional code for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome, if applicable (238.72, 238.73)

Use additional external cause code if due to anti-neoplastic chemotherapy (E933.1)

Excludes: idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2)
 myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76)
 myelophthisic anemia (284.2)
 myelophthisis (284.2)
 primary myelofibrosis (238.76)

289.84 Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

289.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 Hypergammaglobulinemia
 Pseudocholinesterase deficiency

289.9 Unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 Blood dyscrasia NOS
 Erythroid hyperplasia

5. MENTAL, BEHAVIORAL AND NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS (290-319)

PSYCHOSES (290-299)

Excludes: intellectual disabilities (317-319)

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome

**Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (310.0-310.9)
 psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without impairment of orientation,
 comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, and judgement, but associated with
 physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth]
 (295.0-298.8)**

290 Dementias

Code first the associated neurological condition

Excludes: dementia due to alcohol (291.0-291.2)
 dementia due to drugs (292.82)
 dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.10-294.11)
 psychoses classifiable to 295-298 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium
 (295.0-298.8)
 senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)
 transient organic psychotic conditions (293.0-293.9)

290.0 Senile dementia, uncomplicated
 Senile dementia:
 NOS
 simple type

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain
 disease (310.89)
 senile dementia with:
 delirium or confusion (290.3)
 delusional [paranoid] features (290.20)
 depressive features (290.21)

290.1 Presenile dementia

Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.40-290.43)
dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.10-294.11)

290.10 Presenile dementia, uncomplicated

Presenile dementia:

NOS

simple type

290.11 Presenile dementia with delirium

Presenile dementia with acute confusional state

290.12 Presenile dementia with delusional features

Presenile dementia, paranoid type

290.13 Presenile dementia with depressive features

Presenile dementia, depressed type

290.2 Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features

Excludes: senile dementia:

NOS (290.0)

with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)

290.20 Senile dementia with delusional features

Senile dementia, paranoid type

Senile psychosis NOS

290.21 Senile dementia with depressive features

290.3 Senile dementia with delirium

Senile dementia with acute confusional state

Excludes: senile:

dementia NOS (290.0)

psychosis NOS (290.20)

290.4 Vascular dementia

Multi-infarct dementia or psychosis

Use additional code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0)

Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)

290.40 Vascular dementia, uncomplicated

Arteriosclerotic dementia:

NOS

simple type

290.41 Vascular dementia with delirium

Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state

290.42 Vascular dementia with delusions

Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type

290.43 Vascular dementia with depressed mood

Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type

290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions

Presbyophrenic psychosis

290.9 Unspecified senile psychotic condition

291 Alcohol-induced mental disorders

Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303.0-303.9)

291.0 Alcohol withdrawal delirium
 Alcoholic delirium
 Delirium tremens

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal (291.81)

291.1 Alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
 Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis
 Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)

291.2 Alcohol-induced persisting dementia
 Alcoholic dementia NOS
 Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS
 Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome

291.3 Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 Alcoholic:
 hallucinosis (acute)
 psychosis with hallucinosis

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal with delirium (291.0)
 schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) and paranoid states (297.0-297.9) taking the form of
 chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic

291.4 Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication
 Pathologic:
 alcohol intoxication
 drunkenness

Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
 in alcoholism (303.0)
 simple drunkenness (305.0)

291.5 Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 Alcoholic:
 paranoia
 psychosis, paranoid type

Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
 schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)

291.8 Other specified alcohol-induced mental disorders

291.81 Alcohol withdrawal
 Alcohol:
 abstinence syndrome or symptoms
 withdrawal syndrome or symptoms

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal:
 delirium (291.0)
 hallucinosis (291.3)
 delirium tremens (291.0)

291.82 Alcohol induced sleep disorders

Alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorders
 Alcohol induced hypersomnia
 Alcohol induced insomnia
 Alcohol induced parasomnia

291.89 Other
 Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
 Alcohol-induced mood disorder
 Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

291.9 Unspecified alcohol-induced mental disorders
 Alcoholic:
 mania NOS
 psychosis NOS
 Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis
 Alcohol-related disorder NOS

292	Drug-induced mental disorders
-----	-------------------------------

Includes: organic brain syndrome associated with consumption of drugs

Use additional code for any associated drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

Use additional E code to identify drug

292.0 Drug withdrawal
 Drug:
 abstinence syndrome or symptoms
 withdrawal syndrome or symptoms

292.1 Drug-induced psychotic disorders

292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 Paranoid state induced by drugs

292.12 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 Hallucinatory state induced by drugs

Excludes: states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad trips"] (305.3)

292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
 Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states
 NOS
 idiosyncratic
 pathologic

Excludes: expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3)
 physiological side-effects of drugs (e.g., dystonias)

292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders

292.81 Drug-induced delirium

292.82 Drug-induced persisting dementia

292.83 Drug-induced persisting amnestic disorder

292.84 Drug-induced mood disorder
 Depressive state induced by drugs

292.85 Drug induced sleep disorders

- Drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder
- Drug induced hypersomnia
- Drug induced insomnia
- Drug induced parasomnia

292.89 Other

- Drug-induced anxiety disorder
- Drug-induced organic personality syndrome
- Drug-induced sexual dysfunction
- Drug intoxication

292.9 Unspecified drug-induced mental disorder

- Drug-related disorder NOS
- Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs

293 Transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere

Includes: transient organic mental disorders not associated with alcohol or drugs

Code first the associated physical or neurological condition

Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)
 dementia due to:
 alcohol (291.0-291.9)
 arteriosclerosis (290.40-290.43)
 drugs (292.82)
 senility (290.0)

293.0 Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere

Acute:
 confusional state
 infective psychosis
 organic reaction
 posttraumatic organic psychosis
 psycho-organic syndrome
 Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder
 Epileptic:
 confusional state
 twilight state

293.1 Subacute delirium

Subacute:
 confusional state
 infective psychosis
 organic reaction
 posttraumatic organic psychosis
 psycho-organic syndrome
 psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder

293.8 Other specified transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere

293.81 Psychotic disorder with delusions in conditions classified elsewhere
 Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type

293.82 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations in conditions classified elsewhere
 Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type

293.83 Mood disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
 Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type

293.84 Anxiety disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

293.89 Other

Catatonic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

293.9 Unspecified transient mental disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Organic psychosis:

infective NOS

posttraumatic NOS

transient NOS

Psycho-organic syndrome

294	Persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
-----	--

Includes: organic psychotic brain syndromes (chronic), not elsewhere classified

294.0 Amnesic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: alcoholic:

amnesic syndrome (291.1)

Korsakoff's psychosis (291.1)

294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere

Dementia of the Alzheimer's type

Code first any underlying physical condition as:

Alzheimer's disease (331.0)

cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

dementia with Lewy bodies (331.82)

dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)

epilepsy (345.0-345.9)

frontal dementia (331.19)

frontotemporal dementia (331.19)

general paresis [syphilis] (094.1)

hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)

Huntington's chorea (333.4)

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)

multiple sclerosis (340)

Parkinson's disease (332.0)

Pick's disease of the brain (331.11)

polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)

syphilis (094.1)

Excludes: dementia:

arteriosclerotic (290.40-290.43)

presenile (290.10-290.13)

senile (290.0)

epileptic psychosis NOS (294.8)

294.10 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance

Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS

294.11 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance

Aggressive behavior

Combative behavior

Violent behavior

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
wandering in conditions classified elsewhere (V40.31)

294.2 Dementia, unspecified

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.89)

294.20 Dementia, unspecified, without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS

294.21 Dementia, unspecified, with behavioral disturbance
Aggressive behavior
Combative behavior
Violent behavior

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
wandering in conditions classified elsewhere (V40.31)

294.8 Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
Amnesic disorder NOS
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states

Use additional code for associated epilepsy (345.0-345.9)

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.89)

294.9 Unspecified persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
Cognitive disorder NOS
Organic psychosis (chronic)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain with psychoses classifiable to 295-298

295 Schizophrenic disorders

Includes: schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children

Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
infantile autism (299.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 295:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 subchronic
- 2 chronic
- 3 subchronic with acute exacerbation
- 4 chronic with acute exacerbation
- 5 in remission

295.0 Simple type
[0-5]

Schizophrenia simplex

Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)

295.1 Disorganized type
[0-5]

Hebephrenia

Hebephrenic type schizophrenia

- 295.2 Catatonic type
[0-5]
 - Catatonic (schizophrenia):
 - agitation
 - excitation
 - excited type
 - stupor
 - withdrawn type
 - Schizophrenic:
 - cataplexy
 - catatonia
 - flexibilitas cerea

- 295.3 Paranoid type
[0-5]
 - Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes: involuntal paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
paraphrenia (297.2)

- 295.4 Schizophreniform disorder
[0-5]
 - Oneirophrenia
 - Schizophreniform:
 - attack
 - psychosis, confusional type

Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
catatonic type (295.2)
hebephrenic type (295.1)
paranoid type (295.3)
simple type (295.0)
undifferentiated type (295.8)

- 295.5 Latent schizophrenia
[0-5]
 - Latent schizophrenic reaction
 - Schizophrenia:
 - borderline
 - incipient
 - prepsychotic
 - prodromal
 - pseudoneurotic
 - pseudopsychopathic

Excludes: schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)

- 295.6 Residual type
[0-5]
 - Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia
 - Restzustand (schizophrenic)
 - Schizophrenic residual state

- 295.7 Schizoaffective disorder
[0-5]
 - Cyclic schizophrenia

Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis
 Schizo-affective psychosis
 Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type

295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
 [0-5]
 Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia
 Atypical schizophrenia
 Cenesthopathic schizophrenia

Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)

295.9 Unspecified schizophrenia
 [0-5]
 Schizophrenia:
 NOS
 mixed NOS
 undifferentiated NOS
 undifferentiated type
 Schizophrenic reaction NOS
 Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

296	Episodic mood disorders
-----	-------------------------

Includes: episodic affective disorders

Excludes: neurotic depression (300.4)
 reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
 reactive excitation (298.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate
- 3 severe, without mention of psychotic behavior
- 4 severe, specified as with psychotic behavior
- 5 in partial or unspecified remission
- 6 in full remission

296.0 Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode
 [0-6]
 Hypomania (mild) NOS single episode or unspecified
 Hypomanic psychosis single episode or unspecified
 Mania (monopolar) NOS single episode or unspecified
 Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, single episode or unspecified:
 hypomanic, single episode or unspecified
 manic, single episode or unspecified

Excludes: circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)

296.1 Manic disorder, recurrent episode
 [0-6]
 Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent

Excludes: circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)

296.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode
 [0-6]
 Depressive psychosis, single episode or unspecified
 Endogenous depression, single episode or unspecified

Involuntal melancholia, single episode or unspecified
 Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, single episode or unspecified
 Monopolar depression, single episode or unspecified
 Psychotic depression, single episode or unspecified

Excludes: circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 depression NOS (311)
 reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 psychotic (298.0)

296.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode
 [0-6]
 Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent

Excludes: circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 depression NOS (311)
 reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 psychotic (298.0)

296.4 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic
 [0-6]
 Bipolar disorder, now manic
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic

Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)

296.5 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) depressed
 [0-6]
 Bipolar disorder, now depressed
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed

Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)

296.6 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed
 [0-6]
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed

296.7 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) unspecified
 Atypical bipolar affective disorder NOS
 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified as either
 manic or depressive

296.8 Other and unspecified bipolar disorders

296.80 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
 Bipolar disorder NOS
 Manic-depressive:
 reaction NOS
 syndrome NOS

296.81 Atypical manic disorder

296.82 Atypical depressive disorder

296.89 Other
 Bipolar II disorder
 Manic-depressive psychosis, mixed type

296.9 Other and unspecified episodic mood disorder
 Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.0-298.8)

- 296.90 Unspecified episodic mood disorder
 - Affective psychosis NOS
 - Melancholia NOS
 - Mood disorder NOS
- 296.99 Other specified episodic mood disorder
 - Mood swings:
 - brief compensatory rebound

297	Delusional disorders
-----	----------------------

- Includes: paranoid disorders
- Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
 alcoholic jealousy or paranoid state (291.5)
 paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- 297.0 Paranoid state, simple
 - 297.1 Delusional disorder
 - Chronic paranoid psychosis
 - Sander's disease
 - Systematized delusions
- Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
- 297.2 Paraphrenia
 - Involuntal paranoid state
 - Late paraphrenia
 - Paraphrenia (involuntal)
 - 297.3 Shared psychotic disorder
 - Folie ... deux
 - Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder
 - 297.8 Other specified paranoid states
 - Paranoia querulans
 - Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
- Excludes: acute paranoid reaction or state (298.3)
 senile paranoid state (290.20)
- 297.9 Unspecified paranoid state
 - Paranoid:
 - disorder NOS
 - psychosis NOS
 - reaction NOS
 - state NOS

298	Other nonorganic psychoses
-----	----------------------------

- Includes: psychotic conditions due to or provoked by:
 emotional stress
 environmental factors as major part of etiology
- 298.0 Depressive type psychosis
 - Psychogenic depressive psychosis
 - Psychotic reactive depression
 - Reactive depressive psychosis

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
 neurotic depression (300.4)
 reactive depression NOS (300.4)

298.1 Excitative type psychosis
 Acute hysterical psychosis
 Psychogenic excitation
 Reactive excitation

Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0-296.1)

298.2 Reactive confusion
 Psychogenic confusion
 Psychogenic twilight state

Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)

298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
 Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis
 Bouffée délirante

Excludes: paranoid states (297.0-297.9)

298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
 Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis

298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
 Brief psychotic disorder
 Brief reactive psychosis NOS
 Hysterical psychosis
 Psychogenic psychosis NOS
 Psychogenic stupor

Excludes: acute hysterical psychosis (298.1)

298.9 Unspecified psychosis
 Atypical psychosis
 Psychosis NOS
 Psychotic disorder NOS

299	Pervasive developmental disorders
-----	-----------------------------------

Excludes: adult type psychoses occurring in childhood, as:
 affective disorders (296.0-296.9)
 manic-depressive disorders (296.0-296.9)
 schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 299:

- 0 current or active state
- 1 residual state

299.0 Autistic disorder
 [0-1]
 Childhood autism
 Infantile psychosis
 Kanner's syndrome

Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
 Heller's syndrome (299.1)
 schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.1 Childhood disintegrative disorder
[0-1]

Heller's syndrome

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder

Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)

299.8 Other specified pervasive developmental disorders
[0-1]

Asperger's disorder
Atypical childhood psychosis
Borderline psychosis of childhood

Excludes: simple stereotypes without psychotic disturbance (307.3)

299.9 Unspecified pervasive developmental disorder
[0-1]

Child psychosis NOS
Pervasive developmental disorder NOS
Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS
Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS

Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.9)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Anxiety, dissociative and somatoform disorders

300.0 Anxiety states

Excludes: anxiety in:
acute stress reaction (308.0)
transient adjustment reaction (309.24)
neurasthenia (300.5)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
separation anxiety (309.21)

300.00 Anxiety state, unspecified

Anxiety:
neurosis
reaction
state (neurotic)
Atypical anxiety disorder

300.01 Panic disorder without agoraphobia

Panic:
attack
state

Excludes: panic disorder with agoraphobia (300.21)

300.02 Generalized anxiety disorder

300.09 Other

300.1 Dissociative, conversion and factitious disorders

- Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
anorexia nervosa (307.1)
gross stress reaction (308.0-308.9)
hysterical personality (301.50-301.59)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
- 300.10 Hysteria, unspecified
- 300.11 Conversion disorder
Astasia-abasia, hysterical
Conversion hysteria or reaction
Hysterical:
 blindness
 deafness
 paralysis
- 300.12 Dissociative amnesia
Hysterical amnesia
- 300.13 Dissociative fugue
Hysterical fugue
- 300.14 Dissociative identity disorder
- 300.15 Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
- 300.16 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
Compensation neurosis
Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
- 300.19 Other and unspecified factitious illness
Factitious disorder (with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms) (with predominantly physical signs and symptoms) NOS
Excludes: multiple operations or hospital addiction syndrome (301.51)
- 300.2 Phobic disorders
Excludes: anxiety state not associated with a specific situation or object (300.00-300.09)
obsessional phobias (300.3)
- 300.20 Phobia, unspecified
Anxiety-hysteria NOS
Phobia NOS
- 300.21 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Fear of:
 open spaces with panic attacks
 streets with panic attacks
 travel with panic attacks
Panic disorder with agoraphobia
Excludes: agoraphobia without panic disorder (300.22)
panic disorder without agoraphobia (300.01)
- 300.22 Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks
Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks
- 300.23 Social phobia
Fear of:
 eating in public

public speaking
washing in public

300.29 Other isolated or specific phobias

Acrophobia
Animal phobias
Claustrophobia
Fear of crowds

300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders

Anancastic neurosis
Compulsive neurosis
Obsessional phobia [any]

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
endogenous depression (296.2-296.3)
organic states (e.g., encephalitis) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.4 Dysthymic disorder

Anxiety depression
Depression with anxiety
Depressive reaction
Neurotic depressive state
Reactive depression

Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0-309.1)
depression NOS (311)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)

300.5 Neurasthenia

Fatigue neurosis
Nervous debility
Psychogenic:
asthenia
general fatigue

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disorder

Excludes: anxiety state (300.00-300.09)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

300.6 Depersonalization disorder

Derealization (neurotic)
Neurotic state with depersonalization episode

Excludes: depersonalization associated with:
anxiety (300.00-300.09)
depression (300.4)
manic-depressive disorder or psychosis (296.0-296.9)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.7 Hypochondriasis

Body dysmorphic disorder

Excludes: hypochondriasis in:
hysteria (300.10-300.19)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
neurasthenia (300.5)

obsessional disorder (300.3)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.8 Somatoform disorders

300.81 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Severe somatoform disorder

300.82 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Atypical somatoform disorder
Somatoform disorder NOS

300.89 Other somatoform disorders
Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis

300.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder
Psychoneurosis NOS

301	Personality disorders
-----	-----------------------

Includes: character neurosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition

Excludes: nonpsychotic personality disorder associated with organic brain syndromes (310.0-310.9)

301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Fanatic personality
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Paranoid traits

Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
paranoid states (297.0-297.9)

301.1 Affective personality disorder

Excludes: affective psychotic disorders (296.0-296.9)
neurasthenia (300.5)
neurotic depression (300.4)

301.10 Affective personality disorder, unspecified

301.11 Chronic hypomanic personality disorder
Chronic hypomanic disorder
Hypomanic personality

301.12 Chronic depressive personality disorder
Chronic depressive disorder
Depressive character or personality

301.13 Cyclothymic disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

301.2 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes: schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

301.20 Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified

301.21 Introverted personality

301.22 Schizotypal personality disorder

301.3 Explosive personality disorder

Aggressive:
personality
reaction

Aggressiveness
Emotional instability (excessive)
Pathological emotionality
Quarrelsomeness

Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)

301.4 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder

Anancastic personality
Obsessional personality

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
phobic state (300.20-300.29)

301.5 Histrionic personality disorder

Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)

301.50 Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified
Hysterical personality NOS

301.51 Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms
Hospital addiction syndrome
Multiple operations syndrome
Munchausen syndrome

301.59 Other histrionic personality disorder
Personality:
emotionally unstable
labile
psychoinfantile

301.6 Dependent personality disorder

Asthenic personality
Inadequate personality
Passive personality

Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
passive-aggressive personality (301.84)

301.7 Antisocial personality disorder

Amoral personality
Asocial personality
Dyssocial personality
Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation

Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.0-312.9)
explosive personality (301.3)

- 301.8 Other personality disorders
 - 301.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
 - 301.82 Avoidant personality disorder
 - 301.83 Borderline personality disorder
 - 301.84 Passive-aggressive personality
 - 301.89 Other
 - Personality:
 - eccentric
 - "haltlose" type
 - immature
 - masochistic
 - psychoneurotic
- Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.59)
- 301.9 Unspecified personality disorder
 - Pathological personality NOS
 - Personality disorder NOS
 - Psychopathic:
 - constitutional state
 - personality (disorder)

302 Sexual and gender identity disorders
--

Excludes: sexual disorder manifest in:
 organic brain syndrome (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
 psychosis (295.0-298.9)

- 302.0 Ego-dystonic sexual orientation
 - Ego-dystonic lesbianism
 - Sexual orientation conflict disorder

Excludes: homosexual pedophilia (302.2)

- 302.1 Zoophilia
 - Bestiality

- 302.2 Pedophilia

- 302.3 Transvestic fetishism

Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)

- 302.4 Exhibitionism

- 302.5 Trans-sexualism
 - Sex reassignment surgery status

Excludes: transvestism (302.3)

- 302.50 With unspecified sexual history
- 302.51 With asexual history
- 302.52 With homosexual history
- 302.53 With heterosexual history

- 302.6 Gender identity disorder in children
 - Feminism in boys
 - Gender identity disorder NOS
- Excludes: gender identity disorder in adult (302.85)
 - trans-sexualism (302.50-302.53)
 - transvestism (302.3)
- 302.7 Psychosexual dysfunction
- Excludes: decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
 - impotence of organic origin (607.84)
 - normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
 - transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol, or drugs
- 302.70 Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified
 - Sexual dysfunction NOS
- 302.71 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
- Excludes: decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
- 302.72 With inhibited sexual excitement
 - Female sexual arousal disorder
 - Frigidity
 - Impotence
 - Male erectile disorder
- 302.73 Female orgasmic disorder
- 302.74 Male orgasmic disorder
- 302.75 Premature ejaculation
- 302.76 Dyspareunia, psychogenic
- 302.79 With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions
 - Sexual aversion disorder
- 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
 - 302.81 Fetishism
 - 302.82 Voyeurism
 - 302.83 Sexual masochism
 - 302.84 Sexual sadism
 - 302.85 Gender identity disorder in adolescents or adults
- Use additional code to identify sex reassignment surgery status (302.5)
- Excludes: gender identity disorder NOS (302.6)
 - gender identity disorder in children (302.6)
- 302.89 Other
 - Frotteurism
 - Nymphomania
 - Satyriasis
- 302.9 Unspecified psychosexual disorder

Paraphilia NOS
 Pathologic sexuality NOS
 Sexual deviation NOS
 Sexual disorder NOS

303 Alcohol dependence syndrome

Use additional code to identify any associated condition, as:

- alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- physical complications of alcohol, such as:
 - cerebral degeneration (331.7)
 - cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
 - epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
 - gastritis (535.3)
 - hepatitis (571.1)
 - liver damage NOS (571.3)

Excludes: drunkenness NOS (305.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 303:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

- 303.0 Acute alcoholic intoxication
 [0-3]
 - Acute drunkenness in alcoholism

- 303.9 Other and unspecified alcohol dependence
 [0-3]
 - Chronic alcoholism
 - Dipsomania

304 Drug dependence

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.1-305.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 304:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

- 304.0 Opioid type dependence
 [0-3]
 - Heroin
 - Meperidine
 - Methadone
 - Morphine
 - Opium
 - Opium alkaloids and their derivatives
 - Synthetics with morphine-like effects

- 304.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence
 [0-3]
 - Barbiturates

Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:

chlordiazepoxide
 diazepam
 glutethimide
 meprobamate
 methaqualone

304.2 Cocaine dependence
 [0-3]

Coca leaves and derivatives

304.3 Cannabis dependence
 [0-3]

Hashish
 Hemp
 Marihuana

304.4 Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence
 [0-3]

Methylphenidate
 Phenmetrazine

304.5 Hallucinogen dependence
 [0-3]

Dimethyltryptamine [DMT]
 Lysergic acid diethylamide [LSD] and derivatives
 Mescaline
 Psilocybin

304.6 Other specified drug dependence
 [0-3]

Absinthe addiction
 Glue sniffing
 Inhalant dependence
 Phencyclidine dependence

Excludes: tobacco dependence (305.1)

304.7 Combinations of opioid type drug with any other
 [0-3]

304.8 Combinations of drug dependence excluding opioid type drug
 [0-3]

304.9 Unspecified drug dependence
 [0-3]

Drug addiction NOS
 Drug dependence NOS

305	Nondependent abuse of drugs
------------	------------------------------------

Note: Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning.

Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303.0-303.9)
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
 poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960.0-979.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 305.0, 305.2-305.9

- 0 unspecified
 - 1 continuous
 - 2 episodic
 - 3 in remission
- 305.0 Alcohol abuse
[0-3]
 Drunkenness NOS
 Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS
 "Hangover" (alcohol)
 Inebriety NOS
- Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication in alcoholism (303.0)
 alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- 305.1 Tobacco use disorder
 Tobacco dependence
- Excludes: history of tobacco use (V15.82)
 smoking complicating pregnancy (649.0)
 tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy (649.0)
- 305.2 Cannabis abuse
[0-3]
- 305.3 Hallucinogen abuse
[0-3]
 Acute intoxication from hallucinogens ["bad trips"]
 LSD reaction
- 305.4 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse
[0-3]
- 305.5 Opioid abuse
[0-3]
- 305.6 Cocaine abuse
[0-3]
- 305.7 Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse
[0-3]
- 305.8 Antidepressant type abuse
[0-3]
- 305.9 Other, mixed, or unspecified drug abuse
[0-3]
 Caffeine intoxication
 Inhalant abuse
 "Laxative habit"
 Misuse of drugs NOS
 Nonprescribed use of drugs or patent medicinals
 Phencyclidine abuse

306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors

Includes: psychogenic:
 physical symptoms not involving tissue damage
 physiological manifestations not involving tissue damage

Excludes: hysteria (300.11-300.19)
physical symptoms secondary to a psychiatric disorder classified elsewhere
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

306.0 Musculoskeletal
Psychogenic paralysis
Psychogenic torticollis

Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
paralysis as hysterical or conversion reaction (300.11)
tics (307.20-307.22)

306.1 Respiratory
Psychogenic:
air hunger
cough
hiccup
hyperventilation
yawning

Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)

306.2 Cardiovascular
Cardiac neurosis
Cardiovascular neurosis
Neurocirculatory asthenia
Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder

Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.2)

306.3 Skin
Psychogenic pruritus

Excludes: psychogenic:
alopecia (316 and 704.00)
dermatitis (316 and 692.9)
eczema (316 and 691.8 or 692.9)
urticaria (316 and 708.0-708.9)

306.4 Gastrointestinal
Aerophagy
Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic
Diarrhea, psychogenic
Nervous gastritis
Psychogenic dyspepsia

Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
associated with migraine (346.2)
globus hystericus (300.11)
mucous colitis (316 and 564.9)
psychogenic:
cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.0-532.9)
gastric ulcer (316 and 531.0-531.9)
peptic ulcer NOS (316 and 533.0-533.9)
vomiting NOS (307.54)

306.5 Genitourinary

- Excludes: enuresis, psychogenic (307.6)
 - frigidity (302.72)
 - impotence (302.72)
 - psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
- 306.50 Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified
- 306.51 Psychogenic vaginismus
 - Functional vaginismus
- 306.52 Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
- 306.53 Psychogenic dysuria
- 306.59 Other
- 306.6 Endocrine
- 306.7 Organs of special sense
 - Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.11)
 - psychophysical visual disturbances (368.16)
- 306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction
 - Bruxism
 - Teeth grinding
- 306.9 Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction
 - Psychophysiological disorder NOS
 - Psychosomatic disorder NOS

307	Special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Note: This category is intended for use if the psychopathology is manifested by a single specific symptom or group of symptoms which is not part of an organic illness or other mental disorder classifiable elsewhere.

Excludes: those due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
 those of organic origin

- 307.0 Adult onset fluency disorder
 - Excludes: childhood onset fluency disorder (315.35)
 - dysphasia (784.59)
 - fluency disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.14)
 - fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (784.52)
 - lisping or lalling (307.9)
 - retarded development of speech (315.31-315.39)
- 307.1 Anorexia nervosa
 - Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.50)
 - feeding problem (783.3)
 - of nonorganic origin (307.59)
 - loss of appetite (783.0)
 - of nonorganic origin (307.59)
- 307.2 Tics
 - Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
 - stereotypes occurring in isolation (307.3)
 - tics of organic origin (333.3)

- 307.20 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic disorder NOS
- 307.21 Transient tic disorder
- 307.22 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
- 307.23 Tourette's disorder
Motor-verbal tic disorder
- 307.3 Stereotypic movement disorder
Body-rocking
Head banging
Spasmus nutans
Stereotypes NOS
- Excludes: tics (307.20-307.23)
of organic origin (333.3)
- 307.4 Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin
- Excludes: narcolepsy (347.00-347.11)
organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19)
organic insomnia (327.00-327.09)
those of unspecified cause (780.50-780.59)
- 307.40 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified
- 307.41 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
Adjustment insomnia
Hyposomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or
conflicts
Insomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
Sleeplessness associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or
conflicts
- 307.42 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
Hyposomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with:
anxiety
conditioned arousal
depression (major) (minor)
psychosis
Idiopathic insomnia
Paradoxical insomnia
Primary insomnia
Psychophysiological insomnia
- 307.43 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or
conflicts
- 307.44 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor)
Insufficient sleep syndrome
Primary hypersomnia
- Excludes: sleep deprivation (V69.4)
- 307.45 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin

- 307.46 Sleep arousal disorder
 - Night terror disorder
 - Night terrors
 - Sleep terror disorder
 - Sleepwalking
 - Somnambulism

- 307.47 Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep
 - Nightmare disorder
 - Nightmares:
 - NOS
 - REM-sleep type
 - Sleep drunkenness

- 307.48 Repetitive intrusions of sleep
 - Repetitive intrusion of sleep with:
 - atypical polysomnographic features
 - environmental disturbances
 - repeated REM-sleep interruptions

- 307.49 Other
 - "Short-sleeper"
 - Subjective insomnia complaint

- 307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
 - Excludes: anorexia:
 - nervosa (307.1)
 - of unspecified cause (783.0)
 - overeating, of unspecified cause (783.6)
 - vomiting:
 - NOS (787.03)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - associated with migraine (346.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)

- 307.50 Eating disorder, unspecified
 - Eating disorder NOS

- 307.51 Bulimia nervosa
 - Overeating of nonorganic origin

- 307.52 Pica
 - Perverted appetite of nonorganic origin

- 307.53 Rumination disorder
 - Regurgitation, of nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing
- Excludes: obsessional rumination (300.3)

- 307.54 Psychogenic vomiting

- 307.59 Other
 - Feeding disorder of infancy or early childhood of nonorganic origin
 - Infantile feeding disturbances of nonorganic origin
 - Loss of appetite of nonorganic origin

- 307.6 Enuresis
 - Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin

Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)

307.7 Encopresis

Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin

Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.60-787.63)

307.8 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

307.80 Psychogenic pain, site unspecified

307.81 Tension headache

Excludes: headache:

NOS (784.0)

migraine (346.0-346.9)

syndromes (339.00-339.89)

tension type (339.10-339.12)

307.89 Other

Code first to type or site of pain

Excludes: pain disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80)
psychogenic pain (307.80)

307.9 Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Communication disorder NOS

Hair plucking

Lalling

Lisping

Masturbation

Nail-biting

Thumb-sucking

308 Acute reaction to stress

Includes: catastrophic stress
combat and operational stress reaction
combat fatigue
gross stress reaction (acute)
transient disorders in response to exceptional physical or mental stress which usually subside within hours or days

Excludes: adjustment reaction or disorder (309.0-309.9)
chronic stress reaction (309.1-309.9)

308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions

Anxiety as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

Emotional crisis as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

Panic state as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness

Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance

Agitation states as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

Stupor as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

308.3 Other acute reactions to stress

Acute situational disturbance

Acute stress disorder

Excludes: prolonged posttraumatic emotional disturbance (309.81)

308.4 Mixed disorders as reaction to stress

308.9 Unspecified acute reaction to stress

309	Adjustment reaction
-----	---------------------

Includes: adjustment disorders
reaction (adjustment) to chronic stress

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9)
neurotic disorders (300.0-300.9)

309.0 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
Grief reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions

309.21 Separation anxiety disorder

309.22 Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life

309.23 Specific academic or work inhibition

309.24 Adjustment disorder with anxiety

309.28 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
Adjustment reaction with anxiety and depression

309.29 Other
Culture shock

309.3 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
Conduct disturbance as adjustment reaction
Destructiveness as adjustment reaction

Excludes: destructiveness in child (312.9)
disturbance of conduct NOS (312.9)
dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)

309.4 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct

309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions

309.81 Posttraumatic stress disorder
Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder
Concentration camp syndrome

Posttraumatic stress disorder NOS
 Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)

Excludes: acute stress disorder (308.3)
 posttraumatic brain syndrome:
 nonpsychotic (310.2)
 psychotic (293.0-293.9)

309.82 Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms

309.83 Adjustment reaction with withdrawal
 Elective mutism as adjustment reaction
 Hospitalism (in children) NOS

309.89 Other

309.9 Unspecified adjustment reaction
 Adaptation reaction NOS
 Adjustment reaction NOS

310	Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders due to brain damage
-----	--

Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition (300.0-300.9, 301.0-301.9)

310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
 Lobotomy syndrome
 Postleucotomy syndrome [state]

Excludes: postcontusion syndrome (310.2)

310.1 Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere
 Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity
 Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity
 Presbyphrenia NOS
 Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity

Excludes: mild cognitive impairment (331.83)
 postconcussion syndrome (310.2)
 signs and symptoms involving emotional state (799.21-799.29)

310.2 Postconcussion syndrome
 Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy
 Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
 Status postcommotio cerebri

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (339.20-339.22)

Excludes: any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (293.0-294.0)
 frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
 postencephalitic syndrome (310.89)

310.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage

310.81 Pseudobulbar affect
 Involuntary emotional expression disorder

Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
 amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (335.20)
 late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.89)

late effect of traumatic brain injury (907.0)
multiple sclerosis (340)

310.89 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
Mild memory disturbance
Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes
Postencephalitic syndrome

Excludes: memory loss of unknown cause (780.93)

310.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage

311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified

Depressive disorder NOS
Depressive state NOS
Depression NOS

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
affective personality disorder (301.10-301.13)
affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
depressive states associated with stressful events (309.0-309.1)
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312 Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
sexual deviations (302.0-302.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2:

0 unspecified
1 mild
2 moderate
3 severe

312.0 Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type
[0-3]
Aggressive outburst
Anger reaction
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

312.1 Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type
[0-3]
Childhood truancy, unsocialized
Solitary stealing
Tantrums

312.2 Socialized conduct disorder
[0-3]
Childhood truancy, socialized

Group delinquency

Excludes: gang activity without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01)

312.3 Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified

312.30 Impulse control disorder, unspecified

312.31 Pathological gambling

312.32 Kleptomania

312.33 Pyromania

312.34 Intermittent explosive disorder

312.35 Isolated explosive disorder

312.39 Other

Trichotillomania

312.4 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions

Neurotic delinquency

Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.3)

312.8 Other specified disturbances of conduct, not elsewhere classified

312.81 Conduct disorder, childhood onset type

312.82 Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type

312.89 Other conduct disorder

Conduct disorder of unspecified onset

312.9 Unspecified disturbance of conduct

Delinquency (juvenile)

Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

313	Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence
-----	---

Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
 emotional disorder of neurotic type (300.0-300.9)
 masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.0-307.9)

313.0 Overanxious disorder

Anxiety and fearfulness of childhood and adolescence

Overanxious disorder of childhood and adolescence

Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.21)

anxiety states (300.00-300.09)

hospitalism in children (309.83)

phobic state (300.20-300.29)

313.1 Misery and unhappiness disorder

Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)

313.2 Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder

Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)

schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)

schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

- 313.21 Shyness disorder of childhood
Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence
- 313.22 Introverted disorder of childhood
Social withdrawal of childhood or adolescence
Withdrawal reaction of childhood or adolescence
- 313.23 Selective mutism
Excludes: elective mutism as adjustment reaction (309.83)
- 313.3 Relationship problems
Sibling jealousy
Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.0-312.9)
- 313.8 Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence
 - 313.81 Oppositional defiant disorder
 - 313.82 Identity disorder
Identity problem
 - 313.83 Academic underachievement disorder
 - 313.89 Other
Reactive attachment disorder of infancy or early childhood
- 313.9 Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence
Mental disorder of infancy, childhood or adolescence NOS

314	Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: hyperkinesis as symptom of underlying disorder - code the underlying disorder

- 314.0 Attention deficit disorder
 - Adult
 - Child
- 314.00 Without mention of hyperactivity
Predominantly inattentive type
- 314.01 With hyperactivity
 - Combined type
 - Overactivity NOS
 - Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type
 - Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity
- 314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder
- 314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
Hyperkinetic conduct disorder without developmental delay
Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
- 314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
- 314.9 Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome

Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS
 Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

315	Specific delays in development
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: that due to a neurological disorder (320.0-389.9)

315.0 Specific reading disorder

315.00 Reading disorder, unspecified

315.01 Alexia

315.02 Developmental dyslexia

315.09 Other
 Specific spelling difficulty

315.1 Mathematics disorder
 Dyscalculia

315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
 Disorder of written expression

Excludes: specific arithmetical disorder (315.1)
 specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)

315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder

315.31 Expressive language disorder
 Developmental aphasia
 Word deafness

Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
 elective mutism (309.83, 313.0, 313.23)

315.32 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
 Central auditory processing disorder

Excludes: acquired auditory processing disorder (388.45)

315.34 Speech and language developmental delay due to hearing loss

315.35 Childhood onset fluency disorder
 Cluttering NOS
 Stuttering NOS

Excludes: adult onset fluency disorder (307.0)
 fluency disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.14)
 fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (784.52)

315.39 Other
 Developmental articulation disorder
 Dyslalia
 Phonological disorder

Excludes: lisping and lalling (307.9)

315.4 Developmental coordination disorder
 Clumsiness syndrome
 Dyspraxia syndrome
 Specific motor development disorder

- 315.5 Mixed development disorder
- 315.8 Other specified delays in development
- 315.9 Unspecified delay in development
 - Developmental disorder NOS
 - Learning disorder NOS

316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere

Psychologic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere

Use additional code to identify the associated physical condition, as:

psychogenic:

- asthma (493.9)
- dermatitis (692.9)
- duodenal ulcer (532.0-532.9)
- eczema (691.8, 692.9)
- gastric ulcer (531.0-531.9)
- mucous colitis (564.9)
- paroxysmal tachycardia (427.2)
- ulcerative colitis (556)
- urticaria (708.0-708.9)
- psychosocial dwarfism (259.4)

Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.0-306.9)

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (317-319)

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated psychiatric or physical condition(s)

317 Mild intellectual disabilities

- High-grade defect
- IQ 50-70
- Mild mental subnormality

318 Other specified intellectual disabilities

- 318.0 Moderate intellectual disabilities
 - IQ 35-49
 - Moderate mental subnormality
- 318.1 Severe intellectual disabilities
 - IQ 20-34
 - Severe mental subnormality
- 318.2 Profound intellectual disabilities
 - IQ under 20
 - Profound mental subnormality

319 Unspecified intellectual disabilities

- Mental deficiency NOS
- Mental subnormality NOS

6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)
--

320	Bacterial meningitis
------------	-----------------------------

Includes: arachnoiditis bacterial
 leptomeningitis bacterial
 meningitis bacterial
 meningoencephalitis bacterial
 meningomyelitis bacterial
 pachymeningitis bacterial

320.0 Hemophilus meningitis
 Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

320.2 Streptococcal meningitis

320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease as:
 actinomycosis (039.8)
 listeriosis (027.0)
 typhoid fever (002.0)
 whooping cough (033.0-033.9)

Excludes: meningitis (in):
 epidemic (036.0)
 gonococcal (098.82)
 meningococcal (036.0)
 salmonellosis (003.21)
 syphilis:
 NOS (094.2)
 congenital (090.42)
 meningovascular (094.2)
 secondary (091.81)
 tuberculosis (013.0)

320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria

320.81 Anaerobic meningitis
 Gram-negative anaerobes
 Bacteroides (fragilis)

320.82 Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified
 Aerobacter aerogenes
 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 Friedlander bacillus
 Klebsiella pneumoniae
 Proteus morgani
 Pseudomonas

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (320.81)

320.89 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
 Bacillus pyocyaneus

320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

Meningitis:
 bacterial NOS
 purulent NOS
 pyogenic NOS
 suppurative NOS

321	Meningitis due to other organisms
------------	--

Includes: arachnoiditis due to organisms other than bacteria
 leptomeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
 meningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
 pachymeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria

321.0 Cryptococcal meningitis

Code first underlying disease (117.5)

321.1 Meningitis in other fungal diseases

Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

Excludes: meningitis in:

candidiasis (112.83)
 coccidioidomycosis (114.2)
 histoplasmosis (115.01, 115.11, 115.91)

321.2 Meningitis due to viruses not elsewhere classified

Code first underlying disease, as:
 meningitis due to arbovirus (060.0-066.9)

Excludes: meningitis (due to):

abacterial (047.0-047.9)
 adenovirus (049.1)
 aseptic NOS (047.9)
 Coxsackie (virus) (047.0)
 ECHO virus (047.1)
 enterovirus (047.0-047.9)
 herpes simplex virus (054.72)
 herpes zoster virus (053.0)
 lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (049.0)
 mumps (072.1)
 viral NOS (047.9)
 meningo-eruptive syndrome (047.1)

321.3 Meningitis due to trypanosomiasis

Code first underlying disease (086.0-086.9)

321.4 Meningitis in sarcoidosis

Code first underlying disease (135)

321.8 Meningitis due to other nonbacterial organisms classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: leptospiral meningitis (100.81)

322	Meningitis of unspecified cause
------------	--

Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause
 leptomeningitis with no organism specified as cause

meningitis with no organism specified as cause
 pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause

- 322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
 Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid
- 322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis
- 322.2 Chronic meningitis
- 322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
 meningoencephalitis, except bacterial
 meningomyelitis, except bacterial
 myelitis:
 ascending
 transverse

Excludes: acute transverse myelitis NOS (341.20)
 acute transverse myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere (341.21)
 bacterial:
 meningoencephalitis (320.0-320.9)
 meningomyelitis (320.0-320.9)
 idiopathic transverse myelitis (341.22)

323.0 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 cat-scratch disease (078.3)
 human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
 infectious mononucleosis (075)
 ornithosis (073.7)

323.01 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: encephalitis (in):
 arthropod-borne viral (062.0-064)
 herpes simplex (054.3)
 mumps (072.2)
 other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
 poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
 rubella (056.01)
 slow virus infections of central nervous system (046.0-046.9)
 viral NOS (049.9)
 West Nile (066.41)

323.02 Myelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: myelitis (in):
 herpes simplex (054.74)
 herpes zoster (053.14)
 other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
 poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
 rubella (056.01)

323.1 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease (080-083.9)

323.2 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in protozoal diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- malaria (084.0-084.9)
- trypanosomiasis (086.0-086.9)

323.4 Other encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis due to other infections classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

323.41 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis due to other infections classified elsewhere

Excludes: encephalitis (in):

- meningococcal (036.1)
- syphilis:
 - NOS (094.81)
 - congenital (090.41)
- toxoplasmosis (130.0)
- tuberculosis (013.6)
- meningoencephalitis due to free-living ameba [Naegleria] (136.29)

323.42 Other myelitis due to other infections classified elsewhere

Excludes: myelitis (in):

- syphilis (094.89)
- tuberculosis (013.6)

323.5 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures

Use additional E code to identify vaccine

323.51 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures

- Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
- Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

323.52 Myelitis following immunization procedures

- Myelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

Code first underlying disease

323.61 Infectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

- Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (323.81)

323.62 Other postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

Excludes: encephalitis:

- postchickenpox (052.0)
- postmeasles (055.0)

323.63 Postinfectious myelitis

323.7 Toxic encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

Code first underlying cause, as:

- carbon tetrachloride (982.1)
- hydroxyquinoline derivatives (961.3)
- lead (984.0-984.9)
- mercury (985.0)

thallium (985.8)

323.71 Toxic encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

323.72 Toxic myelitis

323.8 Other causes of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

323.81 Other causes of encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

323.82 Other causes of myelitis
Transverse myelitis NOS

323.9 Unspecified cause of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess

324.0 Intracranial abscess

Abscess (embolic):

cerebellar

cerebral

Abscess (embolic) of brain [any part]:

epidural

extradural

otogenic

subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.3)

324.1 Intraspinal abscess

Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]:

epidural

extradural

subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.5)

324.9 Of unspecified site

Extradural or subdural abscess NOS

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses

Embolism of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Endophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Phlebitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Excludes: that specified as:

complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)

of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to 320-325 [excluding 320.7, 321.0-321.8, 323.01-323.42, 323.61-323.72] as the cause of late effects,

themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the resolution of the causal condition.

Use additional code to identify condition, as:

hydrocephalus (331.4)

paralysis (342.0-342.9, 344.0-344.9)

ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)

327 Organic sleep disorders

327.0 Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [Organic insomnia]

Excludes: insomnia NOS (780.52)

insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.41-307.42)

insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)

327.00 Organic insomnia, unspecified

327.01 Insomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: insomnia due to mental disorder (327.02)

327.02 Insomnia due to mental disorder

Code first mental disorder

Excludes: alcohol induced insomnia (291.82)

drug induced insomnia (292.85)

327.09 Other organic insomnia

327.1 Organic disorder of excessive somnolence [Organic hypersomnia]

Excludes: hypersomnia NOS (780.54)

hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.43-307.44)

hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)

327.10 Organic hypersomnia, unspecified

327.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

327.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

327.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome

Menstrual related hypersomnia

327.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: hypersomnia due to mental disorder (327.15)

327.15 Hypersomnia due to mental disorder

Code first mental disorder

Excludes: alcohol induced insomnia (291.82)

drug induced insomnia (292.85)

- 327.19 Other organic hypersomnia
- 327.2 Organic sleep apnea
 - Excludes: Cheyne-Stokes breathing (786.04)
 - hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)
 - insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)
 - sleep apnea in newborn (770.81-770.82)
 - sleep apnea NOS (780.57)
- 327.20 Organic sleep apnea, unspecified
- 327.21 Primary central sleep apnea
- 327.22 High altitude periodic breathing
- 327.23 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
- 327.24 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
Sleep related hypoxia
- 327.25 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
- 327.26 Sleep related hypoventilation/hypoxemia in conditions classifiable elsewhere
- Code first underlying condition
- 327.27 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying condition
- 327.29 Other organic sleep apnea
- 327.3 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder
 - Organic disorder of sleep wake cycle
 - Organic disorder of sleep wake schedule
 - Excludes: alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (291.82)
 - circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin (307.45)
 - disruption of 24 hour sleep wake cycle NOS (780.55)
 - drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (292.85)
- 327.30 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified
- 327.31 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
- 327.32 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type
- 327.33 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep-wake type
- 327.34 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free-running type
- 327.35 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
- 327.36 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
- 327.37 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying condition
- 327.39 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

327.4 Organic parasomnia

Excludes: alcohol induced parasomnia (291.82)
 drug induced parasomnia (292.85)
 parasomnia not due to a known physiological condition (307.47)

327.40 Organic parasomnia, unspecified

327.41 Confusional arousals

327.42 REM sleep behavior disorder

327.43 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

327.44 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

327.49 Other organic parasomnia

327.5 Organic sleep related movement disorders

Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
 sleep related movement disorder NOS (780.58)

327.51 Periodic limb movement disorder
 Periodic limb movement sleep disorder

327.52 Sleep related leg cramps

327.53 Sleep related bruxism

327.59 Other organic sleep related movement disorders

327.8 Other organic sleep disorders

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)

**Excludes: hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
 multiple sclerosis (340)
 other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.0-341.9)**

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood

Use additional code to identify associated intellectual disabilities

330.0 Leukodystrophy
 Krabbe's disease
 Leukodystrophy:
 NOS
 globoid cell
 metachromatic
 sudanophilic
 Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease
 Sulfatide lipidosis

330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
 Amaurotic (familial) idiocy
 Disease:
 Batten

Jansky-Bielschowsky
 Kufs'
 Spielmeyer-Vogt
 Tay-Sachs
 Gangliosidosis

330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses

Code first underlying disease, as:

Fabry's disease (272.7)
 Gaucher's disease (272.7)
 Niemann-Pick disease (272.7)
 sphingolipidosis (272.7)

330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Hunter's disease (277.5)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

330.8 Other specified cerebral degenerations in childhood

Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration
 Infantile necrotizing encephalomyelopathy
 Leigh's disease
 Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy or encephalomyelopathy

330.9 Unspecified cerebral degeneration in childhood

331 Other cerebral degenerations

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify dementia:

with behavioral disturbance (294.11)
 without behavioral disturbance (294.10)

331.0 Alzheimer's disease

331.1 Frontotemporal dementia

331.11 Pick's disease

331.19 Other frontotemporal dementia

Frontal dementia

331.2 Senile degeneration of brain

Excludes: senility NOS (797)

331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus

Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)

idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)

normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)

spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)

331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus

Acquired hydrocephalus NOS

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)

idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)

normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)

spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)

331.5 Idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (INPH)
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)
secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.3)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)

331.6 Corticobasal degeneration

331.7 Cerebral degeneration in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
beriberi (265.0)
cerebrovascular disease (430-438)
congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
myxedema (244.0-244.9)
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)

Excludes: cerebral degeneration in:

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)
progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3)
subacute spongiform encephalopathy (046.1)

331.8 Other cerebral degeneration

331.81 Reye's syndrome

331.82 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

331.83 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

Excludes: altered mental status (780.97)
cerebral degeneration (331.0-331.9)
change in mental status (780.97)
cognitive deficits following (late effects of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (438.0)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (850-854, 959.01)
cognitive impairment due to late effect of intracranial injury (907.0)
cognitive impairment due to skull fracture (800-801, 803-804)
dementia (290.0-290.43, 294.20-294.21)
mild memory disturbance (310.89)
neurologic neglect syndrome (781.8)
personality change, nonpsychotic (310.1)

331.89 Other
Cerebral ataxia

331.9 Cerebral degeneration, unspecified

332	Parkinson's disease
-----	---------------------

Excludes: dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)

332.0 Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease:

NOS
 idiopathic
 primary

- 332.1 Secondary Parkinsonism
 - Neuroleptic-induced Parkinsonism
 - Parkinsonism due to drugs

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

- Excludes: Parkinsonism (in):
- Huntington's disease (333.4)
 - progressive supranuclear palsy (333.0)
 - Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)
 - syphilitic (094.82)

333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
--

Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease

- Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
 sleep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59)

- 333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
 - Atrophy or degeneration:
 - olivopontocerebellar [Dégérine-Thomas syndrome]
 - pigmentary pallidal [Hallervorden-Spatz disease] striatonigral
 - Parkinsonian syndrome associated with:
 - idiopathic orthostatic hypotension
 - symptomatic orthostatic hypotension
 - Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia
 - Shy-Drager syndrome

- 333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
 - Benign essential tremor
 - Familial tremor
 - Medication-induced postural tremor

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

- Excludes: tremor NOS (781.0)

- 333.2 Myoclonus
 - Familial essential myoclonus
 - Palatal myoclonus

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

- Excludes: Progressive myoclonic epilepsy (345.1)
 Unverricht-Lundborg disease (345.1)

- 333.3 Tics of organic origin
 - Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
 - habit spasm (307.22)
 - tic NOS (307.20)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

- 333.4 Huntington's chorea

- 333.5 Other choreas

Hemiballism(us)
Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis

Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.0-392.9)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.6 Genetic torsion dystonia
Dystonia:
deformans progressiva
musculorum deformans
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

333.7 Acquired torsion dystonia

333.71 Athetoid cerebral palsy
Double athetosis (syndrome)
Vogt's disease

Excludes: infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)

333.72 Acute dystonia due to drugs
Acute dystonic reaction due to drugs
Neuroleptic-induced acute dystonia

Use additional E code to identify drug

Excludes: blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85)
orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)
secondary Parkinsonism (332.1)
subacute dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)
tardive dyskinesia (333.85)

333.79 Other acquired torsion dystonia

333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.81 Blepharospasm
Excludes: blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85)

333.82 Orofacial dyskinesia
Excludes: orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)

333.83 Spasmodic torticollis
Excludes: torticollis:
NOS (723.5)
hysterical (300.11)
psychogenic (306.0)

333.84 Organic writers' cramp
Excludes: psychogenic (300.89)

333.85 Subacute dyskinesia due to drugs
Blepharospasm due to drugs
Orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs
Tardive dyskinesia

Use additional E code to identify drug

Excludes: acute dystonia due to drugs (333.72)
 acute dystonic reaction due to drugs (333.72)
 secondary Parkinsonism (332.1)

333.89 Other

333.9 Other and unspecified extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders

333.90 Unspecified extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorder
 Medication-induced movement disorders NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.91 Stiff-man syndrome

333.92 Neuroleptic malignant syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug

Excludes: neuroleptic induced Parkinsonism (332.1)

333.93 Benign shuddering attacks

333.94 Restless legs syndrome (RLS)

333.99 Other

Neuroleptic-induced acute akathisia

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

334 Spinocerebellar disease

Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
 peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)

334.0 Friedreich's ataxia

334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration

Cerebellar ataxia:

Marie's

Sanger-Brown

Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica

Primary cerebellar degeneration:

NOS

hereditary

sporadic

334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia

Cerebellar ataxia NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

alcoholism (303.0-303.9)

myxedema (244.0-244.9)

neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

- 334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
 - Ataxia-telangiectasia [Louis-Bar syndrome]
 - Corticostriatal-spinal degeneration
- 334.9 Spinocerebellar disease, unspecified

335 Anterior horn cell disease

- 335.0 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease
 - Infantile spinal muscular atrophy
 - Progressive muscular atrophy of infancy
- 335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
 - 335.10 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
 - 335.11 Kugelberg-Welander disease
 - Spinal muscular atrophy:
 - familial
 - juvenile
 - 335.19 Other
 - Adult spinal muscular atrophy
- 335.2 Motor neuron disease
 - 335.20 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
 - Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)
 - 335.21 Progressive muscular atrophy
 - Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy
 - Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)
 - 335.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
 - 335.23 Pseudobulbar palsy
 - 335.24 Primary lateral sclerosis
 - 335.29 Other
- 335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
- 335.9 Anterior horn cell disease, unspecified

336 Other diseases of spinal cord

- 336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
- 336.1 Vascular myelopathies
 - Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
 - Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
 - Edema of spinal cord
 - Hematomyelia
 - Subacute necrotic myelopathy
- 336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - pernicious anemia (281.0)

other vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (281.1)
 vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)

336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 myelopathy in neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

Excludes: myelopathy in:
 intervertebral disc disorder (722.70-722.73)
 spondylosis (721.1, 721.41-721.42, 721.91)

336.8 Other myelopathy

Myelopathy:
 drug-induced
 radiation-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause

336.9 Unspecified disease of spinal cord

Cord compression NOS
 Myelopathy NOS

Excludes: myelitis (323.02, 323.1, 323.2, 323.42, 323.52, 323.63, 323.72, 323.82, 323.9)
 spinal (canal) stenosis (723.0, 724.00-724.09)

337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system

Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative system

Excludes: familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)

337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

337.00 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy, unspecified

337.01 Carotid sinus syndrome
 Carotid sinus syncope

337.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
 Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 diabetes (249.6, 250.6)

337.2 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

337.20 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, unspecified
 Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified

337.21 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper limb
 Complex regional pain syndrome type I of the upper limb

337.22 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the lower limb
 Complex regional pain syndrome type I of the lower limb

337.29 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of other specified site
 Complex regional pain syndrome type I of other specified site

337.3 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:

- fecal impaction (560.32)
- pressure ulcer (707.00-707.09)
- urinary tract infection (599.0)

337.9 Unspecified disorder of autonomic nervous system

PAIN (338)

338 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

pain associated with psychological factors (307.89)

- Excludes:
- generalized pain (780.96)
 - headache syndromes (339.00-339.89)
 - localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site
 - migraines (346.0-346.9)
 - pain disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80)
 - vulvar vestibulitis (625.71)
 - vulvodynia (625.70-625.79)

- 338.0 Central pain syndrome
- Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
 - Myelopathic pain syndrome
 - Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

338.1 Acute pain

- 338.11 Acute pain due to trauma
 - 338.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
 - Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
 - 338.18 Other acute postoperative pain
 - Postoperative pain NOS
 - 338.19 Other acute pain
- Excludes: neoplasm related acute pain (338.3)

338.2 Chronic pain

- Excludes: causalgia (355.9)
- lower limb (355.71)
 - upper limb (354.4)
 - chronic pain syndrome (338.4)
 - myofascial pain syndrome (729.1)
 - neoplasm related chronic pain (338.3)
 - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (337.20-337.29)
- 338.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
 - 338.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
 - 338.28 Other chronic postoperative pain
 - 338.29 Other chronic pain

- 338.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
 - Cancer associated pain
 - Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
 - Tumor associated pain
- 338.4 Chronic pain syndrome
 - Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

OTHER HEADACHE SYNDROMES (339)

339 Other headache syndromes

Excludes: headache:

- NOS (784.0)
- due to lumbar puncture (349.0)
- migraine (346.0-346.9)

- 339.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias
 - TACS
 - 339.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
 - Ciliary neuralgia
 - Cluster headache NOS
 - Histamine cephalgia
 - Lower half migraine
 - Migrainous neuralgia
 - 339.01 Episodic cluster headache
 - 339.02 Chronic cluster headache
 - 339.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
 - Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
 - 339.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
 - 339.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing
 - SUNCT
 - 339.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias
 - 339.1 Tension type headache
 - Excludes: tension headache NOS (307.81)
 - tension headache related to psychological factors (307.81)
 - 339.10 Tension type headache, unspecified
 - 339.11 Episodic tension type headache
 - 339.12 Chronic tension type headache
 - 339.2 Post-traumatic headache
 - 339.20 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
 - 339.21 Acute post-traumatic headache

- 339.22 Chronic post-traumatic headache
- 339.3 Drug induced headache, not elsewhere classified
 - Medication overuse headache
 - Rebound headache
- 339.4 Complicated headache syndromes
 - 339.41 Hemicrania continua
 - 339.42 New daily persistent headache
 - NDPH
 - 339.43 Primary thunderclap headache
 - 339.44 Other complicated headache syndrome
- 339.8 Other specified headache syndromes
 - 339.81 Hypnic headache
 - 339.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
 - Orgasmic headache
 - Preorgasmic headache
 - 339.83 Primary cough headache
 - 339.84 Primary exertional headache
 - 339.85 Primary stabbing headache
 - 339.89 Other specified headache syndromes

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340 Multiple sclerosis

- Disseminated or multiple sclerosis:
 - NOS
 - brain stem
 - cord
 - generalized

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

- 341.0 Neuromyelitis optica
- 341.1 Schilder's disease
 - Balo's concentric sclerosis
 - Encephalitis periaxialis:
 - concentrica [Balo's]
 - diffusa [Schilder's]
- 341.2 Acute (transverse) myelitis
 - Excludes: acute (transverse) myelitis (in) (due to):
 - following immunization procedures (323.52)
 - infection classified elsewhere (323.42)
 - postinfectious (323.63)

protozoal diseases classified elsewhere (323.2)
 rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere (323.1)
 toxic (323.72)
 viral diseases classified elsewhere (323.02)
 transverse myelitis NOS (323.82)

341.20 Acute (transverse) myelitis NOS

341.21 Acute (transverse) myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

341.22 Idiopathic transverse myelitis

341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

Central demyelination of corpus callosum

Central pontine myelinosis

Marchiafava (-Bignami) disease

341.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

342 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital (343.1)
 hemiplegia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.20-438.22)
 infantile NOS (343.4)

The following fifth-digits are for use with codes 342.0-342.9

0 affecting unspecified side
 1 affecting dominant side
 2 affecting nondominant side

342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
 [0-2]

342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
 [0-2]

342.8 Other specified hemiplegia
 [0-2]

342.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
 [0-2]

343 Infantile cerebral palsy

Includes: cerebral:
 palsy NOS
 spastic infantile paralysis
 congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
 Little's disease
 paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
 intracranial
 spinal

Excludes: athetoid cerebral palsy (333.71)

hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
 hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
 Vogt's disease (333.71)
 spastic paralysis specified as noncongenital or noninfantile (344.0-344.9)

- 343.0 Diplegic
 - Congenital diplegia
 - Congenital paraplegia
- 343.1 Hemiplegic
 - Congenital hemiplegia
- Excludes: infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)
- 343.2 Quadriplegic
 - Tetraplegic
- 343.3 Monoplegic
- 343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
 - Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS
- 343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
- 343.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
 - Cerebral palsy NOS

344	Other paralytic syndromes
-----	---------------------------

Note: This category is to be used when the listed conditions are reported without further specification or are stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as classifiable to 342 and 343

Excludes: congenital or infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)
 hemiplegia (342.0-342.9)
 congenital or infantile (343.1, 343.4)

- 344.0 Quadriplegia and quadriparesis
 - 344.00 Quadriplegia, unspecified
 - 344.01 C₁-C₄, complete
 - 344.02 C₁-C₄, incomplete
 - 344.03 C₅-C₇, complete
 - 344.04 C₅-C₇, incomplete
 - 344.09 Other
- 344.1 Paraplegia
 - Paralysis of both lower limbs
 - Paraplegia (lower)
- 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
 - Diplegia (upper)
 - Paralysis of both upper limbs

344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes: monoplegia of lower limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.40-438.42)

344.30 Affecting unspecified side

344.31 Affecting dominant side

344.32 Affecting nondominant side

344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes: monoplegia of upper limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.30-438.32)

344.40 Affecting unspecified side

344.41 Affecting dominant side

344.42 Affecting nondominant side

344.5 Unspecified monoplegia

344.6 Cauda equina syndrome

344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder

344.61 With neurogenic bladder
Acontractile bladder
Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder
Cord bladder
Detrusor hyperreflexia

344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

344.81 Locked-in state

344.89 Other specified paralytic syndrome

344.9 Paralysis, unspecified

345	Epilepsy and recurrent seizures
-----	---------------------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 345.0, .1, .4-.9:

- 0 without mention of intractable epilepsy
- 1 with intractable epilepsy
 - pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant)
 - poorly controlled
 - treatment resistant
 - refractory (medically)

Excludes: hippocampal sclerosis (348.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (348.81)
temporal sclerosis (348.81)

345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
[0-1]

Absences:
atonic
typical

Minor epilepsy
 Petit mal
 Pykno-epilepsy
 Seizures:
 akinetic
 atonic

345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy
 [0-1]

Epileptic seizures:
 clonic
 myoclonic
 tonic
 tonic-clonic
 Grand mal
 Major epilepsy
 Progressive myoclonic epilepsy
 Unverricht-Lundborg disease

Excludes: convulsions:
 NOS (780.39)
 infantile (780.39)
 newborn (779.0)
 infantile spasms (345.6)

345.2 Petit mal status
 Epileptic absence status

345.3 Grand mal status
 Status epilepticus NOS

Excludes: epilepsia partialis continua (345.7) status:
 psychomotor (345.7)
 temporal lobe (345.7)

345.4 Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial
 seizures
 [0-1]

Epilepsy:
 limbic system
 partial:
 secondarily generalized
 with impairment of consciousness
 with memory and ideational disturbances
 psychomotor
 psychosensory
 temporal lobe
 Epileptic automatism

345.5 Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial
 seizures
 [0-1]

Epilepsy:
 Bravais-Jacksonian NOS
 focal (motor) NOS
 Jacksonian NOS
 motor partial
 partial NOS

without mention of impairment of consciousness
 sensory-induced
 somatomotor
 somatosensory
 visceral
 visual

345.6 Infantile spasms
 [0-1]

Hypsarrhythmia
 Lightning spasms
 Salaam attacks

Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)

345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
 [0-1]

Kojevnikov's epilepsy

345.8 Other forms of epilepsy and recurrent seizures
 [0-1]

Epilepsy:
 cursive [running]
 gelastic
 Recurrent seizures NOS

345.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
 [0-1]

Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS
 Seizure disorder NOS

Excludes: convulsion (convulsive) disorder (780.39)
 convulsive seizure or fit NOS (780.39)
 recurrent convulsions (780.39)

346	Migraine
-----	----------

Excludes: headache:
 NOS (784.0)
 syndromes (339.00-339.89)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 346:

- 0 without mention of intractable migraine without mention of status migrainosus
 without mention of refractory migraine without mention of status migrainosus
- 1 with intractable migraine, so stated, without mention of status migrainosus
 with refractory migraine, so stated, without mention of status migrainosus
- 2 without mention of intractable migraine with status migrainosus
 without mention of refractory migraine with status migrainosus
- 3 with intractable migraine, so stated, with status migrainosus
 with refractory migraine, so stated, with status migrainosus

346.0 Migraine with aura
 [0-3]

Basilar migraine
 Classic migraine
 Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
 Migraine triggered seizures
 Migraine with acute-onset aura
 Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)

Migraine with prolonged aura
 Migraine with typical aura
 Retinal migraine

Excludes: persistent migraine aura (346.5, 346.6)

346.1 Migraine without aura
 [0-3]

Common migraine

346.2 Variants of migraine, not elsewhere classified
 [0-3]

Abdominal migraine
 Cyclical vomiting associated with migraine
 Ophthalmoplegic migraine
 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adolescent

Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
 psychogenic cyclical vomiting (306.4)

346.3 Hemiplegic migraine
 [0-3]

Familial migraine
 Sporadic migraine

346.4 Menstrual migraine
 [0-3]

Menstrual headache
 Menstrually related migraine
 Premenstrual headache
 Premenstrual migraine
 Pure menstrual migraine

346.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction
 [0-3]

Persistent migraine aura NOS

346.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
 [0-3]

346.7 Chronic migraine without aura
 [0-3]

Transformed migraine without aura

346.8 Other forms of migraine
 [0-3]

346.9 Migraine, unspecified
 [0-3]

347	Cataplexy and narcolepsy
------------	---------------------------------

347.0 Narcolepsy

347.00 Without cataplexy
 Narcolepsy NOS

347.01 With cataplexy

347.1 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

347.10 Without cataplexy

347.11 With cataplexy

348	Other conditions of brain
-----	---------------------------

348.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst

Porencephalic cyst

Porencephaly, acquired

Pseudoporencephaly

348.1 Anoxic brain damage

Excludes: that occurring in:

abortion (634-638 with.7, 639.8)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)

labor or delivery (668.2, 669.4)

that of newborn (767.0, 768.0-768.9, 772.1-772.2)

Use additional E code to identify cause

348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

Pseudotumor cerebri

Excludes: hypertensive encephalopathy (437.2)

348.3 Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified

348.30 Encephalopathy, unspecified

348.31 Metabolic encephalopathy

Septic encephalopathy

Excludes: toxic metabolic encephalopathy (349.82)

348.39 Other encephalopathy

Excludes: encephalopathy:

alcoholic (291.2)

hepatic (572.2)

hypertensive (437.2)

toxic (349.82)

348.4 Compression of brain

Compression brain (stem)

Herniation brain (stem)

Posterior fossa compression syndrome

348.5 Cerebral edema

348.8 Other conditions of brain

348.81 Temporal sclerosis

Hippocampal sclerosis

Mesial temporal sclerosis

348.82 Brain death

348.89 Other conditions of brain

Cerebral:
 calcification
 fungus

Excludes: brain death (348.82)

348.9 Unspecified condition of brain

349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system

349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture
 Headache following lumbar puncture

349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device

Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.00-997.09)
 mechanical complications of nervous system device (996.2)

349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
 Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal)
 Cyst, spinal meninges
 Meningocele, acquired
 Pseudomeningocele, acquired

349.3 Dural tear

349.31 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
 Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

349.39 Other dural tear

349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system

349.81 Cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea
 Excludes: cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea (388.61)

349.82 Toxic encephalopathy
 Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Use additional E code to identify cause

349.89 Other

349.9 Unspecified disorders of nervous system
 Disorder of nervous system (central) NOS

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

- Excludes: diseases of:**
 acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5)
 oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.0-378.9)
 optic [2nd] nerve (377.0-377.9)
 peripheral autonomic nerves (337.0-337.9)
 neuralgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
 neuritis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
 radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
 peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350 Trigeminal nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

- 350.1 Trigeminal neuralgia
 - Tic douloureux
 - Trifacial neuralgia
 - Trigeminal neuralgia NOS

Excludes: postherpetic (053.12)

- 350.2 Atypical face pain
- 350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
- 350.9 Trigeminal nerve disorder, unspecified

351 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

Excludes: that in newborn (767.5)

- 351.0 Bell's palsy
 - Facial palsy
- 351.1 Genuiculate ganglionitis
 - Genuiculate ganglionitis NOS

Excludes: herpetic (053.11)

- 351.8 Other facial nerve disorders
 - Facial myokymia
 - Melkersson's syndrome
- 351.9 Facial nerve disorder, unspecified

352 Disorders of other cranial nerves

- 352.0 Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve
 - 352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
 - 352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve
 - 352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
 - Disorders of vagal nerve
- Excludes: paralysis of vocal cords or larynx (478.30-478.34)
- 352.4 Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve
 - 352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve
 - 352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
 - Collet-Sicard syndrome
 - Polyneuritis cranialis
 - 352.9 Unspecified disorder of cranial nerves

353 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes: conditions due to:
 intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
 spondylosis (720.0-721.9)
 vertebrogenic disorders (723.0-724.9)

353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
 Cervical rib syndrome
 Costoclavicular syndrome
 Scalenus anticus syndrome
 Thoracic outlet syndrome

Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
 that in newborn (767.6)

353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
 353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
 Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
 Code first any associated underlying disease, such as:
 diabetes mellitus (249.6, 250.6)
 353.6 Phantom limb (syndrome)
 353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
 353.9 Unspecified nerve root and plexus disorder

354	Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
------------	--

354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
 Median nerve entrapment
 Partial thenar atrophy
 354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
 Median nerve neuritis
 354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
 Cubital tunnel syndrome
 Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
 354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
 Acute radial nerve palsy
 354.4 Causalgia of upper limb
 Complex regional pain syndrome type II of the upper limb
 Excludes: causalgia:
 NOS (355.9)
 lower limb (355.71)
 complex regional pain syndrome type II of the lower limb (355.71)
 354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
 Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355

- 354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
- 354.9 Mononeuritis of upper limb, unspecified

355	Mononeuritis of lower limb
-----	----------------------------

- 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
- 355.1 Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous femoral nerve of thigh compression or syndrome
- 355.2 Other lesion of femoral nerve
- 355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
Lesion of common peroneal nerve
- 355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
- 355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
- 355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
Morton's metatarsalgia, neuralgia, or neuroma
- 355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.71 Causalgia of lower limb
Excludes: causalgia:
NOS (355.9)
upper limb (354.4)
complex regional pain syndrome type II of the upper limb (354.4)
 - 355.79 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
- 355.8 Mononeuritis of lower limb, unspecified
- 355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
Causalgia NOS
Complex regional pain syndrome NOS
Excludes: causalgia:
lower limb (355.71)
upper limb (354.4)
complex regional pain syndrome:
lower limb (355.71)
upper limb (354.4)

356	Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
-----	---

- 356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
Déjérine-Sottas disease
- 356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Neuropathic muscular atrophy
- 356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
- 356.3 Refsum's disease

Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis

- 356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
- 356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
Supranuclear paralysis
- 356.9 Unspecified

357	Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
-----	-----------------------------------

- 357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
Guillain-Barre syndrome
Postinfectious polyneuritis
- 357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
Code first underlying disease, as:
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
- 357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
Code first underlying disease (249.6, 250.6)
- 357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
Code first underlying disease (140.0-208.9)
- 357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
beriberi (265.0)
chronic uremia (585.9)
deficiency of B vitamins (266.0-266.9)
diphtheria (032.0-032.9)
hypoglycemia (251.2)
pellagra (265.2)
porphyria (277.1)
sarcoidosis (135)
uremia NOS (586)
Excludes: polyneuropathy in:
herpes zoster (053.13)
mumps (072.72)
- 357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
- 357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug
- 357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent
- 357.8 Other
 - 357.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

357.82 Critical illness polyneuropathy
 Acute motor neuropathy

357.89 Other inflammatory and toxic neuropathy

357.9 Unspecified

358	Myoneural disorders
-----	---------------------

358.0 Myasthenia gravis

358.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

358.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
 Myasthenia gravis in crisis

358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 botulism (005.1, 040.41-040.42)
 hypothyroidism (244.0-244.9)
 malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
 pernicious anemia (281.0)
 thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders

Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

358.3 Lambert-Eaton syndrome
 Eaton-Lambert syndrome

358.30 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
 Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

358.31 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease

Code first the underlying neoplastic disease

358.39 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying conditions

358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

358.9 Myoneural disorders, unspecified

359	Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
-----	---

Excludes: idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)

359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
 Benign congenital myopathy
 Central core disease
 Centronuclear myopathy
 Myotubular myopathy
 Nemaline body disease

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)

359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy

Muscular dystrophy:
NOS
distal
Duchenne
Erb's
fascioscapulothoracic
Gower's
Landouzy-Déjérine
limb-girdle
ocular
oculopharyngeal

359.2 Myotonic disorders

Excludes: periodic paralysis (359.3)

359.21 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica
Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert's disease

359.22 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant form (Thomsen's disease)
Myotonia levior
Recessive form (Becker's disease)

359.23 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

359.24 Drug-induced myotonia

Use additional E code to identify drug

359.29 Other specified myotonic disorder
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)

359.3 Periodic paralysis

Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis
Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (359.29)

359.4 Toxic myopathy

Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

359.5 Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Addison's disease (255.41)
Cushing's syndrome (255.0)

- hypopituitarism (253.2)
- myxedema (244.0-244.9)
- thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
- 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - scleroderma (710.1)
 - Sjögren's disease (710.2)
- 359.7 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, NEC
 - 359.71 Inclusion body myositis
 - IBM
 - 359.79 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, NEC
 - Inflammatory myopathy NOS
- 359.8 Other myopathies
 - 359.81 Critical illness myopathy
 - Acute necrotizing myopathy
 - Acute quadriplegic myopathy
 - Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
 - Myopathy of critical illness
 - 359.89 Other myopathies
- 359.9 Myopathy, unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

360	Disorders of the globe
-----	------------------------

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

- 360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
 - Excludes: bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
 - 360.00 Purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified
 - 360.01 Acute endophthalmitis
 - 360.02 Panophthalmitis
 - 360.03 Chronic endophthalmitis
 - 360.04 Vitreous abscess
- 360.1 Other endophthalmitis

Excludes: bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)

- 360.11 Sympathetic uveitis
- 360.12 Panuveitis
- 360.13 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
- 360.14 Ophthalmia nodosa
- 360.19 Other
 - Phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis

360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe

- 360.20 Degenerative disorder of globe, unspecified
 - 360.21 Progressive high (degenerative) myopia
 - Malignant myopia
 - 360.23 Siderosis
 - 360.24 Other metallosis
 - Chalcosis
 - 360.29 Other
- Excludes: xerophthalmia (264.7)

360.3 Hypotony of eye

- 360.30 Hypotony, unspecified
- 360.31 Primary hypotony
- 360.32 Ocular fistula causing hypotony
- 360.33 Hypotony associated with other ocular disorders
- 360.34 Flat anterior chamber

360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe

- 360.40 Degenerated globe or eye, unspecified
 - 360.41 Blind hypotensive eye
 - Atrophy of globe
 - Phthisis bulbi
 - 360.42 Blind hypertensive eye
 - Absolute glaucoma
 - 360.43 Hemophthalmos, except current injury
- Excludes: traumatic (871.0-871.9, 921.0-921.9)
- 360.44 Leucocoria

360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.11)

Excludes: current penetrating injury with magnetic foreign body (871.5)

retained (old) foreign body of orbit (376.6)

360.50 Foreign body, magnetic, intraocular, unspecified

360.51 Foreign body, magnetic, in anterior chamber

360.52 Foreign body, magnetic, in iris or ciliary body

360.53 Foreign body, magnetic, in lens

360.54 Foreign body, magnetic, in vitreous

360.55 Foreign body, magnetic, in posterior wall

360.59 Foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites

360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Retained (old) foreign body:

NOS

nonmagnetic

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.10, V90.12, V90.2-V90.9)

Excludes: current penetrating injury with (nonmagnetic) foreign body (871.6)

retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)

360.60 Foreign body, intraocular, unspecified

360.61 Foreign body in anterior chamber

360.62 Foreign body in iris or ciliary body

360.63 Foreign body in lens

360.64 Foreign body in vitreous

360.65 Foreign body in posterior wall

360.69 Foreign body in other or multiple sites

360.8 Other disorders of globe

360.81 Luxation of globe

360.89 Other

360.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

361	Retinal detachments and defects
------------	--

361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (362.42-362.43)

retinal detachment (serous) (without defect) (361.2)

361.00 Retinal detachment with retinal defect, unspecified

361.01 Recent detachment, partial, with single defect

361.02 Recent detachment, partial, with multiple defects

- 361.03 Recent detachment, partial, with giant tear
- 361.04 Recent detachment, partial, with retinal dialysis
Dialysis (juvenile) of retina (with detachment)
- 361.05 Recent detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.06 Old detachment, partial
Delimited old retinal detachment
- 361.07 Old detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
Excludes: juvenile retinoschisis (362.73)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.62)
parasitic cyst of retina (360.13)
- 361.10 Retinoschisis, unspecified
- 361.11 Flat retinoschisis
- 361.12 Bullous retinoschisis
- 361.13 Primary retinal cysts
- 361.14 Secondary retinal cysts
- 361.19 Other
Pseudocyst of retina
- 361.2 Serous retinal detachment
Retinal detachment without retinal defect
Excludes: central serous retinopathy (362.41)
retinal pigment epithelium detachment (362.42-362.43)
- 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.30-363.35)
peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.60-362.66)
- 361.30 Retinal defect, unspecified
Retinal break(s) NOS
- 361.31 Round hole of retina without detachment
- 361.32 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
Operculum of retina without mention of detachment
- 361.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
- 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
- 361.81 Traction detachment of retina
Traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization
- 361.89 Other
- 361.9 Unspecified retinal detachment

362	Other retinal disorders
-----	-------------------------

Excludes: chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
chorioretinitis (363.0-363.2)

362.0 Diabetic retinopathy

Code first diabetes (249.5, 250.5)

362.01 Background diabetic retinopathy
Diabetic retinal microaneurysms
Diabetic retinopathy NOS

362.02 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.03 Nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

362.04 Mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.05 Moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.06 Severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.07 Diabetic macular edema
Diabetic retinal edema

Note: Code 362.07 must be used with a code for diabetic retinopathy (362.01-362.06)

362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

362.10 Background retinopathy, unspecified

362.11 Hypertensive retinopathy

362.12 Exudative retinopathy
Coats' syndrome

362.13 Changes in vascular appearance
Vascular sheathing of retina

Use additional code for any associated atherosclerosis (440.8)

362.14 Retinal microaneurysms NOS

362.15 Retinal telangiectasia

362.16 Retinal neovascularization NOS
Neovascularization:
choroidal
subretinal

362.17 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices

362.18 Retinal vasculitis
Eales' disease
Retinal:
arteritis
endarteritis
perivasculitis
phlebitis

362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy

- 362.20 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
- 362.21 Retrolental fibroplasia
Cicatricial retinopathy of prematurity
- 362.22 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
- 362.23 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
- 362.24 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
- 362.25 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
- 362.26 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
- 362.27 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
- 362.29 Other nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy
- 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
 - 362.30 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
 - 362.31 Central retinal artery occlusion
 - 362.32 Arterial branch occlusion
 - 362.33 Partial arterial occlusion
Hollenhorst plaque
Retinal microembolism
 - 362.34 Transient arterial occlusion
Amaurosis fugax
 - 362.35 Central retinal vein occlusion
 - 362.36 Venous tributary (branch) occlusion
 - 362.37 Venous engorgement
Occlusion:
of retinal vein
incipient of retinal vein
partial of retinal vein
- 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
 - Excludes: retinal detachment (serous) (361.2)
rhegmatogenous (361.00-361.07)
 - 362.40 Retinal layer separation, unspecified
 - 362.41 Central serous retinopathy
 - 362.42 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
Exudative detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - 362.43 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - Excludes: degeneration of optic disc (377.21-377.24)

- hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
- 362.50 Macular degeneration (senile), unspecified
- 362.51 Nonexudative senile macular degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - atrophic
 - dry
- 362.52 Exudative senile macular degeneration
 - Kuhnt-Junius degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - disciform
 - wet
- 362.53 Cystoid macular degeneration
 - Cystoid macular edema
- 362.54 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
- 362.55 Toxic maculopathy
- Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced
- 362.56 Macular puckering
 - Preretinal fibrosis
- 362.57 Drusen (degenerative)
- 362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
 - Excludes: hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
 - retinal degeneration with retinal defect (361.00-361.07)
 - 362.60 Peripheral retinal degeneration, unspecified
 - 362.61 Paving stone degeneration
 - 362.62 Microcystoid degeneration
 - Blessig's cysts
 - Iwanoff's cysts
 - 362.63 Lattice degeneration
 - Palisade degeneration of retina
 - 362.64 Senile reticular degeneration
 - 362.65 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
 - Pseudoretinitis pigmentosa
 - 362.66 Secondary vitreoretinal degenerations
- 362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies
 - 362.70 Hereditary retinal dystrophy, unspecified
 - 362.71 Retinal dystrophy in systemic or cerebroretinal lipidoses
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - cerebroretinal lipidoses (330.1)
 - systemic lipidoses (272.7)

362.72 Retinal dystrophy in other systemic disorders and syndromes

Code first underlying disease, as:

Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome (272.5)

Refsum's disease (356.3)

362.73 Vitreoretinal dystrophies

Juvenile retinoschisis

362.74 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy

Retinal dystrophy, albipunctate

Retinitis pigmentosa

362.75 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina

Progressive cone (-rod) dystrophy

Stargardt's disease

362.76 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium

Fundus flavimaculatus

Vitelliform dystrophy

362.77 Dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane

Dystrophy:

hyaline

pseudoinflammatory foveal

Hereditary drusen

362.8 Other retinal disorders

Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations (363.0-363.2)

chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)

362.81 Retinal hemorrhage

Hemorrhage:

preretinal

retinal (deep) (superficial)

subretinal

362.82 Retinal exudates and deposits

362.83 Retinal edema

Retinal:

cotton wool spots

edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral)

362.84 Retinal ischemia

362.85 Retinal nerve fiber bundle defects

362.89 Other retinal disorders

362.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

363	Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid
-----	--

363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis

Excludes: focal chorioretinitis or retinochoroiditis in:

histoplasmosis (115.02, 115.12, 115.92)

toxoplasmosis (130.2)

congenital infection (771.2)

363.00 Focal chorioretinitis, unspecified

Focal:

choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS

retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS

363.01 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, juxtapapillary

363.03 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis of other posterior pole

363.04 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral

363.05 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillary

Neuroretinitis

363.06 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, macular or paramacular

363.07 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis of other posterior pole

363.08 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, peripheral

363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis

Excludes: disseminated choroiditis or chorioretinitis in secondary syphilis (091.51)

neurosyphilitic disseminated retinitis or retinochoroiditis (094.83)

retinal (peri)vasculitis (362.18)

363.10 Disseminated chorioretinitis, unspecified

Disseminated:

choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS

retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS

363.11 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, posterior pole

363.12 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral

363.13 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, generalized

Code first any underlying disease, as:

tuberculosis (017.3)

363.14 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, metastatic

363.15 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, pigment epitheliopathy

Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy

363.2 Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis

Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.02)

sympathetic uveitis (360.11)

uveitis NOS (364.3)

363.20 Chorioretinitis, unspecified

Choroiditis NOS

Retinitis NOS

Uveitis, posterior NOS

363.21 Pars planitis

Posterior cyclitis

- 363.22 Harada's disease
- 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
 - Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic):
 - choroid
 - retina
- 363.30 Chorioretinal scar, unspecified
- 363.31 Solar retinopathy
- 363.32 Other macular scars
- 363.33 Other scars of posterior pole
- 363.34 Peripheral scars
- 363.35 Disseminated scars
- 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
 - 363.40 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified
 - Choroidal sclerosis NOS
 - 363.41 Senile atrophy of choroid
 - 363.42 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
 - 363.43 Angioid streaks of choroid
- 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
 - Hereditary choroidal atrophy:
 - partial [choriocapillaris]
 - total [all vessels]
 - 363.50 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy or atrophy, unspecified
 - 363.51 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - 363.52 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, total
 - Helicoid dystrophy of choroid
 - 363.53 Central dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central areolar
 - circinate
 - 363.54 Central choroidal atrophy, total
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central gyrate
 - serpiginous
 - 363.55 Choroideremia
 - 363.56 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, partial
 - Diffuse choroidal sclerosis
 - 363.57 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, total
 - Generalized gyrate atrophy, choroid
- 363.6 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

- 363.61 Choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified
- 363.62 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
- 363.63 Choroidal rupture
- 363.7 Choroidal detachment
 - 363.70 Choroidal detachment, unspecified
 - 363.71 Serous choroidal detachment
 - 363.72 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
- 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
- 363.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

364	Disorders of iris and ciliary body
-----	------------------------------------

- 364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
 - Anterior uveitis, acute, subacute
 - Cyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iridocyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iritis, acute, subacute
- Excludes: gonococcal (098.41)
 herpes simplex (054.44)
 herpes zoster (053.22)
- 364.00 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis, unspecified
- 364.01 Primary iridocyclitis
- 364.02 Recurrent iridocyclitis
- 364.03 Secondary iridocyclitis, infectious
- 364.04 Secondary iridocyclitis, noninfectious
 - Aqueous:
 - cells
 - fibrin
 - flare
- 364.05 Hypopyon
- 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
 - Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)
 - 364.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified
 - 364.11 Chronic iridocyclitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - tuberculosis (017.3)
 - Excludes: syphilitic iridocyclitis (091.52)
- 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis

- Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)
sympathetic uveitis (360.11)
- 364.21 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
 - 364.22 Glaucomatocyclitic crises
 - 364.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
 - 364.24 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
- 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS
- 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
- 364.41 Hyphema
Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body
 - 364.42 Rubeosis iridis
Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
- 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body
- 364.51 Essential or progressive iris atrophy
 - 364.52 Iridoschisis
 - 364.53 Pigmentary iris degeneration
Acquired heterochromia of iris
Pigment dispersion syndrome of iris
Translucency of iris
 - 364.54 Degeneration of pupillary margin
Atrophy of sphincter of iris
Ectropion of pigment epithelium of iris
 - 364.55 Miotic cysts of pupillary margin
 - 364.56 Degenerative changes of chamber angle
 - 364.57 Degenerative changes of ciliary body
 - 364.59 Other iris atrophy
Iris atrophy (generalized) (sector shaped)
- 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber
- Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.55)
parasitic cyst (360.13)
- 364.60 Idiopathic cysts
 - 364.61 Implantation cysts
Epithelial down-growth, anterior chamber
Implantation cysts (surgical) (traumatic)
 - 364.62 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - 364.63 Primary cyst of pars plana

- 364.64 Exudative cyst of pars plana
- 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - Excludes: flat anterior chamber (360.34)
 - 364.70 Adhesions of iris, unspecified
Synechiae (iris) NOS
 - 364.71 Posterior synechiae
 - 364.72 Anterior synechiae
 - 364.73 Goniosynechiae
Peripheral anterior synechiae
 - 364.74 Pupillary membranes
Iris bombé
Pupillary:
occlusion
seclusion
 - 364.75 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil
 - 364.76 Iridodialysis
 - 364.77 Recession of chamber angle
- 364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.81 Floppy iris syndrome
Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
 - Use additional E code to identify cause, such as:
sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] causing adverse effect in therapeutic use (E941.3)
 - 364.82 Plateau iris syndrome
 - 364.89 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Prolapse of iris NOS
 - Excludes: prolapse of iris in recent wound (871.1)
- 364.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

365	Glaucoma
-----	----------

Excludes: blind hypertensive eye [absolute glaucoma] (360.42)
congenital glaucoma (743.20-743.22)

- 365.0 Borderline glaucoma [glaucoma suspect]
 - 365.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
 - 365.01 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
Open angle, low risk
 - 365.02 Anatomical narrow angle
Primary angle closure suspect

- 365.03 Steroid responders
- 365.04 Ocular hypertension
- 365.05 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
Open angle, high risk
- 365.06 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
- 365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
 - 365.10 Open-angle glaucoma, unspecified
Wide-angle glaucoma NOS
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.11 Primary open angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.12 Low tension glaucoma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.14 Glaucoma of childhood
Infantile or juvenile glaucoma
 - 365.15 Residual stage of open angle glaucoma
- 365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
 - 365.20 Primary angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.21 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
Angle-closure glaucoma:
interval
subacute
 - 365.22 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis
 - 365.23 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
 - 365.31 Glaucomatous stage
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)

- 365.32 Residual stage
- 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, dystrophies, and systemic syndromes
 - 365.41 Glaucoma associated with chamber angle anomalies
 - 365.42 Glaucoma associated with anomalies of iris
 - 365.43 Glaucoma associated with other anterior segment anomalies
 - 365.44 Glaucoma associated with systemic syndromes
- Code first associated disease, as:
 - neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
 - Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (759.6)
- 365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
 - 365.51 Phacolytic glaucoma
 - 365.52 Pseudoexfoliation glaucoma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.59 Glaucoma associated with other lens disorders
- 365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
 - 365.60 Glaucoma associated with unspecified ocular disorder
 - 365.61 Glaucoma associated with pupillary block
 - 365.62 Glaucoma associated with ocular inflammations
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.63 Glaucoma associated with vascular disorders
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.64 Glaucoma associated with tumors or cysts
 - 365.65 Glaucoma associated with ocular trauma
 - Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
- 365.7 Glaucoma stage
 - Code first associated type of glaucoma (365.10-365.13, 365.20, 365.23, 365.31, 365.52, 365.62-365.63, 365.65)
 - 365.70 Glaucoma stage, unspecified
Glaucoma stage NOS
 - 365.71 Mild stage glaucoma
Early stage glaucoma
 - 365.72 Moderate stage glaucoma
 - 365.73 Severe stage glaucoma
Advanced stage glaucoma
End-stage glaucoma

- 365.74 Indeterminate stage glaucoma
- 365.8 Other specified forms of glaucoma
 - 365.81 Hypersecretion glaucoma
 - 365.82 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
 - 365.83 Aqueous misdirection
 - Malignant glaucoma
 - 365.89 Other specified glaucoma
- 365.9 Unspecified glaucoma

366	Cataract
-----	----------

Excludes: congenital cataract (743.30-743.34)

- 366.0 Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract
 - 366.00 Nonsenile cataract, unspecified
 - 366.01 Anterior subcapsular polar cataract
 - 366.02 Posterior subcapsular polar cataract
 - 366.03 Cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
 - 366.04 Nuclear cataract
 - 366.09 Other and combined forms of nonsenile cataract
- 366.1 Senile cataract
 - 366.10 Senile cataract, unspecified
 - 366.11 Pseudoexfoliation of lens capsule
 - 366.12 Incipient cataract
 - Cataract:
 - coronary
 - immature NOS
 - punctate
 - Water clefts
 - 366.13 Anterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
 - 366.14 Posterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
 - 366.15 Cortical senile cataract
 - 366.16 Nuclear sclerosis
 - Cataracta brunescens
 - Nuclear cataract
 - 366.17 Total or mature cataract
 - 366.18 Hypermature cataract
 - Morgagni cataract

- 366.19 Other and combined forms of senile cataract
- 366.2 Traumatic cataract
 - 366.20 Traumatic cataract, unspecified
 - 366.21 Localized traumatic opacities
Vossius' ring
 - 366.22 Total traumatic cataract
 - 366.23 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
- 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
 - 366.30 Cataracta complicata, unspecified
 - 366.31 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
Code first underlying glaucoma (365.0-365.9)
 - 366.32 Cataract in inflammatory disorders
Code first underlying condition, as:
chronic choroiditis (363.0-363.2)
 - 366.33 Cataract with neovascularization
Code first underlying condition, as:
chronic iridocyclitis (364.10)
 - 366.34 Cataract in degenerative disorders
Sunflower cataract
Code first underlying condition, as:
chalcosis (360.24)
degenerative myopia (360.21)
pigmentary retinal dystrophy (362.74)
- 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
 - 366.41 Diabetic cataract
Code first diabetes (249.5, 250.5)
 - 366.42 Tetanic cataract
Code first underlying disease as:
calcinosis (275.40)
hypoparathyroidism (252.1)
 - 366.43 Myotonic cataract
Code first underlying disorder (359.21, 359.23)
 - 366.44 Cataract associated with other syndromes
Code first underlying condition, as:
craniofacial dysostosis (756.0)
galactosemia (271.1)

366.45 Toxic cataract
 Drug-induced cataract

Use additional E to identify drug or other toxic substance

366.46 Cataract associated with radiation and other physical influences

Use additional E to identify cause

366.5 After-cataract

366.50 After-cataract, unspecified
 Secondary cataract NOS

366.51 Soemmering's ring

366.52 Other after-cataract, not obscuring vision

366.53 After-cataract, obscuring vision

366.8 Other cataract
 Calcification of lens

366.9 Unspecified cataract

367	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
-----	---

367.0 Hypermetropia
 Far-sightedness
 Hyperopia

367.1 Myopia
 Near-sightedness

367.2 Astigmatism

367.20 Astigmatism, unspecified

367.21 Regular astigmatism

367.22 Irregular astigmatism

367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

367.31 Anisometropia

367.32 Aniseikonia

367.4 Presbyopia

367.5 Disorders of accommodation

367.51 Paresis of accommodation
 Cycloplegia

367.52 Total or complete internal ophthalmoplegia

367.53 Spasm of accommodation

367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation

- 367.81 Transient refractive change
- 367.89 Other
 - Drug-induced disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - Toxic disorders of refraction and accommodation
- 367.9 Unspecified disorder of refraction and accommodation

368	Visual disturbances
-----	---------------------

Excludes: electrophysiological disturbances (794.11-794.14)

- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
 - 368.00 Amblyopia, unspecified
 - 368.01 Strabismic amblyopia
 - Suppression amblyopia
 - 368.02 Deprivation amblyopia
 - 368.03 Refractive amblyopia
- 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
 - 368.10 Subjective visual disturbance, unspecified
 - 368.11 Sudden visual loss
 - 368.12 Transient visual loss
 - Concentric fading
 - Scintillating scotoma
 - 368.13 Visual discomfort
 - Asthenopia
 - Eye strain
 - Photophobia
 - 368.14 Visual distortions of shape and size
 - Macropsia
 - Metamorphopsia
 - Micropsia
 - 368.15 Other visual distortions and entoptic phenomena
 - Photopsia
 - Refractive:
 - diplopia
 - polyopia
 - Visual halos
 - 368.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
 - Prosopagnosia
 - Visual:
 - agnosia
 - disorientation syndrome
 - hallucinations
 - object agnosia
- 368.2 Diplopia
 - Double vision

- 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
 - 368.30 Binocular vision disorder, unspecified
 - 368.31 Suppression of binocular vision
 - 368.32 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
 - 368.33 Fusion with defective stereopsis
 - 368.34 Abnormal retinal correspondence
- 368.4 Visual field defects
 - 368.40 Visual field defect, unspecified
 - 368.41 Scotoma involving central area
 - Scotoma:
 - central
 - centrocecal
 - paracentral
 - 368.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
 - Enlarged:
 - angioscotoma
 - blind spot
 - Paracecal scotoma
 - 368.43 Sector or arcuate defects
 - Scotoma:
 - arcuate
 - Bjerrum
 - Seidel
 - 368.44 Other localized visual field defect
 - Scotoma:
 - NOS
 - ring
 - Visual field defect:
 - nasal step
 - peripheral
 - 368.45 Generalized contraction or constriction
 - 368.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia (altitudinal) (homonymous)
 - Quadrant anopia
 - 368.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia:
 - binasal
 - bitemporal
- 368.5 Color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness
 - 368.51 Protan defect
 - Protanomaly
 - Protanopia

- 368.52 Deutan defect
 - Deuteranomaly
 - Deuteranopia
- 368.53 Tritan defect
 - Tritanomaly
 - Tritanopia
- 368.54 Achromatopsia
 - Monochromatism (cone) (rod)
- 368.55 Acquired color vision deficiencies
- 368.59 Other color vision deficiencies
- 368.6 Night blindness
 - 368.60 Night blindness, unspecified
 - 368.61 Congenital night blindness
 - Hereditary night blindness
 - Oguchi's disease
 - 368.62 Acquired night blindness
 - Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.5)
 - 368.63 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
 - Abnormal threshold of cones or rods
 - Delayed adaptation of cones or rods
 - 368.69 Other night blindness
- 368.8 Other specified visual disturbances
 - Blurred vision NOS
- 368.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

369	Blindness and low vision
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: correctable impaired vision due to refractive errors (367.0-367.9)

Note: Visual impairment refers to a functional limitation of the eye (e.g., limited visual acuity or visual field). It should be distinguished from visual disability, indicating a limitation of the abilities of the individual (e.g., limited reading skills, vocational skills), and from visual handicap, indicating a limitation of personal and socioeconomic independence (e.g., limited mobility, limited employability).

The levels of impairment defined in the table after 369.9 are based on the recommendations of the WHO Study Group on Prevention of Blindness (Geneva, November 6-10, 1972; WHO Technical Report Series 518), and of the International Council of Ophthalmology (1976).

Note that definitions of blindness vary in different settings.

For international reporting, WHO defines blindness as profound impairment. This definition can be applied to blindness of one eye (369.1, 369.6) and to blindness of the individual (369.0).

For determination of benefits in the U.S.A., the definition of legal blindness as severe impairment is often used. This definition applies to blindness of the individual only.

- 369.0 Profound impairment, both eyes

- 369.00 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness:
NOS according to WHO definition
both eyes
- 369.01 Better eye: total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.02 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.03 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.04 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.05 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.06 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.07 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.08 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.1 Moderate or severe impairment, better eye, profound impairment lesser eye
- 369.10 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
- 369.11 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.12 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.13 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.14 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.15 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.16 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.17 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.18 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.2 Moderate or severe impairment, both eyes
- 369.20 Impairment level not further specified
Low vision, both eyes NOS
- 369.21 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.22 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
- 369.23 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.24 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
- 369.25 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: moderate impairment
- 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
Excludes: blindness NOS:
legal [U.S.A. definition] (369.4)
WHO definition (369.00)

369.4 Legal blindness, as defined in U.S.A.
Blindness NOS according to U.S.A. definition

Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (369.01-369.08, 369.11-369.14, 369.21-369.22)

369.6 Profound impairment, one eye

369.60 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness, one eye

369.61 One eye: total impairment; other eye: not specified

369.62 One eye: total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.63 One eye: total impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.64 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: not specified

369.65 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.66 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.67 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: not specified

369.68 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.69 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.7 Moderate or severe impairment, one eye

369.70 Impairment level not further specified
Low vision, one eye

369.71 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: not specified

369.72 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.73 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.74 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: not specified

369.75 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.76 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

369.9 Unspecified visual loss

Classification		LEVELS OF VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					Additional descriptors which may be encountered
"legal"	WHO	Visual acuity and/or visual field limitation (whichever is worse)					
		RANGE OF NORMAL VISION					
		20/10	20/13	20/16	20/20	20/25	
	(NEAR-)	2.0	1.6	1.25	1.0	0.8	
	NORMAL						

	VISION	NEAR-NORMAL VISION 20/30 20/40 20/50 20/60 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3	
	LOW VISION	MODERATE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/70 20/80 20/100 20/125 20/160 0.25 0.20 0.16 0.12	Moderate low vision
		SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/200 20/250 20/320 20/400 0.10 0.08 0.06 0.05 Visual field: 20 degrees or less	Severe low vision, "Legal" blindness
LEGAL BLINDNESS (U.S.A.)	BLINDNESS	PROFOUND VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/500 20/630 20/800 20/1000 0.04 0.03 0.025 0.02 Count fingers at: less than 3m (10 ft) Visual field: 10 degrees or less	Profound low vision, Moderate blindness
		NEAR-TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT Visual acuity: less than 0.02 (20/1000)	Severe blindness,
both eyes	(WHO)	Count fingers: 1m (3 ft) or less Hand movements: 5m (15 ft) or less Light projection, light perception Visual field: 5 degrees or less	Near-total blindness
	one or both eyes	TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT No light perception (NLP)	Total blindness

Visual acuity refers to best achievable acuity with correction.

Non-listed Snellen fractions may be classified by converting to the nearest decimal equivalent, e.g. 10/200 = 0.05, 6/30 = 0.20.

CF (count fingers) without designation of distance, may be classified to profound impairment.

HM (hand motion) without designation of distance, may be classified to near-total impairment.

Visual field measurements refer to the largest field diameter for a 1/100 white test object.

370	Keratitis
-----	-----------

370.0 Corneal ulcer

Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.3)

370.00 Corneal ulcer, unspecified

370.01 Marginal corneal ulcer

- 370.02 Ring corneal ulcer
- 370.03 Central corneal ulcer
- 370.04 Hypopyon ulcer
Serpiginous ulcer
- 370.05 Mycotic corneal ulcer
- 370.06 Perforated corneal ulcer
- 370.07 Mooren's ulcer
- 370.2 Superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
Excludes: dendritic [herpes simplex] keratitis (054.42)
 - 370.20 Superficial keratitis, unspecified
 - 370.21 Punctate keratitis
Thygeson's superficial punctate keratitis
 - 370.22 Macular keratitis
Keratitis:
 - areolar
 - nummular
 - stellate
 - striate
 - 370.23 Filamentary keratitis
 - 370.24 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders' keratitis
- 370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.31 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
Phlyctenulosis

Use additional code for any associated tuberculosis (017.3)
 - 370.32 Limbar and corneal involvement in vernal conjunctivitis

Use additional code for vernal conjunctivitis (372.13)
 - 370.33 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes: Sjögren's syndrome (710.2)
 - 370.34 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.35 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.40 Keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - 370.44 Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis in exanthema

Code first underlying condition (050.0-052.9)

Excludes: herpes simplex (054.43)
herpes zoster (053.21)
measles (055.71)

370.49 Other

Excludes: epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)

370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis

370.50 Interstitial keratitis, unspecified

370.52 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome

370.54 Sclerosing keratitis

370.55 Corneal abscess

370.59 Other

Excludes: disciform herpes simplex keratitis (054.43)
syphilitic keratitis (090.3)

370.6 Corneal neovascularization

370.60 Corneal neovascularization, unspecified

370.61 Localized vascularization of cornea

370.62 Pannus (corneal)

370.63 Deep vascularization of cornea

370.64 Ghost vessels (corneal)

370.8 Other forms of keratitis

Code first underlying condition, such as:

Acanthamoeba (136.21)
Fusarium (118)

370.9 Unspecified keratitis

371	Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
-----	---

371.0 Corneal scars and opacities

Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.6)

371.00 Corneal opacity, unspecified
Corneal scar NOS

371.01 Minor opacity of cornea
Corneal nebula

371.02 Peripheral opacity of cornea
Corneal macula not interfering with central vision

371.03 Central opacity of cornea
Corneal:
leucoma interfering with central vision

macula interfering with central vision

- 371.04 Adherent leucoma
- 371.05 Phthisical cornea
- Code first underlying tuberculosis (017.3)
- 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
 - 371.10 Corneal deposit, unspecified
 - 371.11 Anterior pigmentations
Stähli's lines
 - 371.12 Stromal pigmentations
Hematocornea
 - 371.13 Posterior pigmentations
Krukenberg spindle
 - 371.14 Kayser-Fleischer ring
 - 371.15 Other deposits associated with metabolic disorders
 - 371.16 Argentous deposits
- 371.2 Corneal edema
 - 371.20 Corneal edema, unspecified
 - 371.21 Idiopathic corneal edema
 - 371.22 Secondary corneal edema
 - 371.23 Bullous keratopathy
 - 371.24 Corneal edema due to wearing of contact lenses
- 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
 - 371.30 Corneal membrane change, unspecified
 - 371.31 Folds and rupture of Bowman's membrane
 - 371.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
 - 371.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
- 371.4 Corneal degenerations
 - 371.40 Corneal degeneration, unspecified
 - 371.41 Senile corneal changes
Arcus senilis
Hassall-Henle bodies
 - 371.42 Recurrent erosion of cornea
Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (370.07)
 - 371.43 Band-shaped keratopathy

- 371.44 Other calcareous degenerations of cornea
- 371.45 Keratomalacia NOS
 - Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.4)
- 371.46 Nodular degeneration of cornea
 - Salzmann's nodular dystrophy
- 371.48 Peripheral degenerations of cornea
 - Marginal degeneration of cornea [Terrien's]
- 371.49 Other
 - Discrete colliquative keratopathy
- 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - 371.50 Corneal dystrophy, unspecified
 - 371.51 Juvenile epithelial corneal dystrophy
 - 371.52 Other anterior corneal dystrophies
 - Corneal dystrophy:
 - microscopic cystic
 - ring-like
 - 371.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
 - 371.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
 - 371.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
 - 371.56 Other stromal corneal dystrophies
 - Crystalline corneal dystrophy
 - 371.57 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
 - Combined corneal dystrophy
 - Cornea guttata
 - Fuchs' endothelial dystrophy
 - 371.58 Other posterior corneal dystrophies
 - Polymorphous corneal dystrophy
- 371.6 Keratoconus
 - 371.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
 - 371.61 Keratoconus, stable condition
 - 371.62 Keratoconus, acute hydrops
- 371.7 Other corneal deformities
 - 371.70 Corneal deformity, unspecified
 - 371.71 Corneal ectasia
 - 371.72 Descemetocoele
 - 371.73 Corneal staphyloma
- 371.8 Other corneal disorders

- 371.81 Corneal anesthesia and hypoesthesia
- 371.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
- Excludes: corneal edema due to contact lens (371.24)
- 371.89 Other

371.9 Unspecified corneal disorder

372 Disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (370.3-370.4)

372.0 Acute conjunctivitis

372.00 Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified

372.01 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Excludes: viral conjunctivitis NOS (077.9)

372.02 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
Conjunctival folliculosis NOS

Excludes: conjunctivitis:

adenoviral (acute follicular) (077.3)

epidemic hemorrhagic (077.4)

inclusion (077.0)

Newcastle (077.8)

epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)

pharyngoconjunctival fever (077.2)

372.03 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
Catarrhal conjunctivitis

Excludes: blennorrhoea neonatorum (gonococcal) (098.40)

neonatal conjunctivitis (771.6)

ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)

372.04 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
Membranous conjunctivitis

Excludes: diphtheritic conjunctivitis (032.81)

372.05 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

372.06 Acute chemical conjunctivitis
Acute toxic conjunctivitis

Use additional E code to identify the chemical or toxic agent

Excludes: burn of eye and adnexa (940.0-940.9)

chemical corrosion injury of eye (940.2-940.3)

372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis

372.10 Chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified

372.11 Simple chronic conjunctivitis

372.12 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis

372.13 Vernal conjunctivitis

- 372.14 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
- 372.15 Parasitic conjunctivitis
- Code first underlying disease as:
 - filariasis (125.0-125.9)
 - mucocutaneous leishmaniasis (085.5)
- 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
 - 372.20 Blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.21 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
 - 372.22 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
 - 372.30 Conjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.31 Rosacea conjunctivitis
 - Code first underlying rosacea dermatitis (695.3)
 - 372.33 Conjunctivitis in mucocutaneous disease
 - Code first underlying disease as:
 - erythema multiforme (695.10-695.19)
 - Reiter's disease (099.3)
 - Excludes: ocular pemphigoid (694.61)
 - 372.34 Pingueculitis
 - Excludes: pinguecula (372.51)
 - 372.39 Other
- 372.4 Pterygium
- Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.52)
 - 372.40 Pterygium, unspecified
 - 372.41 Peripheral pterygium, stationary
 - 372.42 Peripheral pterygium, progressive
 - 372.43 Central pterygium
 - 372.44 Double pterygium
 - 372.45 Recurrent pterygium
- 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
 - 372.50 Conjunctival degeneration, unspecified
 - 372.51 Pinguecula
 - Excludes: pingueculitis (372.34)
 - 372.52 Pseudopterygium

- 372.53 Conjunctival xerosis
Excludes: conjunctival xerosis due to vitamin A deficiency (264.0, 264.1, 264.7)
- 372.54 Conjunctival concretions
- 372.55 Conjunctival pigmentations
 Conjunctival argyrosis
- 372.56 Conjunctival deposits
- 372.6 Conjunctival scars
 - 372.61 Granuloma of conjunctiva
 - 372.62 Localized adhesions and strands of conjunctiva
 - 372.63 Symblepharon
 Extensive adhesions of conjunctiva
 - 372.64 Scarring of conjunctiva
 Contraction of eye socket (after enucleation)
- 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
 - 372.71 Hyperemia of conjunctiva
 - 372.72 Conjunctival hemorrhage
 Hyposphagma
 Subconjunctival hemorrhage
 - 372.73 Conjunctival edema
 Chemosis of conjunctiva
 Subconjunctival edema
 - 372.74 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
 Aneurysm(ata) of conjunctiva
 - 372.75 Conjunctival cysts
- 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
 - 372.81 Conjunctivochalasis
 - 372.89 Other disorders of conjunctiva
- 372.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

373	Inflammation of eyelids
-----	-------------------------

- 373.0 Blepharitis
Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.20-372.22)
 - 373.00 Blepharitis, unspecified
 - 373.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
 - 373.02 Squamous blepharitis
- 373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid

- 373.11 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye
- 373.12 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland
- 373.13 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid

373.2 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes: infected meibomian gland (373.12)

- 373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
 - 373.31 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.32 Contact and allergic dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.33 Xeroderma of eyelid
 - 373.34 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
Code first underlying disease, as:
leprosy (030.0-030.9)
lupus vulgaris (tuberculous) (017.0)
yaws (102.0-102.9)

373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
actinomycosis (039.3)
impetigo (684)
mycotic dermatitis (110.0-111.9)
vaccinia (051.0)
postvaccination (999.0)

Excludes: herpes:
simplex (054.41)
zoster (053.20)

373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
leishmaniasis (085.0-085.9)
loiasis (125.2)
onchocerciasis (125.3)
pediculosis (132.0)

- 373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids
- 373.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

374	Other disorders of eyelids
-----	----------------------------

- 374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
 - 374.00 Entropion, unspecified

- 374.01 Senile entropion
- 374.02 Mechanical entropion
- 374.03 Spastic entropion
- 374.04 Cicatricial entropion
- 374.05 Trichiasis without entropion
- 374.1 Ectropion
 - 374.10 Ectropion, unspecified
 - 374.11 Senile ectropion
 - 374.12 Mechanical ectropion
 - 374.13 Spastic ectropion
 - 374.14 Cicatricial ectropion
- 374.2 Lagophthalmos
 - 374.20 Lagophthalmos, unspecified
 - 374.21 Paralytic lagophthalmos
 - 374.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
 - 374.23 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
- 374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
 - 374.30 Ptosis of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.31 Paralytic ptosis
 - 374.32 Myogenic ptosis
 - 374.33 Mechanical ptosis
 - 374.34 Blepharochalasis
 - Pseudoptosis
- 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
 - Excludes: blepharoclonus (333.81)
 - blepharospasm (333.81)
 - facial nerve palsy (351.0)
 - third nerve palsy or paralysis (378.51-378.52)
 - tic (psychogenic) (307.20-307.23)
 - organic (333.3)
 - 374.41 Lid retraction or lag
 - 374.43 Abnormal innervation syndrome
 - Jaw-blinking
 - Paradoxical facial movements
 - 374.44 Sensory disorders

- 374.45 Other sensorimotor disorders
 - Deficient blink reflex
- 374.46 Blepharophimosis
 - Ankyloblepharon
- 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periorcular area
 - 374.50 Degenerative disorder of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.51 Xanthelasma
 - Xanthoma (planum) (tuberosum) of eyelid
- Code first underlying condition (272.0-272.9)
- 374.52 Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
 - Chloasma
 - Dyspigmentation
- 374.53 Hypopigmentation of eyelid
 - Vitiligo of eyelid
- 374.54 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
- 374.55 Hypotrichosis of eyelid
 - Madarosis of eyelid
- 374.56 Other degenerative disorders of skin affecting eyelid
- 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
 - 374.81 Hemorrhage of eyelid
 - Excludes: black eye (921.0)
 - 374.82 Edema of eyelid
 - Hyperemia of eyelid
 - 374.83 Elephantiasis of eyelid
 - 374.84 Cysts of eyelids
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
 - 374.85 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
 - 374.86 Retained foreign body of eyelid
 - Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)
 - 374.87 Dermatochalasis
 - 374.89 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

375	Disorders of lacrimal system
-----	------------------------------

- 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - 375.00 Dacryoadenitis, unspecified

- 375.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
- 375.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
- 375.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - 375.11 Dacryops
 - 375.12 Other lacrimal cysts and cystic degeneration
 - 375.13 Primary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.14 Secondary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.15 Tear film insufficiency, unspecified
Dry eye syndrome
 - 375.16 Dislocation of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora
 - 375.20 Epiphora, unspecified as to cause
 - 375.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - 375.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
 - 375.30 Dacryocystitis, unspecified
 - 375.31 Acute canaliculitis, lacrimal
 - 375.32 Acute dacryocystitis
Acute peridacryocystitis
 - 375.33 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
- 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - 375.41 Chronic canaliculitis
 - 375.42 Chronic dacryocystitis
 - 375.43 Lacrimal mucocele
- 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - 375.51 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.52 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.53 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - 375.54 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
 - 375.55 Obstruction of nasolacrimal duct, neonatal
Excludes: congenital anomaly of nasolacrimal duct (743.65)

- 375.56 Stenosis of nasolacrimal duct, acquired
- 375.57 Dacryolith
- 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - 375.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - 375.69 Other
- 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - 375.89 Other
- 375.9 Unspecified disorder of lacrimal system

376	Disorders of the orbit
-----	------------------------

- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
 - 376.00 Acute inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.01 Orbital cellulitis
 - Abscess of orbit
 - 376.02 Orbital periostitis
 - 376.03 Orbital osteomyelitis
 - 376.04 Tenonitis
- 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - 376.10 Chronic inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.11 Orbital granuloma
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - 376.12 Orbital myositis
 - 376.13 Parasitic infestation of orbit
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - hydatid infestation of orbit (122.3, 122.6, 122.9)
 - myiasis of orbit (134.0)
- 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
 - Code first underlying thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9)
 - 376.21 Thyrotoxic exophthalmos
 - 376.22 Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia
- 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
 - 376.30 Exophthalmos, unspecified
 - 376.31 Constant exophthalmos

- 376.32 Orbital hemorrhage
- 376.33 Orbital edema or congestion
- 376.34 Intermittent exophthalmos
- 376.35 Pulsating exophthalmos
- 376.36 Lateral displacement of globe
- 376.4 Deformity of orbit
 - 376.40 Deformity of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.41 Hypertelorism of orbit
 - 376.42 Exostosis of orbit
 - 376.43 Local deformities due to bone disease
 - 376.44 Orbital deformities associated with craniofacial deformities
 - 376.45 Atrophy of orbit
 - 376.46 Enlargement of orbit
 - 376.47 Deformity due to trauma or surgery
- 376.5 Enophthalmos
 - 376.50 Enophthalmos, unspecified as to cause
 - 376.51 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
 - 376.52 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
- 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
 - Retrobulbar foreign body

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)
- 376.8 Other orbital disorders
 - 376.81 Orbital cysts
 - Encephalocele of orbit
 - 376.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
 - 376.89 Other
- 376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

377	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
------------	---

- 377.0 Papilledema
 - 377.00 Papilledema, unspecified
 - 377.01 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
 - 377.02 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure

- 377.03 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
- 377.04 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
- 377.1 Optic atrophy
 - 377.10 Optic atrophy, unspecified
 - 377.11 Primary optic atrophy
 - Excludes: neurosyphilitic optic atrophy (094.84)
 - 377.12 Postinflammatory optic atrophy
 - 377.13 Optic atrophy associated with retinal dystrophies
 - 377.14 Glaucomatous atrophy [cupping] of optic disc
 - 377.15 Partial optic atrophy
 - Temporal pallor of optic disc
 - 377.16 Hereditary optic atrophy
 - Optic atrophy:
 - dominant hereditary
 - Leber's
- 377.2 Other disorders of optic disc
 - 377.21 Drusen of optic disc
 - 377.22 Crater-like holes of optic disc
 - 377.23 Coloboma of optic disc
 - 377.24 Pseudopapilledema
- 377.3 Optic neuritis
 - Excludes: meningococcal optic neuritis (036.81)
 - 377.30 Optic neuritis, unspecified
 - 377.31 Optic papillitis
 - 377.32 Retrobulbar neuritis (acute)
 - Excludes: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (094.85)
 - 377.33 Nutritional optic neuropathy
 - 377.34 Toxic optic neuropathy
 - Toxic amblyopia
 - 377.39 Other
 - Excludes: ischemic optic neuropathy (377.41)
- 377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve
 - 377.41 Ischemic optic neuropathy
 - 377.42 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths
 - 377.43 Optic nerve hypoplasia

- 377.49 Other
 - Compression of optic nerve
- 377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
 - 377.51 Associated with pituitary neoplasms and disorders
 - 377.52 Associated with other neoplasms
 - 377.53 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.54 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
 - 377.61 Associated with neoplasms
 - 377.62 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.63 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
 - Excludes: visual:
 - agnosia (368.16)
 - hallucinations (368.16)
 - halos (368.15)
 - 377.71 Associated with neoplasms
 - 377.72 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.73 Associated with inflammatory disorders
 - 377.75 Cortical blindness
- 377.9 Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways

378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.50-379.59)

- 378.0 Esotropia
 - Convergent concomitant strabismus
 - Excludes: intermittent esotropia (378.20-378.22)
 - 378.00 Esotropia, unspecified
 - 378.01 Monocular esotropia
 - 378.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
 - 378.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
 - 378.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
 - Monocular esotropia with X or Y pattern
 - 378.05 Alternating esotropia
 - 378.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
 - 378.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern

- 378.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
 Alternating esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.1 Exotropia
 - Divergent concomitant strabismus
- Excludes: intermittent exotropia (378.20, 378.23-378.24)
- 378.10 Exotropia, unspecified
- 378.11 Monocular exotropia
- 378.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
- 378.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
- 378.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
 Monocular exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.15 Alternating exotropia
- 378.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
- 378.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
- 378.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
 Alternating exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
 - Excludes: vertical heterotropia (intermittent) (378.31)
 - 378.20 Intermittent heterotropia, unspecified
 - Intermittent:
 - esotropia NOS
 - exotropia NOS
 - 378.21 Intermittent esotropia, monocular
 - 378.22 Intermittent esotropia, alternating
 - 378.23 Intermittent exotropia, monocular
 - 378.24 Intermittent exotropia, alternating
- 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - 378.30 Heterotropia, unspecified
 - 378.31 Hypertropia
 - Vertical heterotropia (constant) (intermittent)
 - 378.32 Hypotropia
 - 378.33 Cyclotropia
 - 378.34 Monofixation syndrome
 - Microtropia
 - 378.35 Accommodative component in esotropia
- 378.4 Heterophoria

- 378.40 Heterophoria, unspecified
- 378.41 Esophoria
- 378.42 Exophoria
- 378.43 Vertical heterophoria
- 378.44 Cyclophoria
- 378.45 Alternating hyperphoria
- 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
 - 378.50 Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.51 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, partial
 - 378.52 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, total
 - 378.53 Fourth or trochlear nerve palsy
 - 378.54 Sixth or abducens nerve palsy
 - 378.55 External ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.56 Total ophthalmoplegia
- 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - 378.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.61 Brown's (tendon) sheath syndrome
 - 378.62 Mechanical strabismus from other musculofascial disorders
 - 378.63 Limited duction associated with other conditions
- 378.7 Other specified strabismus
 - 378.71 Duane's syndrome
 - 378.72 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.73 Strabismus in other neuromuscular disorders
- 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
Excludes: nystagmus (379.50-379.56)
 - 378.81 Palsy of conjugate gaze
 - 378.82 Spasm of conjugate gaze
 - 378.83 Convergence insufficiency or palsy
 - 378.84 Convergence excess or spasm
 - 378.85 Anomalies of divergence
 - 378.86 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.87 Other dissociated deviation of eye movements

Skew deviation

- 378.9 Unspecified disorder of eye movements
 - Ophthalmoplegia NOS
 - Strabismus NOS

379 Other disorders of eye

- 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
 - Excludes: syphilitic episcleritis (095.0)
 - 379.00 Scleritis, unspecified
 - Episcleritis NOS
 - 379.01 Episcleritis periodica fugax
 - 379.02 Nodular episcleritis
 - 379.03 Anterior scleritis
 - 379.04 Scleromalacia perforans
 - 379.05 Scleritis with corneal involvement
 - Scleroperikeratitis
 - 379.06 Brawny scleritis
 - 379.07 Posterior scleritis
 - Sclerotenonitis
 - 379.09 Other
 - Scleral abscess
 - 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
 - Excludes: blue sclera (743.47)
 - 379.11 Scleral ectasia
 - Scleral staphyloma NOS
 - 379.12 Staphyloma posticum
 - 379.13 Equatorial staphyloma
 - 379.14 Anterior staphyloma, localized
 - 379.15 Ring staphyloma
 - 379.16 Other degenerative disorders of sclera
 - 379.19 Other
 - 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
 - 379.21 Vitreous degeneration
 - Vitreous:
 - cavitation
 - detachment
 - liquefaction
 - 379.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous

- Asteroid hyalitis
- Synchysis scintillans
- 379.23 Vitreous hemorrhage
- 379.24 Other vitreous opacities
 - Vitreous floaters
- 379.25 Vitreous membranes and strands
- 379.26 Vitreous prolapse
- 379.27 Vitreomacular adhesion
 - Vitreomacular traction
- Excludes: traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization (361.81)
- 379.29 Other disorders of vitreous
 - Excludes: vitreous abscess (360.04)
- 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
 - Excludes: after-cataract (366.50-366.53)
 - 379.31 Aphakia
 - Excludes: cataract extraction status (V45.61)
 - 379.32 Subluxation of lens
 - 379.33 Anterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.34 Posterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.39 Other disorders of lens
- 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
 - 379.40 Abnormal pupillary function, unspecified
 - 379.41 Anisocoria
 - 379.42 Miosis (persistent), not due to miotics
 - 379.43 Mydriasis (persistent), not due to mydriatics
 - 379.45 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
 - Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, nonsyphilitic
 - Excludes: Argyll Robertson pupil (syphilitic) (094.89)
 - 379.46 Tonic pupillary reaction
 - Adie's pupil or syndrome
 - 379.49 Other
 - Hippus
 - Pupillary paralysis
- 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
 - 379.50 Nystagmus, unspecified
 - 379.51 Congenital nystagmus

- 379.52 Latent nystagmus
- 379.53 Visual deprivation nystagmus
- 379.54 Nystagmus associated with disorders of the vestibular system
- 379.55 Dissociated nystagmus
- 379.56 Other forms of nystagmus
- 379.57 Deficiencies of saccadic eye movements
Abnormal optokinetic response
- 379.58 Deficiencies of smooth pursuit movements
- 379.59 Other irregularities of eye movements
Opsoclonus
- 379.6 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
Postprocedural blebitis
- 379.60 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
- 379.61 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
- 379.62 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
- 379.63 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
Bleb associated endophthalmitis
- 379.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
- 379.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa
- 379.90 Disorder of eye, unspecified
- 379.91 Pain in or around eye
- 379.92 Swelling or mass of eye
- 379.93 Redness or discharge of eye
- 379.99 Other ill-defined disorders of eye
Excludes: blurred vision NOS (368.8)

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

380	Disorders of external ear
-----	---------------------------

- 380.0 Perichondritis and chondritis of pinna
Chondritis of auricle
Perichondritis of auricle
- 380.00 Perichondritis of pinna, unspecified
- 380.01 Acute perichondritis of pinna

- 380.02 Chronic perichondritis of pinna
- 380.03 Chondritis of pinna
- 380.1 Infective otitis externa
 - 380.10 Infective otitis externa, unspecified
 - Otitis externa (acute):
 - NOS
 - circumscribed
 - diffuse
 - hemorrhagica
 - infective NOS
 - 380.11 Acute infection of pinna
 - Excludes: furuncular otitis externa (680.0)
 - 380.12 Acute swimmers' ear
 - Beach ear
 - Tank ear
 - 380.13 Other acute infections of external ear
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - erysipelas (035)
 - impetigo (684)
 - seborrheic dermatitis (690.10-690.18)
 - Excludes: herpes simplex (054.73)
 - herpes zoster (053.71)
 - 380.14 Malignant otitis externa
 - 380.15 Chronic mycotic otitis externa
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - aspergillosis (117.3)
 - otomycosis NOS (111.9)
 - Excludes: candidal otitis externa (112.82)
 - 380.16 Other chronic infective otitis externa
 - Chronic infective otitis externa NOS
- 380.2 Other otitis externa
 - 380.21 Cholesteatoma of external ear
 - Keratinosis obturans of external ear (canal)
 - Excludes: cholesteatoma NOS (385.30-385.35)
 - postmastoidectomy (383.32)
 - 380.22 Other acute otitis externa
 - Acute otitis externa:
 - actinic
 - chemical
 - contact
 - eczematoid
 - reactive
 - 380.23 Other chronic otitis externa

Chronic otitis externa NOS

- 380.3 Noninfectious disorders of pinna
 - 380.30 Disorder of pinna, unspecified
 - 380.31 Hematoma of auricle or pinna
 - 380.32 Acquired deformities of auricle or pinna
 - Excludes: cauliflower ear (738.7)
 - 380.39 Other
 - Excludes: gouty tophi of ear (274.81)
- 380.4 Impacted cerumen
 - Wax in ear
- 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
 - Collapse of external ear canal
 - 380.50 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified as to cause
 - 380.51 Secondary to trauma
 - 380.52 Secondary to surgery
 - 380.53 Secondary to inflammation
- 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
 - 380.81 Exostosis of external ear canal
 - 380.89 Other
- 380.9 Unspecified disorder of external ear

381	Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders
-----	---

- 381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Acute tubotympanic catarrh
 - Otitis media, acute or subacute:
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - transudative
 - with effusion
 - Excludes: otitic barotrauma (993.0)
 - 381.00 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified
 - 381.01 Acute serous otitis media
 - Acute or subacute secretory otitis media
 - 381.02 Acute mucoid otitis media
 - Acute or subacute seromucinous otitis media
 - Blue drum syndrome
 - 381.03 Acute sanguinous otitis media
 - 381.04 Acute allergic serous otitis media

- 381.05 Acute allergic mucoid otitis media
- 381.06 Acute allergic sanguinous otitis media
- 381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
 - Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
- 381.10 Chronic serous otitis media, simple or unspecified
- 381.19 Other
 - Serosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
 - Glue ear
- Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.10-385.19)
- 381.20 Chronic mucoid otitis media, simple or unspecified
- 381.29 Other
 - Mucosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, chronic:
 - allergic
 - exudative
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
 - Otitis media:
 - allergic
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - mucoid
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - serous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.50 Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified
 - 381.51 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.52 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Stenosis of Eustachian tube
 - Stricture of Eustachian tube
- 381.60 Obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified
- 381.61 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Obstruction of Eustachian tube from cholesteatoma, polyp, or other osseous lesion

- 381.62 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
- 381.63 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
Compression of Eustachian tube
- 381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube
- 381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube
 - 381.81 Dysfunction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.89 Other
- 381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

382	Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
-----	--

- 382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, acute:
 - necrotizing NOS
 - purulent
 - 382.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.02 Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - influenza (487.8, 488.09, 488.19)
 - scarlet fever (034.1)
 - Excludes: postmeasles otitis (055.2)
- 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
 - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - Chronic tubotympanic disease (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
- 382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic atticoantral disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - Persistent mucosal disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
- 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic purulent otitis media
 - Excludes: tuberculous otitis media (017.4)
- 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
- 382.9 Unspecified otitis media
 - Otitis media:
 - NOS
 - acute NOS
 - chronic NOS

383	Mastoiditis and related conditions
-----	------------------------------------

- 383.0 Acute mastoiditis
 - Abscess of mastoid

Empyema of mastoid

383.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications

383.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid

383.02 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
Gradenigo's syndrome

383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
Caries of mastoid
Fistula of mastoid

Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)

383.2 Petrositis
Coalescing osteitis of petrous bone
Inflammation of petrous bone
Osteomyelitis of petrous bone

383.20 Petrositis, unspecified

383.21 Acute petrositis

383.22 Chronic petrositis

383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy

383.30 Postmastoidectomy complication, unspecified

383.31 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.32 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.33 Granulations of postmastoidectomy cavity
Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.8 Other disorders of mastoid

383.81 Postauricular fistula

383.89 Other

383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

384	Other disorders of tympanic membrane
-----	--------------------------------------

384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media

384.00 Acute myringitis, unspecified
Acute tympanitis NOS

384.01 Bullous myringitis
Myringitis bullosa hemorrhagica

384.09 Other

384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
Chronic tympanitis

384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of ear drum:
 NOS
 persistent posttraumatic
 postinflammatory

Excludes: otitis media with perforation of tympanic membrane (382.00-382.9)
 traumatic perforation [current injury] (872.61)

- 384.20 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified
- 384.21 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.22 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
 Pars flaccida
- 384.23 Other marginal perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.24 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
- 384.25 Total perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - 384.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
 Healed perforation of ear drum
 - 384.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
- 384.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

385 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid

Excludes: mastoiditis (383.0-383.9)

- 385.0 Tympanosclerosis
 - 385.00 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified as to involvement
 - 385.01 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane only
 - 385.02 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane and ear ossicles
 - 385.03 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane, ear ossicles, and middle ear
 - 385.09 Tympanosclerosis involving other combination of structures
- 385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
 - Adhesive otitis
 - Otitis media:
 - chronic adhesive
 - fibrotic

Excludes: glue ear (381.20-381.29)

- 385.10 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified as to involvement
- 385.11 Adhesions of drum head to incus
- 385.12 Adhesions of drum head to stapes
- 385.13 Adhesions of drum head to promontorium

- 385.19 Other adhesions and combinations
- 385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
 - 385.21 Impaired mobility of malleus
 - Ankylosis of malleus
 - 385.22 Impaired mobility of other ear ossicles
 - Ankylosis of ear ossicles, except malleus
 - 385.23 Discontinuity or dislocation of ear ossicles
 - 385.24 Partial loss or necrosis of ear ossicles
- 385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - Cholesterosis of (middle) ear
 - Epidermosis of (middle) ear
 - Keratosis of (middle) ear
 - Polyp of (middle) ear
- Excludes: cholesteatoma:
 - external ear canal (380.21)
 - recurrent of postmastoidectomy cavity (383.32)
- 385.30 Cholesteatoma, unspecified
- 385.31 Cholesteatoma of attic
- 385.32 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
- 385.33 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
- 385.35 Diffuse cholesteatosis
- 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.82 Cholesterin granuloma
 - 385.83 Retained foreign body of middle ear
- Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)
- 385.89 Other
- 385.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

386	Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
-----	--

Excludes: vertigo NOS (780.4)

- 386.0 Ménière's disease
 - Endolymphatic hydrops
 - Lermoyez's syndrome
 - Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
- 386.00 Ménière's disease, unspecified
 - Ménière's disease (active)
- 386.01 Active Ménière's disease, cochleovestibular
- 386.02 Active Ménière's disease, cochlear

- 386.03 Active Ménière's disease, vestibular
- 386.04 Inactive Ménière's disease
 Ménière's disease in remission
- 386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
Excludes: epidemic vertigo (078.81)
 - 386.10 Peripheral vertigo, unspecified
 - 386.11 Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo
 Benign paroxysmal positional nystagmus
 - 386.12 Vestibular neuronitis
 Acute (and recurrent) peripheral vestibulopathy
 - 386.19 Other
 - Aural vertigo
 - Otogenic vertigo
- 386.2 Vertigo of central origin
 Central positional nystagmus
 Malignant positional vertigo
- 386.3 Labyrinthitis
 - 386.30 Labyrinthitis, unspecified
 - 386.31 Serous labyrinthitis
 Diffuse labyrinthitis
 - 386.32 Circumscribed labyrinthitis
 Focal labyrinthitis
 - 386.33 Suppurative labyrinthitis
 Purulent labyrinthitis
 - 386.34 Toxic labyrinthitis
 - 386.35 Viral labyrinthitis
- 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
 - 386.40 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified
 - 386.41 Round window fistula
 - 386.42 Oval window fistula
 - 386.43 Semicircular canal fistula
 - 386.48 Labyrinthine fistula of combined sites
- 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
 - 386.50 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified
 - 386.51 Hyperactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.52 Hyperactive labyrinth, bilateral

- 386.53 Hypoactive labyrinth, unilateral
- 386.54 Hypoactive labyrinth, bilateral
- 386.55 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, unilateral
- 386.56 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, bilateral
- 386.58 Other forms and combinations
- 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
- 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387	Otosclerosis
-----	--------------

Includes: otospongiosis

- 387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
- 387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
- 387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
 - Otosclerosis involving:
 - otic capsule
 - round window
- 387.8 Other otosclerosis
- 387.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

388	Other disorders of ear
-----	------------------------

- 388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
 - 388.00 Degenerative and vascular disorders, unspecified
 - 388.01 Presbycusis
 - 388.02 Transient ischemic deafness
- 388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
 - 388.10 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
 - 388.11 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
 - Otitic blast injury
 - 388.12 Noise-induced hearing loss
- 388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
- 388.3 Tinnitus
 - 388.30 Tinnitus, unspecified
 - 388.31 Subjective tinnitus
 - 388.32 Objective tinnitus
- 388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception

- 388.40 Abnormal auditory perception, unspecified
- 388.41 Diplacusis
- 388.42 Hyperacusis
- 388.43 Impairment of auditory discrimination
- 388.44 Recruitment
- 388.45 Acquired auditory processing disorder
Auditory processing disorder NOS
Excludes: central auditory processing disorder (315.32)
- 388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
Acoustic neuritis
Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve
Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve
Excludes: acoustic neuroma (225.1)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (094.86)
- 388.6 Otorrhea
 - 388.60 Otorrhea, unspecified
Discharging ear NOS
 - 388.61 Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea
Excludes: cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (349.81)
 - 388.69 Other
Otorrhagia
- 388.7 Ootalgia
 - 388.70 Ootalgia, unspecified
Earache NOS
 - 388.71 Otogenic pain
 - 388.72 Referred pain
- 388.8 Other disorders of ear
- 388.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

389	Hearing loss
-----	--------------

- 389.0 Conductive hearing loss
Conductive deafness
Excludes: mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss (389.20-389.22)
- 389.00 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
- 389.01 Conductive hearing loss, external ear
- 389.02 Conductive hearing loss, tympanic membrane
- 389.03 Conductive hearing loss, middle ear

- 389.04 Conductive hearing loss, inner ear
- 389.05 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.06 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.08 Conductive hearing loss of combined types
- 389.1 Sensorineural hearing loss
 - Perceptive hearing loss or deafness
- Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.40-388.44)
 mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss (389.20-389.22)
 psychogenic deafness (306.7)
- 389.10 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified
- 389.11 Sensory hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.12 Neural hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.13 Neural hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.14 Central hearing loss
- 389.15 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.16 Sensorineural hearing loss, asymmetrical
- 389.17 Sensory hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.18 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
 - Deafness or hearing loss of type classifiable to 389.00-389.08 with type classifiable to 389.10-389.18
- 389.20 Mixed hearing loss, unspecified
- 389.21 Mixed hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.22 Mixed hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.7 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classifiable
- 389.8 Other specified forms of hearing loss
- 389.9 Unspecified hearing loss
 - Deafness NOS

7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (390-459)

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
 Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)
 Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute

Excludes: that with heart involvement (391.0-391.9)

391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398.99) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process

391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with pericarditis
 pericarditis (acute)
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with pericarditis

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (420.0-420.9)

391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Rheumatic:
 endocarditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with endocarditis or valvulitis
 valvulitis acute
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis

391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Rheumatic fever (active) (acute) with myocarditis
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with myocarditis

391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with other or multiple types of heart involvement
 pancarditis, acute
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic:
 carditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with unspecified type of heart involvement
 heart disease, active or acute
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement

392 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea:
 NOS (333.5)
 Huntington's (333.4)

392.0 With heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable to 391

392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
 Chronic rheumatic:
 mediastinopericarditis
 myopericarditis

Excludes: pericarditis NOS or not specified as rheumatic (423.0-423.9)

394 Diseases of mitral valve

Excludes: that with aortic valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

394.0 Mitral stenosis
 Mitral (valve):
 obstruction (rheumatic)
 stenosis NOS

394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
 Rheumatic mitral:
 incompetence
 regurgitation

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.0)

394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
 Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

394.9 Other and unspecified mitral valve diseases
 Mitral (valve):
 disease (chronic)
 failure

395 Diseases of aortic valve

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
 that with mitral valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
 Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
 Rheumatic aortic:
 incompetence
 regurgitation

395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

395.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic aortic diseases
 Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease

396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

Includes: involvement of both mitral and aortic valves, whether specified as rheumatic or not

396.0 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve stenosis
 Atypical aortic (valve) stenosis
 Mitral and aortic (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

396.1 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve insufficiency

396.2 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve stenosis

396.3 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve insufficiency
 Mitral and aortic (valve):
 incompetence

regurgitation

- 396.8 Multiple involvement of mitral and aortic valves
Stenosis and insufficiency of mitral or aortic valve with stenosis or insufficiency, or both,
of the other valve
- 396.9 Mitral and aortic valve diseases, unspecified

397	Diseases of other endocardial structures
-----	--

- 397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic):
disease
insufficiency
obstruction
regurgitation
stenosis
- 397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.3)
- 397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic:
endocarditis (chronic)
valvulitis (chronic)
Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.90-424.99)

398	Other rheumatic heart disease
-----	-------------------------------

- 398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
Rheumatic degeneration of myocardium
Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
- 398.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic heart diseases
 - 398.90 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic:
carditis
heart disease NOS
Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.89)
heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
 - 398.91 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive)
Rheumatic left ventricular failure
 - 398.99 Other

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)

**Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9)
that involving coronary vessels (410.00-414.9)**

401	Essential hypertension
-----	------------------------

Includes: high blood pressure

hyperpiesia
 hyperpiesis
 hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic)
 hypertensive vascular:
 degeneration
 disease

Excludes: elevated blood pressure without diagnosis of hypertension (796.2)
 pulmonary hypertension (416.0-416.9)
 that involving vessels of:
 brain (430-438)
 eye (362.11)

- 401.0 Malignant
- 401.1 Benign
- 401.9 Unspecified

402 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: hypertensive:
 cardiomegaly
 cardiopathy
 cardiovascular disease
 heart (disease) (failure)
 any condition classifiable to 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known

- 402.0 Malignant
 - 402.00 Without heart failure
 - 402.01 With heart failure
- 402.1 Benign
 - 402.10 Without heart failure
 - 402.11 With heart failure
- 402.9 Unspecified
 - 402.90 Without heart failure
 - 402.91 With heart failure

403 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: arteriolar nephritis
 arteriosclerosis of:
 kidney
 renal arterioles
 arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
 hypertensive:
 nephropathy
 renal failure
 uremia (chronic)
 nephrosclerosis

renal sclerosis with hypertension
 any condition classifiable to 585 and 587 with any condition classifiable to 401

Excludes: acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)
 renal disease stated as not due to hypertension
 renovascular hypertension (405.0-405.9 with fifth-digit 1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 403:
 0 with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
 1 with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)

403.0 Malignant
 [0-1]

403.1 Benign
 [0-1]

403.9 Unspecified
 [0-1]

404 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: disease:
 cardiorenal
 cardiovascular renal
 any condition classifiable to 402 with any condition classifiable to 403

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 404:
 0 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
 1 with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
 2 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)
 3 with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)

404.0 Malignant
 [0-3]

404.1 Benign
 [0-3]

404.9 Unspecified
 [0-3]

405 Secondary hypertension

405.0 Malignant
 405.01 Renovascular
 405.09 Other

405.1 Benign

- 405.11 Renovascular
- 405.19 Other
- 405.9 Unspecified
 - 405.91 Renovascular
 - 405.99 Other

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)

Includes: that with mention of hypertension

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (401.0-405.9)

410 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
 coronary (artery):
 embolism
 occlusion
 rupture
 thrombosis
 infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
 rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
 any condition classifiable to 414.1-414.9 specified as acute or with a stated duration of 8 weeks or less

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 410:

- 0 episode of care unspecified
 Use when the source document does not contain sufficient information for the assignment of fifth-digit 1 or 2.
 - 1 initial episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 1 to designate the first episode of care (regardless of facility site) for a newly diagnosed myocardial infarction. The fifth-digit 1 is assigned regardless of the number of times a patient may be transferred during the initial episode of care.
 - 2 subsequent episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 2 to designate an episode of care following the initial episode when the patient is admitted for further observation, evaluation or treatment for a myocardial infarction that has received initial treatment, but is still less than 8 weeks old.
- 410.0 Of anterolateral wall
 [0-2]
 - ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of anterolateral wall
 - 410.1 Of other anterior wall
 [0-2]
 - Infarction:
 - anterior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 - anteroapical (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 - anteroseptal (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 - ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other anterior wall
 - 410.2 Of inferolateral wall
 [0-2]
 - ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferolateral wall

- 410.3 Of inferoposterior wall
[0-2]
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferoposterior wall
- 410.4 Of other inferior wall
[0-2]
 Infarction:
 diaphragmatic wall NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 inferior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other inferior wall
- 410.5 Of other lateral wall
[0-2]
 Infarction:
 apical-lateral
 basal-lateral
 high lateral
 posterolateral
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other lateral wall
- 410.6 True posterior wall infarction
[0-2]
 Infarction:
 posterobasal
 strictly posterior
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of true posterior wall
- 410.7 Subendocardial infarction
[0-2]
 Non-ST elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI)
 Nontransmural infarction
- 410.8 Of other specified sites
[0-2]
 Infarction of:
 atrium
 papillary muscle
 septum alone
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other specified sites
- 410.9 Unspecified site
[0-2]
 Acute myocardial infarction NOS
 Coronary occlusion NOS
 Myocardial infarction NOS

411	Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease
-----	--

- 411.0 Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
 Dressler's syndrome
 - 411.1 Intermediate coronary syndrome
 Impending infarction
 Preinfarction angina
 Preinfarction syndrome
 Unstable angina
- Excludes: angina (pectoris) (413.9)

decubitus (413.0)

411.8 Other

411.81 Acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery):

- embolism without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
- obstruction without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
- occlusion without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
- thrombosis without or not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes: obstruction without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
occlusion without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)

411.89 Other

- Coronary insufficiency (acute)
- Subendocardial ischemia

412 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction

Past myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG [EKG] or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

413 Angina pectoris

413.0 Angina decubitus
Nocturnal angina

413.1 Prinzmetal angina
Variant angina pectoris

413.9 Other and unspecified angina pectoris

Angina:

- NOS
- cardiac
- equivalent
- of effort

- Anginal syndrome
- Status anginosus
- Stenocardia
- Syncope anginosa

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

Excludes: preinfarction angina (411.1)

414 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)

cardiovascular:

- arteriosclerosis or sclerosis (429.2)
- degeneration or disease (429.2)

414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis

Arteriosclerotic heart disease [ASHD]

Atherosclerotic heart disease

Coronary (artery):

- arteriosclerosis
- arteritis or endarteritis

atheroma
sclerosis
stricture

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (414.2)

Excludes: embolism of graft (996.72)
occlusion NOS of graft (996.72)
thrombus of graft (996.72)

414.00 Of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft

414.01 Of native coronary artery

414.02 Of autologous biological bypass graft

414.03 Of nonautologous biological bypass graft

414.04 Of artery bypass graft
Internal mammary artery

414.05 Of unspecified type of bypass graft
Bypass graft NOS

414.06 Of native coronary artery of transplanted heart

414.07 Of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart

414.1 Aneurysm and dissection of heart

414.10 Aneurysm of heart (wall)
Aneurysm (arteriovenous):
mural
ventricular

414.11 Aneurysm of coronary vessels
Aneurysm (arteriovenous) of coronary vessels

414.12 Dissection of coronary artery

414.19 Other aneurysm of heart
Arteriovenous fistula, acquired, of heart

414.2 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)

Excludes: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (410.00-410.92)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (411.81)

414.3 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)

414.4 Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)

414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
Chronic coronary insufficiency

Ischemia, myocardial (chronic)

Any condition classifiable to 410 specified as chronic, or presenting with symptoms after 8 weeks from date of infarction

Excludes: coronary insufficiency (acute) (411.89)

414.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease NOS

DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415 Acute pulmonary heart disease

415.0 Acute cor pulmonale

Excludes: cor pulmonale NOS (416.9)

415.1 Pulmonary embolism and infarction

Pulmonary (artery) (vein):
apoplexy
embolism
infarction (hemorrhagic)
thrombosis

Excludes: chronic pulmonary embolism (416.2)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (V12.55)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

415.11 Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism and infarction

Use additional code for associated septic pulmonary embolism, if applicable, 415.12

415.12 Septic pulmonary embolism
Septic embolism NOS

Code first underlying infection, such as:
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Excludes: septic arterial embolism (449)

415.13 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery

415.19 Other

416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease

416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension

Idiopathic pulmonary arteriosclerosis
Pulmonary hypertension (essential) (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes: pulmonary hypertension NOS (416.8)
secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8)

416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

416.2 Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)

Excludes: personal history of pulmonary embolism (V12.55)

416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
 Pulmonary hypertension NOS
 Pulmonary hypertension, secondary

416.9 Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
 Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
 Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation

417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
 Excludes: congenital arteriovenous fistula (747.32)

417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
 Excludes: congenital aneurysm (747.39)
 congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (747.32)

417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
 Pulmonary:
 arteritis
 endarteritis
 Rupture of pulmonary vessel
 Stricture of pulmonary vessel

417.9 Unspecified disease of pulmonary circulation

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute:
 mediastinopericarditis
 myopericarditis
 pericardial effusion
 pleuropericarditis
 pneumopericarditis

Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
 postmyocardial infarction syndrome [Dressler's] (411.0)

420.0 Acute pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

 actinomycosis (039.8)
 amebiasis (006.8)
 chronic uremia (585.9)
 nocardiosis (039.8)
 tuberculosis (017.9)
 uremia NOS (586)

Excludes: pericarditis (acute) (in):
 Coxsackie (virus) (074.21)
 gonococcal (098.83)
 histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 3)

meningococcal infection (036.41)
 syphilitic (093.81)

420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

420.90 Acute pericarditis, unspecified
 Pericarditis (acute):
 NOS
 infective NOS
 sicca

420.91 Acute idiopathic pericarditis
 Pericarditis, acute:
 benign
 nonspecific
 viral

420.99 Other
 Pericarditis (acute):
 pneumococcal
 purulent
 staphylococcal
 streptococcal
 suppurative
 Pneumopyopericardium
 Pyopericardium

Excludes: pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (420.0)

421	Acute and subacute endocarditis
-----	---------------------------------

421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
 Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute):
 bacterial
 infective NOS
 lenta
 malignant
 purulent
 septic
 ulcerative
 vegetative
 Infective aneurysm
 Subacute bacterial endocarditis [SBE]

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g., Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]

421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 blastomycosis (116.0)
 Q fever (083.0)
 typhoid (fever) (002.0)

Excludes: endocarditis (in):
 Coxsackie (virus) (074.22)
 gonococcal (098.84)
 histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 4)
 meningococcal infection (036.42)

monial (112.81)

421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
 Endocarditis, acute or subacute
 Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute
 Periendocarditis, acute or subacute

Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422	Acute myocarditis
-----	-------------------

Excludes: acute rheumatic myocarditis (391.2)

422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 myocarditis (acute):

influenzal (487.8, 488.09, 488.19)
 tuberculous (017.9)

Excludes: myocarditis (acute) (due to):
 aseptic, of newborn (074.23)
 Coxsackie (virus) (074.23)
 diphtheritic (032.82)
 meningococcal infection (036.43)
 syphilitic (093.82)
 toxoplasmosis (130.3)

422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

422.90 Acute myocarditis, unspecified
 Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis

422.91 Idiopathic myocarditis
 Myocarditis (acute or subacute):
 Fiedler's
 giant cell
 isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous)
 nonspecific granulomatous

422.92 Septic myocarditis
 Myocarditis, acute or subacute:
 pneumococcal
 staphylococcal

Use additional code to identify infectious organism [e.g., Staphylococcus 041.1]

Excludes: myocarditis, acute or subacute:
 in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (422.0)
 streptococcal (391.2)

422.93 Toxic myocarditis

422.99 Other

423	Other diseases of pericardium
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (393)

423.0 Hemopericardium

- 423.1 Adhesive pericarditis
 - Adherent pericardium
 - Fibrosis of pericardium
 - Milk spots
 - Pericarditis:
 - adhesive
 - obliterative
 - Soldiers' patches
- 423.2 Constrictive pericarditis
 - Concato's disease
 - Pick's disease of heart (and liver)
- 423.3 Cardiac tamponade
 - Code first the underlying cause
- 423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
 - Calcification of pericardium
 - Fistula of pericardium
- 423.9 Unspecified disease of pericardium

424 Other diseases of endocardium

Excludes: bacterial endocarditis (421.0-421.9)
 rheumatic endocarditis (391.1, 394.0-397.9)
 syphilitic endocarditis (093.20-093.24)

- 424.0 Mitral valve disorders
 - Mitral (valve):
 - incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: mitral (valve):
 disease (394.9)
 failure (394.9)
 stenosis (394.0)
 the listed conditions:
 specified as rheumatic (394.1)
 unspecified as to cause but with mention of:
 diseases of aortic valve (396.0-396.9)
 mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)

- 424.1 Aortic valve disorders
 - Aortic (valve):
 - incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - stenosis NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.11)
 that specified as rheumatic (395.0-395.9)
 that of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396.0-396.9)

- 424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
 - Tricuspid valve:
 - incompetence of specified cause, except rheumatic
 - insufficiency of specified cause, except rheumatic

regurgitation of specified cause, except rheumatic
 stenosis of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: rheumatic or of unspecified cause (397.0)

424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders

Pulmonic:
 incompetence NOS
 insufficiency NOS
 regurgitation NOS
 stenosis NOS

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (397.1)

424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

424.90 Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause

Endocarditis (chronic):
 NOS

nonbacterial thrombotic

Valvular:

incompetence of unspecified valve,unspecified cause

insufficiency of unspecified valve,unspecified cause

regurgitation of unspecified valve,unspecified cause

stenosis of unspecified valve,unspecified cause

Valvulitis (chronic)

424.91 Endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

atypical verrucous endocarditis [Libman-Sacks] (710.0)

disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)

tuberculosis (017.9)

Excludes: syphilitic (093.20-093.24)

424.99 Other

Any condition classifiable to 424.90 with specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

that specified as rheumatic (397.9)

425	Cardiomyopathy
-----	----------------

Includes: myocardopathy

425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis

425.1 Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Excludes: ventricular hypertrophy (429.3)

425.11 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

425.18 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa

Becker's disease

Idiopathic mural endomyocardial disease

425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Elastomyofibrosis

425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
Cardiomyopathy:
NOS
congestive
constrictive
familial
idiopathic
obstructive
restrictive
Cardiovascular collagenosis

425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy

Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
beriberi (265.0)
cardiac glycogenosis (271.0)
mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

Excludes: gouty tophi of heart (274.82)

425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
Friedreich's ataxia (334.0)
myotonia atrophica (359.21)
progressive muscular dystrophy (359.1)
sarcoidosis (135)

Excludes: cardiomyopathy in Chagas' disease (086.0)

425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426	Conduction disorders
-----	----------------------

426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
Third degree atrioventricular block

426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified

426.10 Atrioventricular block, unspecified
Atrioventricular [AV] block (incomplete) (partial)

426.11 First degree atrioventricular block
Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree
Prolonged P-R interval NOS

426.12 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block
Incomplete atrioventricular block:
Mobitz (type) II
second degree, Mobitz (type) II

426.13 Other second degree atrioventricular block
Incomplete atrioventricular block:

- Mobitz (type) I [Wenckebach's]
 - second degree:
 - NOS
 - Mobitz (type) I
 - with 2:1 atrioventricular response [block]
 - Wenckebach's phenomenon
- 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
 - Block:
 - left anterior fascicular
 - left posterior fascicular
- 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
 - Left bundle branch block:
 - NOS
 - anterior fascicular with posterior fascicular
 - complete
 - main stem
- 426.4 Right bundle branch block
- 426.5 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
 - 426.50 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 426.51 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
 - 426.52 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
 - 426.53 Other bilateral bundle branch block
 - Bifascicular block NOS
 - Bilateral bundle branch block NOS
 - Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)
 - 426.54 Trifascicular block
- 426.6 Other heart block
 - Intraventricular block:
 - NOS
 - diffuse
 - myofibrillar
 - Sinoatrial block
 - Sinoauricular block
- 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
 - Atrioventricular conduction:
 - accelerated
 - accessory
 - pre-excitation
 - Ventricular pre-excitation
 - Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
 - 426.81 Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
 - Syndrome of short P-R interval, normal QRS complexes, and supraventricular tachycardias
 - 426.82 Long QT syndrome

426.89 Other
 Dissociation:
 atrioventricular [AV]
 interference
 isorhythmic
 Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

426.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
 Heart block NOS
 Stokes-Adams syndrome

427	Cardiac dysrhythmias
-----	----------------------

Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
 Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 atrial [PAT]
 atrioventricular [AV]
 junctional
 nodal

427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
 Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)

427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
 Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome
 Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 NOS
 essential

427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

427.31 Atrial fibrillation

427.32 Atrial flutter

427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

427.41 Ventricular fibrillation

427.42 Ventricular flutter

427.5 Cardiac arrest
 Cardiorespiratory arrest

427.6 Premature beats

427.60 Premature beats, unspecified
 Ectopic beats
 Extrasystoles
 Extrasystolic arrhythmia
 Premature contractions or systoles NOS

427.61 Supraventricular premature beats
 Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles

427.69 Other
 Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles

427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias

427.81 Sinoatrial node dysfunction
 Sinus bradycardia:
 persistent
 severe
 Syndrome:
 sick sinus
 tachycardia-bradycardia

Excludes: sinus bradycardia NOS (427.89)

427.89 Other
 Rhythm disorder:
 coronary sinus
 ectopic
 nodal
 Wandering (atrial) pacemaker

Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
 neonatal bradycardia (779.81)
 neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
 reflex bradycardia (337.0)
 tachycardia NOS (785.0)

427.9 Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified
 Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

428	Heart failure
-----	---------------

Code, if applicable, heart failure due to hypertension first (402.0-402.9) with fifth-digit 1 or (404.0-404.9) with fifth-digit 1 or 3)

Excludes: rheumatic (398.91)
 that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

428.0 Congestive heart failure, unspecified
 Congestive heart disease
 Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes: fluid overload NOS (276.69)

428.1 Left heart failure
 Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS or heart failure
 Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS or heart failure
 Cardiac asthma
 Left ventricular failure

428.2 Systolic heart failure
 Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.20 Unspecified

428.21 Acute

- 428.22 Chronic
- 428.23 Acute on chronic
- 428.3 Diastolic heart failure
 - Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)
 - 428.30 Unspecified
 - 428.31 Acute
 - 428.32 Chronic
 - 428.33 Acute on chronic
- 428.4 Combined systolic and diastolic heart failure
 - 428.40 Unspecified
 - 428.41 Acute
 - 428.42 Chronic
 - 428.43 Acute on chronic
- 428.9 Heart failure, unspecified
 - Cardiac failure NOS
 - Heart failure NOS
 - Myocardial failure NOS
 - Weak heart

429	Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
-----	---

- 429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified
 - Myocarditis (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
 - NOS (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - chronic (interstitial) (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - fibroid (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - senile (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis
 - Excludes: acute or subacute (422.0-422.9)
 - rheumatic (398.0)
 - acute (391.2)
 - that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
- 429.1 Myocardial degeneration
 - Degeneration of heart or myocardium (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
 - fatty (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - mural (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - muscular (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - Myocardial (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
 - degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis
 - Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
 - Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD]
 - Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis
 - Cardiovascular:
 - degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
 - sclerosis (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.3 Cardiomegaly
 - Cardiac:
 - dilatation
 - hypertrophy
 - Ventricular dilatation

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

- 429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
 - Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
 - Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
 - Postcardiotomy syndrome
 - Postvalvulotomy syndrome

Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)

- 429.5 Rupture of chordae tendineae

- 429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle

- 429.7 Certain sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the associated myocardial infarction:

- with onset of 8 weeks or less (410.00-410.92)
- with onset of more than 8 weeks (414.8)

Excludes: congenital defects of heart (745, 746)

- coronary aneurysm (414.11)
- disorders of papillary muscle (429.6, 429.81)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
- rupture of chordae tendineae (429.5)

- 429.71 Acquired cardiac septal defect

Excludes: acute septal infarction (410.00-410.92)

- 429.79 Other

- Mural thrombus (atrial) (ventricular) acquired, following myocardial infarction

- 429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

- 429.81 Other disorders of papillary muscle

- Papillary muscle:
 - atrophy
 - degeneration
 - dysfunction
 - incompetence
 - incoordination
 - scarring

429.82 Hyperkinetic heart disease

429.83 Takotsubo syndrome

Broken heart syndrome

Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress

Stress induced cardiomyopathy

Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

429.89 Other

Carditis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.9 Heart disease, unspecified

Heart disease (organic) NOS

Morbus cordis NOS

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions classifiable to 401-405)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0) iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage (997.02)

430 Subarachnoid hemorrhage

Meningeal hemorrhage

Ruptured:

berry aneurysm

(congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS

Excludes: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (437.3)

syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (094.87)

431 Intracerebral hemorrhage

Hemorrhage (of):

basilar

bulbar

cerebellar

cerebral

cerebromeningeal

cortical

internal capsule

intrapontine

pontine

subcortical

ventricular

Rupture of blood vessel in brain

432 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

432.0 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage

Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

- 432.1 Subdural hemorrhage
Subdural hematoma, nontraumatic
- 432.9 Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
Intracranial hemorrhage NOS

433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries
--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 433:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
narrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
obstruction of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
thrombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (V45.88)

Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435.0-435.9)

- 433.0 Basilar artery
[0-1]
- 433.1 Carotid artery
[0-1]
- 433.2 Vertebral artery
[0-1]
- 433.3 Multiple and bilateral
[0-1]
- 433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
[0-1]
- 433.9 Unspecified precerebral artery
[0-1]
Precerebral artery NOS

434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 434:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (V45.88)

- 434.0 Cerebral thrombosis
[0-1]
Thrombosis of cerebral arteries
- 434.1 Cerebral embolism
[0-1]
- 434.9 Cerebral artery occlusion, unspecified

[0-1]

435	Transient cerebral ischemia
-----	-----------------------------

Includes: cerebrovascular insufficiency (acute) with transient focal neurological signs and symptoms
insufficiency of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
spasm of cerebral arteries

Excludes: acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1)
that due to any condition classifiable to 433 (433.0-433.9)

- 435.0 Basilar artery syndrome
- 435.1 Vertebral artery syndrome
- 435.2 Subclavian steal syndrome
- 435.3 Vertebrobasilar artery syndrome
- 435.8 Other specified transient cerebral ischemias
- 435.9 Unspecified transient cerebral ischemia
 - Impending cerebrovascular accident
 - Intermittent cerebral ischemia
 - Transient ischemic attack [TIA]

436	Acute, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease
-----	---

Apoplexy, apoplectic:
NOS
attack
cerebral
seizure
Cerebral seizure

Excludes: any condition classifiable to categories 430-435
cerebrovascular accident (434.91)
CVA (ischemic) (434.91)
 embolic (434.11)
 hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9)
 thrombotic (434.01)
postoperative cerebrovascular accident (997.02)
stroke (ischemic) (434.91)
 embolic (434.11)
 hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9)
 thrombotic (434.01)

437	Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
-----	---

- 437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
 - Atheroma of cerebral arteries
 - Cerebral arteriosclerosis
- 437.1 Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease
 - Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
 - Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
- 437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
- 437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured

Internal carotid artery, intracranial portion
 Internal carotid artery NOS

Excludes: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (747.81)
 internal carotid artery, extracranial portion (442.81)

437.4 Cerebral arteritis

437.5 Moyamoya disease

437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes: pyogenic (325)

437.7 Transient global amnesia

437.8 Other

437.9 Unspecified

Cerebrovascular disease or lesion NOS

438	Late effects of cerebrovascular disease
-----	---

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the cause of late effects. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition.

Excludes: personal history of:

cerebral infarction without residual deficits (V12.54)

PRIND (Prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit) (V12.54)

RIND (Reversible ischemic neurological deficit) (V12.54)

transient ischemic attack (TIA) (V12.54)

438.0 Cognitive deficits

438.1 Speech and language deficits

438.10 Speech and language deficit, unspecified

438.11 Aphasia

438.12 Dysphasia

438.13 Dysarthria

438.14 Fluency disorder

Stuttering due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident

438.19 Other speech and language deficits

438.2 Hemiplegia/hemiparesis

438.20 Hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

438.21 Hemiplegia affecting dominant side

438.22 Hemiplegia affecting nondominant side

438.3 Monoplegia of upper limb

438.30 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

- 438.31 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting dominant side
- 438.32 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.4 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - 438.40 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
 - 438.41 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting dominant side
 - 438.42 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.5 Other paralytic syndrome

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (344.81)
quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)

Excludes: late effects of cerebrovascular accident with:
hemiplegia/hemiparesis (438.20-438.22)
monoplegia of lower limb (438.40-438.42)
monoplegia of upper limb (438.40-438.42)

- 438.50 Other paralytic syndrome affecting unspecified side
- 438.51 Other paralytic syndrome affecting dominant side
- 438.52 Other paralytic syndrome affecting nondominant side
- 438.53 Other paralytic syndrome, bilateral
- 438.6 Alterations of sensations

Use additional code to identify the altered sensation

- 438.7 Disturbances of vision

Use additional code to identify the visual disturbance

- 438.8 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease

- 438.81 Apraxia

- 438.82 Dysphagia

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (787.20-787.29)

- 438.83 Facial weakness
 - Facial droop

- 438.84 Ataxia

- 438.85 Vertigo

- 438.89 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the late effect

- 438.9 Unspecified late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-449)

440 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arteriosclerosis (obliterans) (senile)
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
atheroma
degeneration:
 arterial
 arteriovascular
 vascular
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile:
 arteritis
 endarteritis

Excludes: atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.0 Of aorta

440.1 Of renal artery

Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.00-403.91)

440.2 Of native arteries of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities (440.4)

Excludes: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.20 Atherosclerosis of the extremities, unspecified

440.21 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with intermittent claudication

440.22 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with rest pain
Any condition classifiable to 440.21

440.23 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration
Any condition classifiable to 440.21-440.22

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)

440.24 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with gangrene
Any condition classifiable to 440.21, 440.22, and 440.23 with ischemic gangrene 785.4

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)

Excludes: gas gangrene 040.0

440.29 Other

440.3 Of bypass graft of the extremities

Excludes: atherosclerosis of native artery of the extremity (440.21-440.24)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.74)

440.30 Of unspecified graft

440.31 Of autologous vein bypass graft

440.32 Of nonautologous vein bypass graft

440.4 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
 Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
 Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.29, 440.30-440.32)

Excludes: acute occlusion of artery of extremity (444.21-444.22)

440.8 Of other specified arteries

Excludes: basilar (433.0)
 carotid (433.1)
 cerebral (437.0)
 coronary (414.00-414.07)
 mesenteric (557.1)
 precerebral (433.0-433.9)
 pulmonary (416.0)
 vertebral (433.2)

440.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
 Arteriosclerotic vascular disease NOS

Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)

441	Aortic aneurysm and dissection
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: aortic ectasia (447.70-447.73)
 syphilitic aortic aneurysm (093.0)
 traumatic aortic aneurysm (901.0, 902.0)

441.0 Dissection of aorta

441.00 Unspecified site

441.01 Thoracic

441.02 Abdominal

441.03 Thoracoabdominal

441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured

441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
 Rupture of aorta NOS

441.6 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.7 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, without mention of rupture

441.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
 Aneurysm
 Dilatation of aorta
 Hyaline necrosis of aorta

442	Other aneurysm
-----	----------------

Includes: aneurysm (ruptured) (cirroid) (false) (varicose)
aneurysmal varix

Excludes: arteriovenous aneurysm or fistula:
acquired (447.0)
congenital (747.60-747.69)
traumatic (900.0-904.9)

442.0 Of artery of upper extremity

442.1 Of renal artery

442.2 Of iliac artery

442.3 Of artery of lower extremity
Aneurysm:
femoral artery
popliteal artery

442.8 Of other specified artery

442.81 Artery of neck
Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes: internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (437.3)

442.82 Subclavian artery

442.83 Splenic artery

442.84 Other visceral artery
Aneurysm:
celiac artery
gastroduodenal artery
gastroepiploic artery
hepatic artery
pancreaticoduodenal artery
superior mesenteric artery

442.89 Other
Aneurysm:
mediastinal artery
spinal artery

Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
congenital (747.81)
ruptured (430)
coronary (414.11)
heart (414.10)
pulmonary (417.1)

442.9 Of unspecified site

443	Other peripheral vascular disease
-----	-----------------------------------

443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's:
disease
phenomenon (secondary)

Use additional code to identify gangrene (785.4)

443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]
Presenile gangrene

443.2 Other arterial dissection

Excludes: dissection of aorta (441.00-441.03)
dissection of coronary arteries (414.12)

443.21 Dissection of carotid artery

443.22 Dissection of iliac artery

443.23 Dissection of renal artery

443.24 Dissection of vertebral artery

443.29 Dissection of other artery

443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

443.81 Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
diabetes mellitus (249.7, 250.7)

443.82 Erythromelalgia

443.89 Other

Acrocyanosis

Acroparesthesia:

simple [Schultze's type]

vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]

Erythrocyanosis

Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
frostbite (991.0-991.3)
immersion foot (991.4)

443.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
Intermittent claudication NOS
Peripheral:
angiopathy NOS
vascular disease NOS
Spasm of artery

Excludes: atherosclerosis of the arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.22)
spasm of cerebral artery (435.0-435.9)

444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: infarction:
embolic
thrombotic
occlusion

Excludes: atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
septic arterial embolism (449)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)

pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

- 444.0 Of abdominal aorta
 - 444.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
 - 444.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
 - Aortic bifurcation syndrome
 - Aortoiliac obstruction
 - Leriche's syndrome
- 444.1 Of thoracic aorta
 - Embolism or thrombosis of aorta (thoracic)
- 444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
 - 444.21 Upper extremity
 - 444.22 Lower extremity
 - Arterial embolism or thrombosis:
 - femoral
 - peripheral NOS
 - popliteal
 - Excludes: iliofemoral (444.81)
- 444.8 Of other specified artery
 - 444.81 Iliac artery
 - 444.89 Other
 - Excludes: basilar (433.0)
 - carotid (433.1)
 - cerebral (434.0-434.9)
 - coronary (410.00-410.92)
 - mesenteric (557.0)
 - ophthalmic (362.30-362.34)
 - precerebral (433.0-433.9)
 - pulmonary (415.11-415.19)
 - renal (593.81)
 - retinal (362.30-362.34)
 - vertebral (433.2)
- 444.9 Of unspecified artery

445	Atheroembolism
-----	----------------

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

- 445.0 Of extremities
 - 445.01 Upper extremity
 - 445.02 Lower extremity
- 445.8 Of other sites
 - 445.81 Kidney

Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure or chronic kidney disease (584, 585)

445.89 Other site

446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions

446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
 Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis
 Necrotizing angiitis
 Panarteritis (nodosa)
 Periarteritis (nodosa)

446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS]
 Kawasaki disease

446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis

Excludes: antiglomerular basement membrane disease without pulmonary hemorrhage (583.89)

446.20 Hypersensitivity angiitis, unspecified

446.21 Goodpasture's syndrome
 Antiglomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated nephritis with
 pulmonary hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify renal disease (583.81)

446.29 Other specified hypersensitivity angiitis

446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
 Malignant granuloma of face

446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
 Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
 Wegener's syndrome

446.5 Giant cell arteritis
 Cranial arteritis
 Horton's disease
 Temporal arteritis

446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 Moschcowitz's syndrome
 Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

446.7 Takayasu's disease
 Aortic arch arteritis
 Pulseless disease

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
 Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes: cerebrovascular (437.3)
 coronary (414.19)
 pulmonary (417.0)
 surgically created arteriovenous shunt or fistula:
 complication (996.1, 996.61-996.62)

status or presence (V45.11)
traumatic (900.0-904.9)

447.1 Stricture of artery

447.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula, except arteriovenous of artery
Ulcer of artery

Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.0-904.9)

447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia of renal artery

447.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome
Celiac axis syndrome
Marable's syndrome

447.5 Necrosis of artery

447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS

Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:
aortic arch (446.7)
cerebral (437.4)
coronary (414.00-414.07)
deformans (440.0-440.9)
obliterans (440.0-440.9)
pulmonary (417.8)
senile (440.0-440.9)
polyarteritis NOS (446.0)
syphilitic aortitis (093.1)

447.7 Aortic ectasia
Ectasis aorta

Excludes: aortic aneurysm and dissection (441.00-441.9)

447.70 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site

447.71 Thoracic aortic ectasia

447.72 Abdominal aortic ectasia

447.73 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia

447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries, except renal

447.9 Unspecified disorders of arteries and arterioles

448	Disease of capillaries
-----	------------------------

448.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

448.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
Nevus:

araneus
 senile
 spider
 stellar

Excludes: neoplastic (216.0-216.9)
 port wine (757.32)
 strawberry (757.32)

448.9 Other and unspecified capillary diseases
 Capillary:
 hemorrhage
 hyperpermeability
 thrombosis

Excludes: capillary fragility (hereditary) (287.8)

449 Septic arterial embolism

Code first underlying infection, such as:
 infective endocarditis (421.0)
 lung abscess (513.0)

Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (433.0-433.9, 444.01-444.9)

Excludes: septic pulmonary embolism (415.12)

**DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
 (451-459)**

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
 inflammation, vein
 periphlebitis
 suppurative phlebitis

Use additional E code to identify drug if drug-induced

Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
 that due to or following:
 implant or catheter device (996.61-996.62)
 infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)

451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
 Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities

451.11 Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)

451.19 Other
 Femoropopliteal vein
 Popliteal vein
 Tibial vein

451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified

451.8 Of other sites

Excludes: intracranial venous sinus (325)
 nonpyogenic (437.6)
 portal (vein) (572.1)

451.81 Iliac vein

451.82 Of superficial veins of upper extremities

Antecubital vein
 Basilic vein
 Cephalic vein

451.83 Of deep veins of upper extremities

Brachial vein
 Radial vein
 Ulnar vein

451.84 Of upper extremities, unspecified

451.89 Other

Axillary vein
 Jugular vein
 Subclavian vein
 Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)

451.9 Of unspecified site

452	Portal vein thrombosis
-----	------------------------

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes: hepatic vein thrombosis (453.0)
 phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453	Other venous embolism and thrombosis
-----	--------------------------------------

Excludes:

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)

453.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
 Hepatic vein thrombosis

453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

453.2 Of inferior vena cava

453.3 Of renal vein

453.4 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of lower extremity

453.40 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity

Deep vein thrombosis NOS
 DVT NOS

453.41 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity

Femoral
Iliac
Popliteal
Thigh
Upper leg NOS

453.42 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity
Calf
Lower leg NOS
Peroneal
Tibial

453.5 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of lower extremity

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)
Excludes: personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)

453.50 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity

453.51 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity
Femoral
Iliac
Popliteal
Thigh
Upper leg NOS

453.52 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity
Calf
Lower leg NOS
Peroneal
Tibial

453.6 Venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial vessels of lower extremity
Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)

453.7 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified vessels

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)
Excludes: personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)

453.71 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Antecubital vein
Basilic vein
Cephalic vein

453.72 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Brachial vein
Radial vein
Ulnar vein

453.73 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified

453.74 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins

- 453.75 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins
- 453.76 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins
- 453.77 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
 - Brachiocephalic (innominate)
 - Superior vena cava
- 453.79 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 453.8 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - Excludes: cerebral (434.0-434.9)
 - coronary (410.00-410.92)
 - intracranial venous sinus (325)
 - nonpyogenic (437.6)
 - mesenteric (557.0)
 - portal (452)
 - precerebral (433.0-433.9)
 - pulmonary (415.19)
- 453.81 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Antecubital vein
 - Basilic vein
 - Cephalic vein
- 453.82 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Brachial vein
 - Radial vein
 - Ulnar vein
- 453.83 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified
- 453.84 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins
- 453.85 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins
- 453.86 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins
- 453.87 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
 - Brachiocephalic (innominate)
 - Superior vena cava
- 453.89 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 453.9 Of unspecified site
 - Embolism of vein
 - Thrombosis (vein)

454	Varicose veins of lower extremities
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0)

- 454.0 With ulcer
 - Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)
 - Varicose veins with ulcer of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated
- 454.1 With inflammation
 - Stasis dermatitis

Varicose veins with inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed

- 454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
 Varicose veins with ulcer and inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation
- 454.8 With other complications
 Edema
 Pain
 Swelling
- 454.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins
 Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 Varicose veins NOS
 Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

455 Hemorrhoids

Includes: hemorrhoids (anus) (rectum)
 piles
 varicose veins, anus or rectum

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.8)

- 455.0 Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.1 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.2 Internal hemorrhoids with other complication
 Internal hemorrhoids:
 bleeding
 prolapsed
 strangulated
 ulcerated
- 455.3 External hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.4 External thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.5 External hemorrhoids with other complication
 External hemorrhoids:
 bleeding
 prolapsed
 strangulated
 ulcerated
- 455.6 Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication
 Hemorrhoids NOS
- 455.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
 Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
- 455.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication
 Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:
 bleeding
 prolapsed

strangulated
ulcerated

455.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
Skin tags, anus or rectum

456 Varicose veins of other sites

456.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding

456.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding

456.2 Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
cirrhosis of liver (571.0-571.9)
portal hypertension (572.3)

456.20 With bleeding

456.21 Without mention of bleeding

456.3 Sublingual varices

456.4 Scrotal varices
Varicocele

456.5 Pelvic varices
Varices of broad ligament

456.6 Vulval varices
Varices of perineum

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.1)

456.8 Varices of other sites
Varicose veins of nasal septum (with ulcer)

Excludes: placental varices (656.7)
retinal varices (362.17)
varicose ulcer of unspecified site (454.0)
varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

457 Noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels

457.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy

457.1 Other lymphedema
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Lymphedema:
acquired (chronic)
praecox
secondary
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel

Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
congenital (757.0)
eyelid (374.83)

vulva (624.8)

457.2 Lymphangitis
 Lymphangitis:
 NOS
 chronic
 subacute

Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.0-682.9)

457.8 Other noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
 Chylocele (nonfilarial)
 Chylous:
 ascites
 cyst
 Lymph node or vessel:
 fistula
 infarction
 rupture

Excludes: chylocele:
 filarial (125.0-125.9)
 tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.84)

457.9 Unspecified noninfectious disorder of lymphatic channels

458	Hypotension
-----	-------------

Includes: hypopiesis

Excludes: cardiovascular collapse (785.50)
 maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
 shock (785.50-785.59)
 Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)

458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
 Hypotension:
 orthostatic (chronic)
 postural

458.1 Chronic hypotension
 Permanent idiopathic hypotension

458.2 Iatrogenic hypotension
 458.21 Hypotension of hemodialysis
 Intra-dialytic hypotension
 458.29 Other iatrogenic hypotension
 Postoperative hypotension

458.8 Other specified hypotension

458.9 Hypotension, unspecified
 Hypotension (arterial) NOS

459	Other disorders of circulatory system
-----	---------------------------------------

459.0 Hemorrhage, unspecified
 Rupture of blood vessel NOS

Spontaneous hemorrhage NEC

Excludes: hemorrhage:

- gastrointestinal NOS (578.9)
- in newborn NOS (772.9)
- nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue (729.92)
- secondary or recurrent following trauma (958.2)
- traumatic rupture of blood vessel (900.0-904.9)

459.1 Postphlebitic syndrome

Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (459.30-459.39)

459.10 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications

- Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome
- Postphlebitic syndrome NOS

459.11 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer

459.12 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation

459.13 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation

459.19 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complication

459.2 Compression of vein

- Stricture of vein
- Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

459.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

Stasis edema

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (459.10-459.19)
varicose veins (454.0-454.9)

459.30 Chronic venous hypertension without complications

- Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension
- Chronic venous hypertension NOS

459.31 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer

459.32 Chronic venous hypertension with inflammation

459.33 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation

459.39 Chronic venous hypertension with other complication

459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system

- 459.81 Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified
- Chronic venous insufficiency NOS

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)

459.89 Other

- Collateral circulation (venous), any site
- Phlebosclerosis
- Venofibrosis

459.9 Unspecified circulatory system disorder

8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519)**Use additional code to identify infectious organism****ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)****Excludes: pneumonia and influenza (480.0-488.19)****460 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]**

Coryza (acute)
 Nasal catarrh, acute
 Nasopharyngitis:
 NOS
 acute
 infective NOS
 Rhinitis:
 acute
 infective

Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
 pharyngitis:
 acute or unspecified (462)
 chronic (472.1)
 rhinitis:
 allergic (477.0-477.9)
 chronic or unspecified (472.0)
 sore throat:
 acute or unspecified (462)
 chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis

Includes: abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
 empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
 infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
 inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
 suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: chronic or unspecified sinusitis (473.0-473.9)

461.0 Maxillary
 Acute antritis

461.1 Frontal

461.2 Ethmoidal

461.3 Sphenoidal

461.8 Other acute sinusitis
 Acute pansinusitis

461.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
 Acute sinusitis NOS

462 Acute pharyngitis

Acute sore throat NOS

Pharyngitis (acute):
 NOS
 gangrenous
 infective
 phlegmonous
 pneumococcal
 staphylococcal
 suppurative
 ulcerative
 Sore throat (viral) NOS
 Viral pharyngitis

Excludes: abscess:
 peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
 pharyngeal NOS (478.29)
 retropharyngeal (478.24)
 chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
 infectious mononucleosis (075)
 that specified as (due to):
 Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
 gonococcus (098.6)
 herpes simplex (054.79)
 influenza (487.1, 488.02, 488.12)
 septic (034.0)
 streptococcal (034.0)

463	Acute tonsillitis
-----	-------------------

Tonsillitis (acute):
 NOS
 follicular
 gangrenous
 infective
 pneumococcal
 septic
 staphylococcal
 suppurative
 ulcerative
 viral

Excludes: chronic tonsillitis (474.0)
 hypertrophy of tonsils (474.1)
 peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
 sore throat:
 acute or NOS (462)
 septic (034.0)
 streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

464	Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
-----	---------------------------------

Excludes: that associated with influenza (487.1, 488.02, 488.12)
 that due to Streptococcus (034.0)

464.0 Acute laryngitis
 Laryngitis (acute):
 NOS
 edematous
 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

pneumococcal
septic
suppurative
ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.0-476.1)
influenzal laryngitis (487.1, 488.02, 488.12)

464.00 Without mention of obstruction

464.01 With obstruction

464.1 Acute tracheitis
Tracheitis (acute):
NOS
catarrhal
viral

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

464.10 Without mention of obstruction

464.11 With obstruction

464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
Laryngotracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes: chronic laryngotracheitis (476.1)

464.20 Without mention of obstruction

464.21 With obstruction

464.3 Acute epiglottitis
Viral epiglottitis

Excludes: epiglottitis, chronic (476.1)

464.30 Without mention of obstruction

464.31 With obstruction

464.4 Croup
Croup syndrome

464.5 Supraglottitis, unspecified

464.50 Without mention of obstruction

464.51 With obstruction

465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites

Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
influenza (487.1, 488.02, 488.12)
Streptococcus (034.0)

465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

465.8 Other multiple sites
Multiple URI

465.9 Unspecified site
 Acute URI NOS
 Upper respiratory infection (acute)

466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis

Includes: that with:
 bronchospasm
 obstruction

466.0 Acute bronchitis
 Bronchitis, acute or subacute:
 fibrinous
 membranous
 pneumococcal
 purulent
 septic
 viral
 with tracheitis
 Croupous bronchitis
 Tracheobronchitis, acute

Excludes: acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (491.22)

466.1 Acute bronchiolitis
 Bronchiolitis (acute)
 Capillary pneumonia

Excludes: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (516.34)

466.11 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

466.19 Acute bronchiolitis due to other infectious organisms

Use additional code to identify organism

OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470 Deviated nasal septum
 Deflected septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.0)

471 Nasal polyps

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)

471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
 Polyp:
 choanal
 nasopharyngeal

471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
 Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

471.8 Other polyp of sinus
 Polyp of sinus:
 accessory
 ethmoidal

maxillary
sphenoidal

471.9 Unspecified nasal polyp
Nasal polyp NOS

472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis

472.0 Chronic rhinitis
Ozena
Rhinitis:
NOS
atrophic
granulomatous
hypertrophic
obstructive
purulent
ulcerative

Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.0-477.9)

472.1 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Pharyngitis:
atrophic
granular (chronic)
hypertrophic

472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

473 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.0-461.9)

473.0 Maxillary
Antritis (chronic)

473.1 Frontal

473.2 Ethmoidal

Excludes: Woakes' ethmoiditis (471.1)

473.3 Sphenoidal

473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Pansinusitis (chronic)

473.9 Unspecified sinusitis (chronic)
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

474.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)

474.00 Chronic tonsillitis

474.01 Chronic adenoiditis

474.02 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
 Enlargement of tonsils or adenoids
 Hyperplasia of tonsils or adenoids
 Hypertrophy of tonsils or adenoids

Excludes: that with:

adenoiditis (474.01)

adenoiditis and tonsillitis (474.02)

tonsillitis (474.00)

474.10 Tonsils with adenoids

474.11 Tonsils alone

474.12 Adenoids alone

474.2 Adenoid vegetations

474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

Amygdalolith

Calculus, tonsil

Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)

Tonsillar tag

Ulcer, tonsil

474.9 Unspecified chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids

Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)

475 Peritonsillar abscess

Abscess of tonsil

Peritonsillar cellulitis

Quinsy

Excludes: tonsillitis:

acute or NOS (463)

chronic (474.0)

476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

476.0 Chronic laryngitis

Laryngitis:

catarrhal

hypertrophic

sicca

476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)

Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.00-464.51)

477 Allergic rhinitis

Includes: allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal)
hay fever
spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)

477.0 Due to pollen
Pollinosis

477.1 Due to food

477.2 Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

477.8 Due to other allergen

477.9 Cause unspecified

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses

Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)

478.11 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
radiation therapy (E879.2)

478.19 Other disease of nasal cavity and sinuses

Abscess of nose (septum)
Necrosis of nose (septum)
Ulcer of nose (septum)
Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal)
Rhinolith

478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified

478.20 Unspecified disease of pharynx

478.21 Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.22 Parapharyngeal abscess

478.24 Retropharyngeal abscess

478.25 Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.26 Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.29 Other

Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx

Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)

478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx

- 478.30 Paralysis, unspecified
 - Laryngoplegia
 - Paralysis of glottis
- 478.31 Unilateral, partial
- 478.32 Unilateral, complete
- 478.33 Bilateral, partial
- 478.34 Bilateral, complete
- 478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
 - Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
- 478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
 - Abscess of vocal cords
 - Cellulitis of vocal cords
 - Granuloma of vocal cords
 - Leukoplakia of vocal cords
 - Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa)
 - Singers' nodes
- 478.6 Edema of larynx
 - Edema (of):
 - glottis
 - subglottic
 - supraglottic
- 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
 - 478.70 Unspecified disease of larynx
 - 478.71 Cellulitis and perichondritis of larynx
 - 478.74 Stenosis of larynx
 - 478.75 Laryngeal spasm
 - Laryngismus (stridulus)
 - 478.79 Other
 - Abscess of larynx
 - Necrosis of larynx
 - Obstruction of larynx
 - Pachyderma of larynx
 - Ulcer of larynx
 - Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
- 478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
 - Excludes: hypersensitivity reaction of lower respiratory tract, as:
 - extrinsic allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 - pneumoconiosis (500-505)
- 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
 - Abscess of trachea
 - Cicatrix of trachea

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-488)

Excludes: pneumonia:

- allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)**
- aspiration:**
 - NOS (507.0)**
 - newborn (770.18)**
 - solids and liquids (507.0-507.8)**
- congenital (770.0)**
- lipoid (507.1)**
- passive (514)**
- rheumatic (390)**
- ventilator-associated (997.31)**

480	Viral pneumonia
-----	-----------------

- 480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
- 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
- 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
- 480.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
- 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus not elsewhere classified
- Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
- 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481	Pneumococcal pneumonia [Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia]
-----	---

Lobar pneumonia, organism unspecified

482	Other bacterial pneumonia
-----	---------------------------

- 482.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 482.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
- 482.2 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 482.3 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus
- Excludes: Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia (481)
 - 482.30 Streptococcus, unspecified
 - 482.31 Group A
 - 482.32 Group B
 - 482.39 Other Streptococcus
- 482.4 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus
 - 482.40 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 482.41 Methicillin susceptible pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA pneumonia

Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS

482.42 Methicillin resistant pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus

482.49 Other Staphylococcus pneumonia

482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious disease classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)

482.81 Anaerobes

Gram-negative anaerobes

Bacteroides (melaninogenicus)

482.82 Escherichia coli [E. coli]

482.83 Other gram-negative bacteria

Gram-negative pneumonia NOS

Proteus

Serratia marcescens

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (482.81)

Legionnaires' disease (482.84)

482.84 Legionnaires' disease

482.89 Other specified bacteria

482.9 Bacterial pneumonia unspecified

483	Pneumonia due to other specified organism
-----	---

483.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae

Eaton's agent

Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]

483.1 Chlamydia

483.8 Other specified organism

484	Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
-----	---

484.1 Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease

Code first underlying disease, as: (078.5)

484.3 Pneumonia in whooping cough

Code first underlying disease, as: (033.0-033.9)

484.5 Pneumonia in anthrax

Code first underlying disease (022.1)

484.6 Pneumonia in aspergillosis

Code first underlying disease (117.3)

484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: pneumonia in:

candidiasis (112.4)

coccidioidomycosis (114.0)
 histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 5)

484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Q fever (083.0)
 typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: pneumonia in:

actinomycosis (039.1)
 measles (055.1)
 nocardiosis (039.1)
 ornithosis (073.0)
 Pneumocystis carinii (136.3)
 salmonellosis (003.22)
 toxoplasmosis (130.4)
 tuberculosis (011.6)
 tularemia (021.2)
 varicella (052.1)

485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified

Bronchopneumonia:

hemorrhagic
 terminal

Pleurobronchopneumonia

Pneumonia:

lobular
 segmental

Excludes: bronchiolitis (acute) (466.11-466.19)
 chronic (491.8)
 lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
 inhalation or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign materials (507.0-507.8)
 pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

487 Influenza

Influenza caused by unspecified influenza virus

Excludes: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:

infection NOS (041.5)
 laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
 meningitis (320.0)
 influenza due to 2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus (488.11-488.19)
 influenza due to identified avian influenza virus (488.01-488.09)
 influenza due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza virus (488.11-488.19)

487.0 With pneumonia

Influenza with pneumonia, any form

Influenzal:

bronchopneumonia
 pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)

- 487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
 - Influenza NEC
 - Influenza NOS
 - Influenzal:
 - laryngitis
 - pharyngitis
 - respiratory infection (upper) (acute)
 - 487.8 With other manifestations
 - Encephalopathy due to influenza
 - Influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
- Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

488	Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses
-----	---

Excludes: influenza caused by unspecified or seasonal influenza viruses (487.0-487.8)

- 488.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus
 - Avian influenza
 - Bird flu
 - Influenza A/H5N1
- 488.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pneumonia
 - Avian influenzal:
 - bronchopneumonia
 - pneumonia
 - Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pneumonia, any form

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)
- 488.02 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
 - Avian influenzal:
 - laryngitis
 - pharyngitis
 - respiratory infection (acute) (upper)
 - Identified avian influenza NOS
- 488.09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations
 - Avian influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
 - Encephalopathy due to identified avian influenza

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)
- 488.1 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus
 - 2009 H1N1 swine influenza virus
 - (Novel) 2009 influenza H1N1
 - Novel H1N1 influenza
 - Novel influenza A/H1N1

Excludes: bird influenza virus infection (488.01-488.09)
 influenza A/H5N1 (488.01-488.09)
 other human infection with influenza virus of animal origin (488.81-488.89)
 swine influenza virus infection (488.81-488.89)
- 488.11 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with pneumonia
 - Influenza due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 with pneumonia, any form
 - (Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenzal:

bronchopneumonia
pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)

488.12 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza NOS
(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza:
laryngitis
pharyngitis
respiratory infection (acute) (upper)

488.19 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations
Encephalopathy due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza
(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

488.8 Influenza due to novel influenza A
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus
Infection with influenza viruses occurring in pigs or other animals
Other novel influenza A viruses not previously found in humans

Excludes: bird influenza virus infection (488.01-488.09)
influenza A/H5N1 (488.01-488.09)
influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus (488.11- 488.19)

488.81 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with pneumonia, any form
Novel influenza A:
bronchopneumonia
pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)

488.82 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to animal origin influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Novel influenza A:
laryngitis
pharyngitis
respiratory infection (acute) (upper)

488.89 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations
Encephalopathy due to novel influenza A
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
Novel influenza A with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS:
 catarrhal
 with tracheitis NOS
 Tracheobronchitis NOS

Excludes: bronchitis:
 allergic NOS (493.9)
 asthmatic NOS (493.9)
 due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis

Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma (493.2)

- 491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
 Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic
 Smokers' cough
- 491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
 Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent):
 fetid
 mucopurulent
 purulent
- 491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
 Bronchitis:
 emphysematous
 obstructive (chronic) (diffuse)
 Bronchitis with:
 chronic airway obstruction
 emphysema

Excludes: asthmatic bronchitis (acute) (NOS) 493.9
 chronic obstructive asthma 493.2

- 491.20 Without exacerbation
 Emphysema with chronic bronchitis
- 491.21 With (acute) exacerbation
 Acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with
 exacerbation

Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma with acute exacerbation 493.22

- 491.22 With acute bronchitis
- 491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
 Chronic:
 tracheitis
 tracheobronchitis
- 491.9 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

492 Emphysema

- 492.0 Emphysematous bleb

Giant bullous emphysema
 Ruptured emphysematous bleb
 Tension pneumatocele
 Vanishing lung

492.8 Other emphysema
 Emphysema (lung or pulmonary):
 NOS
 centriacinar
 centrilobular
 obstructive
 panacinar
 panlobular
 unilateral
 vesicular
 MacLeod's syndrome
 Swyer-James syndrome
 Unilateral hyperlucent lung

Excludes: emphysema:
 with chronic bronchitis (491.20-491.22)
 compensatory (518.2)
 due to fumes and vapors (506.4)
 interstitial (518.1)
 newborn (770.2)
 mediastinal (518.1)
 surgical (subcutaneous) (998.81)
 traumatic (958.7)

493	Asthma
-----	--------

Excludes: wheezing NOS (786.07)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493.0-493.2, 493.9:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 with status asthmaticus
- 2 with (acute) exacerbation

493.0 Extrinsic asthma
 [0-2]
 Asthma:
 allergic with stated cause
 atopic
 childhood
 hay
 platinum
 Hay fever with asthma

Excludes: asthma:
 allergic NOS (493.9)
 detergent (507.8)
 miners' (500)
 wood (495.8)

493.1 Intrinsic asthma
 [0-2]
 Late-onset asthma

493.2 Chronic obstructive asthma

[0-2] Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 Chronic asthmatic bronchitis

Excludes: acute bronchitis (466.0)
 chronic obstructive bronchitis (491.20-491.22)

493.8 Other forms of asthma
 493.81 Exercise induced bronchospasm
 493.82 Cough variant asthma

493.9 Asthma, unspecified

[0-2] Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
 Bronchitis:
 allergic
 asthmatic

494	Bronchiectasis
------------	-----------------------

Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectious) (recurrent)
 Bronchiolectasis

Excludes: congenital (748.61)
 tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)

494.0 Bronchiectasis without acute exacerbation
 494.1 Bronchiectasis with acute exacerbation

495	Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
------------	--------------------------------------

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, or other origin

495.0 Farmers' lung
 495.1 Bagassosis
 495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung
 Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung
 Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung
 495.3 Suberosis
 Cork-handlers' disease or lung
 495.4 Malt workers' lung
 Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*
 495.5 Mushroom workers' lung
 495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung
 Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
 495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis
 Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other organisms growing
 in ventilation [air conditioning] systems
 495.8 Other specified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis

Cheese-washers' lung
 Coffee workers' lung
 Fish-meal workers' lung
 Furriers' lung
 Grain-handlers' disease or lung
 Pituitary snuff-takers' disease
 Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma
 Wood asthma

495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis
 Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic)
 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

496 Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Chronic:
 nonspecific lung disease
 obstructive lung disease
 obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] NOS

Note: This code is not to be used with any code from categories 491-493

Excludes: chronic obstructive lung disease [COPD] specified (as) (with):
 allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 asthma (493.2)
 bronchiectasis (494.0-494.1)
 bronchitis (491.20-491.22)
 with emphysema (491.20-491.22)
 decompensated (491.21)
 emphysema (492.0-492.8)

PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500 Coal workers' pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis
 Anthracosis
 Black lung disease
 Coal workers' lung
 Miners' asthma

501 Asbestosis

502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

Pneumoconiosis due to talc
 Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
 Silicosis (simple) (complicated)

503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

Aluminosis (of lung)
 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
 Berylliosis
 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
 Siderosis
 Stannosis

504 Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust

Byssinosis
 Cannabinosis
 Flax-dressers' disease

Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 asbestosis (501)
 bagassosis (495.1)
 farmers' lung (495.0)

505 Pneumoconiosis, unspecified

506 Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
 acute respiratory failure (518.81)

Use additional E code to identify cause

506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors
 Chemical bronchitis (acute)

506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors
 Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4)
 chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)

506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors

506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors

506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
 Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
 Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
 Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
 Silo-fillers' disease

507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)
 postprocedural pneumonitis (997.32)

507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus
 Aspiration pneumonia (due to):
 NOS
 food (regurgitated)
 gastric secretions
 milk
 saliva
 vomitus

507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences
 Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)

Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)

507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
 Detergent asthma

508 Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (518.81)

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
 - 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
 - 508.2 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS
- Excludes: smoke inhalation due to chemical fumes and vapors (506.9)
- 508.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
 - 508.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

510 Empyema

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.9)

Excludes: abscess of lung (513.0)

- 510.0 With fistula
Fistula:
bronchocutaneous
bronchopleural
hepatopleural
mediastinal
pleural
thoracic
Any condition classifiable to 510.9 with fistula
- 510.9 Without mention of fistula
Abscess:
pleura
thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Pleurisy:
purulent
septic
seropurulent
suppurative
Pyopneumothorax
Pyothorax

511 Pleurisy

Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)

- 511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis

Adhesion, lung or pleura
 Calcification of pleura
 Pleurisy (acute) (sterile):
 diaphragmatic
 fibrinous
 interlobar
 Pleurisy:
 NOS
 pneumococcal
 staphylococcal
 streptococcal
 Thickening of pleura

511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
 Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous):
 pneumococcal
 staphylococcal
 streptococcal
 other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause

511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
 Excludes: traumatic (860.2-860.5, 862.29, 862.39)

511.81 Malignant pleural effusion

Code first malignant neoplasm, if known

511.89 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
 Encysted pleurisy
 Hemopneumothorax
 Hemothorax
 Hydropneumothorax
 Hydrothorax

511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
 Pleural effusion NOS
 Pleurisy:
 exudative
 serofibrinous
 serous
 with effusion NOS

512	Pneumothorax and air leak
-----	---------------------------

512.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

512.1 Iatrogenic pneumothorax
 Postoperative pneumothorax

512.2 Postoperative air leak

512.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes: pneumothorax:
 congenital (770.2)
 traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)
 tuberculous, current disease (011.7)

512.81 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

512.82 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

Code first underlying condition, such as:

- cancer metastatic to lung (197.0)
- catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (617.8)
- cystic fibrosis (277.02)
- eosinophilic pneumonia (518.3)
- lymphangioliomyomatosis (516.4)
- Marfan syndrome (759.82)
- pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (136.3)
- primary lung cancer (162.3-162.9)
- spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (530.4)

512.83 Chronic pneumothorax

512.84 Other air leak
Persistent air leak

512.89 Other pneumothorax
Acute pneumothorax
Pneumothorax NOS
Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

513	Abscess of lung and mediastinum
-----	---------------------------------

- 513.0 Abscess of lung
 - Abscess (multiple) of lung
 - Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
 - Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis

513.1 Abscess of mediastinum

514	Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis
-----	-------------------------------------

- Hypostatic:
 - bronchopneumonia
 - pneumonia
- Passive pneumonia
- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
- Pulmonary edema:
 - NOS
 - chronic

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema:
NOS (518.4)
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia
(480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 487.0, 488.01, 488.11)

515	Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis
-----	-------------------------------------

- Cirrhosis of lung chronic or unspecified
- Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) chronic or unspecified
- Induration of lung chronic or unspecified

516	Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy
-----	--

516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis

516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
Essential brown induration of lung

Code first underlying disease (275.01-275.09)

Excludes: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (786.31)

516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

516.3 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

516.30 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified
Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

516.31 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis

516.32 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (516.8)

516.33 Acute interstitial pneumonitis
Hamman-Rich syndrome

Excludes: pneumocystis pneumonia (136.3)

516.34 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease

516.35 Idiopathic lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Idiopathic lymphocytic interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (516.8)
pneumocystis pneumonia (136.3)

516.36 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia

Excludes: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (516.8)

516.37 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia

516.4 Lymphangiomyomatosis
Lymphangiomyomatosis

516.5 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
Adult PLCH

516.6 Interstitial lung diseases of childhood

516.61 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy

516.62 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis

516.63 Surfactant mutations of the lung

516.64 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment

516.69 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies

Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
 Interstitial pneumonia
 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia NOS
 Non-specific interstitial pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 Non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS
 Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 Organizing pneumonia NOS

Code first, if applicable, underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known

Use additional E code, if applicable, for drug-induced or toxic pneumonopathy

Excludes: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (516.36)
 idiopathic lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (516.35)
 idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (516.32)
 lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (507.1)

516.9 Unspecified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

517	Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere
-----	---

Excludes: rheumatoid lung (714.81)

517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia

Code first underlying disease (390)

517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis

Code first underlying disease (710.1)

517.3 Acute chest syndrome

Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)

517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 polymyositis (710.4)
 sarcoidosis (135)
 Sjögren's disease (710.2)
 systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

Excludes: syphilis (095.1)

518	Other diseases of lung
-----	------------------------

518.0 Pulmonary collapse

Atelectasis
 Collapse of lung
 Middle lobe syndrome

Excludes: atelectasis:
 congenital (partial) (770.5)
 primary (770.4)
 tuberculous, current disease (011.8)

518.1 Interstitial emphysema
 Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes: surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.81)

that in fetus or newborn (770.2)
traumatic emphysema (958.7)

518.2 Compensatory emphysema

518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
Eosinophilic asthma
Löffler's syndrome
Pneumonia:
 allergic
 eosinophilic
Tropical eosinophilia

Excludes: pulmonary infiltrate NOS (793.19)

518.4 Acute edema of lung, unspecified
Acute pulmonary edema NOS
Pulmonary edema, postoperative

Excludes: pulmonary edema:
 acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
 chronic or unspecified (514)
 due to external agents (506.0-508.9)

518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery

Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
 pneumonia:
 aspiration (507.0)
 hypostatic (514)
 respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81, 518.83-518.84)

518.51 Acute respiratory failure following trauma and surgery
Respiratory failure, not otherwise specified, following trauma and surgery

Excludes: acute respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81)

518.52 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified, following trauma and surgery
Adult respiratory distress syndrome
Pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma
Shock lung related to trauma and surgery

Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
 aspiration pneumonia (507.0)
 hypostatic pneumonia (514)
 shock lung, not related to trauma or surgery (518.82)

518.53 Acute and chronic respiratory failure following trauma and surgery

Excludes: acute and chronic respiratory failure in other conditions (518.84)

518.6 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

518.7 Transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI)

518.8 Other diseases of lung

518.81 Acute respiratory failure
Respiratory failure NOS

Excludes: acute and chronic respiratory failure (518.84)

acute respiratory distress (518.82)
 acute respiratory failure following trauma and surgery (518.51)
 chronic respiratory failure (518.83)
 respiratory arrest (799.1)
 respiratory failure, newborn (770.84)

518.82 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified

Acute respiratory distress
 Acute respiratory insufficiency
 Adult respiratory distress syndrome NEC

Excludes: acute interstitial pneumonitis (516.33)

adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with trauma or surgery (518.52)
 pulmonary insufficiency following trauma or surgery (518.52)

respiratory distress:

NOS (786.09)
 newborn (770.89)
 syndrome, newborn (769)

518.83 Chronic respiratory failure

518.84 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

Excludes: acute and chronic respiratory failure following trauma or surgery (518.53)

518.89 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified

Broncholithiasis
 Calcification of lung
 Lung disease NOS
 Pulmolithiasis

519	Other diseases of respiratory system
-----	--------------------------------------

519.0 Tracheostomy complications

519.00 Tracheostomy complication, unspecified

519.01 Infection of tracheostomy

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of neck (682.1)
 septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

519.02 Mechanical complication of tracheostomy

Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

519.09 Other tracheostomy complications

Hemorrhage due to tracheostomy
 Tracheoesophageal fistula due to tracheostomy

519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified

519.11 Acute bronchospasm

Bronchospasm NOS

Excludes: acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (466.0)
 asthma (493.00-493.92)

exercise induced bronchospasm (493.81)

- 519.19 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus
 - Calcification of bronchus or trachea
 - Stenosis of bronchus or trachea
 - Ulcer of bronchus or trachea

519.2 Mediastinitis

- 519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
 - Fibrosis of mediastinum
 - Hernia of mediastinum
 - Retraction of mediastinum

- 519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
 - Diaphragmitis
 - Paralysis of diaphragm
 - Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
 diaphragmatic hernia (551-553 with.3)
 congenital (756.6)

519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

- 519.9 Unspecified disease of respiratory system
 - Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

- 520.0 Anodontia
 - Absence of teeth (complete) (congenital) (partial)
 - Hypodontia
 - Oligodontia

Excludes: acquired absence of teeth (525.10-525.19)

- 520.1 Supernumerary teeth
 - Distomolar
 - Fourth molar
 - Mesiodens
 - Paramolar
 - Supplemental teeth

Excludes: supernumerary roots (520.2)

- 520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
 - Concrescence of teeth
 - Fusion of teeth
 - Gemination of teeth
 - Dens evaginatus
 - Dens in dente
 - Dens invaginatus
 - Enamel pearls

- Macrodontia
- Microdontia
- Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
- Supernumerary roots
- Taurodontism
- Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: that due to congenital syphilis (090.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation

520.3 Mottled teeth

- Dental fluorosis
- Mottling of enamel
- Nonfluoride enamel opacities

520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation

- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Horner's teeth
- Hypocalcification of teeth
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
mottled teeth (520.3)

520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

- Teeth:
 - embedded
 - impacted
 - natal
 - neonatal
 - prenatal
 - primary [deciduous]:
 - persistent
 - shedding, premature
- Tooth eruption:
 - late
 - obstructed
 - premature

Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0-525.19)

520.7 Teething syndrome

520.8 Other specified disorders of tooth development and eruption

- Color changes during tooth formation
- Pre-eruptive color changes

Excludes: posteruptive color changes (521.7)

520.9 Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption

521	Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
-----	-----------------------------------

- 521.0 Dental caries
 - 521.00 Dental caries, unspecified
 - 521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel
 - Initial caries
 - White spot lesion
 - 521.02 Dental caries extending into dentine
 - 521.03 Dental caries extending into pulp
 - 521.04 Arrested dental caries
 - 521.05 Odontoclasia
 - Infantile melanodontia
 - Melanodontoclasia
 - Excludes: internal and external resorption of teeth (521.40-521.49)
 - 521.06 Dental caries pit and fissure
 - Primary dental caries, pit and fissure origin
 - 521.07 Dental caries of smooth surface
 - Primary dental caries, smooth surface origin
 - 521.08 Dental caries of root surface
 - Primary dental caries, root surface
 - 521.09 Other dental caries
- 521.1 Excessive attrition (approximal wear) (occlusal wear)
 - 521.10 Excessive attrition, unspecified
 - 521.11 Excessive attrition, limited to enamel
 - 521.12 Excessive attrition, extending into dentine
 - 521.13 Excessive attrition, extending into pulp
 - 521.14 Excessive attrition, localized
 - 521.15 Excessive attrition, generalized
- 521.2 Abrasion
 - Abrasion of teeth:
 - dentifrice
 - habitual
 - occupational
 - ritual
 - traditional
 - Wedge defect NOS of teeth
 - 521.20 Abrasion, unspecified
 - 521.21 Abrasion, limited to enamel
 - 521.22 Abrasion, extending into dentine

- 521.23 Abrasion, extending into pulp
- 521.24 Abrasion, localized
- 521.25 Abrasion, generalized
- 521.3 Erosion
 - Erosion of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - medicine
 - persistent vomiting
 - idiopathic
 - occupational
 - 521.30 Erosion, unspecified
 - 521.31 Erosion, limited to enamel
 - 521.32 Erosion, extending into dentine
 - 521.33 Erosion, extending into pulp
 - 521.34 Erosion, localized
 - 521.35 Erosion, generalized
- 521.4 Pathological resorption
 - 521.40 Pathological resorption, unspecified
 - 521.41 Pathological resorption, internal
 - 521.42 Pathological resorption, external
 - 521.49 Other pathological resorption
 - Internal granuloma of pulp
- 521.5 Hypercementosis
 - Cementation hyperplasia
- 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
- 521.7 Intrinsic posteruptive color changes
 - Staining [discoloration] of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - drugs
 - metals
 - pulpal bleeding
- Excludes: accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6)
 - extrinsic color changes (523.6)
 - pre-eruptive color changes (520.8)
- 521.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - 521.81 Cracked tooth
 - Excludes: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
 - broken tooth due to trauma (873.63, 873.73)

fractured tooth due to trauma 873.63, 873.73

521.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 Irradiated enamel
 Sensitive dentin

521.9 Unspecified disease of hard tissues of teeth

522	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
-----	---

522.0 Pulpitis
 Pulpal:
 abscess
 polyp
 Pulpitis:
 acute
 chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative)
 suppurative

522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
 Pulp gangrene

522.2 Pulp degeneration
 Denticles
 Pulp calcifications
 Pulp stones

522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
 Secondary or irregular dentin

522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
 Abscess:
 dental
 dentoalveolar

Excludes: periapical abscess with sinus (522.7)

522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
 Apical or periapical granuloma
 Apical periodontitis NOS

522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus
 Fistula:
 alveolar process
 dental

522.8 Radicular cyst
 Cyst:
 apical (periodontal)
 periapical
 radiculodental
 residual radicular

Excludes: lateral developmental or lateral periodontal cyst (526.0)

522.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

523	Gingival and periodontal diseases
-----	-----------------------------------

523.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

523.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
Acute gingivitis NOS

523.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

523.1 Chronic gingivitis

Gingivitis (chronic):
desquamative
hyperplastic
simple marginal
ulcerative

Excludes: herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

523.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
Chronic gingivitis NOS
Gingivitis NOS

523.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

523.2 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (postinfective) (postoperative)

523.20 Gingival recession, unspecified

523.21 Gingival recession, minimal

523.22 Gingival recession, moderate

523.23 Gingival recession, severe

523.24 Gingival recession, localized

523.25 Gingival recession, generalized

523.3 Aggressive and acute periodontitis

Acute:
pericementitis
pericoronitis

Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)

523.30 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

523.31 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
Periodontal abscess

523.32 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

523.33 Acute periodontitis

523.4 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis

Pericementitis (chronic)
Periodontitis:
NOS
complex
simplex

Excludes: chronic apical periodontitis (522.6)

523.40 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

523.41 Chronic periodontitis, localized

523.42 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

523.5 Periodontosis

523.6 Accretions on teeth

Dental calculus:
subgingival
supragingival

Deposits on teeth:
betel
materia alba
soft
tartar
tobacco

Extrinsic discoloration of teeth

Excludes: intrinsic discoloration of teeth (521.7)

523.8 Other specified periodontal diseases

Giant cell:
epulis
peripheral granuloma

Gingival:
cysts
enlargement NOS
fibromatosis

Gingival polyp
Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion
Peripheral giant cell granuloma

Excludes: leukoplakia of gingiva (528.6)

523.9 Unspecified gingival and periodontal disease

524	Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
-----	---

524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible

524.00 Unspecified anomaly

524.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

524.02 Mandibular hyperplasia

524.03 Maxillary hypoplasia

- 524.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
- 524.05 Macrogenia
- 524.06 Microgenia
- 524.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
 - Entire maxillary tuberosity
- 524.09 Other specified anomaly
- 524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base
 - 524.10 Unspecified anomaly
 - Prognathism
 - Retrognathism
 - 524.11 Maxillary asymmetry
 - 524.12 Other jaw asymmetry
 - 524.19 Other specified anomaly
- 524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
 - Anomaly of dental arch
- Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
 - soft tissue impingement (524.81-524.82)
 - unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible (526.89)
- 524.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
- 524.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
 - Neutro-occlusion
- 524.22 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
 - Disto-occlusion Division I
 - Disto-occlusion Division II
- 524.23 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
 - Mesio-occlusion
- 524.24 Open anterior occlusal relationship
 - Anterior open bite
- 524.25 Open posterior occlusal relationship
 - Posterior open bite
- 524.26 Excessive horizontal overlap
 - Excessive horizontal overjet
- 524.27 Reverse articulation
 - Anterior articulation
 - Crossbite
 - Posterior articulation
- 524.28 Anomalies of interarch distance
 - Excessive interarch distance
 - Inadequate interarch distance
- 524.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship

Other anomalies of dental arch

524.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted teeth

Excludes: impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (520.6)

524.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position
Diastema of teeth NOS
Displacement of teeth NOS
Transposition of teeth NOS

524.31 Crowding of teeth

524.32 Excessive spacing of teeth

524.33 Horizontal displacement of teeth
Tipped teeth
Tipping of teeth

524.34 Vertical displacement of teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of teeth
Intruded tooth
Supraeruption of teeth

524.35 Rotation of tooth/teeth

524.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension

524.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension

524.39 Other anomalies of tooth position

524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

524.50 Dentofacial functional abnormality, unspecified

524.51 Abnormal jaw closure

524.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

524.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

524.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

524.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
Centric occlusion of teeth discrepancy

524.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

524.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

524.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities

Abnormal swallowing
 Mouth breathing
 Sleep postures
 Tongue, lip, or finger habits

524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
 dislocation (830.0-830.1)
 strain (848.1)

524.60 Temporomandibular joint disorders, unspecified
 Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [TMJ]

524.61 Adhesions and ankylosis (bony or fibrous)

524.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

524.63 Articular disc disorder (reducing or nonreducing)

524.64 Temporomandibular joint sounds on opening and/or closing the jaw

524.69 Other specified temporomandibular joint disorders

524.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

524.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly

524.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia

524.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia

524.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia

524.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia

524.75 Vertical displacement of alveolus and teeth
 Extrusion of alveolus and teeth

524.76 Occlusal plane deviation

524.79 Other specified alveolar anomaly

524.8 Other specified dentofacial anomalies

524.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement

524.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement

524.89 Other specified dentofacial anomalies

524.9 Unspecified dentofacial anomalies

525	Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
-----	--

525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

525.1 Loss of teeth due to trauma, extraction, or periodontal disease

Code first class of edentulism (525.40-525.44, 525.50-525.54)

525.10 Acquired absence of teeth, unspecified

Tooth extraction status, NOS

- 525.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma
- 525.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal disease
- 525.13 Loss of teeth due to caries
- 525.19 Other loss of teeth
- 525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - 525.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - Atrophy of the mandible NOS
 - Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
 - 525.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.24 Minimal atrophy of the maxilla
 - 525.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
 - 525.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
- 525.3 Retained dental root
- 525.4 Complete edentulism
- Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)
 - 525.40 Complete edentulism, unspecified
 - Edentulism NOS
 - 525.41 Complete edentulism, class I
 - 525.42 Complete edentulism, class II
 - 525.43 Complete edentulism, class III
 - 525.44 Complete edentulism, class IV
- 525.5 Partial edentulism
- Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)
 - 525.50 Partial edentulism, unspecified
 - 525.51 Partial edentulism, class I
 - 525.52 Partial edentulism, class II
 - 525.53 Partial edentulism, class III
 - 525.54 Partial edentulism, class IV
- 525.6 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
 - Defective bridge, crown, fillings
 - Defective dental restoration

- Excludes: dental restoration status (V45.84)
 - unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (526.61-526.69)
- 525.60 Unspecified unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
 - Unspecified defective dental restoration
- 525.61 Open restoration margins
 - Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
 - Open margin on tooth restoration
- 525.62 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
 - Overhanging of tooth restoration
- 525.63 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
 - Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
 - fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)
- 525.64 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
 - Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
 - fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)
- 525.65 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
 - Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
 - Unacceptable contours of existing restoration
 - Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration
- 525.66 Allergy to existing dental restorative material
 - Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
- 525.67 Poor aesthetics of existing restoration
 - Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
- 525.69 Other unsatisfactory restoration of existing tooth
- 525.7 Endosseous dental implant failure
 - 525.71 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
 - Failure of dental implant due to infection
 - Failure of dental implant due to unintentional loading
 - Failure of dental implant osseointegration due to premature loading
 - Failure of dental implant to osseointegrate prior to intentional prosthetic loading
 - Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
 - iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
 - Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
 - Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
 - Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
 - Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant
 - 525.72 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
 - Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
 - Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
 - Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
 - Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
 - Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene

Failure of dental implant to osseointegrate following intentional prosthetic loading
 Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
 Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

525.73 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
 Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
 Fracture of dental implant
 Mechanical failure of dental implant NOS

Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
 fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (525.64)
 fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (525.63)
 fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)

525.79 Other endosseous dental implant failure
 Dental implant failure NOS

525.8 Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures
 Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
 Irregular alveolar process

525.9 Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures

526	Diseases of the jaws
-----	----------------------

526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
 Cyst:
 dentigerous
 eruption
 follicular
 lateral developmental
 lateral periodontal
 primordial
 Keratocyst

Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)

526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw
 Cyst:
 globulomaxillary
 incisor canal
 median anterior maxillary
 median palatal
 nasopalatine
 palatine of papilla

Excludes: cysts of oral soft tissues (528.4)

526.2 Other cysts of jaws
 Cyst of jaw:
 NOS
 aneurysmal
 hemorrhagic
 traumatic

526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma
 Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)

- 526.4 Inflammatory conditions
 - Abscess of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Sequestrum of jaw bone
- Excludes: alveolar osteitis (526.5)
osteonecrosis of jaw (733.45)
- 526.5 Alveolitis of jaw
 - Alveolar osteitis
 - Dry socket
- 526.6 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
 - 526.61 Perforation of root canal space
 - 526.62 Endodontic overfill
 - 526.63 Endodontic underfill
 - 526.69 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
- 526.8 Other specified diseases of the jaws
 - 526.81 Exostosis of jaw
 - Torus mandibularis
 - Torus palatinus
 - 526.89 Other
 - Cherubism
 - Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s)
 - Latent bone cyst of jaw(s)
 - Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s)
 - Unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
- 526.9 Unspecified disease of the jaws

527	Diseases of the salivary glands
-----	---------------------------------

- 527.0 Atrophy
- 527.1 Hypertrophy
- 527.2 Sialoadenitis
 - Parotitis:
 - NOS
 - allergic
 - toxic
 - Sialoangitis
 - Sialodochitis
- Excludes: epidemic or infectious parotitis (072.0-072.9)
uveoparotid fever (135)
- 527.3 Abscess
- 527.4 Fistula
- Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.24)

- 527.5 Sialolithiasis
 - Calculus of salivary gland or duct
 - Stone of salivary gland or duct
 - Sialodocholithiasis
- 527.6 Mucocele
 - Mucous:
 - extravasation cyst of salivary gland
 - retention cyst of salivary gland
 - Ranula
- 527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion
 - Hyposecretion
 - Ptyalism
 - Sialorrhea
 - Xerostomia
- 527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
 - Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
 - Sialectasia
 - Sialosis
 - Stenosis of salivary duct
 - Stricture of salivary duct
- 527.9 Unspecified disease of the salivary glands

528	Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
-----	--

- 528.0 Stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative)
 - Excludes: Stevens-Johnson syndrome (695.13)
 - stomatitis:
 - acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
 - aphthous (528.2)
 - cellulitis and abscess of mouth (528.3)
 - diphtheritic stomatitis (032.0)
 - epizootic stomatitis (078.4)
 - gangrenous (528.1)
 - gingivitis (523.0-523.1)
 - herpetic (054.2)
 - oral thrush (112.0)
 - Vincent's (101)
 - 528.00 Stomatitis and mucositis, unspecified
 - Mucositis NOS
 - Ulcerative mucositis NOS
 - Ulcerative stomatitis NOS
 - Vesicular stomatitis NOS
 - 528.01 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
 - Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:
 - antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
 - radiation therapy (E879.2)
 - 528.02 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
 - Use additional E code to identify drug

528.09 Other stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative)

- 528.1 Cancrum oris
 - Gangrenous stomatitis
 - Noma

- 528.2 Oral aphthae
 - Aphthous stomatitis
 - Canker sore
 - Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
 - Recurrent aphthous ulcer
 - Stomatitis herpetiformis

Excludes: herpetic stomatitis (054.2)

- 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
 - Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
 - Ludwig's angina
 - Oral fistula

Excludes: abscess of tongue (529.0)
cellulitis or abscess of lip (528.5)
fistula (of):
 - dental (522.7)
 - lip (528.5)
 - gingivitis (523.00-523.11)

- 528.4 Cysts
 - Dermoid cyst of mouth
 - Epidermoid cyst of mouth
 - Epstein's pearl of mouth
 - Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth
 - Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth
 - Nasolabial cyst of mouth

Excludes: cyst:
 - gingiva (523.8)
 - tongue (529.8)

- 528.5 Diseases of lips
 - Abscess of lip(s)
 - Cellulitis of lip(s)
 - Fistula of lip(s)
 - Hypertrophy of lip(s)
 - Cheilitis:
 - NOS
 - angular
 - Cheilodynia
 - Cheilosis

Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.79)
congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
leukoplakia of lips (528.6)

- 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
 - Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
 - Leukoplakia of:
 - gingiva
 - lips
 - tongue

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.79)

528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis NOS (702.8)

528.71 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

528.72 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

528.79 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Other oral epithelium disturbances

528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue

528.9 Other and unspecified diseases of the oral soft tissues

Cheek and lip biting
Denture sore mouth
Denture stomatitis
Melanoplakia
Papillary hyperplasia of palate
Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa
Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa
Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa

529	Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
------------	--

529.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

Excludes: glossitis:
benign migratory (529.1)
Hunter's (529.4)
median rhomboid (529.2)
Moeller's (529.4)

529.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

Bald tongue
Glazed tongue
Glossitis:
 Hunter's
 Moeller's
Glossodynia exfoliativa
Smooth atrophic tongue

529.5 Plicated tongue
 Fissured tongue
 Furrowed tongue
 Scrotal tongue

Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.13)

529.6 Glossodynia
 Glossopyrosis
 Painful tongue

Excludes: glossodynia exfoliativa (529.4)

529.8 Other specified conditions of the tongue
 Atrophy (of) tongue
 Crenated (of) tongue
 Enlargement (of) tongue
 Hypertrophy (of) tongue
 Glossocele
 Glossoptosis

Excludes: erythroplasia of tongue (528.79)
 leukoplakia of tongue (528.6)
 macroglossia (congenital) (750.15)
 microglossia (congenital) (750.16)
 oral submucosal fibrosis (528.8)

529.9 Unspecified condition of the tongue

DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-539)

530 Diseases of esophagus

Excludes: esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)

530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
 Achalasia (of cardia)
 Aperistalsis of esophagus
 Megaesophagus

Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)

530.1 Esophagitis
 Esophagitis:
 chemical
 peptic
 postoperative
 regurgitant

Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical

Excludes: tuberculous esophagitis (017.8)

- 530.10 Esophagitis, unspecified
Esophagitis NOS
 - 530.11 Reflux esophagitis
 - 530.12 Acute esophagitis
 - 530.13 Eosinophilic esophagitis
 - 530.19 Other esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
 - 530.2 Ulcer of esophagus
Ulcer of esophagus
fungal
peptic
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of:
aspirin
chemicals
medicines
- Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug
- 530.20 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
Ulcer of esophagus NOS
 - 530.21 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
Excludes: bleeding esophageal varices (456.0, 456.20)
 - 530.3 Stricture and stenosis of esophagus
Compression of esophagus
Obstruction of esophagus
Excludes: congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)
 - 530.4 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus
Excludes: traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.22, 862.32, 874.4-874.5)
 - 530.5 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Curling esophagus
Esophagospasm
Spasm of esophagus
Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)
 - 530.6 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Diverticulum, acquired:
epiphrenic
pharyngoesophageal
pulsion
subdiaphragmatic
traction
Zenker's (hypopharyngeal)
Esophageal pouch, acquired
Esophagocele, acquired
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)

- 530.7 Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome
- 530.8 Other specified disorders of esophagus
 - 530.81 Esophageal reflux
Gastroesophageal reflux
Excludes: reflux esophagitis (530.11)
 - 530.82 Esophageal hemorrhage
Excludes: hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
 - 530.83 Esophageal leukoplakia
 - 530.84 Tracheoesophageal fistula
Excludes: congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)
 - 530.85 Barrett's esophagus
 - 530.86 Infection of esophagostomy
Use additional code to specify infection
 - 530.87 Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
Malfunction of esophagostomy
 - 530.89 Other
Excludes: Paterson-Kelly syndrome (280.8)
- 530.9 Unspecified disorder of esophagus

531 Gastric ulcer

Includes: ulcer (peptic):
prepyloric
pylorus
stomach

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 531:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

- 531.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 531.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 531.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 531.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 531.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]

- 531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 531.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 531.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

532 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
ulcer (peptic):
duodenum
postpyloric

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 532:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

- 532.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 532.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 532.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 532.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 532.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
stress ulcer NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer:
 duodenal (532.0-532.9)
 gastric (531.0-531.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 533:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
 - 1 with obstruction
- 533.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
 - 533.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
 - 533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
 - 533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

534 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion:
 anastomotic
 gastrocolic
 gastrointestinal
 gastrojejunal
 jejunal
 marginal
 stomal

Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.82)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 534:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
 - 1 with obstruction
- 534.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
 - 534.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
 - 534.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]

- 534.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 534.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

535 Gastritis and duodenitis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 535:

- 0 without mention of hemorrhage
- 1 with hemorrhage

- 535.0 Acute gastritis
[0-1]
- 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
[0-1]
 - Gastritis:
 - atrophic-hyperplastic
 - chronic (atrophic)
- 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
[0-1]
 - Hypertrophic gastritis
- 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
[0-1]
- 535.4 Other specified gastritis
[0-1]
 - Gastritis:
 - allergic
 - bile induced
 - irritant
 - superficial
 - toxic

Excludes: eosinophilic gastritis (535.7)

- 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
[0-1]
- 535.6 Duodenitis
[0-1]
- 535.7 Eosinophilic gastritis
[0-1]

536	Disorders of function of stomach
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)

536.0 Achlorhydria

536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
Acute distention of stomach

536.2 Persistent vomiting
Cyclical vomiting
Habit vomiting
Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy]
Uncontrollable vomiting

Excludes: bilious emesis (vomiting) (787.04)
excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
vomiting NOS (787.03)
cyclical, associated with migraine (346.2)
vomiting of fecal matter (569.87)

536.3 Gastroparesis
Gastroparalysis

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
diabetes mellitus (249.6, 250.6)

536.4 Gastrostomy complications

536.40 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

536.41 Infection of gastrostomy

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

536.42 Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

536.49 Other gastrostomy complications

536.8 Dyspepsia and other specified disorders of function of stomach
Achylia gastrica
Hourglass contraction of stomach
Hyperacidity
Hyperchlorhydria
Hypochlorhydria
Indigestion
Tachygastria

Excludes: achlorhydria (536.0)
heartburn (787.1)

536.9 Unspecified functional disorder of stomach
Functional gastrointestinal:
disorder
disturbance
irritation

537	Other disorders of stomach and duodenum
-----	---

537.0 Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 Constriction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 Obstruction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 Stricture of pylorus, acquired or adult

Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)

537.1 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)

537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus

537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum

Cicatrix of duodenum
 Stenosis of duodenum
 Stricture of duodenum
 Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes: congenital obstruction of duodenum (751.1)

537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula
 Gastrojejunocolic fistula

537.5 Gastroptosis

537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach

Cascade stomach

Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
 hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)

537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum

537.81 Pylorospasm

Excludes: congenital pylorospasm (750.5)

537.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of hemorrhage

537.83 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage

537.84 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

537.89 Other

Gastric or duodenal:
 prolapse
 rupture
 Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa
 Passive congestion of stomach

Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.00-562.01)
 gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)

537.9 Unspecified disorder of stomach and duodenum

538	Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
-----	---

Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
radiation therapy (E879.2)

Excludes: mucositis (ulcerative) of mouth and oral soft tissue (528.00-528.09)

539 Complications of bariatric procedures

539.0 Complications of gastric band procedure

539.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

539.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

539.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes: complications of gastric band surgery (539.01-539.09)

539.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

539.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

540.0 With generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture:
fulminating
gangrenous
obstructive

Cecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture
Rupture of appendix

Excludes: acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess (540.1)

540.1 With peritoneal abscess

Abscess of appendix
With generalized peritonitis

540.9 Without mention of peritonitis

Acute:
appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture:
fulminating

gangrenous
 inflamed
 obstructive
 cecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

541	Appendicitis, unqualified
542	Other appendicitis

Appendicitis:
 chronic
 recurrent
 relapsing
 subacute

Excludes: hyperplasia (lymphoid) of appendix (543.0)

543	Other diseases of appendix
-----	----------------------------

- 543.0 Hyperplasia of appendix (lymphoid)
- 543.9 Other and unspecified diseases of appendix
 - Appendicular or appendiceal:
 - colic
 - concretion
 - fistula
 - Diverticulum of appendix
 - Fecalith of appendix
 - Intussusception of appendix
 - Mucocele of appendix
 - Stercolith of appendix

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: hernia:
 acquired
 congenital, except diaphragmatic or hiatal

550	Inguinal hernia
-----	-----------------

Includes: bubonocele
 inguinal hernia (direct) (double) (indirect) (oblique) (sliding)
 scrotal hernia

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:

- 0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
- 1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
- 2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
- 3 bilateral, recurrent

- 550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
 [0-3]
 - Inguinal hernia with gangrene (and obstruction)
- 550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
 [0-3]

Inguinal hernia with mention of incarceration, irreducibility, or strangulation

550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
[0-3]

Inguinal hernia NOS

551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene

Includes: that with gangrene (and obstruction)

551.0 Femoral hernia with gangrene

551.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
Femoral hernia NOS with gangrene

551.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

551.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

551.03 Bilateral, recurrent

551.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene

Parumbilical hernia specified as gangrenous

551.2 Ventral hernia with gangrene

551.20 Ventral, unspecified, with gangrene

551.21 Incisional, with gangrene

Hernia:

postoperative specified as gangrenous

recurrent, ventral specified as gangrenous

551.29 Other

Epigastric hernia specified as gangrenous

551.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene

Hernia:

hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as gangrenous

paraesophageal specified as gangrenous

Thoracic stomach specified as gangrenous

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

551.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with gangrene

Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as gangrenous

551.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with gangrene

Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as gangrenous

552 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with obstruction, but without mention of gangrene

Excludes: that with mention of gangrene (551.0-551.9)

552.0 Femoral hernia with obstruction

Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)

552.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

- 552.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 552.03 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 552.1 Umbilical hernia with obstruction
 - Parumbilical hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.2 Ventral hernia with obstruction
 - Ventral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.20 Ventral, unspecified, with obstruction
 - 552.21 Incisional, with obstruction
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - recurrent, ventral specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.29 Other
 - Epigastric hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - paraesophageal specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - Thoracic stomach specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
- 552.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with obstruction
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with obstruction
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene

Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
 gangrene (and obstruction) (551.0-551.9)
 obstruction (552.0-552.9)

- 553.0 Femoral hernia
 - 553.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Femoral hernia NOS
 - 553.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 553.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 553.03 Bilateral, recurrent

- 553.1 Umbilical hernia
 - Parumbilical hernia
- 553.2 Ventral hernia
 - 553.20 Ventral, unspecified
 - 553.21 Incisional
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative
 - recurrent, ventral
 - 553.29 Other
 - Hernia:
 - epigastric
 - spigelian
- 553.3 Diaphragmatic hernia
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding)
 - paraesophageal
 - Thoracic stomach
 - Excludes: congenital:
 - diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 - hiatal hernia (750.6)
 - esophagocele (530.6)
- 553.8 Hernia of other specified sites
 - Hernia:
 - ischiatric
 - ischiorectal
 - lumbar
 - obturator
 - pudental
 - retroperitoneal
 - sciatic
 - Other abdominal hernia of specified site
 - Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)
- 553.9 Hernia of unspecified site
 - Enterocele
 - Epiplocele
 - Hernia:
 - NOS
 - interstitial
 - intestinal
 - intra-abdominal
 - Rupture (nontraumatic)
 - Sarcoepiplocele

NONINFECTIOUS ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)

555 Regional enteritis

- Includes: Crohn's disease
Granulomatous enteritis

Excludes: ulcerative colitis (556)

- 555.0 Small intestine
Ileitis:
 regional
 segmental
 terminal
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
 duodenum
 ileum
 jejunum
- 555.1 Large intestine
Colitis:
 granulomatous
 regional
 transmural
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
 colon
 large bowel
 rectum
- 555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
Regional ileocolitis
- 555.9 Unspecified site
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS

556	Ulcerative colitis
-----	--------------------

- 556.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
- 556.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
- 556.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
- 556.3 Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis
- 556.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon
- 556.5 Left-sided ulcerative (chronic) colitis
- 556.6 Universal ulcerative (chronic) colitis
Pancolitis
- 556.8 Other ulcerative colitis
- 556.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
Ulcerative enteritis NOS

557	Vascular insufficiency of intestine
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.50-777.53)

- 557.0 Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine
Acute:
 hemorrhagic enterocolitis
 ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis

- massive necrosis of intestine
- Bowel infarction
- Embolism of mesenteric artery
- Fulminant enterocolitis
- Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine
- Infarction of appendices epiploicae
- Intestinal gangrene
- Intestinal infarction (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive)
- Mesenteric infarction (embolic) (thrombotic)
- Necrosis of intestine
- Terminal hemorrhagic enteropathy
- Thrombosis of mesenteric artery

- 557.1 Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine
 - Angina, abdominal
 - Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
 - Ischemic stricture of intestine
 - Mesenteric:
 - angina
 - artery syndrome (superior)
 - vascular insufficiency
- 557.9 Unspecified vascular insufficiency of intestine
 - Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency
 - Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

558 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis

Excludes: infectious:

- colitis, enteritis, or gastroenteritis (009.0-009.1)
- diarrhea (009.2-009.3)

- 558.1 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
 - Radiation enterocolitis
- 558.2 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
 - Use additional E code to identify cause
- 558.3 Allergic gastroenteritis and colitis
 - Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (V15.01-V15.05)
- 558.4 Eosinophilic gastroenteritis and colitis
 - 558.41 Eosinophilic gastroenteritis
 - Eosinophilic enteritis
 - 558.42 Eosinophilic colitis
- 558.9 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis
 - Colitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 - Enteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 - Gastroenteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 - Ileitis, NOS, dietetic or noninfectious
 - Jejunitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 - Sigmoiditis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)
--

560	Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia
------------	---

Excludes: duodenum (537.2-537.3)
 inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
 intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.0-552.9)
 mesenteric:
 embolism (557.0)
 infarction (557.0)
 thrombosis (557.0)
 neonatal intestinal obstruction (277.01, 777.1-777.2, 777.4)

560.0 Intussusception
 Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum)
 Invagination of intestine or colon

Excludes: intussusception of appendix (543.9)

560.1 Paralytic ileus
 Adynamic ileus
 Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon)
 Paralysis of intestine or colon

Excludes: gallstone ileus (560.31)

560.2 Volvulus
 Knotting of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon

560.3 Impaction of intestine

560.30 Impaction of intestine, unspecified
 Impaction of colon

560.31 Gallstone ileus
 Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

560.32 Fecal impaction

Excludes: constipation (564.00-564.09)
 incomplete defecation (787.61)

560.39 Other
 Concretion of intestine
 Enterolith

560.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction

560.81 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (postoperative) (postinfection)

Excludes: adhesions without obstruction (568.0)

560.89 Other
 Acute pseudo-obstruction of intestine
 Mural thickening causing obstruction

Excludes: ischemic stricture of intestine (557.1)

- 560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
 - Enterostenosis
 - Obstruction of intestine or colon
 - Occlusion of intestine or colon
 - Stenosis of intestine or colon
 - Stricture of intestine or colon

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

562 Diverticula of intestine

Use additional code to identify any associated:
peritonitis (567.0-567.9)

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)
diverticulum of appendix (543.9)
Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)

562.0 Small intestine

- 562.00 Diverticulosis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
 - Diverticulosis:
 - duodenum without mention of diverticulitis
 - ileum without mention of diverticulitis
 - jejunum without mention of diverticulitis

- 562.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
 - Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
 - duodenum
 - ileum
 - jejunum
 - small intestine

562.02 Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.03 Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.1 Colon

- 562.10 Diverticulosis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage)
 - Diverticulosis without mention of diverticulitis:
 - NOS
 - intestine (large) without mention of diverticulitis
 - Diverticular disease (colon) without mention of diverticulitis

- 562.11 Diverticulitis of colon without mention of hemorrhage
 - Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
 - NOS
 - colon
 - intestine (large)

562.12 Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage

562.13 Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage

564 Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.0-536.9)
those specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0 Constipation

Excludes: fecal impaction (560.32)
incomplete defecation (787.61)
psychogenic constipation (306.4)

564.00 Constipation, unspecified

564.01 Slow transit constipation

564.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

564.09 Other constipation

564.1 Irritable bowel syndrome

Irritable colon
Spastic colon

564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome
Jejunal syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

Excludes: malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery (579.3)
postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.0-534.9)

564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery

564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders

Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery

Excludes: colostomy and enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)

564.5 Functional diarrhea

Excludes: diarrhea:
NOS (787.91)
psychogenic (306.4)

564.6 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

564.7 Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's

Dilatation of colon

Excludes: megacolon:
congenital [Hirschsprung's] (751.3)
toxic (556)

564.8 Other specified functional disorders of intestine

Excludes: malabsorption (579.0-579.9)

564.81 Neurogenic bowel

564.89 Other functional disorders of intestine

Atony of colon

564.9 Unspecified functional disorder of intestine

565	Anal fissure and fistula
-----	--------------------------

565.0 Anal fissure

Excludes: anal sphincter tear (healed) (non-traumatic) (old) (569.43)
traumatic (863.89, 863.99)

565.1 Anal fistula

Fistula:
anorectal
rectal
rectum to skin

Excludes: fistula of rectum to internal organs - see Alphabetic Index
ischiorectal fistula (566)
rectovaginal fistula (619.1)

566	Abscess of anal and rectal regions
-----	------------------------------------

Abscess:
ischiorectal
perianal
perirectal
Cellulitis:
anal
perirectal
rectal
Ischiorectal fistula

567	Peritonitis and retroperitoneal infections
-----	--

Excludes: peritonitis:
benign paroxysmal (277.31)
pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
periodic familial (277.31)
puerperal (670.8)
with or following:
abortion (634-638 with.0, 639.0)
appendicitis (540.0-540.1)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)

567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: peritonitis:
gonococcal (098.86)
syphilitic (095.2)
tuberculous (014.0)

567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis

567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis

567.21 Peritonitis (acute) generalized
Pelvic peritonitis, male

567.22 Peritoneal abscess
Abscess (of):
abdominopelvic
mesenteric
omentum
peritoneum

retrocecal
 subdiaphragmatic
 subhepatic
 subphrenic

567.23 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
 Excludes: bacterial peritonitis NOS (567.29)

567.29 Other suppurative peritonitis
 Subphrenic peritonitis

567.3 Retroperitoneal infections

567.31 Psoas muscle abscess

567.38 Other retroperitoneal abscess

567.39 Other retroperitoneal infections

567.8 Other specified peritonitis

567.81 Choleperitonitis
 Peritonitis due to bile

567.82 Sclerosing mesenteritis
 Fat necrosis of peritoneum
 (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
 Mesenteric lipodystrophy
 Mesenteric panniculitis
 Retractable mesenteritis

567.89 Other specified peritonitis
 Chronic proliferative peritonitis
 Mesenteric saponification
 Peritonitis due to urine

567.9 Unspecified peritonitis
 Peritonitis:
 NOS
 of unspecified cause

568	Other disorders of peritoneum
-----	-------------------------------

568.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)

Adhesions (of):
 abdominal (wall)
 diaphragm
 intestine
 male pelvis
 mesenteric
 omentum
 stomach
 Adhesive bands

Excludes: adhesions:
 pelvic, female (614.6)
 with obstruction:
 duodenum (537.3)

intestine (560.81)

568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

568.81 Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic)

568.82 Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

Excludes: ascites NOS (789.51-789.59)

568.89 Other

Peritoneal:
cyst
granuloma

568.9 Unspecified disorder of peritoneum

569	Other disorders of intestine
-----	------------------------------

569.0 Anal and rectal polyp

Anal and rectal polyp NOS

Excludes: adenomatous anal and rectal polyp (211.4)

569.1 Rectal prolapse

Procidentia:
anus (sphincter)
rectum (sphincter)

Proctoptosis

Prolapse:
anal canal
rectal mucosa

Excludes: prolapsed hemorrhoids (455.2, 455.5)

569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

569.3 Hemorrhage of rectum and anus

Excludes: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (578.9)
melena (578.1)

569.4 Other specified disorders of rectum and anus

569.41 Ulcer of anus and rectum

Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)

569.42 Anal or rectal pain

569.43 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)

Excludes: anal fissure (565.0)
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (654.8)

569.44 Dysplasia of anus

Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation
(796.70-796.79)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (230.5, 230.6)

carcinoma in situ of anus (230.5, 230.6)

HGSIL of anus (796.74)

severe dysplasia of anus (230.5, 230.6)

569.49 Other

Granuloma of rectum (sphincter)

Rupture of rectum (sphincter)

Hypertrophy of anal papillae

Proctitis NOS

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)

Excludes: fistula of rectum to:

internal organs see - Alphabetic Index

skin (565.1)

hemorrhoids (455.0-455.9)

569.5 Abscess of intestine

Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.1)

569.6 Colostomy and enterostomy complications

569.60 Colostomy and enterostomy complication, unspecified

569.61 Infection of colostomy and enterostomy

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)

septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

569.62 Mechanical complication of colostomy and enterostomy

Malfunction of colostomy and enterostomy

569.69 Other complication

Fistula

Hernia

Prolapse

569.7 Complications of intestinal pouch

569.71 Pouchitis

Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

569.79 Other complications of intestinal pouch

569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine

569.81 Fistula of intestine, excluding rectum and anus

Fistula:

abdominal wall

enterocolic

enteroenteric

ileorectal

Excludes: fistula of intestine to internal organs - see Alphabetic Index
persistent postoperative fistula (998.6)

569.82 Ulceration of intestine
Primary ulcer of intestine
Ulceration of colon

Excludes: that with perforation (569.83)

569.83 Perforation of intestine

569.84 Angiodysplasia of intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

569.85 Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage

569.86 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine

569.87 Vomiting of fecal matter

569.89 Other
Enteroptosis
Granuloma of intestine
Prolapse of intestine
Pericolitis
Perisigmoiditis
Visceroptosis

Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery, or omentum (557.0)
hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
obstruction of intestine (560.0-560.9)

569.9 Unspecified disorder of intestine

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver

Acute hepatic failure
Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective
Necrosis of liver (acute) (diffuse) (massive) (subacute)
Parenchymatous degeneration of liver
Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)

Excludes: icterus gravis of newborn (773.0-773.2)
serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
that with:
abortion (634-638 with.7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)
viral hepatitis (070.0-070.9)

571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis

571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
Acute alcoholic liver disease
571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Florid cirrhosis
 Laennec's cirrhosis (alcoholic)

571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified

571.4 Chronic hepatitis

Excludes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)

571.40 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

571.41 Chronic persistent hepatitis

571.42 Autoimmune hepatitis

571.49 Other

Chronic hepatitis:
 active
 aggressive
 Recurrent hepatitis

571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol

Cirrhosis of liver:
 NOS
 cryptogenic
 macronodular
 micronodular
 posthepatic
 postnecrotic
 Healed yellow atrophy (liver)
 Portal cirrhosis

Code first, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)

571.6 Biliary cirrhosis

Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
 Cirrhosis:
 cholangitic
 cholestatic

571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease

Chronic yellow atrophy (liver)
 Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol

571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572	Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
------------	--

572.0 Abscess of liver

Excludes: amebic liver abscess (006.3)

572.1 Portal pyemia

Phlebitis of portal vein
 Portal thrombophlebitis
 Pylephlebitis
 Pylethrombophlebitis

572.2 Hepatic encephalopathy

Hepatic coma

Hepatocerebral intoxication
 Portal-systemic encephalopathy

Excludes: hepatic coma associated with viral hepatitis - see category 070

572.3 Portal hypertension

Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
 portal hypertensive gastropathy (537.89)

572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes: that following delivery (674.8)

572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

Excludes: hepatopulmonary syndrome (573.5)

573	Other disorders of liver
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.39)
 congenital cystic disease of liver (751.62)
 glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
 hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
 portal vein obstruction (452)

573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver

573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 Coxsackie virus disease (074.8)
 cytomegalic inclusion virus disease (078.5)
 infectious mononucleosis (075)

Excludes: hepatitis (in):
 mumps (072.71)
 viral (070.0-070.9)
 yellow fever (060.0-060.9)

573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 malaria (084.9)

Excludes: hepatitis in:
 late syphilis (095.3)
 secondary syphilis (091.62)
 toxoplasmosis (130.5)

573.3 Hepatitis, unspecified
 Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis

Use additional E code to identify cause

573.4 Hepatic infarction

573.5 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
 alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
 cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (571.5)

573.8 Other specified disorders of liver

Hepatoptosis

573.9 Unspecified disorder of liver

574 Cholelithiasis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 574:

0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

Excludes: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (997.41)

- 574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
Biliary calculus with acute cholecystitis
Calculus of cystic duct with acute cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis with acute cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
Biliary calculus with cholecystitis
Calculus of cystic duct with cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis
Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
[0-1]
Biliary:
 calculus NOS
 colic NOS
Calculus of cystic duct
Cholelithiasis NOS
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder
Gallstone (impacted)
- 574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
Calculus of bile duct [any] with acute cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis with acute cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
Calculus of bile duct [any] with cholecystitis (chronic)
Choledocholithiasis with cholecystitis (chronic)
Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
[0-1]
Calculus of:
 bile duct [any]
 common duct
 hepatic duct
Choledocholithiasis
Hepatic:
 colic (recurrent)

lithiasis

- 574.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.0 and 574.3
- 574.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.1 and 574.4
- 574.8 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.6 and 574.7
- 574.9 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 and 574.5

575	Other disorders of gallbladder
-----	--------------------------------

- 575.0 Acute cholecystitis
 - Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - emphysematous (acute)
 - gangrenous
 - suppurative
 - Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes: that with:

 - acute and chronic cholecystitis (575.12)
 - choledocholithiasis (574.3)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.6)
 - cholelithiasis (574.0)
- 575.1 Other cholecystitis
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - NOS without mention of calculus
 - chronic without mention of calculus

Excludes: that with:

 - choledocholithiasis (574.4)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.8)
 - cholelithiasis (574.1)
- 575.10 Cholecystitis, unspecified
Cholecystitis NOS
- 575.11 Chronic cholecystitis
- 575.12 Acute and chronic cholecystitis
- 575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
 - Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
- 575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder

Mucocele of gallbladder

- 575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
 - 575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
Fistula:
cholecystoduodenal
cholecystoenteric
 - 575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
Strawberry gallbladder
 - 575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
Adhesions (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Atrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Cyst (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Ulcer (of) cystic duct gallbladder
Biliary dyskinesia
- Excludes: Hartmann's pouch of intestine (V44.3)
nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
- 575.9 Unspecified disorder of gallbladder

576 Other disorders of biliary tract

Excludes: that involving the:

- cystic duct (575.0-575.9)
- gallbladder (575.0-575.9)

- 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
 - 576.1 Cholangitis
Cholangitis:
NOS
acute
ascending
chronic
primary
recurrent
sclerosing
secondary
stenosing
suppurative
 - 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
Occlusion of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
Stenosis of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
Stricture of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
- Excludes: congenital (751.61)
that with calculus (574.3-574.5 with fifth-digit 1)
- 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
Rupture of bile duct, except cystic duct
 - 576.4 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

- 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi
- 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
 - Adhesions of bile duct [any]
 - Atrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Cyst of bile duct [any]
 - Hypertrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Stasis of bile duct [any]
 - Ulcer of bile duct [any]

Excludes: congenital choledochal cyst (751.69)

- 576.9 Unspecified disorder of biliary tract

577 Diseases of pancreas

- 577.0 Acute pancreatitis
 - Abscess of pancreas
 - Necrosis of pancreas:
 - acute
 - infective
 - Pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - acute (recurrent)
 - apoplectic
 - hemorrhagic
 - subacute
 - suppurative

Excludes: mumps pancreatitis (072.3)

- 577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
 - Chronic pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - infectious
 - interstitial
 - Pancreatitis:
 - painless
 - recurrent
 - relapsing

- 577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas

- 577.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
 - Atrophy of pancreas
 - Calculus of pancreas
 - Cirrhosis of pancreas
 - Fibrosis of pancreas
 - Pancreatic:
 - infantilism
 - necrosis:
 - NOS
 - aseptic
 - fat
 - Pancreatolithiasis

Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)

islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7)
 pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)

577.9 Unspecified disease of pancreas

578	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: that with mention of:

- angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)
- angiodysplasia of intestine (569.85)
- diverticulitis, intestine:
 - large (562.13)
 - small (562.03)
- diverticulosis, intestine:
 - large (562.12)
 - small (562.02)
- gastritis and duodenitis (535.0-535.6)
- ulcer:
 - duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal, or peptic (531.00-534.91)

578.0 Hematemesis
 Vomiting of blood

578.1 Blood in stool
 Melena

Excludes: melena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
 occult blood (792.1)

578.9 Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
 Gastric hemorrhage
 Intestinal hemorrhage

579	Intestinal malabsorption
-----	--------------------------

579.0 Celiac disease
 Celiac:

- crisis
- infantilism
- rickets

 Gee (-Herter) disease
 Gluten enteropathy
 Idiopathic steatorrhea
 Nontropical sprue

579.1 Tropical sprue
 Sprue:

- NOS
- tropical

 Tropical steatorrhea

579.2 Blind loop syndrome
 Postoperative blind loop syndrome

579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
 Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery
 Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery

- 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhea
- 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
 - Enteropathy:
 - exudative
 - protein-losing
 - Steatorrhea (chronic)
- 579.9 Unspecified intestinal malabsorption
 - Malabsorption syndrome NOS

10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

Excludes: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.93)

580 Acute glomerulonephritis

Includes: acute nephritis

- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
- 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulonephritis
- 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 580.81 Acute glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
 - infectious hepatitis (070.0-070.9)
 - mumps (072.79)
 - subacute bacterial endocarditis (421.0)
 - typhoid fever (002.0)
- 580.89 Other
 - Glomerulonephritis, acute, with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 580.9 Acute glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute
 - NOS specified as acute
 - hemorrhagic specified as acute
 - Nephritis specified as acute
 - Nephropathy specified as acute

581 Nephrotic syndrome

- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 - Epimembranous nephritis
 - Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease

Nephrotic syndrome with lesion of:
 focal glomerulosclerosis
 sclerosing membranous glomerulonephritis
 segmental hyalinosis

581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of):
 endothelial glomerulonephritis
 hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis
 persistent glomerulonephritis
 lobular glomerulonephritis
 mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
 mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis

581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
 Foot process disease
 Lipoid nephrosis
 Minimal change:
 glomerular disease
 glomerulitis
 nephrotic syndrome

581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

581.81 Nephrotic syndrome in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 diabetes mellitus (249.4, 250.4)
 malaria (084.9)
 polyarteritis (446.0)
 systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

Excludes: nephrosis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever (078.6)

581.89 Other

Glomerulonephritis with edema and lesion of:
 exudative nephritis
 interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis

581.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 Glomerulonephritis with edema NOS
 Nephritis:
 nephrotic NOS
 with edema NOS
 Nephrosis NOS
 Renal disease with edema NOS

582	Chronic glomerulonephritis
-----	----------------------------

Includes: chronic nephritis

582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis

582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 Chronic glomerulonephritis:
 membranous
 sclerosing

- Focal glomerulosclerosis
- Segmental hyalinosis
- 582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Chronic glomerulonephritis:
 - endothelial
 - hypocomplementemic persistent
 - lobular
 - membranoproliferative
 - mesangiocapillary
 - mixed membranous and proliferative
- 582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 582.81 Chronic glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - 582.89 Other
 - Chronic glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 582.9 Chronic glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulonephritis: specified as chronic
 - NOS specified as chronic
 - hemorrhagic specified as chronic
 - Nephritis specified as chronic
 - Nephropathy specified as chronic

583	Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic
-----	--

Includes: "renal disease" so stated, not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology or cause

- 583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Proliferative:
 - glomerulonephritis (diffuse) NOS
 - nephritis NOS
 - nephropathy NOS
- 583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 - Membranous:
 - glomerulonephritis NOS
 - nephritis NOS
 - Membranous nephropathy NOS
- 583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Membranoproliferative:
 - glomerulonephritis NOS
 - nephritis NOS
 - nephropathy NOS
 - Nephritis NOS, with lesion of:
 - hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis

- lobular glomerulonephritis
- mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
- mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Necrotizing or rapidly progressive:
 - glomerulitis NOS
 - glomerulonephritis NOS
 - nephritis NOS
 - nephropathy NOS
 - Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
 - Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
 - Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
 - Renal cortical necrosis NOS
- 583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
 - Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
- 583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 583.81 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic, in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - diabetes mellitus (249.4, 250.4)
 - gonococcal infection (098.19)
 - Goodpasture's syndrome (446.21)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - tuberculosis (016.0)
 - Excludes: gouty nephropathy (274.10)
 - syphilitic nephritis (095.4)
 - 583.89 Other
 - Glomerulitis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephropathy with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Renal disease with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- 583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulitis NOS
 - Glomerulonephritis NOS
 - Nephritis NOS

Nephropathy NOS

Excludes: nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)

584	Acute kidney failure
-----	----------------------

Includes: Acute renal failure

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)
posttraumatic (958.5)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

584.5 Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis
Lower nephron nephrosis
Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis:
NOS
acute

584.6 Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis

584.7 Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis
Necrotizing renal papillitis

584.8 Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney

584.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes: traumatic kidney injury (866.00-866.13)

585	Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
-----	------------------------------

Includes: Chronic uremia

Code first hypertensive chronic kidney disease, if applicable, (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.93)

Use additional code to identify:

kidney transplant status, if applicable (V42.0)
manifestation as:

uremic:
neuropathy (357.4)
pericarditis (420.0)

585.1 Chronic kidney disease, Stage I

585.2 Chronic kidney disease, Stage II (mild)

585.3 Chronic kidney disease, Stage III (moderate)

585.4 Chronic kidney disease, Stage IV (severe)

585.5 Chronic kidney disease, Stage V

Excludes: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (585.6)

585.6 End stage renal disease
Chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis

585.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease
 Chronic renal failure NOS
 Chronic renal insufficiency

586 Renal failure, unspecified

Includes: Uremia NOS
 Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)
 posttraumatic renal failure (958.5)
 that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
 uremia:
 extrarenal (788.9)
 prerenal (788.9)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

Includes: Atrophy of kidney
 Contracted kidney
 Renal:
 cirrhosis
 fibrosis

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function

588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
 Azotemic osteodystrophy
 Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
 Renal:
 dwarfism
 infantilism
 rickets

588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
 Excludes: diabetes insipidus NOS (253.5)

588.8 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function
 Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.0-405.9)

 588.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin)
 Secondary hyperparathyroidism NOS

 588.89 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function
 Hypokalemic nephropathy

588.9 Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function

589 Small kidney of unknown cause

589.0 Unilateral small kidney
 589.1 Bilateral small kidneys
 589.9 Small kidney, unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

590	Infections of kidney
------------	-----------------------------

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis
 Chronic pyelitis
 Chronic pyonephrosis

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first

590.00 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.01 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.1 Acute pyelonephritis
 Acute pyelitis
 Acute pyonephrosis

590.10 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.11 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
 Abscess:
 kidney
 nephritic
 perirenal
 Carbuncle of kidney

590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica
 Infection of renal pelvis and ureter
 Ureteritis cystica

590.8 Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic

590.80 Pyelonephritis, unspecified
 Pyelitis NOS
 Pyelonephritis NOS

590.81 Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 tuberculosis (016.0)

590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified

Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591	Hydronephrosis
------------	-----------------------

Hydrocalycosis
 Hydronephrosis
 Hydroureteronephrosis

Excludes: congenital hydronephrosis (753.29)
 hydroureter (593.5)

592	Calculus of kidney and ureter
------------	--------------------------------------

Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.49)

- 592.0 Calculus of kidney
 - Nephrolithiasis NOS
 - Renal calculus or stone
 - Staghorn calculus
 - Stone in kidney

Excludes: uric acid nephrolithiasis (274.11)

- 592.1 Calculus of ureter
 - Ureteric stone
 - Ureterolithiasis

592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

593	Other disorders of kidney and ureter
-----	--------------------------------------

- 593.0 Nephroptosis
 - Floating kidney
 - Mobile kidney

593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney

- 593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
 - Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital
 - Peripelvic (lymphatic) cyst

Excludes: calyceal or pyelogenic cyst of kidney (591)
 congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
 polycystic (disease of) kidney (753.1)

- 593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
 - Angulation of ureter (postoperative)
 - Constriction of ureter (postoperative)
 - Stricture of pelviureteric junction

- 593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
 - Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis
 - Occlusion NOS of ureter

Excludes: that due to calculus (592.1)

593.5 Hydroureter

Excludes: congenital hydroureter (753.22)
 hydroureteronephrosis (591)

- 593.6 Postural proteinuria
 - Benign postural proteinuria
 - Orthostatic proteinuria

Excludes: proteinuria NOS (791.0)

593.7 Vesicoureteral reflux

593.70 Unspecified or without reflux nephropathy

593.71 With reflux nephropathy, unilateral

593.72 With reflux nephropathy, bilateral

593.73 With reflux nephropathy NOS

593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

593.81 Vascular disorders of kidney

Renal (artery):

embolism

hemorrhage

thrombosis

Renal infarction

593.82 Ureteral fistula

Intestinoureteral fistula

Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)

593.89 Other

Adhesions, kidney or ureter

Periureteritis

Polyp of ureter

Pyelectasia

Ureterocele

Excludes: tuberculosis of ureter (016.2)

ureteritis cystica (590.3)

593.9 Unspecified disorder of kidney and ureter

Acute renal disease

Acute renal insufficiency

Renal disease NOS

Salt-losing nephritis or syndrome

Excludes: chronic renal insufficiency (585.9)

cystic kidney disease (753.1)

nephropathy, so stated (583.0-583.9)

renal disease:

arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.1-642.2, 642.4-642.7, 646.2)

not specified as acute or chronic, but with stated pathology or cause (583.0-583.9)

594	Calculus of lower urinary tract
-----	---------------------------------

594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder

594.1 Other calculus in bladder

Urinary bladder stone

Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)

594.2 Calculus in urethra

594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

594.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes: calculus of urinary tract NOS (592.9)

595	Cystitis
-----	----------

Excludes: prostatocystitis (601.3)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

595.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)

- 595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis
 - Hunner's ulcer
 - Panmural fibrosis of bladder
 - Submucous cystitis

- 595.2 Other chronic cystitis
 - Chronic cystitis NOS
 - Subacute cystitis

Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)

- 595.3 Trigonitis
 - Follicular cystitis
 - Trigonitis (acute) (chronic)
 - Urethrotrigonitis

595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 actinomycosis (039.8)
 amebiasis (006.8)
 bilharziasis (120.0-120.9)
 Echinococcus infestation (122.3, 122.6)

Excludes: cystitis:
 diphtheritic (032.84)
 gonococcal (098.11, 098.31)
 monilial (112.2)
 trichomonal (131.09)
 tuberculous (016.1)

595.8 Other specified types of cystitis

595.81 Cystitis cystica

595.82 Irradiation cystitis

Use additional E to identify cause

- 595.89 Other
 - Abscess of bladder
 - Cystitis:
 - bullous
 - emphysematous
 - glandularis

595.9 Cystitis, unspecified

596 Other disorders of bladder

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

- 596.0 Bladder neck obstruction
 - Contracture (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Obstruction (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Stenosis (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice

Excludes: congenital (753.6)

596.1 Intestinovesical fistula

- Fistula:
 - enterovesical
 - vesicocolic
 - vesicoenteric
 - vesicorectal

596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

- Fistula:
 - bladder NOS
 - urethrovesical
 - vesicocutaneous
 - vesicoperineal

Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)

596.3 Diverticulum of bladder

- Diverticulitis of bladder
- Diverticulum (acquired) (false) of bladder

Excludes: that with calculus in diverticulum of bladder (594.0)

596.4 Atony of bladder

- High compliance bladder
- Hypotonicity of bladder
- Inertia of bladder

Excludes: neurogenic bladder (596.54)

596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder

Excludes: cauda equina syndrome with neurogenic bladder (344.61)

596.51 Hypertonicity of bladder

- Hyperactivity
- Overactive bladder

596.52 Low bladder compliance

596.53 Paralysis of bladder

596.54 Neurogenic bladder NOS

596.55 Detrusor sphincter dyssynergia

596.59 Other functional disorder of bladder

- Detrusor instability

596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic

596.7 Hemorrhage into bladder wall

- Hyperemia of bladder

Excludes: acute hemorrhagic cystitis (595.0)

596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

Excludes: cystocele, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)

hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)

596.81 Infection of cystostomy

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

596.82 Mechanical complication of cystostomy
Malfunction of cystostomy

596.83 Other complication of cystostomy
Fistula
Hernia
Prolapse

596.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
Bladder hemorrhage
Bladder hypertrophy
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

596.9 Unspecified disorder of bladder

597 Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome

Excludes: nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4)

597.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess of:
bulbourethral gland
Cowper's gland
Littré's gland
Abscess:
periurethral
urethral (gland)
Periurethral cellulitis

Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)

597.8 Other urethritis

597.80 Urethritis, unspecified

597.81 Urethral syndrome NOS

597.89 Other
Adenitis, Skene's glands
Cowperitis
Meatitis, urethral
Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
Verumontanitis

Excludes: trichomonal (131.02)

598 Urethral stricture

Includes: pinhole meatus
stricture of urinary meatus

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)

- 598.0 Urethral stricture due to infection
 - 598.00 Due to unspecified infection
 - 598.01 Due to infective diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
 - gonococcal infection (098.2)
 - schistosomiasis (120.0-120.9)
 - syphilis (095.8)
- 598.1 Traumatic urethral stricture
 - Stricture of urethra:
 - late effect of injury
 - postobstetric
- Excludes: postoperative following surgery on genitourinary tract (598.2)
- 598.2 Postoperative urethral stricture
 - Postcatheterization stricture of urethra
- 598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture
- 598.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

599	Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract
-----	--

- 599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
 - Excludes: Candidiasis of urinary tract (112.2)
 - urinary tract infection of newborn (771.82)
- Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)
- 599.1 Urethral fistula
 - Fistula:
 - urethroperineal
 - urethrorectal
 - Urinary fistula NOS
- Excludes: fistula:
 - urethroscrotal (608.89)
 - urethrovaginal (619.0)
 - urethrovesicovaginal (619.0)
- 599.2 Urethral diverticulum
- 599.3 Urethral caruncle
 - Polyp of urethra
- 599.4 Urethral false passage
- 599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
 - Prolapse of urethra
 - Urethrocele
- Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.03, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
- 599.6 Urinary obstruction
 - Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: obstructive nephropathy NOS (593.89)

599.60 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
 Obstructive uropathy NOS
 Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS

599.69 Urinary obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

599.7 Hematuria
 Hematuria (benign) (essential)

Excludes: hemoglobinuria (791.2)

599.70 Hematuria, unspecified

599.71 Gross hematuria

599.72 Microscopic hematuria

599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: symptoms and other conditions classifiable to 788.0-788.2, 788.4-788.9, 791.0-791.9

599.81 Urethral hypermobility

599.82 Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]

599.83 Urethral instability

599.84 Other specified disorders of urethra
 Rupture of urethra (nontraumatic)
 Urethral:
 cyst
 granuloma

599.89 Other specified disorders of urinary tract

599.9 Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600	Hyperplasia of prostate
-----	-------------------------

Includes: Enlarged prostate

600.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
 Benign prostatic hypertrophy
 Enlargement of prostate
 Smooth enlarged prostate
 Soft enlarged prostate

600.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower
 urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS

600.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention

Use additional code to identify symptoms:

incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
nocturia (788.43)
straining on urination (788.65)
urinary frequency (788.41)
urinary hesitancy (788.64)
urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)
urinary obstruction (599.69)
urinary retention (788.20)
urinary urgency (788.63)
weak urinary stream (788.62)

600.1 Nodular prostate
Hard, firm prostate
Multinodular prostate

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

600.10 Nodular prostate without urinary obstruction
Nodular prostate NOS

600.11 Nodular prostate with urinary obstruction
Nodular prostate with urinary retention

600.2 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate
Fibroadenoma of prostate
Fibroma of prostate
Myoma of prostate
Polyp of prostate

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
hypertrophy of prostate (600.00-600.01)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

600.20 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS

600.21 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

Use additional code to identify symptoms:

incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
nocturia (788.43)
straining on urination (788.65)
urinary frequency (788.41)
urinary hesitancy (788.64)
urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)
urinary obstruction (599.69)
urinary retention (788.20)
urinary urgency (788.63)
weak urinary stream (788.62)

- 600.3 Cyst of prostate
 - 600.9 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified
 - Median bar
 - Prostatic obstruction NOS
 - 600.90 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hyperplasia of prostate NOS
 - 600.91 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary retention
- Use additional code to identify symptoms:
- incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
 - nocturia (788.43)
 - straining on urination (788.65)
 - urinary frequency (788.41)
 - urinary hesitancy (788.64)
 - urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)
 - urinary obstruction (599.69)
 - urinary retention (788.20)
 - urinary urgency (788.63)
 - weak urinary stream (788.62)

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

- 601.0 Acute prostatitis
 - 601.1 Chronic prostatitis
 - 601.2 Abscess of prostate
 - 601.3 Prostatocystitis
 - 601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- actinomycosis (039.8)
 - blastomycosis (116.0)
 - syphilis (095.8)
 - tuberculosis (016.5)
- Excludes: prostatitis:
- gonococcal (098.12, 098.32)
 - monilial (112.2)
 - trichomonal (131.03)
- 601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
 - Prostatitis:
 - cavitary
 - diverticular
 - granulomatous
 - 601.9 Prostatitis, unspecified
 - Prostatitis NOS

602 Other disorders of prostate

- 602.0 Calculus of prostate
Prostatic stone
- 602.1 Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate
- 602.2 Atrophy of prostate
- 602.3 Dysplasia of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
- Excludes: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (233.4)
- 602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
Fistula of prostate
Infarction of prostate
Stricture of prostate
Periprostatic adhesions
- 602.9 Unspecified disorder of prostate

603 Hydrocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis

Excludes: congenital (778.6)

- 603.0 Encysted hydrocele
- 603.1 Infected hydrocele
- Use additional code to identify organism
- 603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele
- 603.9 Hydrocele, unspecified

604 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code to identify organism, such as:

Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

Staphylococcus (041.10-041.19)

Streptococcus (041.00-041.09)

- 604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
Abscess of epididymis or testis
- 604.9 Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess
- 604.90 Orchitis and epididymitis, unspecified
- 604.91 Orchitis and epididymitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

diphtheria (032.89)

filariasis (125.0-125.9)

syphilis (095.8)

Excludes: orchitis:

gonococcal (098.13, 098.33)
 mumps (072.0)
 tuberculous (016.5)
 tuberculous epididymitis (016.4)

604.99 Other

605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis

Adherent prepuce
 Paraphimosis
 Phimosis (congenital)
 Tight foreskin

606 Infertility, male

- 606.0 Azoospermia
 - Absolute infertility
 - Infertility due to:
 - germinal (cell) aplasia
 - spermatogenic arrest (complete)
- 606.1 Oligospermia
 - Infertility due to:
 - germinal cell desquamation
 - hyospermatogenesis
 - incomplete spermatogenic arrest
- 606.8 Infertility due to extratesticular causes
 - Infertility due to:
 - drug therapy
 - infection
 - obstruction of efferent ducts
 - radiation
 - systemic disease
- 606.9 Male infertility, unspecified

607 Disorders of penis

Excludes: phimosis (605)

607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
 Kraurosis of penis

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
 erythroplasia of Queyrat (233.5)

607.1 Balanoposthitis
 Balanitis

Use additional code to identify organism

607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
 Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum or penis
 Cavernitis (penis)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: herpetic infection (054.13)

607.3 Priapism
Painful erection

607.8 Other specified disorders of penis

607.81 Balanitis xerotica obliterans
Induratio penis plastica

607.82 Vascular disorders of penis
Embolism of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hematoma (nontraumatic) of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hemorrhage of corpus cavernosum or penis
Thrombosis of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.83 Edema of penis

607.84 Impotence of organic origin

Excludes: nonorganic (302.72)

607.85 Peyronie's disease

607.89 Other
Atrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
Fibrosis of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hypertrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.9 Unspecified disorder of penis

608	Other disorders of male genital organs
-----	--

608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
Abscess of seminal vesicle
Cellulitis of seminal vesicle
Vesiculitis (seminal)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: gonococcal infection (098.14, 098.34)

608.1 Spermatocele

608.2 Torsion of testis

608.20 Torsion of testis, unspecified

608.21 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

608.22 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
Torsion of spermatic cord NOS

608.23 Torsion of appendix testis

608.24 Torsion of appendix epididymis

608.3 Atrophy of testis

- 608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
 - Abscess of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Carbuncle of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Cellulitis of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Vasitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)

- 608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

- 608.81 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- filariasis (125.0-125.9)
- tuberculosis (016.5)

- 608.82 Hematospermia

- 608.83 Vascular disorders

- Hematoma (nontraumatic) of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Hemorrhage of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Thrombosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Hematocele NOS, male

- 608.84 Chylocele of tunica vaginalis

- 608.85 Stricture

- Stricture of:
 - spermatic cord
 - tunica vaginalis
 - vas deferens

- 608.86 Edema

- 608.87 Retrograde ejaculation

- 608.89 Other

- Atrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Fibrosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Hypertrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Ulcer of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Excludes: atrophy of testis (608.3)

- 608.9 Unspecified disorder of male genital organs

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-612)

610	Benign mammary dysplasias
------------	----------------------------------

- 610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
Cyst (solitary) of breast
- 610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
Chronic cystic mastitis
Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast
- 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
Fibroadenosis of breast:
NOS
chronic
cystic
diffuse
periodic
segmental
- 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
- 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
Comedomastitis
Duct ectasia
Mastitis:
periductal
plasma cell
- 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
Mazoplasia
Sebaceous cyst of breast
- 610.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611	Other disorders of breast
------------	----------------------------------

Excludes: that associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.0-676.9)

- 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of:
areola
breast
Mammillary fistula
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal):
NOS
infective
retromammary
submammary
- Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
chronic cystic mastitis (610.1)
neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (451.89)
- 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
Gynecomastia

Hypertrophy of breast:
 NOS
 massive pubertal

Excludes: breast engorgement in newborn (778.7)
 disproportion of reconstructed breast (612.1)

611.2 Fissure of nipple

611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
 Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (996.79)

611.4 Atrophy of breast

611.5 Galactocele

611.6 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast

611.71 Mastodynia
 Pain in breast

611.72 Lump or mass in breast

611.79 Other
 Induration of breast
 Inversion of nipple
 Nipple discharge
 Retraction of nipple

611.8 Other specified disorders of breast

611.81 Ptosis of breast

Excludes: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (612.1)

611.82 Hypoplasia of breast
 Micromastia

Excludes: congenital absence of breast (757.6)
 hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (612.1)

611.83 Capsular contracture of breast implant

611.89 Other specified disorders of breast
 Hematoma (nontraumatic) of breast
 Infarction of breast
 Occlusion of breast duct
 Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)

611.9 Unspecified breast disorder

612	Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast
------------	--

612.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
 Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
 Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
 Misshapen reconstructed breast

- 612.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
 - Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
 - Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

Excludes: that associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676.9)

614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum

Excludes: endometritis (615.0-615.9)
 major infection following delivery (670.0-670.8)
 that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.0, 639.0)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 pregnancy or labor (646.6)

- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as acute or subacute

- 614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
 - Hydrosalpinx
 - Salpingitis:
 - follicularis
 - isthmica nodosa
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as chronic

- 614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic
 - Abscess (of):
 - fallopian tube
 - ovary
 - tubo-ovarian
 - Oophoritis
 - Perioophoritis
 - Perisalpingitis
 - Pyosalpinx
 - Salpingitis
 - Salpingo-oophoritis
 - Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Excludes: gonococcal infection (chronic) (098.37)
 acute (098.17)
 tuberculous (016.6)

- 614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Acute inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.4, specified as acute

- 614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Abscess (of):
 - broad ligament chronic or NOS
 - parametrium chronic or NOS
 - pelvis, female chronic or NOS
 - pouch of Douglas chronic or NOS
 - Chronic inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Pelvic cellulitis, female

Excludes: tuberculous (016.7)

614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female

614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (postoperative) (postinfection)

Adhesions:
peritubal
tubo-ovarian

Use additional code to identify any associated infertility (628.2)

614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female

Excludes: tuberculous (016.7)

614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

Pelvic infection or inflammation, female NOS
Pelvic inflammatory disease [PID]

615 Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix
--

Excludes: following delivery (670.0-670.8)
hyperplastic endometritis (621.30-621.35)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)

615.0 Acute
Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as acute or subacute

615.1 Chronic
Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as chronic

615.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of uterus

Endometritis
Endomyometritis
Metritis
Myometritis
Perimetritis
Pyometra
Uterine abscess

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)

616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis
Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Nabothian (gland) cyst or follicle

Excludes: erosion or ectropion without mention of cervicitis (622.0)

616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis

Excludes: vulvar vestibulitis (625.71)

616.10 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis, unspecified

Vaginitis:

NOS

postirradiation

Vulvitis NOS

Vulvovaginitis NOS

Use additional code to identify organism, such as:

Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

Staphylococcus (041.10-041.19)

Streptococcus (041.00-041.09)

Excludes: noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)

postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)

616.11 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

pinworm vaginitis (127.4)

Excludes: herpetic vulvovaginitis (054.11)

monilial vulvovaginitis (112.1)

trichomonal vaginitis or vulvovaginitis (131.01)

616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

Bartholin's duct cyst

616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

Vulvovaginal gland abscess

616.4 Other abscess of vulva

Abscess of vulva

Carbuncle of vulva

Furuncle of vulva

616.5 Ulceration of vulva

616.50 Ulceration of vulva, unspecified

Ulcer NOS of vulva

616.51 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Behçet's syndrome (136.1)

tuberculosis (016.7)

Excludes: vulvar ulcer (in):

gonococcal (098.0)

herpes simplex (054.12)

syphilitic (091.0)

616.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of:

cervix (622.0-622.9)

vagina (623.0-623.9)

vulva (624.0-624.9)

616.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:
 antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
 radiation therapy (E879.2)

616.89 Other inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva
 Caruncle, vagina or labium
 Ulcer, vagina

616.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

617.0 Endometriosis of uterus
 Adenomyosis
 Endometriosis:
 cervix
 internal
 myometrium

Excludes: stromal endometriosis (236.0)

617.1 Endometriosis of ovary
 Chocolate cyst of ovary
 Endometrial cystoma of ovary

617.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

617.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
 Endometriosis:
 broad ligament
 cul-de-sac (Douglas')
 parametrium
 round ligament

617.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

617.5 Endometriosis of intestine
 Endometriosis:
 appendix
 colon
 rectum

617.6 Endometriosis in scar of skin

617.8 Endometriosis of other specified sites
 Endometriosis:
 bladder
 lung
 umbilicus
 vulva

617.9 Endometriosis, site unspecified

618 Genital prolapse

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.31, 788.33-788.39)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: that with uterine prolapse (618.2-618.4)

enterocele (618.6)

vaginal vault prolapse following hysterectomy (618.5)

618.00 Unspecified prolapse of vaginal walls
Vaginal prolapse NOS

618.01 Cystocele, midline
Cystocele NOS

618.02 Cystocele, lateral
Paravaginal

618.03 Urethrocele

618.04 Rectocele
Proctocele

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)

618.05 Perineocele

618.09 Other prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse
Cystourethrocele

618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse

Descensus uteri

Uterine prolapse:

NOS

complete

first degree

second degree

third degree

Excludes: that with mention of cystocele, urethrocele, or rectocele (618.2-618.4)

618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired
Pelvic enterocele, congenital or acquired

618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

618.8 Other specified genital prolapse

618.81 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

618.82 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

618.83 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

618.84 Cervical stump prolapse

618.89 Other specified genital prolapse

618.9 Unspecified genital prolapse

619 Fistula involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestinovesical fistula (596.1)

619.0 Urinary-genital tract fistula, female

Fistula:

- cervicovesical
- ureterovaginal
- urethrovaginal
- urethrovesicovaginal
- uteroureteric
- uterovesical
- vesicocervicovaginal
- vesicovaginal

619.1 Digestive-genital tract fistula, female

Fistula:

- intestinouterine
- intestinovaginal
- rectovaginal
- rectovulval
- sigmoidovaginal
- uterorectal

619.2 Genital tract-skin fistula, female

Fistula:

- uterus to abdominal wall
- vaginoperineal

619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract

Fistula:

- cervix
- cul-de-sac (Douglas')
- uterus
- vagina

619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

620 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (614.1)

620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle

620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma
Corpus luteum hemorrhage or rupture
Lutein cyst

620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
Cyst of ovary:
NOS
corpus albicans

retention NOS
 serous
 theca-lutein
 Simple cystoma of ovary

Excludes: cystadenoma (benign) (serous) (220)
 developmental cysts (752.0)
 neoplastic cysts (220)
 polycystic ovaries (256.4)
 Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
 Senile involution of ovary

620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
 Displacement of ovary and fallopian tube
 Salpingocele

620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube
 Torsion:
 accessory tube
 hydatid of Morgagni

620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
 Masters-Allen syndrome

620.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
 Hematocele, broad ligament

620.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament
 Cyst of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 Polyp of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 Infarction of ovary or fallopian tube
 Rupture of ovary or fallopian tube
 Hematosalpinx of ovary or fallopian tube

Excludes: hematosalpinx in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
 peritubal adhesions (614.6)
 torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube (620.5)

620.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

621	Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
 Polyp:
 endometrium
 uterus NOS

Excludes: cervical polyp NOS (622.7)

621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus

Excludes: puerperal (674.8)

621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
 Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes: puerperal (674.8)

621.3 Endometrial hyperplasia

621.30 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
 Endometrial hyperplasia NOS
 Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
 Hyperplastic endometritis

621.31 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
 Excludes: benign endometrial hyperplasia (621.34)

621.32 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
 Excludes: benign endometrial hyperplasia (621.34)

621.33 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
 Excludes: endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN] (621.35)

621.34 Benign endometrial hyperplasia

621.35 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
 Excludes: malignant neoplasm of endometrium with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN] (182.0)

621.4 Hematometra
 Hemometra

Excludes: that in congenital anomaly (752.2-752.39)

621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
 Adhesions of uterus
 Band(s) of uterus

621.6 Malposition of uterus
 Anteversion of uterus
 Retroflexion of uterus
 Retroversion of uterus

Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.3-654.4)
 prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)

621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
 prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)

621.8 Other specified disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
 Atrophy, acquired of uterus
 Cyst of uterus
 Fibrosis NOS of uterus
 Old laceration (postpartum) of uterus
 Ulcer of uterus

Excludes: bilharzial fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
 endometriosis (617.0)
 fistulas (619.0-619.8)
 inflammatory diseases (615.0-615.9)

621.9 Unspecified disorder of uterus

622 Noninflammatory disorders of cervix

Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5-654.6)
 fistula (619.0-619.8)

622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix
Eversion of cervix
Ulcer of cervix

Excludes: that in chronic cervicitis (616.0)

622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)

Excludes: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation
(795.00-795.09)
carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
HGSIL of cervix (795.04)

622.10 Dysplasia of cervix, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

622.11 Mild dysplasia of cervix
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

622.12 Moderate dysplasia of cervix
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
severe dysplasia (233.1)

622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)

622.3 Old laceration of cervix
Adhesions of cervix
Band(s) of cervix
Cicatrix (postpartum) of cervix

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)

622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix
Atresia (acquired) of cervix
Contracture of cervix
Occlusion of cervix
Pinpoint os uteri

Excludes: congenital (752.49)
that complicating labor (654.6)

622.5 Incompetence of cervix

Excludes: complicating pregnancy (654.5)
that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)

622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix

622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix
Polyp NOS of cervix

Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)

622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
Atrophy (senile) of cervix

Cyst of cervix
 Fibrosis of cervix
 Hemorrhage of cervix

Excludes: endometriosis (617.0)
 fistula (619.0-619.8)
 inflammatory diseases (616.0)

622.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of cervix

623	Noninflammatory disorders of vagina
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7)
 congenital absence of vagina (752.49)
 congenital diaphragm or bands (752.49)
 fistulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)

623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
 Mild and moderate dysplasia of vagina
 Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II [VAIN I and II]

Excludes: abnormal results from vaginal cytological examination without histologic confirmation
 (795.10-795.19)
 carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.31)
 HGSIL of vagina (795.14)
 severe dysplasia of vagina (233.31)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (233.31)

623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina

623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
 Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina
 Occlusion of vagina
 Stenosis, vagina

Use additional E code to identify any external cause

Excludes: congenital atresia or stricture (752.49)

623.3 Tight hymenal ring
 Rigid hymen acquired or congenital
 Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital
 Tight introitus acquired or congenital

Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.42)

623.4 Old vaginal laceration

Excludes: old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)

623.5 Leukorrhea, not specified as infective
 Leukorrhea NOS of vagina
 Vaginal discharge NOS

Excludes: trichomonal (131.00)

623.6 Vaginal hematoma

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)

623.7 Polyp of vagina

623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Cyst of vagina
Hemorrhage of vagina

623.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vagina

624	Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
-----	---

Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.8)
condyloma acuminatum (078.11)
fistulas involving:
 perineum - see Alphabetic Index
 vulva (619.0-619.8)
vulval varices (456.6)
vulvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9)

624.0 Dystrophy of vulva

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.32)
severe dysplasia of vulva (233.32)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III] (233.32)

624.01 Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia I [VIN I]
Mild dysplasia of vulva

624.02 Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II]
Moderate dysplasia of vulva

624.09 Other dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Leukoplakia of vulva

624.1 Atrophy of vulva

624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris

Excludes: that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
Hypertrophy of vulva NOS

624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva

624.5 Hematoma of vulva

Excludes: that complicating delivery (664.5)

624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva

624.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Cyst of vulva
Edema of vulva
Stricture of vulva

624.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum

625	Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
-----	---

625.0 Dyspareunia

Excludes: psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)

625.1 Vaginismus

Colpospasm
 Vulvismus

Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.51)

625.2 Mittelschmerz
 Intermenstrual pain
 Ovulation pain

625.3 Dysmenorrhea
 Painful menstruation

Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.52)

625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
 Menstrual molimen
 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
 Premenstrual syndrome
 Premenstrual tension NOS

Excludes: menstrual migraine (346.4)

625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
 Congestion-fibrosis syndrome
 Taylor's syndrome

625.6 Stress incontinence, female

Excludes: mixed incontinence (788.33)
 stress incontinence, male (788.32)

625.7 Vulvodynia

625.70 Vulvodynia, unspecified
 Vulvodynia NOS

625.71 Vulvar vestibulitis

625.79 Other vulvodynia

625.8 Other specified symptoms associated with female genital organs

625.9 Unspecified symptom associated with female genital organs

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract

Excludes: menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0)
 pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.2-625.4)
 postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)
 precocious puberty (259.1)

626.0 Absence of menstruation
 Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)

626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation
 Hypomenorrhea
 Oligomenorrhea

626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
 Heavy periods
 Menometrorrhagia
 Menorrhagia

Polymenorrhea

Excludes: premenopausal (627.0)
that in puberty (626.3)

- 626.3 Puberty bleeding
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
- 626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
Irregular:
bleeding NOS
menstruation
periods
- 626.5 Ovulation bleeding
Regular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.6 Metrorrhagia
Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.7 Postcoital bleeding
- 626.8 Other
Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS
Menstruation:
retained
suppression of
- 626.9 Unspecified

627	Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
-----	---

Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

- 627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause
Menorrhagia:
climacteric
menopausal
preclimacteric
- 627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
- 627.2 Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states
Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration,
associated with the menopause
- 627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
- 627.4 Symptomatic states associated with artificial menopause
Postartificial menopause syndromes
Any condition classifiable to 627.1, 627.2, or 627.3 which follows induced menopause
- 627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.31)

627.9 Unspecified menopausal and postmenopausal disorder

628 Infertility, female

Includes: primary and secondary sterility

628.0 Associated with anovulation
Anovulatory cycle

Use additional code for any associated Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin

Code first underlying disease, as:
adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
anterior pituitary disorder (253.0-253.4)

628.2 Of tubal origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Tubal:
block
occlusion
stenosis

Use additional code for any associated peritubal adhesions (614.6)

628.3 Of uterine origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Nonimplantation

Use additional code for any associated tuberculous endometritis (016.7)

628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
Infertility associated with:
anomaly or cervical mucus
congenital structural anomaly
dysmucorrhea

628.8 Of other specified origin

628.9 Of unspecified origin

629 Other disorders of female genital organs

629.0 Hematocele, female, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: hematocele or hematoma:
broad ligament (620.7)
fallopian tube (620.8)
that associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.00-633.91)
uterus (621.4)
vagina (623.6)
vulva (624.5)

629.1 Hydrocele, canal of Nuck
Cyst of canal of Nuck (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (752.41)

629.2 Female genital mutilation status
Female circumcision status

Female genital cutting

- 629.20 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
 Female genital cutting status, unspecified
 Female genital mutilation status NOS
- 629.21 Female genital mutilation Type I status
 Clitorectomy status
 Female genital cutting Type I status
- 629.22 Female genital mutilation Type II status
 Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
 Female genital cutting Type II status
- 629.23 Female genital mutilation Type III status
 Female genital cutting Type III status
 Infibulation status
- 629.29 Other female genital mutilation status
 Female genital cutting Type IV status
 Female genital mutilation Type IV status
 Other female genital cutting status
- 629.3 Complication of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials
 - 629.31 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
 - 629.32 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
 Exposure of vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
- 629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
 - 629.81 Recurrent pregnancy loss without current pregnancy
 Excludes: recurrent pregnancy loss with current pregnancy (646.3)
 - 629.89 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
- 629.9 Unspecified disorder of female genital organs

11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-679)

ECTOPIC AND MOLAR PREGNANCY (630-633)

Use additional code from category 639 to identify any complications

630 Hydatidiform mole

Trophoblastic disease NOS
 Vesicular mole

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
 chorionepithelioma (181)
 malignant hydatidiform mole (236.1)

631 Other abnormal product of conception

631.0 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy
 Biochemical pregnancy
 Chemical pregnancy
 Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

Excludes: blighted ovum (631.8)
 molar pregnancy (631.8)

631.8 Other abnormal products of conception
 Blighted ovum

632 Missed abortion

Early fetal death before completion of 22 weeks' gestation with retention of dead fetus
 Retained products of conception, not following spontaneous or induced abortion or delivery

Excludes: failed induced abortion (638.0-638.9)
 fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (656.4)
 missed delivery (656.4)
 that with hydatidiform mole (630)
 that with other abnormal products of conception (631.8)

633 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
 Intraperitoneal pregnancy
 633.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
 633.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
 633.1 Tubal pregnancy
 Fallopian pregnancy
 Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
 Tubal abortion
 633.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
 633.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
 633.2 Ovarian pregnancy
 633.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
 633.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
 633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
 Pregnancy:
 cervical
 combined
 cornual
 intraligamentous
 mesometric
 mural
 633.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

- 633.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.9 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy
 - 633.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
 - 633.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

OTHER PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (634-639)

The following fourth digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638:

- 0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**
 - Endometritis
 - Salpingo-oophoritis
 - Sepsis NOS
 - Septicemia NOS
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.0, with condition classifiable to 634-638
 - Excludes urinary tract infection (634-638 with.7)
- 1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
 - Afibrinogenemia
 - Defibrination syndrome
 - Intravascular hemolysis
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.1, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues**
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder
 - uterus
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.2, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 3 Complicated by renal failure**
 - Oliguria
 - Uremia
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.3, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 4 Complicated by metabolic disorder**
 - Electrolyte imbalance with conditions classifiable to 634-638
- 5 Complicated by shock**
 - Circulatory collapse
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.5, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 6 Complicated by embolism**
 - Embolism:
 - NOS
 - amniotic fluid
 - pulmonary
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.6, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 7 With other specified complications**
 - Cardiac arrest or failure
 - Urinary tract infection
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.8, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 8 With unspecified complications**
- 9 Without mention of complication**

634	Spontaneous abortion
-----	----------------------

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete

2 complete

Includes: miscarriage
spontaneous abortion

- 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 634.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 634.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 634.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 634.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 634.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

635 Legally induced abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion or termination of pregnancy:
elective
legal
therapeutic

Excludes: menstrual extraction or regulation (V25.3)

- 635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 635.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]

- 635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 635.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 635.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 635.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 635.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 635.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

636 Illegally induced abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion:

- criminal
- illegal
- self-induced

- 636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 636.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 636.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 636.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 636.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 636.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 636.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

637	Unspecified abortion
-----	----------------------

Requires following fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion NOS
retained products of conception following abortion, not classifiable elsewhere

- 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 637.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 637.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 637.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 637.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 637.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

638	Failed attempted abortion
-----	---------------------------

Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion

Excludes: incomplete abortion (634.0-637.9)

- 638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 638.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 638.5 Complicated by shock
- 638.6 Complicated by embolism
- 638.7 With other specified complications

638.8 With unspecified complication

638.9 Without mention of complication

639	Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
-----	--

Note: This category is provided for use when it is required to classify separately the complications classifiable to the fourth digit level in categories 634-638; for example:

- a) when the complication itself was responsible for an episode of medical care, the abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy itself having been dealt with at a previous episode
- b) when these conditions are immediate complications of ectopic or molar pregnancies classifiable to 630-633 where they cannot be identified at fourth digit level.

639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection

- Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638

Excludes: urinary tract infection (639.8)

639.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage

- Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues

- Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - vagina following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.3 Kidney failure

- Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Renal (Kidney):
 - failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.4 Metabolic disorders

- Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.5 Shock

- Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.6 Embolism

- Embolism:
 - NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638

air following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 fat following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638

- 639.8 Other specified complications following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Acute yellow atrophy or necrosis of liver following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Urinary tract infection following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.9 Unspecified complication following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Complication(s) not further specified following conditions classifiable to 630-638

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-649)

Includes: the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labor, delivery, or the puerperium

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 640-649 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
 - Antepartum condition with delivery**
 - Delivery NOS (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)**
 - Intrapartum**
 - obstetric condition (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)**
 - Pregnancy, delivered (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
 - Delivery with mention of puerperal complication during current episode of care**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
 - Antepartum obstetric condition, not delivered during the current episode of care**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**
 - Postpartum or puerperal obstetric condition or complication following delivery that occurred:**
 - during previous episode of care**
 - outside hospital, with subsequent admission for observation or care**

640	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
-----	-------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

- 640.0 Threatened abortion
[0,1,3]
- 640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

640.9 Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

641	Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage
 Placenta previa noted:
 during pregnancy without hemorrhage
 before labor (and delivered by cesarean delivery) without hemorrhage

641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa
[0,1,3]
 Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 Placenta previa:
 incomplete NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)
 total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Excludes: hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)

641.2 Premature separation of placenta
[0,1,3]
 Ablatio placentae
 Abruptio placentae
 Accidental antepartum hemorrhage
 Couvelaire uterus
 Detachment of placenta (premature)
 Premature separation of normally implanted placenta

641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
[0,1,3]
 Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 afibrinogenemia
 hyperfibrinolysis
 hypofibrinogenemia

Excludes: coagulation defects not associated with antepartum hemorrhage (649.3)

641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 trauma
 uterine leiomyoma

641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 Hemorrhage:
 antepartum NOS
 intrapartum NOS
 of pregnancy NOS

642	Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
-----	---

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

- 642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium [0-4]
 - Hypertension:
 - benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium [0-4]
 - Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium [0-4]
 - Hypertensive:
 - heart and chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy [0-4]
 - Gestational hypertension
 - Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia [0-4]
 - Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or unspecified
 - Pre-eclampsia:
 - NOS
 - mild
 - Toxemia (pre-eclamptic):
 - NOS
 - mild

Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
 edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)

- 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia [0-4]
 - Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe
 - Pre-eclampsia, severe
 - Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe

642.6 Eclampsia
[0-4]

Toxemia:
 eclamptic
 with convulsions

642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 642.4-642.6, with conditions classifiable to 642.0-642.2

642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: hyperemesis arising during pregnancy
vomiting:

 persistent arising during pregnancy
 vicious arising during pregnancy
 hyperemesis gravidarum

643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
[0,1,3]

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation

643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
[0,1,3]

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance, such as:
 carbohydrate depletion
 dehydration
 electrolyte imbalance

643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy

Use additional code to specify cause

643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

644 Early or threatened labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

644.0 Threatened premature labor
 [0,3]
 Premature labor after 22 weeks, but before 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery

Excludes: that occurring before 22 completed weeks of gestation (640.0)

644.1 Other threatened labor
 [0,3]
 False labor:
 NOS without delivery
 after 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery
 Threatened labor NOS without delivery

644.2 Early onset of delivery
 [0-1]
 Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation
 Premature labor with onset of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

645	Late pregnancy
-----	----------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

645.1 Post term pregnancy
 [0,1,3]
 Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

645.2 Prolonged pregnancy
 [0,1,3]
 Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks of gestation

646	Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

646.0 Papyraceous fetus
 [0,1,3]

646.1 Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
 [0-4]
 Gestational edema
 Maternal obesity syndrome

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
 [0-4]
 Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
 Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
 Renal disease NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
 Uremia in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
 Gestational proteinuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.3 Recurrent pregnancy loss

[0-1,3]

Excludes: with current abortion (634.0-634.9)
without current pregnancy (629.81)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
[0-4]

646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
[0-4]

646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 616 complicating pregnancy, childbirth,
or the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to 614.0-614.5, 614.7-614.9, 615 complicating pregnancy or labor

Excludes: major puerperal infection (670.0-670.8)

646.7 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Acute yellow atrophy of liver (obstetric) (true) of pregnancy

Icterus gravis of pregnancy

Necrosis of liver of pregnancy

Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
viral hepatitis (647.6)

646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy
[0-4]

Fatigue during pregnancy

Herpes gestationis

Insufficient weight gain of pregnancy

646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

647 Infectious and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

647.0 Syphilis
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 090-097

647.1 Gonorrhea
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 098

647.2 Other venereal diseases
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 099

- 647.3 Tuberculosis
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- 647.4 Malaria
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 084
- 647.5 Rubella
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 056
- 647.6 Other viral diseases
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 042, 050-055, 057-079, 795.05, 795.15, 796.75
- 647.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-4]
- 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
[0-4]

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to identify the condition

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

- 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 249, 250
Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
- 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 240-246
- 648.2 Anemia
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 280-285
- 648.3 Drug dependence
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 304
- 648.4 Mental disorders
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 290-303, 305.0, 305.2-305.9, 306-316, 317-319
- 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders
[0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 745-747

648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 390-398, 410-429

Excludes: cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (674.0)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (674.5)
venous complications (671.0-671.9)

648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 720-724, and those classifiable to 711-719 or 725-738,
specified as affecting the lower limbs

648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 790.21-790.29
Gestational diabetes

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67

648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 440-459, 795.01-795.04, 795.06, 795.10-795.14, 795.16,
796.70-796.74, 796.76
Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269]

649 Other conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

649.0 Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

649.1 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Use additional code to identify the obesity (278.00-278.03)

649.2 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

649.3 Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 286, 287, 289

Use additional code to identify the specific coagulation defect (286.0-286.9, 287.0-287.9,
289.0-289.9)

Excludes: coagulation defects causing antepartum hemorrhage (641.3)

649.4 Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 345

Use additional code to identify the specific type of epilepsy (345.00-345.91)

Excludes: eclampsia (642.6)

649.5 Spotting complicating pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Excludes: antepartum hemorrhage (641.0-641.9)
hemorrhage in early pregnancy (640.0-640.9)

649.6 Uterine size date discrepancy
[0-4]

Excludes: suspected problem with fetal growth not found (V89.04)

649.7 Cervical shortening
[0,1,3]

Excludes: suspected cervical shortening not found (V89.05)

649.8 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
[1-2]

Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor

Use additional code to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (653.4)
previous cesarean delivery (654.2)

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 651-659 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

650 Normal delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code in the range 630-676.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (V27.0)

Excludes: breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)

651 Multiple gestation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Use additional code to specify placenta status (V91.00-V91.99)

Excludes: fetal conjoined twins (678.1)

651.0 Twin pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Excludes: fetal conjoined twins (678.1)

651.1 Triplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.3 Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus
[0,1,3]

651.4 Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.5 Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.6 Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.7 Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction
[0,1,3]
Fetal reduction of multiple fetuses reduced to single fetus

651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

651.9 Unspecified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.0)

652.0 Unstable lie
[0,1,3]

652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
[0,1,3]
Cephalic version NOS

652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
[0,1,3]
Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS
Buttocks presentation
Complete breech
Frank breech

Excludes: footling presentation (652.8)
incomplete breech (652.8)

652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
[0,1,3]
Oblique lie

Transverse lie

Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)

652.4 Face or brow presentation
[0,1,3]

Mentum presentation

652.5 High head at term
[0,1,3]

Failure of head to enter pelvic brim

652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
[0,1,3]

652.7 Prolapsed arm
[0,1,3]

652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

Compound presentation

652.9 Unspecified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

653	Disproportion
-----	---------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
[0,1,3]

Pelvic deformity NOS

653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
[0,1,3]

Contracted pelvis NOS

653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Inlet contraction (pelvis)

653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Outlet contraction (pelvis)

653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
[0,1,3]

Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus

653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Fetal disproportion NOS

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)

653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)

653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Fetal:
ascites
hydrops
myelomeningocele
sacral teratoma
tumor

Excludes: conjoined twins causing disproportion (678.1)

653.8 Disproportion of other origin
[0,1,3]

Excludes: shoulder (girdle) dystocia (660.4)

653.9 Unspecified disproportion
[0,1,3]

654	Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.2)

Excludes: trauma to perineum and vulva complicating current delivery (664.0-664.9)

654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
[0-4]

Double uterus
Uterus bicornis

654.1 Tumors of body of uterus
[0-4]

Uterine fibroids

654.2 Previous cesarean delivery
[0,1,3]

Uterine scar from previous cesarean delivery

654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
[0-4]

654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures
[0-4]

Cystocele
Pelvic floor repair
Pendulous abdomen
Prolapse of gravid uterus
Rectocele
Rigid pelvic floor

654.5 Cervical incompetence
[0-4]

Presence of Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence

654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
[0-4]

- Cicatricial cervix
- Polyp of cervix
- Previous surgery to cervix
- Rigid cervix (uteri)
- Stenosis or stricture of cervix
- Tumor of cervix

654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
[0-4]

- Previous surgery to vagina
- Septate vagina
- Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital)
- Stricture of vagina
- Tumor of vagina

654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
[0-4]

- Anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery
- Fibrosis of perineum
- Persistent hymen
- Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
- Rigid perineum
- Tumor of vulva

Excludes: anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) not associated with delivery (569.43)
varicose veins of vulva (671.1)

654.9 Other and unspecified
[0-4]

- Uterine scar NEC

655	Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
-----	---

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
[0,1,3]

- Fetal or suspected fetal:
 - anencephaly
 - hydrocephalus
 - spina bifida (with myelomeningocele)

655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
[0,1,3]

655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
[0,1,3]

655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
[0,1,3]

- Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella

- 655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from maternal:
 - alcohol addiction
 - listeriosis
 - toxoplasmosis
- 655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
[0,1,3]
- 655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
[0,1,3]
- 655.7 Decreased fetal movements
[0,1,3]
- 655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from:
 - environmental toxins
 - intrauterine contraceptive device
- 655.9 Unspecified
[0,1,3]

656 Other known or suspected fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions (678.0)
suspected placental problems not found (V89.02)

- 656.0 Fetal-maternal hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 - Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation
- 656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization
[0,1,3]
 - Anti-D [Rh] antibodies
 - Rh incompatibility
- 656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility
[0,1,3]
 - ABO isoimmunization
- 656.3 Fetal distress
[0,1,3]
 - Fetal metabolic acidemia

Excludes: abnormal fetal acid-base balance (656.8)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (659.7)
fetal bradycardia (659.7)
fetal tachycardia (659.7)
meconium in liquor (656.8)
- 656.4 Intrauterine death
[0,1,3]
 - Fetal death:

NOS
 after completion of 22 weeks' gestation
 late
 Missed delivery

Excludes: missed abortion (632)

656.5 Poor fetal growth
 [0,1,3]
 "Light-for-dates"
 "Placental insufficiency"
 "Small-for-dates"

656.6 Excessive fetal growth
 [0,1,3]
 "Large-for-dates"

656.7 Other placental conditions
 [0,1,3]
 Abnormal placenta
 Placental infarct

Excludes: placental polyp (674.4)
 placentitis (658.4)

656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
 [0,1,3]
 Abnormal acid-base balance
 Intrauterine acidosis
 Lithopedion
 Meconium in liquor
 Subchorionic hematoma

656.9 Unspecified fetal and placental problem
 [0,1,3]

657	Polyhydramnios
-----	----------------

[0,1,3]
 Hydramnios

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 657

Excludes: suspected polyhydramnios not found (V89.01)

658	Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes: amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
 suspected problems with amniotic cavity and membranes not found (V89.01)

658.0 Oligohydramnios
 [0,1,3]
 Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes

658.1 Premature rupture of membranes

- [0,1,3] Rupture of amniotic sac less than 24 hours prior to the onset of labor
- 658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
[0,1,3] Prolonged rupture of membranes NOS
Rupture of amniotic sac 24 hours or more prior to the onset of labor
- 658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
- 658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
[0,1,3] Amnionitis
Chorioamnionitis
Membranitis
Placentitis
- 658.8 Other
[0,1,3] Amnion nodosum
Amniotic cyst
- 658.9 Unspecified
[0,1,3]

659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

- 659.0 Failed mechanical induction
[0,1,3] Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods
- 659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
[0,1,3] Failed induction NOS
Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs
- 659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
- 659.3 Generalized infection during labor
[0,1,3] Septicemia during labor
- 659.4 Grand multiparity
[0,1,3]
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)
without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- 659.5 Elderly primigravida
[0,1,3] First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.81)

- 659.6 Elderly multigravida
[0,1,3]
Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
Excludes: elderly primigravida (659.5)
supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.82)
- 659.7 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm
[0, 1, 3]
Depressed fetal heart tones
Fetal:
bradycardia
tachycardia
Fetal heart rate decelerations
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm
- 659.8 Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]
Pregnancy in a female less than 16 years of age at expected date of delivery
Very young maternal age
- 659.9 Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 660-669 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

660	Obstructed labor
-----	------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 652, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 652.0-652.9 to identify condition
- 660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 653, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 653.0-653.9 to identify condition
- 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
[0,1,3]
Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix
Any condition classifiable to 654, causing obstruction during labor

Use additional code from 654.0-654.9 to identify condition

660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position
[0,1,3]

660.4 Shoulder (girdle) dystocia
[0,1,3]

Impacted shoulders

660.5 Locked twins
[0,1,3]

660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition

660.7 Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition

660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
[0,1,3]

Use additional code to identify condition

660.9 Unspecified obstructed labor
[0,1,3]

Dystocia:

NOS

fetal NOS

maternal NOS

661	Abnormality of forces of labor
-----	--------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

661.0 Primary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

Failure of cervical dilation
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary
Prolonged latent phase of labor

661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

Arrested active phase of labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary

661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
[0,1,3]

Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Desultory labor
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor

Excludes: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (666.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (669.8)

- 661.3 Precipitate labor
[0,1,3]
- 661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
[0,1,3]
 - Cervical spasm
 - Contraction ring (dystocia)
 - Dyscoordinate labor
 - Hourglass contraction of uterus
 - Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
 - Incoordinate uterine action
 - Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological)
 - Tetanic contractions
 - Uterine dystocia NOS
 - Uterine spasm
- 661.9 Unspecified abnormality of labor
[0,1,3]

662 Long labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 662.0 Prolonged first stage
[0,1,3]
- 662.1 Prolonged labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
- 662.2 Prolonged second stage
[0,1,3]
- 662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
[0,1,3]

663 Umbilical cord complications

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 663.0 Prolapse of cord
[0,1,3]
 - Presentation of cord
- 663.1 Cord around neck, with compression
[0,1,3]
 - Cord tightly around neck
- 663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
[0,1,3]
 - Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac
 - Knot in cord (with compression)
- 663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression
[0,1,3]
- 663.4 Short cord

[0,1,3]

663.5 Vasa previa

[0,1,3]

663.6 Vascular lesions of cord

[0,1,3]

- Bruising of cord
- Hematoma of cord
- Thrombosis of vessels of cord

663.8 Other umbilical cord complications

[0,1,3]

- Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

663.9 Unspecified umbilical cord complication

[0,1,3]

664 Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments
that from extension of episiotomy

664.0 First-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

- Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear involving:
 - fourchette
 - hymen
 - labia
 - skin
 - vagina
 - vulva

664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

- Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
 - pelvic floor
 - perineal muscles
 - vaginal muscles

Excludes: that involving anal sphincter (664.2)

664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

- Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
 - anal sphincter
 - rectovaginal septum
 - sphincter NOS

Excludes: anal sphincter tear during delivery not associated with third-degree perineal laceration (664.6)
that with anal or rectal mucosal laceration (664.3)

664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

- Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as classifiable to 664.2 and involving also:

anal mucosa
rectal mucosa

664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration
[0,1,4]

Central laceration

664.5 Vulval and perineal hematoma
[0,1,4]

664.6 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Excludes: third-degree perineal laceration (664.2)

664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva

[0,1,4]

Periurethral trauma

664.9 Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva

[0,1,4]

665	Other obstetrical trauma
-----	--------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments

665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor

[0,1,3]

665.1 Rupture of uterus during labor

[0,1]

Rupture of uterus NOS

665.2 Inversion of uterus

[0,2,4]

665.3 Laceration of cervix

[0,1,4]

665.4 High vaginal laceration

[0,1,4]

Laceration of vaginal wall or sulcus without mention of perineal laceration

665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs

[0,1,4]

Injury to:
bladder
urethra

Excludes: periurethral trauma (664.8)

665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

[0,1,4]

Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Damage to coccyx
Separation of symphysis (pubis)

- 665.7 Pelvic hematoma
[0-2,4]
 Hematoma of vagina
- 665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]
- 665.9 Unspecified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]

666 Postpartum hemorrhage

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta
 Retained placenta NOS
- 666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 Atony of uterus with hemorrhage
 Hemorrhage within the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
 Postpartum atony of uterus with hemorrhage
 Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Excludes: atony of uterus without hemorrhage (661.2)
 postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (669.8)
- 666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 Hemorrhage:
 after the first 24 hours following delivery
 associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
 Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary
 Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery
- 666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
[0,2,4]
 Postpartum:
 afibrinogenemia
 fibrinolysis

667 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 Placenta accreta without hemorrhage
 Retained placenta:
 NOS without hemorrhage
 total without hemorrhage
- 667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

668 Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor and delivery

Excludes: reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture (349.0)
spinal headache (349.0)

668.0 Pulmonary complications
[0-4]

Inhalation [aspiration] of stomach contents or secretions following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

Mendelson's syndrome following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

Pressure collapse of lung following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

668.1 Cardiac complications
[0-4]

Cardiac arrest or failure following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery

668.2 Central nervous system complications
[0-4]

Cerebral anoxia following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery

668.8 Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
[0-4]

668.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation
[0-4]

669 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

669.0 Maternal distress
[0-4]

Metabolic disturbance in labor and delivery

669.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
[0-4]

Obstetric shock

669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
[0-4]

669.3 Acute kidney failure following labor and delivery
[0,2,4]

669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
[0-4]

Cardiac:

arrest following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery
NOS

failure following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery
 NOS
 Cerebral anoxia following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including
 delivery NOS

Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.1-674.3)

669.5 Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication
 [0,1]
 Delivery by ventouse, without mention of indication

669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
 [0,1]

Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)

669.7 Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication
 [0,1]

669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
 [0-4]

669.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery
 [0-4]

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-677)

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 670-676 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

670 Major puerperal infection

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
 minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
 puerperal pyrexia NOS (672)
 puerperal fever NOS (672)
 puerperal pyrexia of unknown origin (672)
 urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

670.0 Major puerperal infection, unspecified
 [0,2,4]

670.1 Puerperal endometritis
 [0,2,4]

670.2 Puerperal sepsis
 [0,2,4]
 Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

670.3 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
[0,2,4]

670.8 Other major puerperal infection
[0,2,4]

Puerperal:
pelvic cellulitis
peritonitis
salpingitis

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Excludes: personal history of venous complications prior to pregnancy, such as:
thrombophlebitis (V12.52)
thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)

671.0 Varicose veins of legs
[0-4]

Varicose veins NOS

671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
[0-4]

671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
[0-4]

Phlebitis NOS
Thrombophlebitis (superficial)
Thrombosis NOS

Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (453.6, 453.71, 453.81)

671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
[0,1,3]

Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (453.40-453.42, 453.50-453.52, 453.72-453.79, 453.82-453.89)

Use additional code for long term (current) use of anticoagulants, if applicable (V58.61)

671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
[0,2,4]

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (453.40-453.42, 453.50-453.52, 453.72-453.79, 453.82-453.89)

Use additional code for long term (current) use of anticoagulants, if applicable (V58.61)

671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
[0-4]

Cerebral venous thrombosis
Thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

671.8 Other venous complications
[0-4]

Hemorrhoids

671.9 Unspecified venous complication
[0-4]

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

[0,2,4]

Postpartum fever NOS

Puerperal fever NOS

Puerperal pyrexia NOS

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 672

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)

673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
[0-4]

673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
[0-4]

673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
[0-4]

Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS

673.3 Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism
[0-4]

673.8 Other pulmonary embolism
[0-4]

Fat embolism

674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
[0-4]

Any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: intracranial venous sinus thrombosis (671.5)

- 674.1 Disruption of cesarean wound
[0,2,4]
 - Dehiscence or disruption of uterine wound

Excludes: uterine rupture before onset of labor (665.0)
uterine rupture during labor (665.1)
- 674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
[0,2,4]
 - Breakdown of perineum
 - Disruption of wound of:
 - episiotomy
 - perineal laceration
 - Secondary perineal tear
- 674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
[0,2,4]
 - Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound
 - Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound
 - Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound

Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.0-665.9)
- 674.4 Placental polyp
[0,2,4]
- 674.5 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
[0-4]
 - Postpartum cardiomyopathy
- 674.8 Other
[0,2,4]
 - Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery
 - Postpartum:
 - subinvolution of uterus
 - uterine hypertrophy
- 674.9 Unspecified
[0,2,4]
 - Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 675.0 Infections of nipple
[0-4]
 - Abscess of nipple
- 675.1 Abscess of breast
[0-4]
 - Abscess:
 - mammary
 - subareolar
 - submammary
 - Mastitis:

- purulent
 - retromammary
 - submammary
- 675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
[0-4]
 - Lymphangitis of breast
 - Mastitis:
 - NOS
 - interstitial
 - parenchymatous
- 675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
[0-4]
- 675.9 Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple
[0-4]

676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation

- 676.0 Retracted nipple
[0-4]
- 676.1 Cracked nipple
[0-4]
 - Fissure of nipple
- 676.2 Engorgement of breasts
[0-4]
- 676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
[0-4]
- 676.4 Failure of lactation
[0-4]
 - Agalactia
- 676.5 Suppressed lactation
[0-4]
- 676.6 Galactorrhea
[0-4]
- Excludes: galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
- 676.8 Other disorders of lactation
[0-4]
 - Galactocele
- 676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation
[0-4]

677 Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the cause of the late effect, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

Code first any sequelae

OTHER MATERNAL AND FETAL COMPLICATIONS (678-679)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 678-679 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

678 Other fetal conditions

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 678-679 for definitions.

678.0 Fetal hematologic conditions
[0,1,3]

- Fetal anemia
- Fetal thrombocytopenia
- Fetal twin to twin transfusion

Excludes: fetal and neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
fetal hematologic disorders affecting newborn (776.0-776.9)
fetal-maternal hemorrhage (656.00-656.03)
isoimmunization incompatibility (656.10-656.13, 656.20-656.23)

678.1 Fetal conjoined twins
[0,1,3]

679 Complications of in utero procedures

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see beginning of section 678-679 for definitions.

679.0 Maternal complications from in utero procedure
[0-4]

Excludes: maternal history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (V23.86)

679.1 Fetal complications from in utero procedure
[0-4]

- Fetal complications from amniocentesis

Excludes: newborn affected by in utero procedure (760.61-760.64)

12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-709)
INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: certain infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as: erysipelas (035)

erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)

herpes:

simplex (054.0-054.9)

zoster (053.0-053.9)

molluscum contagiosum (078.0)

viral warts (078.10-078.19)

680	Carbuncle and furuncle
------------	-------------------------------

Includes: boil
furunculosis

680.0 Face

Ear [any part]
Face [any part, except eye]
Nose (septum)
Temple (region)

Excludes: eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
orbit (376.01)

680.1 Neck

680.2 Trunk

Abdominal wall
Back [any part, except buttocks]
Breast
Chest wall
Flank
Groin
Pectoral region
Perineum
Umbilicus

Excludes: buttocks (680.5)
external genital organs:
female (616.4)
male (607.2, 608.4)

680.3 Upper arm and forearm

Arm [any part, except hand]
Axilla
Shoulder

680.4 Hand

Finger [any]
Thumb
Wrist

680.5 Buttock

Anus
Gluteal region

680.6 Leg, except foot

Ankle
Hip
Knee
Thigh

- 680.7 Foot
 - Heel
 - Toe
- 680.8 Other specified sites
 - Head [any part, except face]
 - Scalp
- Excludes: external genital organs:
 - female (616.4)
 - male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.9 Unspecified site
 - Boil NOS
 - Carbuncle NOS
 - Furuncle NOS

681 Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe
--

Includes: that with lymphangitis

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

- 681.0 Finger
 - 681.00 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.01 Felon
 - Pulp abscess
 - Whitlow
 - Excludes: herpetic whitlow (054.6)
 - 681.02 Onychia and paronychia of finger
 - Panaritium of finger
 - Perionychia of finger
- 681.1 Toe
 - 681.10 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.11 Onychia and paronychia of toe
 - Panaritium of toe
 - Perionychia of toe
- 681.9 Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit
 - Infection of nail NOS

682 Other cellulitis and abscess

Includes: abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
 cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
 lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

Excludes: lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

- 682.0 Face
 - Cheek, external
 - Chin
 - Forehead

Nose, external
Submandibular
Temple (region)

Excludes: ear [any part] (380.10-380.16)
eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
lip (528.5)
mouth (528.3)
nose (internal) (478.1)
orbit (376.01)

682.1 Neck

682.2 Trunk

Abdominal wall
Back [any part, except buttock]
Chest wall
Flank
Groin
Pectoral region
Perineum
Umbilicus, except newborn

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)
breast:
 NOS (611.0)
 puerperal (675.1)
external genital organs:
 female (616.3-616.4)
 male (604.0, 607.2, 608.4)
 umbilicus, newborn (771.4)

682.3 Upper arm and forearm

Arm [any part, except hand]
Axilla
Shoulder

Excludes: hand (682.4)

682.4 Hand, except fingers and thumb

Wrist

Excludes: finger and thumb (681.00-681.02)

682.5 Buttock

Gluteal region

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)

682.6 Leg, except foot

Ankle
Hip
Knee
Thigh

682.7 Foot, except toes

Heel

Excludes: toe (681.10-681.11)

682.8 Other specified sites
 Head [except face]
 Scalp

Excludes: face (682.0)

682.9 Unspecified site
 Abscess NOS
 Cellulitis NOS
 Lymphangitis, acute NOS

Excludes: lymphangitis NOS (457.2)

683 Acute lymphadenitis

Abscess (acute) lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
 Adenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
 Lymphadenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric

Use additional code to identify organism such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
 lymphadenitis:
 chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
 mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
 unspecified (289.3)

684 Impetigo

Impetiginization of other dermatoses
 Impetigo (contagiosa) [any site] [any organism]:
 bullous
 circinate
 neonatorum
 simplex
 Pemphigus neonatorum

Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685 Pilonidal cyst

Includes: fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal
 sinus, coccygeal or pilonidal

685.0 With abscess

685.1 Without mention of abscess

686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

686.0 Pyoderma
 Dermatitis:
 purulent
 septic
 suppurative

686.00 Pyoderma, unspecified

686.01 Pyoderma gangrenosum

686.09 Other pyoderma

686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
 Granuloma:
 septic
 suppurative
 telangiectaticum

Excludes: pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (528.9)

686.8 Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Bacterid (pustular)
 Dermatitis vegetans
 Ecthyma
 Perlèche

Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690.8)
 panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

686.9 Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Fistula of skin NOS
 Skin infection NOS

Excludes: fistula to skin from internal organs - see Alphabetic Index

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

Excludes: panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

690 Erythematous squamous dermatosis

Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.31)
 parakeratosis variegata (696.2)
 psoriasis (696.0-696.1)
 seborrheic keratosis (702.11-702.19)

690.1 Seborrheic dermatitis

690.10 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
 Seborrheic dermatitis NOS

690.11 Seborrhea capitis
 Cradle cap

690.12 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

690.18 Other seborrheic dermatitis

690.8 Other erythematous squamous dermatosis

691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions

691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
 Ammonia dermatitis
 Diaper or napkin:
 dermatitis
 erythema
 rash
 Psoriasiform napkin eruption

691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions

Atopic dermatitis
 Besnier's prurigo
 Eczema:
 atopic
 flexural
 intrinsic (allergic)
 Neurodermatitis:
 atopic
 diffuse (of Brocq)

692	Contact dermatitis and other eczema
-----	-------------------------------------

Includes: dermatitis:
 NOS
 contact
 occupational
 venenata
 eczema (acute) (chronic):
 NOS
 allergic
 erythematous
 occupational

Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
 contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.32)
 dermatitis due to substances taken internally (693.0-693.9)
 eczema of external ear (380.22)
 perioral dermatitis (695.3)
 urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

692.0 Due to detergents

692.1 Due to oils and greases

692.2 Due to solvents
 Dermatitis due to solvents of:
 chlorocompound group
 cyclohexane group
 ester group
 glycol group
 hydrocarbon group
 ketone group

692.3 Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin
 Dermatitis (allergic) (contact) due to:
 arnica
 fungicides
 iodine
 keratolytics
 mercurials
 neomycin
 pediculocides
 phenols
 scabicides
 any drug applied to skin
 Dermatitis medicamentosa due to drug applied to skin

Use additional E to identify drug

Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.27)
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
dermatitis medicamentosa NOS (693.0)

692.4 Due to other chemical products

Dermatitis due to:
acids
adhesive plaster
alkalis
caustics
dichromate
insecticide
nylon
plastic
rubber

692.5 Due to food in contact with skin

Dermatitis, contact, due to:
cereals
fish
flour
fruit
meat
milk

Excludes: dermatitis due to:
dyes (692.89)
ingested foods (693.1)
preservatives (692.89)

692.6 Due to plants [except food]

Dermatitis due to:
lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua]
poison:
ivy [Rhus toxicodendron]
oak [Rhus diversiloba]
sumac [Rhus venenata]
vine [Rhus radicans]
primrose [Primula]
ragweed [Senecio jacobae]
other plants in contact with the skin

Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
nettle rash (708.8)

692.7 Due to solar radiation

Excludes: sunburn due to other ultraviolet radiation exposure (692.82)

692.70 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun

692.71 Sunburn
First degree sunburn
Sunburn NOS

692.72 Acute dermatitis due to solar radiation
Berloque dermatitis
Photoallergic response
Phototoxic response

Polymorphous light eruption
Acute solar skin damage NOS

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced

692.73 Actinic reticuloid and actinic granuloma

692.74 Other chronic dermatitis due to solar radiation
Chronic solar skin damage NOS
Solar elastosis

Excludes: actinic [solar] keratosis (702.0)

692.75 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

692.76 Sunburn of second degree

692.77 Sunburn of third degree

692.79 Other dermatitis due to solar radiation
Hydroa aestivale
Photodermatitis (due to sun)
Photosensitiveness (due to sun)
Solar skin damage NOS

692.8 Due to other specified agents

692.81 Dermatitis due to cosmetics

692.82 Dermatitis due to other radiation
Infrared rays
Light, except from sun
Radiation NOS
Tanning bed
Ultraviolet rays, except from sun
X-rays

Excludes: that due to solar radiation (692.70-692.79)

692.83 Dermatitis due to metals
Jewelry

692.84 Due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

692.89 Other
Dermatitis due to:
cold weather
dyes
hot weather
preservatives

Excludes: allergy (NOS) (rhinitis) due to animal hair or dander (477.2)
allergy to dust (477.8)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

692.9 Unspecified cause
Dermatitis:
NOS

contact NOS
 venenata NOS
 Eczema NOS

693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.20)
 allergy NOS (995.3)
 contact dermatitis (692.0-692.9)
 urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicines
 Dermatitis medicamentosa NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug

Excludes: that due to drugs in contact with skin (692.3)

693.1 Due to food

693.8 Due to other specified substances taken internally

693.9 Due to unspecified substance taken internally

Excludes: dermatitis NOS (692.9)

694 Bullous dermatoses

694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
 Dermatitis herpetiformis
 Duhring's disease
 Hydroa herpetiformis

Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
 dermatitis herpetiformis:
 juvenile (694.2)
 senile (694.5)

694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
 Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome

694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
 Juvenile pemphigoid

694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis

694.4 Pemphigus
 Pemphigus:
 NOS
 erythematosus
 foliaceus
 malignant
 vegetans
 vulgaris

Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)

694.5 Pemphigoid
 Benign pemphigus NOS
 Bullous pemphigoid
 Herpes circinatus bullosus

Senile dermatitis herpetiformis

- 694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
 - Cicatricial pemphigoid
 - Mucosynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis
- 694.60 Without mention of ocular involvement
- 694.61 With ocular involvement
 - Ocular pemphigus
- 694.8 Other specified bullous dermatoses
- Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
- 694.9 Unspecified bullous dermatoses

695 Erythematous conditions

- 695.0 Toxic erythema
 - Erythema venenatum

695.1 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

- arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (713.3)
- conjunctival edema (372.73)
- conjunctivitis (372.04, 372.33)
- corneal scars and opacities (371.00-371.05)
- corneal ulcer (370.00-370.07)
- edema of eyelid (374.82)
- inflammation of eyelid (373.8)
- keratoconjunctivitis sicca (370.33)
- mechanical lagophthalmos (374.22)
- mucositis (478.11, 528.00, 538, 616.81)
- stomatitis (528.00)
- symblepharon (372.63)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (695.50-695.59)

Excludes: (staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (695.81)

- 695.10 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
 - Erythema iris
 - Herpes iris
- 695.11 Erythema multiforme minor
- 695.12 Erythema multiforme major
- 695.13 Stevens-Johnson syndrome
- 695.14 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
 - SJS-TEN overlap syndrome
- 695.15 Toxic epidermal necrolysis
 - Lyell's syndrome
- 695.19 Other erythema multiforme

695.2 Erythema nodosum

Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

695.3 Rosacea

Acne:

erythematosus

rosacea

Perioral dermatitis

Rhinophyma

695.4 Lupus erythematosus

Lupus:

erythematosus (discoid)

erythematosus (discoid), not disseminated

Excludes: lupus (vulgaris) NOS (017.0)

systemic [disseminated] lupus erythematosus (710.0)

695.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:

Ritter's disease (695.81)

(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (695.81)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome (695.13)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (695.14)

toxic epidermal necrolysis (695.15)

695.50 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface

Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

695.51 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

695.52 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

695.53 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

695.54 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

695.55 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

695.56 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

695.57 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

695.58 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

695.59 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 percent or more of body surface

695.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

695.81 Ritter's disease

Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum

(Staphylococcal) Scalded skin syndrome

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (695.50-695.59)

695.89 Other

Erythema intertrigo

Intertrigo
Pityriasis rubra (Hebra)

Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.0-111.9)

695.9 Unspecified erythematous condition
Erythema NOS
Erythroderma (secondary)

696	Psoriasis and similar disorders
-----	---------------------------------

696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy

696.1 Other psoriasis
Acrodermatitis continua
Dermatitis repens
Psoriasis:
NOS
any type, except arthropathic

Excludes: psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)

696.2 Parapsoriasis
Parakeratosis variegata
Parapsoriasis lichenoides chronica
Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis

696.3 Pityriasis rosea
Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)

696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
Devergie's disease
Lichen ruber acuminatus

Excludes: pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.89)

696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
Pityriasis:
NOS
alba
streptogenes

Excludes: pityriasis:
simplex (690.18)
versicolor (111.0)

696.8 Other

697	Lichen
-----	--------

Excludes: lichen:
obtusus corneus (698.3)
pilaris (congenital) (757.39)
ruber acuminatus (696.4)
sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
scrofulosus (017.0)
simplex chronicus (698.3)
spinulosus (congenital) (757.39)
urticatus (698.2)

- 697.0 Lichen planus
 - Lichen:
 - planopilaris
 - ruber planus
- 697.1 Lichen nitidus
 - Pinkus' disease
- 697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
 - Lichen:
 - ruber moniliforme
 - striata
- 697.9 Lichen, unspecified

698 Pruritus and related conditions
--

Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

- 698.0 Pruritus ani
 - Perianal itch
- 698.1 Pruritus of genital organs
- 698.2 Prurigo
 - Lichen urticatus
 - Prurigo:
 - NOS
 - Hebra's
 - mitis
 - simplex
 - Urticaria papulosa (Hebra)
- Excludes: prurigo nodularis (698.3)
- 698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
 - Hyde's disease
 - Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local)
 - Prurigo nodularis
- Excludes: neurodermatitis, diffuse (of Brocq) (691.8)
- 698.4 Dermatitis factitia [artefacta]
 - Dermatitis ficta
 - Neurotic excoriation
- Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
- 698.8 Other specified pruritic conditions
 - Pruritus:
 - hiemalis
 - senilis
 - Winter itch
- 698.9 Unspecified pruritic disorder
 - Itch NOS
 - Pruritus NOS

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

**Excludes: conditions confined to eyelids (373.0-374.9)
congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.0-757.9)**

700	Corns and callosities
-----	-----------------------

- Callus
- Clavus

701	Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
-----	--

Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
hereditary edema of legs (757.0)
scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma
Addison's keloid
Dermatosclerosis, localized
Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
Morphea
Scleroderma, circumscribed or localized

701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
Acquired:
ichthyosis
keratoderma palmaris et plantaris
Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
Hyperkeratosis:
NOS
follicularis in cutem penetrans
palmoplantaris climacterica
Keratoderma:
climactericum
tylodes, progressive
Keratosis (blennorrhagica)

Excludes: Darier's disease [keratosis follicularis] (congenital) (757.39)
keratosis:
arsenical (692.4)
gonococcal (098.81)

701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
Keratosis nigricans

701.3 Striae atrophicae
Atrophic spots of skin
Atrophoderma maculatum
Atrophy blanche (of Milian)
Degenerative colloid atrophy
Senile degenerative atrophy
Striae distensae

701.4 Keloid scar
Cheloid
Hypertrophic scar
Keloid

701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
Excessive granulation

- 701.8 Other specified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 - Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica
 - Atrophia cutis senilis
 - Atrophoderma neuriticum
 - Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis
 - Cutis laxa senilis
 - Elastosis senilis
 - Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata
 - Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
- 701.9 Unspecified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 - Atrophoderma

702 Other dermatoses

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (232.0-232.9)

- 702.0 Actinic keratosis
- 702.1 Seborrhic keratosis
 - 702.11 Inflamed seborrhic keratosis
 - 702.19 Other seborrhic keratosis
 - Seborrhic keratosis NOS
- 702.8 Other specified dermatoses

703 Diseases of nail

Excludes: congenital anomalies (757.5)
 onychia and paronychia (681.02, 681.11)

- 703.0 Ingrowing nail
 - Ingrowing nail with infection
 - Unguis incarnatus
- Excludes: infection, nail NOS (681.9)
- 703.8 Other specified diseases of nail
 - Dystrophia unguium
 - Hypertrophy of nail
 - Koilonychia
 - Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)
 - Onychauxis
 - Onychogryposis
 - Onycholysis
- 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail

704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles

Excludes: congenital anomalies (757.4)

- 704.0 Alopecia
 - Excludes: madarosis (374.55)
 - syphilitic alopecia (091.82)
- 704.00 Alopecia, unspecified

- Baldness
- Loss of hair
- 704.01 Alopecia areata
 - Ophiasis
- 704.02 Telogen effluvium
- 704.09 Other
 - Folliculitis decalvans
 - Hypotrichosis:
 - NOS
 - postinfectious NOS
 - Pseudopelade
- 704.1 Hirsutism
 - Hypertrichosis:
 - NOS
 - lanuginosa, acquired
 - Polytrichia
- Excludes: hypertrichosis of eyelid (374.54)
- 704.2 Abnormalities of the hair
 - Atrophic hair
 - Clastothrix
 - Fragilitas crinium
 - Trichiasis:
 - NOS
 - cicatrical
 - Trichorrhexis (nodosa)
- Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.05)
- 704.3 Variations in hair color
 - Canities (premature)
 - Grayness, hair (premature)
 - Heterochromia of hair
 - Poliosis:
 - NOS
 - circumscripta, acquired
- 704.4 Pilar and trichilemmal cysts
 - 704.41 Pilar cyst
 - 704.42 Trichilemmal cyst
 - Trichilemmal proliferating cyst
- 704.8 Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles
 - Folliculitis:
 - NOS
 - abscedens et suffodiens
 - pustular
 - Perifolliculitis:
 - NOS
 - capitis abscedens et suffodiens
 - scalp
 - Sycosis:

NOS
 barbae [not parasitic]
 lupoid
 vulgaris

704.9 Unspecified disease of hair and hair follicles

705	Disorders of sweat glands
-----	---------------------------

705.0 Anhidrosis
 Hypohidrosis
 Oligohidrosis

705.1 Prickly heat
 Heat rash
 Miliaria rubra (tropicalis)
 Sudamina

705.2 Focal hyperhidrosis
 Excludes: generalized (secondary) hyperhidrosis (780.8)

 705.21 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
 Focal hyperhidrosis NOS
 Hyperhidrosis NOS
 Hyperhidrosis of:
 axilla
 face
 palms
 soles

 705.22 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
 Frey's syndrome

705.8 Other specified disorders of sweat glands

 705.81 Dyshidrosis
 Cheiropompholyx
 Pompholyx

 705.82 Fox-Fordyce disease

 705.83 Hidradenitis
 Hidradenitis suppurativa

 705.89 Other
 Bromhidrosis
 Chromhidrosis
 Granulosis rubra nasi
 Urhidrosis

 Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.0-216.9)
 generalized hyperhidrosis (780.8)

705.9 Unspecified disorder of sweat glands
 Disorder of sweat glands NOS

706	Diseases of sebaceous glands
-----	------------------------------

706.0 Acne varioliformis
 Acne:
 frontalis
 necrotica

706.1 Other acne
 Acne:
 NOS
 conglobata
 cystic
 pustular
 vulgaris
 Blackhead
 Comedo

Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)

706.2 Sebaceous cyst
 Atheroma, skin
 Keratin cyst
 Wen

Excludes: pilar cyst (704.41)
 trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (704.42)

706.3 Seborrhea

Excludes: seborrhea:
 capitis (690.11)
 sicca (690.18)
 seborrheic
 dermatitis (690.10)
 keratosis (702.11-702.19)

706.8 Other specified diseases of sebaceous glands
 Asteatosis (cutis)
 Xerosis cutis

706.9 Unspecified disease of sebaceous glands

707 Chronic ulcer of skin

Includes: non-infected sinus of skin
 non-healing ulcer

Excludes: varicose ulcer (454.0, 454.2)

707.0 Pressure ulcer
 Bed sore
 Decubitus ulcer
 Plaster ulcer

Use additional code to identify pressure ulcer stage (707.20-707.25)

707.00 Unspecified site

707.01 Elbow

707.02 Upper back
 Shoulder blades

707.03 Lower back
Coccyx
Sacrum

707.04 Hip

707.05 Buttock

707.06 Ankle

707.07 Heel

707.09 Other site
Head

707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except pressure ulcer
Ulcer, chronic, of lower limb:
neurogenic of lower limb
trophic of lower limb

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first:
atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration (440.23)
chronic venous hypertension with ulcer (459.31)
chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation (459.33)
diabetes mellitus (249.80-249.81, 250.80-250.83)
postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer (459.11)
postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation (459.13)

707.10 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified

707.11 Ulcer of thigh

707.12 Ulcer of calf

707.13 Ulcer of ankle

707.14 Ulcer of heel and midfoot
Plantar surface of midfoot

707.15 Ulcer of other part of foot
Toes

707.19 Ulcer of other part of lower limb

707.2 Pressure ulcer stages

Code first site of pressure ulcer (707.00-707.09)

707.20 Pressure ulcer, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer NOS
Healing pressure ulcer, unspecified stage

707.21 Pressure ulcer stage I
Healing pressure ulcer, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal erythema

707.22 Pressure ulcer stage II
Healing pressure ulcer, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis

- 707.23 Pressure ulcer stage III
 - Healing pressure ulcer, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue
- 707.24 Pressure ulcer stage IV
 - Healing pressure ulcer, stage IV
 - Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone
- 707.25 Pressure ulcer, unstageable
- 707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
 - Ulcer, chronic, of other specified sites:
 - neurogenic of other specified sites
 - trophic of other specified sites
- 707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site
 - Chronic ulcer NOS
 - Trophic ulcer NOS
 - Tropical ulcer NOS
 - Ulcer of skin NOS

708 Urticaria

Excludes: edema:

- angioneurotic (995.1)
- Quincke's (995.1)
- hereditary angioedema (277.6)
- urticaria:
 - giant (995.1)
 - papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
 - pigmentosa (juvenile) (congenital) (757.33)
- 708.0 Allergic urticaria
- 708.1 Idiopathic urticaria
- 708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
 - Thermal urticaria
- 708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
 - Dermatographia
 - Factitial urticaria
- 708.4 Vibratory urticaria
- 708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
- 708.8 Other specified urticaria
 - Nettle rash
 - Urticaria:
 - chronic
 - recurrent periodic
- 708.9 Urticaria, unspecified
 - Hives NOS

709	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
------------	--

709.0 Dyschromia

Excludes: albinism (270.2)
 pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)
 that of eyelid (374.52-374.53)

709.00 Dyschromia, unspecified

709.01 Vitiligo

709.09 Other

709.1 Vascular disorders of skin

Angioma serpiginosum
 Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes

709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin)
 Cicatrix
 Disfigurement (due to scar)
 Fibrosis, skin NOS
 Scar NOS

Excludes: keloid scar (701.4)

709.3 Degenerative skin disorders

Calcinosis:
 circumscripta
 cutis
 Colloid milium
 Degeneration, skin
 Deposits, skin
 Senile dermatosis NOS
 Subcutaneous calcification

709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)

Excludes: residual foreign body without granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (729.6)
 that of muscle (728.82)

709.8 Other specified disorders of skin

Epithelial hyperplasia
 Menstrual dermatosis
 Vesicular eruption

709.9 Unspecified disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Dermatosis NOS

13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 711-712, 715-716, 718-719, and 730:

- 0 site unspecified**
- 1 shoulder region**
 - Acromioclavicular joint(s)
 - Glenohumeral joint(s)
 - Sternoclavicular joint(s)
 - Clavicle
 - Scapula
- 2 upper arm**
 - Elbow joint
 - Humerus
- 3 forearm**
 - Radius
 - Ulna
 - Wrist joint
- 4 hand**
 - Carpus
 - Metacarpus
 - Phalanges [fingers]
- 5 pelvic region and thigh**
 - Buttock
 - Femur
 - Hip (joint)
- 6 lower leg**
 - Fibula
 - Knee joint
 - Patella
 - Tibia
- 7 ankle and foot**
 - Ankle joint
 - Digits [toes]
 - Metatarsus
 - Phalanges, foot
 - Tarsus
 - Other joints in foot
- 8 other specified sites**
 - Head
 - Neck
 - Ribs
 - Skull
 - Trunk
 - Vertebral column
- 9 multiple sites**

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: disorders of spine (720.0-724.9)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

Includes: all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system

Excludes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions (446.0-446.7)

710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 Disseminated lupus erythematosus

Libman-Sacks disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- endocarditis (424.91)
- nephritis (583.81)
- chronic (582.81)
- nephrotic syndrome (581.81)

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

- 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
 - Acrosclerosis
 - CRST syndrome
 - Progressive systemic sclerosis
 - Scleroderma

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- lung involvement (517.2)
- myopathy (359.6)

Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

- 710.2 Sicca syndrome
 - Keratoconjunctivitis sicca
 - Sjögren's disease

- 710.3 Dermatomyositis
 - Poikilodermatomyositis
 - Polymyositis with skin involvement

- 710.4 Polymyositis

- 710.5 Eosinophilia myalgia syndrome
 - Toxic oil syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

- 710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
 - Multifocal fibrosclerosis (idiopathic) NEC
 - Systemic fibrosclerosing syndrome

- 710.9 Unspecified diffuse connective tissue disease
 - Collagen disease NOS

711 Arthropathy associated with infections

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 711; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand

- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
[0-9]

- Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to):
 - coliform [Escherichia coli]
 - Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 - pneumococcal
 - Pseudomonas
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
- Pyarthrosis

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

711.1 Arthropathy associated with Reiter's disease and nonspecific urethritis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:

- nonspecific urethritis (099.4)
- Reiter's disease (099.3)

711.2 Arthropathy in Behçet's syndrome
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (136.1)

711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:

- dysentery (009.0)
- enteritis, infectious (008.0-009.3)
- paratyphoid fever (002.1-002.9)
- typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: salmonella arthritis (003.23)

711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:

- diseases classifiable to 010-040, 090-099, except as in 711.1, 711.3, and 713.5
- leprosy (030.0-030.9)
- tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: gonococcal arthritis (098.50)
meningococcal arthritis (036.82)

711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:

- diseases classifiable to 045-049, 050-079, 480, 487
- O'nyong nyong (066.3)

Excludes: that due to rubella (056.71)

711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)

711.8 Arthropathy associated with other infectious and parasitic diseases

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 080-088, 100-104, 130-136

Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (713.7)

711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis

[0-9]

Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS

712 Crystal arthropathies

Includes: crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis

Excludes: gouty arthropathy (274.00-274.03)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 712; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals

[0-9]

Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals (with other crystals)

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies

[0-9]

712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy

[0-9]

713	Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
-----	--

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

713.0 Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

acromegaly (253.0)
 hemochromatosis (275.01-275.09)
 hyperparathyroidism (252.00-252.08)
 hypogammaglobulinemia (279.00-279.09)
 hypothyroidism (243-244.9)
 lipid metabolism disorder (272.0-272.9)
 ochronosis (270.2)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with:

amyloidosis (713.7)
 crystal deposition disorders, except gout (712.1-712.9)
 diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
 gout (274.00-274.03)

713.1 Arthropathy associated with gastrointestinal conditions other than infections

Code first underlying disease, as:

regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
 ulcerative colitis (556)

713.2 Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

hemoglobinopathy (282.4-282.7)
 hemophilia (286.0-286.2)
 leukemia (204.0-208.9)
 malignant reticulosis (202.3)
 multiple myelomatosis (203.0)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura (713.6)

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

erythema multiforme (695.10-695.19)
 erythema nodosum (695.2)

Excludes: psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders

Code first underlying disease, as:

diseases classifiable to 490-519

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.0, 711.4-711.8)

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

Charcot's arthropathy associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere
 Neuropathic arthritis associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

neuropathic joint disease [Charcot's joints]:
 NOS (094.0)
 diabetic (249.6, 250.6)

syringomyelic (336.0)
 tabetic [syphilitic] (094.0)

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction

Code first underlying disease, as:
 Henoch-Schönlein purpura (287.0)
 serum sickness (999.51-999.59)

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement

Code first underlying disease, as:
 amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 familial Mediterranean fever (277.31)
 sarcoidosis (135)

713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classifiable elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 711.1-711.8, 712, and 713.0-713.7

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)
 rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.0)

714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
 Arthritis or polyarthritis:
 atrophic
 rheumatic (chronic)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 myopathy (359.6)
 polyneuropathy (357.1)

Excludes: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS (714.30)

714.1 Felty's syndrome
 Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia

714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement
 Rheumatoid carditis

714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis

714.30 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, chronic or unspecified
 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS
 Still's disease

714.31 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, acute

714.32 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

714.33 Monoarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
 Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis
 Jaccoud's syndrome

714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies

714.81 Rheumatoid lung
 Caplan's syndrome
 Diffuse interstitial rheumatoid disease of lung
 Fibrosing alveolitis, rheumatoid

714.89 Other

714.9 Unspecified inflammatory polyarthropathy
 Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS

Excludes: polyarthropathy NOS (716.5)

715	Osteoarthritis and allied disorders
-----	-------------------------------------

Note: Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site.

Includes: arthritis or polyarthritis:
 degenerative
 hypertrophic
 degenerative joint disease
 osteoarthritis

Excludes: Marie-Strümpell spondylitis (720.0)
 osteoarthritis [osteoarthritis] of spine (721.0-721.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 715; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

715.0 Osteoarthritis, generalized
 [0,4,9]
 Degenerative joint disease, involving multiple joints
 Primary generalized hypertrophic osteoarthritis

715.1 Osteoarthritis, localized, primary
 [0-8]
 Localized osteoarthropathy, idiopathic

715.2 Osteoarthritis, localized, secondary
 [0-8]
 Coxae malum senilis

715.3 Osteoarthritis, localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
 [0-8]
 Otto's pelvis

715.8 Osteoarthritis involving, or with mention of more than one site, but not specified as
 generalized
 [0,9]

715.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified whether generalized or localized

[0-8]

716	Other and unspecified arthropathies
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
 - 1 shoulder region
 - 2 upper arm
 - 3 forearm
 - 4 hand
 - 5 pelvic region and thigh
 - 6 lower leg
 - 7 ankle and foot
 - 8 other specified sites
 - 9 multiple sites
- 716.0 Kaschin-Beck disease
[0-9] Endemic polyarthritis
- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.2 Allergic arthritis
[0-9]
- Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
- 716.3 Climacteric arthritis
[0-9] Menopausal arthritis
- 716.4 Transient arthropathy
[0-9]
- Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
- 716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
[0-9]
- 716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
[0-8] Coxitis
- 716.8 Other specified arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.9 Arthropathy, unspecified
[0-9] Arthritis, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Arthropathy, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Articular rheumatism, (chronic)
 Inflammation of joint, NOS

717	Internal derangement of knee
-----	------------------------------

Includes: degeneration of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee

- rupture, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
- tear, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
- Excludes: acute derangement of knee (836.0-836.6)
- ankylosis (718.5)
- contracture (718.4)
- current injury (836.0-836.6)
- deformity (736.4-736.6)
- recurrent dislocation (718.3)
- 717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
 - Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage
- 717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
- 717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
- 717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
 - Degeneration of internal semilunar cartilage
- 717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
 - 717.40 Derangement of lateral meniscus, unspecified
 - 717.41 Bucket handle tear of lateral meniscus
 - 717.42 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.43 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.49 Other
- 717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
 - Congenital discoid meniscus
 - Cyst of semilunar cartilage
 - Derangement of semilunar cartilage NOS
- 717.6 Loose body in knee
 - Joint mice, knee
 - Rice bodies, knee (joint)
- 717.7 Chondromalacia of patella
 - Chondromalacia patellae
 - Degeneration [softening] of articular cartilage of patella
- 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
 - 717.81 Old disruption of lateral collateral ligament
 - 717.82 Old disruption of medial collateral ligament
 - 717.83 Old disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.84 Old disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.85 Old disruption of other ligaments of knee
 - Capsular ligament of knee
 - 717.89 Other
 - Old disruption of ligaments of knee NOS

717.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
 Derangement NOS of knee

718 Other derangement of joint

Excludes: current injury (830.0-848.9)
 jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 718; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
 [0-5,7-9]

- Meniscus:
 - disorder
 - rupture, old
 - tear, old
- Old rupture of ligament(s) of joint NOS

Excludes: articular cartilage disorder:

- in ochronosis (270.2)
- knee (717.0-717.9)
- chondrocalcinosis (275.49)
- metastatic calcification (275.40)

718.1 Loose body in joint
 [0-5,7-9]

- Joint mice

Excludes: knee (717.6)

718.2 Pathological dislocation
 [0-9]

- Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current

718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
 [0-9]

718.4 Contracture of joint
 [0-9]

718.5 Ankylosis of joint
 [0-9]

- Ankylosis of joint (fibrous) (osseous)

Excludes: spine (724.9)
 stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)

718.6 Unspecified intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum
 [5]

Protrusio acetabuli, unspecified

718.7 Developmental dislocation of joint
[0-9]

Excludes: congenital dislocation of joint (754.0-755.8)
traumatic dislocation of joint (830-839)

718.8 Other joint derangement, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]

Flail joint (paralytic)
Instability of joint

Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736 (736.0-736.9)

718.9 Unspecified derangement of joint
[0-5,7-9]

Excludes: knee (717.9)

719 Other and unspecified disorders of joint
--

Excludes: jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 719.0-719.6, 719.8-719.9; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

719.0 Effusion of joint
[0-9]

Hydrarthrosis
Swelling of joint, with or without pain

Excludes: intermittent hydrarthrosis (719.3)

719.1 Hemarthrosis
[0-9]

Excludes: current injury (840.0-848.9)

719.2 Villonodular synovitis
[0-9]

719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
[0-9]

Hench-Rosenberg syndrome
Intermittent hydrarthrosis

719.4 Pain in joint
[0-9]

Arthralgia

719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

[0-9]

719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint

[0-9]

Joint crepitus
Snapping hip

719.7 Difficulty in walking

Excludes: abnormality of gait (781.2)

719.8 Other specified disorders of joint

[0-9]

Calcification of joint
Fistula of joint

Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [Costen's syndrome] (524.60)

719.9 Unspecified disorder of joint

[0-9]

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)

osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) adult (732.8)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies

720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis
Rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS
Spondylitis:
Marie-Strümpell
rheumatoid

720.1 Spinal enthesopathy
Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
Romanus lesion

720.2 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
Inflammation of sacroiliac joint NOS

720.8 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

720.81 Inflammatory spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (015.0)

720.89 Other

720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
Spondylitis NOS

721 Spondylosis and allied disorders

721.0 Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
Cervical or cervicodorsal:
arthritis

- osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
 - Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome
 - Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord
 - Vertebral artery compression syndrome
- 721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Thoracic:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Lumbar or lumbosacral:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
 - 721.41 Thoracic region
 - Spondylogenic compression of thoracic spinal cord
 - 721.42 Lumbar region
- 721.5 Kissing spine
 - Baastrup's syndrome
- 721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
- 721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
 - Kümmell's disease or spondylitis
- 721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
- 721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
 - 721.90 Without mention of myelopathy
 - Spinal:
 - arthritis (deformans) (degenerative) (hypertrophic)
 - osteoarthritis NOS
 - Spondylarthrosis NOS
 - 721.91 With myelopathy
 - Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS

722	Intervertebral disc disorders
-----	-------------------------------

- 722.0 Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
 - Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the cervical or cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.1 Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - 722.10 Lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc

- Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
- 722.11 Thoracic intervertebral disc without myelopathy
Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of thoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.2 Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without myelopathy
 - Discogenic syndrome NOS
 - Herniation of nucleus pulposus NOS
 - Intervertebral disc NOS:
 - extrusion
 - prolapse
 - protrusion
 - rupture
 - Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes
 - 722.30 Unspecified region
 - 722.31 Thoracic region
 - 722.32 Lumbar region
 - 722.39 Other
- 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
 - Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.51 Thoracic or thoracolumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.52 Lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
- 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
 - Degenerative disc disease NOS
 - Narrowing of intervertebral disc or space NOS
- 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
 - 722.70 Unspecified region
 - 722.71 Cervical region
 - 722.72 Thoracic region
 - 722.73 Lumbar region
- 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 - 722.80 Unspecified region
 - 722.81 Cervical region
 - 722.82 Thoracic region
 - 722.83 Lumbar region
- 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder

Calcification of intervertebral cartilage or disc Discitis

722.90 Unspecified region

722.91 Cervical region

722.92 Thoracic region

722.93 Lumbar region

723	Other disorders of cervical region
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: conditions due to:
 intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
 spondylosis (721.0-721.9)

723.0 Spinal stenosis of cervical region

723.1 Cervicalgia
 Pain in neck

723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
 Barré-Liéou syndrome
 Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)

723.4 Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 Cervical radiculitis
 Radicular syndrome of upper limbs

723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
 Contracture of neck

Excludes: congenital (754.1)
 due to birth injury (767.8)
 hysterical (300.11)
 ocular torticollis (781.93)
 psychogenic (306.0)
 spasmodic (333.83)
 traumatic, current (847.0)

723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck

723.7 Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region

723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
 Cervical syndrome NEC
 Klippel's disease
 Occipital neuralgia

723.9 Unspecified musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms referable to neck
 Cervical (region) disorder NOS

724	Other and unspecified disorders of back
-----	---

Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.00-733.09)
 conditions due to:
 intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
 spondylosis (721.0-721.9)

- 724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
 - 724.00 Spinal stenosis, unspecified region
 - 724.01 Thoracic region
 - 724.02 Lumbar region, without neurogenic claudication
Lumbar region NOS
 - 724.03 Lumbar region, with neurogenic claudication
 - 724.09 Other
- 724.1 Pain in thoracic spine
- 724.2 Lumbago
 - Low back pain
 - Low back syndrome
 - Lumbalgia
- 724.3 Sciatica
 - Neuralgia or neuritis of sciatic nerve

Excludes: specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)
- 724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis, unspecified
Radicular syndrome of lower limbs
- 724.5 Backache, unspecified
Vertebrogenic (pain) syndrome NOS
- 724.6 Disorders of sacrum
 - Ankylosis, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
 - Instability, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
- 724.7 Disorders of coccyx
 - 724.70 Unspecified disorder of coccyx
 - 724.71 Hypermobility of coccyx
 - 724.79 Other
Coccygodynia
- 724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
 - Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS
 - Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back
- 724.9 Other unspecified back disorders
 - Ankylosis of spine NOS
 - Compression of spinal nerve root NEC
 - Spinal disorder NOS

Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes: disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

725	Polymyalgia rheumatica
-----	------------------------

726	Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes
-----	--

Note: Enthesopathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments.

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

- 726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
- 726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders
 - 726.10 Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region, unspecified
 - Rotator cuff syndrome NOS
 - Supraspinatus syndrome NOS
 - 726.11 Calcifying tendinitis of shoulder
 - 726.12 Bicipital tenosynovitis
 - 726.13 Partial tear of rotator cuff
 - Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
 - 726.19 Other specified disorders
 - Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
- 726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified
 - Periarthritis of shoulder
 - Scapulohumeral fibrositis
- 726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region
 - 726.30 Enthesopathy of elbow, unspecified
 - 726.31 Medial epicondylitis
 - 726.32 Lateral epicondylitis
 - Epicondylitis NOS
 - Golfers' elbow
 - Tennis elbow
 - 726.33 Olecranon bursitis
 - Bursitis of elbow
 - 726.39 Other
- 726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus
 - Bursitis of hand or wrist
 - Periarthritis of wrist
- 726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
 - Bursitis of hip
 - Gluteal tendinitis
 - Iliac crest spur
 - Psoas tendinitis
 - Trochanteric tendinitis
- 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
 - 726.60 Enthesopathy of knee, unspecified
 - Bursitis of knee NOS

- 726.61 Pes anserinus tendinitis or bursitis
- 726.62 Tibial collateral ligament bursitis
Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome
- 726.63 Fibular collateral ligament bursitis
- 726.64 Patellar tendinitis
- 726.65 Prepatellar bursitis
- 726.69 Other
Bursitis:
infrapatellar
subpatellar
- 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
 - 726.70 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus, unspecified
Metatarsalgia NOS
Excludes: Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)
 - 726.71 Achilles bursitis or tendinitis
 - 726.72 Tibialis tendinitis
Tibialis (anterior) (posterior) tendinitis
 - 726.73 Calcaneal spur
 - 726.79 Other
Peroneal tendinitis
- 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
- 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
 - 726.90 Enthesopathy of unspecified site
Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS
 - 726.91 Exostosis of unspecified site
Bone spur NOS

727	Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
-----	--

- 727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 727.00 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified
Synovitis NOS
Tenosynovitis NOS
 - 727.01 Synovitis and tenosynovitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
Excludes: crystal-induced (275.49)
gonococcal (098.51)
gout (274.00-274.03)
syphilitic (095.7)

- 727.02 Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath
- 727.03 Trigger finger (acquired)
- 727.04 Radial styloid tenosynovitis
de Quervain's disease
- 727.05 Other tenosynovitis or hand and wrist
- 727.06 Tenosynovitis of foot and ankle
- 727.09 Other
- 727.1 Bunion
- 727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin
 - Beat:
 - elbow
 - hand
 - knee
 - Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist
 - Miners':
 - elbow
 - knee
- 727.3 Other bursitis
 - Bursitis NOS
- Excludes: bursitis:
 - gonococcal (098.52)
 - subacromial (726.19)
 - subcoracoid (726.19)
 - subdeltoid (726.19)
 - syphilitic (095.7)
 - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
- 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - 727.40 Synovial cyst, unspecified
 - Excludes: that of popliteal space (727.51)
 - 727.41 Ganglion of joint
 - 727.42 Ganglion of tendon sheath
 - 727.43 Ganglion, unspecified
 - 727.49 Other
 - Cyst of bursa
- 727.5 Rupture of synovium
 - 727.50 Rupture of synovium, unspecified
 - 727.51 Synovial cyst of popliteal space
 - Baker's cyst (knee)
 - 727.59 Other
- 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic

- 727.60 Nontraumatic rupture of unspecified tendon
- 727.61 Complete rupture of rotator cuff
Excludes: partial tear of rotator cuff (726.13)
- 727.62 Tendons of biceps (long head)
- 727.63 Extensor tendons of hand and wrist
- 727.64 Flexor tendons of hand and wrist
- 727.65 Quadriceps tendon
- 727.66 Patellar tendon
- 727.67 Achilles tendon
- 727.68 Other tendons of foot and ankle
- 727.69 Other
- 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - 727.81 Contracture of tendon (sheath)
Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
 - 727.82 Calcium deposits in tendon and bursa
Calcification of tendon NOS
Calcific tendinitis NOS
Excludes: peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments (726.0-726.9)
 - 727.83 Plica syndrome
Plica knee
 - 727.89 Other
Abscess of bursa or tendon
Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
- 727.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium, tendon, and bursa

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia

- Excludes: enthesopathies (726.0-726.9)
 muscular dystrophies (359.0-359.1)
 myoneural disorders (358.00-358.9)
 myopathies (359.2-359.9)
 nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (729.92)
 old disruption of ligaments of knee (717.81-717.89)

- 728.0 Infective myositis
 - Myositis:
 - purulent
 - suppurative

- Excludes: myositis:
 - epidemic (074.1)
 - interstitial (728.81)
 - myoneural disorder (358.00-358.9)
 - syphilitic (095.6)

tropical (040.81)

- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
 - 728.10 Calcification and ossification, unspecified
 - Massive calcification (paraplegic)
 - 728.11 Progressive myositis ossificans
 - 728.12 Traumatic myositis ossifications
 - Myositis ossificans (circumscripta)
 - 728.13 Postoperative heterotopic calcification
 - 728.19 Other
 - Polymyositis ossificans
- 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Amyotrophia NOS
 - Myofibrosis

Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
 pelvic muscle wasting and disuse atrophy (618.83)
 progressive muscular atrophy (335.0-335.9)
- 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
 stiff-man syndrome (333.91)
- 728.4 Laxity of ligament
- 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
- 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
 - Dupuytren's contracture
- 728.7 Other fibromatoses
 - 728.71 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
 - Contracture of plantar fascia
 - Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
 - 728.79 Other
 - Garrod's or knuckle pads
 - Nodular fasciitis
 - Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)
- 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia
 - 728.81 Interstitial myositis
 - 728.82 Foreign body granuloma of muscle
 - Talc granuloma of muscle

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)
 - 728.83 Rupture of muscle, nontraumatic

728.84 Diastasis of muscle
 Diastasis recti (abdomen)

Excludes: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor, and delivery (665.8)

728.85 Spasm of muscle

728.86 Necrotizing fasciitis

Use additional code to identify:
 infectious organism (041.00-041.89)
 gangrene (785.4), if applicable

728.87 Muscle weakness (generalized)

Excludes: generalized weakness(780.79)

728.88 Rhabdomyolysis

728.89 Other
 Eosinophilic fasciitis

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced

728.9 Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia

729 Other disorders of soft tissues

Excludes: acroparesthesia (443.89)
 carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
 disorders of the back (720.0-724.9)
 entrapment syndromes (354.0-355.9)
 palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
 periarthritis (726.0-726.9)
 psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis

729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
 Fibromyositis NOS

729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified

Excludes: brachia radiculitis (723.4)
 cervical radiculitis (723.4)
 lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
 mononeuritis (354.0-355.9)
 radiculitis due to intervertebral disc involvement (722.0-722.2, 722.7)
 sciatica (724.3)

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

729.30 Panniculitis, unspecified site
 Weber-Christian disease

729.31 Hypertrophy of fat pad, knee
 Hypertrophy of infrapatellar fat pad

729.39 Other site

Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):
 back (724.8)

neck (723.6)
 sacral (724.8)

729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified

Excludes: necrotizing fasciitis (728.86)
 nodular fasciitis (728.79)

729.5 Pain in limb

729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Use additional code to identify foreign body (V90.01-V90.9)

Excludes: foreign body granuloma:
 muscle (728.82)
 skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.4)

729.7 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first, if applicable, postprocedural complication (998.89)

Excludes: compartment syndrome NOS (958.90)
 traumatic compartment syndrome (958.90-958.99)

729.71 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand and fingers

729.72 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot and toes

729.73 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

729.79 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

729.8 Other musculoskeletal symptoms referable to limbs

729.81 Swelling of limb

729.82 Cramp

729.89 Other

Excludes: abnormality of gait (781.2)
 tetany (781.7)
 transient paralysis of limb (781.4)

729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue

729.90 Disorders of soft tissue, unspecified

729.91 Post-traumatic seroma

Excludes: seroma complicating a procedure (998.13)

729.92 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
 Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle

729.99 Other disorders of soft tissue
 Polyalgia

**OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES
(730-739)**

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis, and other infections involving bone

Excludes: jaw (526.4-526.5)
petrous bone (383.2)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 730; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. see list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

**730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
[0-9]**

Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus, jaw, or mastoid
Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

**730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
[0-9]**

Brodie's abscess
Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
Sequestrum
Sclerosing osteomyelitis of Garré

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

Excludes: aseptic necrosis of bone (733.40-733.49)

**730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
[0-9]**

Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

**730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
[0-9]**

Abscess of periosteum, without mention of osteomyelitis
Periostosis, without mention of osteomyelitis

Excludes: that in secondary syphilis (091.61)

**730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
[0-9]**

Code first underlying disease (045.0-045.9)

730.8 Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
 tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
 typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: syphilitis of bone NOS (095.5)

730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
 [0-9]

731	Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
-----	--

731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor
 Paget's disease of bone

731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)

731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
 Bamberger-Marie disease

731.3 Major osseous defects

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
 aseptic necrosis (733.40-733.49)
 malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)
 osteomyelitis (730.00-730.29)
 osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
 peri-prosthetic osteolysis (996.45)

731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
 diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)

Use additional code to specify bone condition, such as:
 acute osteomyelitis (730.00-730.09)

732	Osteochondropathies
-----	---------------------

732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
 Juvenile osteochondrosis (of):
 marginal or vertebral epiphysis (of Scheurermann) spine NOS
 Vertebral epiphysitis

Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)

732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
 Coxa plana
 Ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck)
 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 acetabulum
 head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes)
 iliac crest (of Buchanan)
 symphysis pubis (of Pierson)
 Pseudocoxalgia

732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis

Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS

- 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 capitulum of humerus (of Panner)
 carpal lunate (of Kienbock)
 hand NOS
 head of humerus (of Haas)
 heads of metacarpas (of Mauclair)
 lower ulna (of Burns)
 radial head (of Brailsford)
 upper extremity NOS
- 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 lower extremity NOS
 primary patellar center (of Köhler)
 proximal tibia (of Blount)
 secondary patellar center (of Sinding-Larsen)
 tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter)
 Tibia vara
- 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
 Calcaneal apophysitis
 Epiphysitis, os calcis
 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 astragalus (of Diaz)
 calcaneum (of Sever)
 foot NOS
 metatarsal:
 second (of Freilberg)
 fifth (of Iselin)
 os tibiale externum (of Haglund)
 tarsal navicular (of Köhler)
- 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
 Apophysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 Epiphysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 Osteochondritis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 Osteochondrosis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
 Apophysitis
 NOS
 not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 Epiphysitis
 NOS
 not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 Osteochondritis
 NOS
 not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 Osteochondrosis

NOS
not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

733	Other disorders of bone and cartilage
-----	---------------------------------------

Excludes: bone spur (726.91)
cartilage of, or loose body in, joint (717.0-717.9, 718.0-718.9)
giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.01)
osteomalacia (268.2)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis

Use additional code to identify:
major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)
personal history of pathologic (healed) fracture (V13.51)

733.00 Osteoporosis, unspecified
Wedging of vertebra NOS

733.01 Senile osteoporosis
Postmenopausal osteoporosis

733.02 Idiopathic osteoporosis

733.03 Disuse osteoporosis

733.09 Other
Drug-induced osteoporosis

Use additional E code to identify drug

733.1 Pathologic fracture
Chronic fracture
Spontaneous fracture

Excludes: stress fracture (733.93-733.95)
traumatic fractures (800-829)

733.10 Pathologic fracture, unspecified site

733.11 Pathologic fracture of humerus

733.12 Pathologic fracture of distal radius and ulna
Wrist NOS

733.13 Pathologic fracture of vertebrae
Collapse of vertebra NOS

733.14 Pathologic fracture of neck of femur
Femur NOS
Hip NOS

733.15 Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur

733.16 Pathologic fracture of tibia and fibula
Ankle NOS

- 733.19 Pathologic fracture of other specified site
- 733.2 Cyst of bone
 - 733.20 Cyst of bone (localized), unspecified
 - 733.21 Solitary bone cyst
 - Unicameral bone cyst
 - 733.22 Aneurysmal bone cyst
 - 733.29 Other
 - Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
- 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
 - Hyperostosis interna frontalis
 - Leontiasis ossium
- 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
 - Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)
 - Excludes: osteochondropathies (732.0-732.9)
 - 733.40 Aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified
 - 733.41 Head of humerus
 - 733.42 Head and neck of femur
 - Femur NOS

Excludes: Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (732.1)

 - 733.43 Medial femoral condyle
 - 733.44 Talus
 - 733.45 Jaw
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
 - Excludes: osteoradionecrosis of jaw (526.89)
 - 733.49 Other
- 733.5 Osteitis condensans
 - Piriform sclerosis of ilium
- 733.6 Tietze's disease
 - Costochondral junction syndrome
 - Costochondritis
- 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
 - Disuse atrophy of bone
 - Sudeck's atrophy
- 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
 - 733.81 Malunion of fracture

733.82 Nonunion of fracture
Pseudoarthrosis (bone)

733.9 Other and unspecified disorders of bone and cartilage

733.90 Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified

733.91 Arrest of bone development or growth
Epiphyseal arrest

733.92 Chondromalacia
Chondromalacia:
NOS
localized, except patella
systemic
tibial plateau

Excludes: chondromalacia of patella (717.7)

733.93 Stress fracture of tibia or fibula
Stress reaction of tibia or fibula

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

733.94 Stress fracture of the metatarsals
Stress reaction of metatarsals

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

733.95 Stress fracture of other bone
Stress reaction of other bone

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes: stress fracture of:
femoral neck (733.96)
fibula (733.93)
metatarsals (733.94)
pelvis (733.98)
shaft of femur (733.97)
tibia (733.93)

733.96 Stress fracture of femoral neck
Stress reaction of femoral neck

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

733.97 Stress fracture of shaft of femur
Stress reaction of shaft of femur

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

733.98 Stress fracture of pelvis
Stress reaction of pelvis

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

733.99 Other
Diaphysitis
Hypertrophy of bone
Relapsing polychondritis

734 Flat foot

Pes planus (acquired)
 Talipes planus (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.61)
 rigid flat foot (754.61)
 spastic (everted) flat foot (754.61)

735 Acquired deformities of toe

Excludes: congenital (754.60-754.69, 755.65-755.66)

- 735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
- 735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
- 735.2 Hallux rigidus
- 735.3 Hallux malleus
- 735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
- 735.5 Claw toe (acquired)
- 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
- 735.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of toe

736 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes: congenital (754.3-755.9)

- 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
 - 736.00 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS
 - 736.01 Cubitus valgus (acquired)
 - 736.02 Cubitus varus (acquired)
 - 736.03 Valgus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.04 Varus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.05 Wrist drop (acquired)
 - 736.06 Claw hand (acquired)
 - 736.07 Club hand (acquired)
 - 736.09 Other
- 736.1 Mallet finger
- 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
 - 736.20 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS
 - 736.21 Boutonniere deformity

- 736.22 Swan-neck deformity
- 736.29 Other
 - Excludes: trigger finger (727.03)
- 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
 - 736.30 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
 - 736.31 Coxa valga (acquired)
 - 736.32 Coxa vara (acquired)
 - 736.39 Other
- 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
 - 736.41 Genu valgum (acquired)
 - 736.42 Genu varum (acquired)
- 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
- 736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
 - Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
 - Excludes: deformities of toe (acquired) (735.0-735.9)
 - pes planu (acquired) (734)
 - 736.70 Unspecified deformity of ankle and foot, acquired
 - 736.71 Acquired equinovarus deformity
 - Clubfoot, acquired
 - Excludes: clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.5-754.7)
 - 736.72 Equinus deformity of foot, acquired
 - 736.73 Cavus deformity of foot
 - Excludes: that with claw foot (736.74)
 - 736.74 Claw foot, acquired
 - 736.75 Cavovarus deformity of foot, acquired
 - 736.76 Other calcaneus deformity
 - 736.79 Other
 - Acquired:
 - pes not elsewhere classified
 - talipes not elsewhere classified
- 736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
 - 736.81 Unequal leg length (acquired)
 - 736.89 Other
 - Deformity (acquired):

arm or leg, not elsewhere classified
 shoulder

736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

737	Curvature of spine
-----	--------------------

Excludes: congenital (754.2)

737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis

Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0)
 adult (732.8)

737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)

737.10 Kyphosis (acquired) (postural)

737.11 Kyphosis due to radiation

737.12 Kyphosis, postlaminectomy

737.19 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.41)

737.2 Lordosis (acquired)

737.20 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.21 Lordosis, postlaminectomy

737.22 Other postsurgical lordosis

737.29 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.42)

737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis

737.30 Scoliosis [and kyphoscoliosis], idiopathic

737.31 Resolving infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.32 Progressive infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.33 Scoliosis due to radiation

737.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis

737.39 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.43)
 that in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)

737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions

Code first associated condition, as:
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.1)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
 neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
 osteitis deformans (731.0)
 osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01)
 osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)

- poliomyelitis (138)
- tuberculosis [Pott's curvature] (015.0)
 - 737.40 Curvature of spine, unspecified
 - 737.41 Kyphosis
 - 737.42 Lordosis
 - 737.43 Scoliosis
- 737.8 Other curvatures of spine
- 737.9 Unspecified curvature of spine
 - Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS
 - Hunchback, acquired
- Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)

738	Other acquired deformity
-----	--------------------------

- Excludes: congenital (754.0-756.9, 758.0-759.9)
- dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
- 738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
 - Deformity of nose (acquired)
 - Overdevelopment of nasal bones
- Excludes: deflected or deviated nasal septum (470)
- 738.1 Other acquired deformity of head
 - 738.10 Unspecified deformity
 - 738.11 Zygomatic hyperplasia
 - 738.12 Zygomatic hypoplasia
 - 738.19 Other specified deformity
- 738.2 Acquired deformity of neck
- 738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
 - Deformity:
 - chest (acquired)
 - rib (acquired)
 - Pectus:
 - carinatum, acquired
 - excavatum, acquired
- 738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
 - Degenerative spondylolisthesis
 - Spondylolysis, acquired
- Excludes: congenital (756.12)
- 738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
 - Deformity of spine NOS
- Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
- 738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Pelvic obliquity

Excludes: intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum (718.6)
that in relation to labor and delivery (653.0-653.4, 653.8-653.9)

- 738.7 Cauliflower ear
- 738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
Deformity of clavicle
- 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
--

Includes: segmental dysfunction
somatic dysfunction

- 739.0 Head region
Occipitocervical region
- 739.1 Cervical region
Cervicothoracic region
- 739.2 Thoracic region
Thoracolumbar region
- 739.3 Lumbar region
Lumbosacral region
- 739.4 Sacral region
Sacrococcygeal region
Sacroiliac region
- 739.5 Pelvic region
Hip region
Pubic region
- 739.6 Lower extremities
- 739.7 Upper extremities
Acromioclavicular region
Sternoclavicular region
- 739.8 Rib cage
Costochondral region
Costovertebral region
Sternochondral region
- 739.9 Abdomen and other

14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies

- 740.0 Anencephalus
Acrania
Amyelencephalus
Hemianencephaly

Hemicephaly

740.1 Craniorachischisis

740.2 Iniencephaly

741	Spina bifida
-----	--------------

Excludes: spina bifida occulta (756.17)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 741:

- 0 unspecified region
 - 1 cervical region
 - 2 dorsal (thoracic) region
 - 3 lumbar region
- 741.0 With hydrocephalus
[0-3]
- Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
 - Chiari malformation, type II
 - Any condition classifiable to 741.9 with any condition classifiable to 742.3
- 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus
[0-3]
- Hydromeningocele (spinal)
 - Hydromyelocele
 - Meningocele (spinal)
 - Meningomyelocele
 - Myelocele
 - Myelocystocele
 - Rachischisis
 - Spina bifida (aperta)
 - Syringomyelocele

742	Other congenital anomalies of nervous system
-----	--

Excludes: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25)

- 742.0 Encephalocele
- Encephalocystocele
 - Encephalomyelocele
 - Hydroencephalocele
 - Hydromeningocele, cranial
 - Meningocele, cerebral
 - Meningoencephalocele
- 742.1 Microcephalus
- Hydromicrocephaly
 - Micrencephaly
- 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain
- Absence of part of brain
 - Agenesis of part of brain
 - Agyria
 - Aplasia of part of brain
 - Arhinencephaly
 - Holoprosencephaly
 - Hypoplasia of part of brain

Microgyria

- 742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus
 - Aqueduct of Sylvius:
 - anomaly
 - obstruction, congenital
 - stenosis
 - Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
 - Hydrocephalus in newborn
- Excludes: hydrocephalus:
 - acquired (331.3-331.4)
 - due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
 - with any condition classifiable to 741.9 (741.0)
- 742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain
 - Congenital cerebral cyst
 - Macroencephaly
 - Macrogyria
 - Megalencephaly
 - Multiple anomalies of brain NOS
 - Porencephaly
 - Ulegyria
- 742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
 - 742.51 Diastematomyelia
 - 742.53 Hydromyelia
 - Hydrorhachis
 - 742.59 Other
 - Amyelia
 - Atelomyelia
 - Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges
 - Defective development of cauda equina
 - Hypoplasia of spinal cord
 - Myelatelasia
 - Myelodysplasia
- 742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system
 - Agenesis of nerve
 - Displacement of brachial plexus
 - Familial dysautonomia
 - Jaw-winking syndrome
 - Marcus-Gunn syndrome
 - Riley-Day syndrome
- Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
- 742.9 Unspecified anomaly of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system
 - Anomaly of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - Congenital, of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord:
 - disease of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - lesion of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - Deformity of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

743	Congenital anomalies of eye
-----	-----------------------------

- 743.0 Anophthalmos
 - 743.00 Clinical anophthalmos, unspecified
 - Agensis
 - Congenital absence of eye
 - Anophthalmos NOS
 - 743.03 Cystic eyeball, congenital
 - 743.06 Cryptophthalmos
- 743.1 Microphthalmos
 - Dysplasia of eye
 - Hypoplasia of eye
 - Rudimentary eye
- 743.10 Microphthalmos, unspecified
- 743.11 Simple microphthalmos
- 743.12 Microphthalmos associated with other anomalies of eye and adnexa
- 743.2 Buphthalmos
 - Glaucoma:
 - congenital
 - newborn
 - Hydrophthalmos
- Excludes: glaucoma of childhood (365.14)
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (767.8)
- 743.20 Buphthalmos, unspecified
- 743.21 Simple buphthalmos
- 743.22 Buphthalmos associated with other ocular anomalies
 - Keratoglobus, congenital, associated with buphthalmos
 - Megalocornea associated with buphthalmos
- 743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies
- Excludes: infantile cataract (366.00-366.09)
- 743.30 Congenital cataract, unspecified
- 743.31 Capsular and subcapsular cataract
- 743.32 Cortical and zonular cataract
- 743.33 Nuclear cataract
- 743.34 Total and subtotal cataract, congenital
- 743.35 Congenital aphakia
 - Congenital absence of lens
- 743.36 Anomalies of lens shape
 - Microphakia
 - Spherophakia
- 743.37 Congenital ectopic lens

- 743.39 Other
- 743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segment
 - 743.41 Anomalies of corneal size and shape
 - Microcornea
 - Excludes: that associated with buphthalmos (743.22)
 - 743.42 Corneal opacities, interfering with vision, congenital
 - 743.43 Other corneal opacities, congenital
 - 743.44 Specified anomalies of anterior chamber, chamber angle, and related structures
 - Anomaly:
 - Axenfeld's
 - Peters'
 - Rieger's
 - 743.45 Aniridia
 - 743.46 Other specified anomalies of iris and ciliary body
 - Anisocoria, congenital
 - Atresia of pupil
 - Coloboma of iris
 - Corectopia
 - 743.47 Specified anomalies of sclera
 - 743.48 Multiple and combined anomalies of anterior segment
 - 743.49 Other
- 743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
 - 743.51 Vitreous anomalies
 - Congenital vitreous opacity
 - 743.52 Fundus coloboma
 - 743.53 Chorioretinal degeneration, congenital
 - 743.54 Congenital folds and cysts of posterior segment
 - 743.55 Congenital macular changes
 - 743.56 Other retinal changes, congenital
 - 743.57 Specified anomalies of optic disc
 - Coloboma of optic disc (congenital)
 - 743.58 Vascular anomalies
 - Congenital retinal aneurysm
 - 743.59 Other
- 743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit
 - 743.61 Congenital ptosis
 - 743.62 Congenital deformities of eyelids

Ablepharon
 Absence of eyelid
 Accessory eyelid
 Congenital:
 ectropion
 entropion

743.63 Other specified congenital anomalies of eyelid
 Absence, agenesis, of cilia

743.64 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal gland

743.65 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal passages
 Absence, agenesis of:
 lacrimal apparatus
 punctum lacrimale
 Accessory lacrimal canal

743.66 Specified congenital anomalies of orbit

743.69 Other
 Accessory eye muscles

743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye

Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.51)
 ocular albinism (270.2)
 optic nerve hypoplasia (377.43)
 retinitis pigmentosa (362.74)

743.9 Unspecified anomaly of eye
 Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of eye [any part]
 deformity NOS of eye [any part]

744	Congenital anomalies of ear, face, and neck
-----	---

Excludes: anomaly of:
 cervical spine (754.2, 756.10-756.19)
 larynx (748.2-748.3)
 nose (748.0-748.1)
 parathyroid gland (759.2)
 thyroid gland (759.2)
 cleft lip (749.10-749.25)

744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (380.0-389.9)

744.00 Unspecified anomaly of ear with impairment of hearing

744.01 Absence of external ear
 Absence of:
 auditory canal (external)
 auricle (ear) (with stenosis or atresia of auditory canal)

744.02 Other anomalies of external ear with impairment of hearing
 Atresia or stricture of auditory canal (external)

744.03 Anomaly of middle ear, except ossicles

Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus (ear)

- 744.04 Anomalies of ear ossicles
 - Fusion of ear ossicles
- 744.05 Anomalies of inner ear
 - Congenital anomaly of:
 - membranous labyrinth
 - organ of Corti
- 744.09 Other
 - Absence of ear, congenital
- 744.1 Accessory auricle
 - Accessory tragus
 - Polyotia
 - Preauricular appendage
 - Supernumerary:
 - ear
 - lobule
- 744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear

Excludes: that with impairment of hearing (744.00-744.09)

 - 744.21 Absence of ear lobe, congenital
 - 744.22 Macrotia
 - 744.23 Microtia
 - 744.24 Specified anomalies of Eustachian tube
 - Absence of Eustachian tube
 - 744.29 Other
 - Bat ear
 - Darwin's tubercle
 - Pointed ear
 - Prominence of auricle
 - Ridge ear

Excludes: preauricular sinus (744.46)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomaly of ear
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of ear, NEC
 - deformity NOS of ear, NEC
- 744.4 Branchial cleft cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
 - 744.41 Branchial cleft sinus or fistula
 - Branchial:
 - sinus (external) (internal)
 - vestige
 - 744.42 Branchial cleft cyst
 - 744.43 Cervical auricle
 - 744.46 Preauricular sinus or fistula

- 744.47 Preauricular cyst
- 744.49 Other
 - Fistula (of):
 - auricle, congenital
 - cervicoaural
- 744.5 Webbing of neck
 - Pterygium colli
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
 - 744.81 Macrocheilia
 - Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
 - 744.82 Microcheilia
 - 744.83 Macrostomia
 - 744.84 Microstomia
 - 744.89 Other
 - Excludes: congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
 - musculoskeletal anomalies (754.0-754.1, 756.0)
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
 - deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]

745	Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
-----	---

- 745.0 Common truncus
 - Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Aortic septal defect
 - Common aortopulmonary trunk
 - Persistent truncus arteriosus
- 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
 - 745.10 Complete transposition of great vessels
 - Transposition of great vessels:
 - NOS
 - classical
 - 745.11 Double outlet right ventricle
 - Dextratransposition of aorta
 - Incomplete transposition of great vessels
 - Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle
 - Taussig-Bing syndrome or defect
 - 745.12 Corrected transposition of great vessels
 - 745.19 Other
- 745.2 Tetralogy of Fallot
 - Fallot's pentalogy

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextraposition of aorta, and hypertrophy of right ventricle

Excludes: Fallot's triad (746.09)

745.3 Common ventricle
 Cor triloculare biatriatum
 Single ventricle

745.4 Ventricular septal defect
 Eisenmenger's defect or complex
 Gerbode defect
 Interventricular septal defect
 Left ventricular-right atrial communication
 Roger's disease

Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.69)
 single ventricle (745.3)

745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
 Defect:
 atrium secundum
 fossa ovalis
 Lutembacher's syndrome
 Patent or persistent:
 foramen ovale
 ostium secundum

745.6 Endocardial cushion defects

745.60 Endocardial cushion defect, unspecified type

745.61 Ostium primum defect
 Persistent ostium primum

745.69 Other
 Absence of atrial septum
 Atrioventricular canal type ventricular septal defect
 Common atrioventricular canal
 Common atrium

745.7 Cor biloculare
 Absence of atrial and ventricular septa

745.8 Other

745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
 Septal defect NOS

746	Other congenital anomalies of heart
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve

Excludes: infundibular or subvalvular pulmonic stenosis (746.83)
 tetralogy of Fallot (745.2)

746.00 Pulmonary valve anomaly, unspecified

746.01 Atresia, congenital

Congenital absence of pulmonary valve

746.02 Stenosis, congenital

746.09 Other

Congenital insufficiency of pulmonary valve
Fallot's triad or trilogy

746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
Absence of tricuspid valve

746.2 Ebstein's anomaly

746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic stenosis

Excludes: congenital:

subaortic stenosis (746.81)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (747.22)

746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
Fused commissure of mitral valve
Parachute deformity of mitral valve
Supernumerary cusps of mitral valve

746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency

746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve atresia)

746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart

746.81 Subaortic stenosis

746.82 Cor triatriatum

746.83 Infundibular pulmonic stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

746.84 Obstructive anomalies of heart, NEC
Shone's syndrome
Uhl's disease

Use additional code: for associated anomalies, such as:

coarctation of aorta (747.10)
congenital mitral stenosis (746.5)
subaortic stenosis (746.81)

746.85 Coronary artery anomaly
Anomalous origin or communication of coronary artery
Arteriovenous malformation of coronary artery
Coronary artery:
absence
arising from aorta or pulmonary trunk
single

746.86 Congenital heart block
 Complete or incomplete atrioventricular [AV] block

746.87 Malposition of heart and cardiac apex
 Abdominal heart
 Dextrocardia
 Ectopia cordis
 Levocardia (isolated)
 Mesocardia

Excludes: dextrocardia with complete transposition of viscera (759.3)

746.89 Other
 Atresia of cardiac vein
 Hypoplasia of cardiac vein
 Congenital:
 cardiomegaly
 diverticulum, left ventricle
 pericardial defect

746.9 Unspecified anomaly of heart
 Congenital:
 anomaly of heart NOS
 heart disease NOS

747	Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
-----	--

747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
 Patent ductus Botalli
 Persistent ductus arteriosus

747.1 Coarctation of aorta

747.10 Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
 Hypoplasia of aortic arch

747.11 Interruption of aortic arch

747.2 Other anomalies of aorta

747.20 Anomaly of aorta, unspecified

747.21 Anomalies of aortic arch
 Anomalous origin, right subclavian artery
 Dextraposition of aorta
 Double aortic arch
 Kommerell's diverticulum
 Overriding aorta
 Persistent:
 convolutions, aortic arch
 right aortic arch
 Vascular ring

Excludes: hypoplasia of aortic arch (747.10)

747.22 Atresia and stenosis of aorta
 Absence of aorta
 Aplasia of aorta
 Hypoplasia of aorta

- Stricture of aorta
 - Supra (valvular)-aortic stenosis
- Excludes: congenital aortic (valvular) stenosis or stricture, so stated (746.3)
 - hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
- 747.29 Other
 - Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva
 - Congenital:
 - aneurysm of aorta
 - dilation of aorta
- 747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
 - 747.31 Pulmonary artery coarctation and atresia
 - Agenesis of pulmonary artery
 - Atresia of pulmonary artery
 - Coarctation of pulmonary artery
 - Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
 - Stenosis of pulmonary artery
 - 747.32 Pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
 - Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
 - Excludes: acquired pulmonary arteriovenous fistula (417.0)
 - 747.39 Other anomalies of pulmonary artery and pulmonary circulation
 - Anomaly of pulmonary artery
- 747.4 Anomalies of great veins
 - 747.40 Anomaly of great veins, unspecified
 - Anomaly NOS of:
 - pulmonary veins
 - vena cava
 - 747.41 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR]:
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - supradiaphragmatic
 - 747.42 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
 - 747.49 Other anomalies of great veins
 - Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Persistent:
 - left posterior cardinal vein
 - left superior vena cava
 - Scimitar syndrome
 - Transposition of pulmonary veins NOS
- 747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
 - Single umbilical artery
- 747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
 - Absence of artery or vein, NEC
 - Anomaly of artery or vein, NEC
 - Atresia of artery or vein, NEC

Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral)
 Arteriovenous malformation of the peripheral vascular system

Congenital:
 aneurysm (peripheral)
 phlebectasia
 stricture, artery
 varix

Multiple renal arteries

Excludes: anomalies of:

cerebral vessels (747.81)
 pulmonary artery (747.39)
 congenital retinal aneurysm (743.58)
 hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
 lymphangioma (228.1)

747.60 Anomaly of the peripheral vascular system, unspecified site

747.61 Gastrointestinal vessel anomaly

747.62 Renal vessel anomaly

747.63 Upper limb vessel anomaly

747.64 Lower limb vessel anomaly

747.69 Anomalies of other specified sites of peripheral vascular system

747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system

747.81 Anomalies of cerebrovascular system
 Arteriovenous malformation of brain
 Cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm, congenital
 Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels

Excludes: ruptured cerebral (arteriovenous) aneurysm (430)

747.82 Spinal vessel anomaly
 Arteriovenous malformation of spinal vessel

747.83 Persistent fetal circulation
 Persistent pulmonary hypertension
 Primary pulmonary hypertension of newborn

747.89 Other
 Aneurysm, congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified

Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
 coronary (746.85)
 peripheral (747.6)
 pulmonary (747.39)
 arteriovenous (747.32)
 retinal (743.58)

747.9 Unspecified anomaly of circulatory system

748	Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
-----	--

Excludes: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25)
 congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

- 748.0 Choanal atresia
 - Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
 - Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

- 748.1 Other anomalies of nose
 - Absent nose
 - Accessory nose
 - Cleft nose
 - Deformity of wall of nasal sinus
 - Congenital:
 - deformity of nose
 - notching of tip of nose
 - perforation of wall of nasal sinus

- Excludes: congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)

- 748.2 Web of larynx
 - Web of larynx:
 - NOS
 - glottic
 - subglottic

- 748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus
 - Absence or agenesis of:
 - bronchus
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - Anomaly (of):
 - cricoid cartilage
 - epiglottis
 - thyroid cartilage
 - tracheal cartilage
 - Atresia (of):
 - epiglottis
 - glottis
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital
 - Congenital:
 - dilation, trachea
 - stenosis:
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - tracheocele
 - Diverticulum:
 - bronchus
 - trachea
 - Fissure of epiglottis
 - Laryngocele
 - Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital)
 - Rudimentary tracheal bronchus
 - Stridor, laryngeal, congenital

- 748.4 Congenital cystic lung
 - Disease, lung:
 - cystic, congenital
 - polycystic, congenital

Honeycomb lung, congenital

Excludes: acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.89)

748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung

Absence of lung (fissures) (lobe)

Aplasia of lung

Hypoplasia of lung (lobe)

Sequestration of lung

748.6 Other anomalies of lung

748.60 Anomaly of lung, unspecified

748.61 Congenital bronchiectasis

748.69 Other

Accessory lung (lobe)

Azygos lobe (fissure), lung

748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system

Abnormal communication between pericardial and pleural sacs

Anomaly, pleural folds

Atresia of nasopharynx

Congenital cyst of mediastinum

748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system

Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

749	Cleft palate and cleft lip
-----	----------------------------

749.0 Cleft palate

749.00 Cleft palate, unspecified

749.01 Unilateral, complete

749.02 Unilateral, incomplete
Cleft uvula

749.03 Bilateral, complete

749.04 Bilateral, incomplete

749.1 Cleft lip

Cheiloschisis

Congenital fissure of lip

Harelip

Labium leporinum

749.10 Cleft lip, unspecified

749.11 Unilateral, complete

749.12 Unilateral, incomplete

749.13 Bilateral, complete

749.14 Bilateral, incomplete

749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Cheilopalatoschisis

- 749.20 Cleft palate with cleft lip, unspecified
- 749.21 Unilateral, complete
- 749.22 Unilateral, incomplete
- 749.23 Bilateral, complete
- 749.24 Bilateral, incomplete
- 749.25 Other combinations

750 Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

- 750.0 Tongue tie
 - Ankyloglossia
- 750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
 - 750.10 Anomaly of tongue, unspecified
 - 750.11 Aglossia
 - 750.12 Congenital adhesions of tongue
 - 750.13 Fissure of tongue
 - Bifid tongue
 - Double tongue
 - 750.15 Macroglossia
 - Congenital hypertrophy of tongue
 - 750.16 Microglossia
 - Hypoplasia of tongue
 - 750.19 Other
- 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
 - 750.21 Absence of salivary gland
 - 750.22 Accessory salivary gland
 - 750.23 Atresia, salivary gland
 - Imperforate salivary duct
 - 750.24 Congenital fistula of salivary gland
 - 750.25 Congenital fistula of lip
 - Congenital (mucus) lip pits
 - 750.26 Other specified anomalies of mouth
 - Absence of uvula
 - 750.27 Diverticulum of pharynx
 - Pharyngeal pouch

750.29 Other specified anomalies of pharynx
Imperforate pharynx

- 750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis
 Absent esophagus
 Atresia of esophagus
 Congenital:
 esophageal ring
 stenosis of esophagus
 stricture of esophagus
 Congenital fistula:
 esophagobronchial
 esophagotracheal
 Imperforate esophagus
 Webbed esophagus

- 750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus
 Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus
 Displacement, congenital, of esophagus
 Diverticulum of esophagus
 Duplication of esophagus
 Giant esophagus
 Esophageal pouch

Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

- 750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 Congenital or infantile:
 constriction of pylorus
 hypertrophy of pylorus
 spasm of pylorus
 stenosis of pylorus
 stricture of pylorus

- 750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
 Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

- 750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
 Congenital:
 cardiospasm
 hourglass stomach
 Displacement of stomach
 Diverticulum of stomach, congenital
 Duplication of stomach
 Megalogastrica
 Microgastrica
 Transposition of stomach

- 750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

- 750.9 Unspecified anomaly of upper alimentary tract
 Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
 deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]

751	Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
-----	--

- 751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
 - Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
 - Persistent:
 - omphalomesenteric duct
 - vitelline duct

- 751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
 - Atresia of:
 - duodenum
 - ileum
 - intestine NOS
 - Congenital:
 - absence of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - Imperforate jejunum

- 751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal
 - Absence:
 - anus (congenital)
 - appendix, congenital
 - large intestine, congenital
 - rectum
 - Atresia of:
 - anus
 - colon
 - rectum
 - Congenital or infantile:
 - obstruction of large intestine
 - occlusion of anus
 - stricture of anus
 - Imperforate:
 - anus
 - rectum
 - Stricture of rectum, congenital

- 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
 - Aganglionosis
 - Congenital dilation of colon
 - Congenital megacolon
 - Macrocolon

- 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
 - Congenital adhesions:
 - omental, anomalous
 - peritoneal
 - Jackson's membrane
 - Malrotation of colon
 - Rotation of cecum or colon:
 - failure of
 - incomplete
 - insufficient
 - Universal mesentery

- 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
 - Congenital diverticulum, colon

- Dolichocolon
- Duplication of:
 - anus
 - appendix
 - cecum
 - intestine
- Ectopic anus
- Megaloappendix
- Megaloduodenum
- Microcolon
- Persistent cloaca
- Transposition of:
 - appendix
 - colon
 - intestine

751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

751.60 Unspecified anomaly of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

751.61 Biliary atresia

Congenital:

- absence of bile duct (common) or passage
- hypoplasia of bile duct (common) or passage
- obstruction of bile duct (common) or passage
- stricture of bile duct (common) or passage

751.62 Congenital cystic disease of liver

Congenital polycystic disease of liver

Fibrocystic disease of liver

751.69 Other anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver

Absence of:

- gallbladder, congenital
- liver (lobe)

Accessory:

- hepatic ducts
- liver

Congenital:

- choledochal cyst
- hepatomegaly

Duplication of:

- biliary duct
- cystic duct
- gallbladder
- liver

Floating:

- gallbladder
- liver

Intrahepatic gallbladder

751.7 Anomalies of pancreas

Absence of pancreas

Accessory pancreas

Agenesis of pancreas

Annular pancreas

Ectopic pancreatic tissue

Hypoplasia of pancreas
 Pancreatic heterotopia

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (249.0-249.9, 250.0-250.9)
 fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
 neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)

751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
 Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
 Duplication of digestive organs NOS
 Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

751.9 Unspecified anomaly of digestive system
 Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS
 deformity NOS of digestive system NOS

752	Congenital anomalies of genital organs
-----	--

Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.0-758.9)

752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
 Absence, congenital, of ovary
 Accessory ovary
 Ectopic ovary
 Streak of ovary

752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

752.10 Unspecified anomaly of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

752.11 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Cyst:
 epoophoron
 fimbrial
 parovarian

752.19 Other
 Absence of fallopian tube or broad ligament
 Accessory fallopian tube or broad ligament
 Atresia of fallopian tube or broad ligament

752.2 Doubling of uterus
 Didelphic uterus
 Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)

752.3 Other anomalies of uterus

752.31 Agenesis of uterus
 Congenital absence of uterus

752.32 Hypoplasia of uterus

752.33 Unicornuate uterus
 Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
 Uterus with only one functioning horn

- 752.34 Bicornuate uterus
 - Bicornuate uterus, complete or partial
- 752.35 Septate uterus
 - Septate uterus, complete or partial
- 752.36 Arcuate uterus
- 752.39 Other anomalies of uterus
 - Aplasia of uterus NOS
 - Müllerian anomaly of the uterus, NEC
- Excludes: anomaly of uterus due to exposure to diethylstilbestrol [DES] in utero (760.76)
 - didelphic uterus (752.2)
 - doubling of uterus (752.2)
- 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.40 Unspecified anomaly of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.41 Embryonic cyst of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Cyst of:
 - canal of Nuck, congenital
 - Gartner's duct
 - vagina, embryonal
 - vulva, congenital
 - 752.42 Imperforate hymen
 - 752.43 Cervical agenesis
 - Cervical hypoplasia
 - 752.44 Cervical duplication
 - 752.45 Vaginal agenesis
 - Agenesis of vagina, total or partial
 - 752.46 Transverse vaginal septum
 - 752.47 Longitudinal vaginal septum
 - Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction
 - 752.49 Other anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Absence of clitoris or vulva
 - Agenesis of clitoris or vulva
 - Anomalies of cervix, NEC
 - Anomalies of hymen, NEC
 - Congenital stenosis or stricture of:
 - cervical canal
 - vagina
 - Müllerian anomalies of the cervix and vagina, NEC
 - Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
- 752.5 Undescended and retractile testicle
 - 752.51 Undescended testis
 - Cryptorchism
 - Ectopic testis
 - 752.52 Retractable testis

752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias and other penile anomalies

752.61 Hypospadias

752.62 Epispadias
Anaspadias

752.63 Congenital chordee

752.64 Micropenis

752.65 Hidden penis

752.69 Other penile anomalies

752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Gynandrisms

Hermaphroditism

Ovotestis

Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female)

Pure gonadal dysgenesis

Excludes: androgen insensitivity (259.50-259.52)

pseudohermaphroditism:

female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)

male, with gonadal disorder (257.8)

with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.0-758.9)

testicular feminization syndrome (259.50-259.52)

752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs

Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)

penile anomalies (752.61-752.69)

phimosis or paraphimosis (605)

752.81 Scrotal transposition

752.89 Other specified anomalies of genital organs

Absence of:

prostate

spermatic cord

vas deferens

Anorchism

Aplasia (congenital) of:

prostate

round ligament

testicle

Atresia of:

ejaculatory duct

vas deferens

Fusion of testes

Hypoplasia of testis

Monorchism

Polyorchism

752.9 Unspecified anomaly of genital organs

Congenital:

anomaly NOS of genital organ, NEC

deformity NOS of genital organ, NEC

753	Congenital anomalies of urinary system
-----	--

753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis

Atrophy of kidney:

congenital

infantile

Congenital absence of kidney(s)

Hypoplasia of kidney(s)

753.1 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)

753.10 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified

753.11 Congenital single renal cyst

753.12 Polycystic kidney, unspecified type

753.13 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

753.14 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

753.15 Renal dysplasia

753.16 Medullary cystic kidney

Nephronophthisis

753.17 Medullary sponge kidney

753.19 Other specified cystic kidney disease

Multicystic kidney

753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

753.20 Unspecified obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter

753.21 Congenital obstruction of ureteropelvic junction

753.22 Congenital obstruction of ureterovesical junction

Adynamic ureter

Congenital hydroureter

753.23 Congenital ureterocele

753.29 Other

753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney

Accessory kidney

Congenital:

calculus of kidney

displaced kidney

Discoid kidney

Double kidney with double pelvis

Ectopic kidney

Fusion of kidneys

Giant kidney

Horseshoe kidney

Hyperplasia of kidney

Lobulation of kidney

- Malrotation of kidney
 - Trifid kidney (pelvis)
- 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
 - Absent ureter
 - Accessory ureter
 - Deviation of ureter
 - Displaced ureteric orifice
 - Double ureter
 - Ectopic ureter
 - Implantation, anomalous, of ureter
- 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
 - Ectopia vesicae
 - Extroversion of bladder
- 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
 - Congenital obstruction:
 - bladder neck
 - urethra
 - Congenital stricture of:
 - urethra (valvular)
 - urinary meatus
 - vesicourethral orifice
 - Imperforate urinary meatus
 - Impervious urethra
 - Urethral valve formation
- 753.7 Anomalies of urachus
 - Cyst (of) urachus
 - Fistula (of) urachus
 - Patent (of) urachus
 - Persistent umbilical sinus
- 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
 - Absence, congenital of:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Accessory:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Congenital:
 - diverticulum of bladder
 - hernia of bladder
 - Congenital urethrorectal fistula
 - Congenital prolapse of:
 - bladder (mucosa)
 - urethra
 - Double:
 - urethra
 - urinary meatus
- 753.9 Unspecified anomaly of urinary system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]
 - deformity NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]

754	Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
------------	---

Includes: nonteratogenic deformities which are considered to be due to intrauterine malposition and pressure

- 754.0 Of skull, face, and jaw
 Asymmetry of face
 Compression facies
 Depressions in skull
 Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
 Dolichocephaly
 Plagiocephaly
 Potter's facies
 Squashed or bent nose, congenital

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
 syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)

- 754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
 Congenital sternomastoid torticollis
 Congenital wryneck
 Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
 Sternomastoid tumor

- 754.2 Of spine
 Congenital postural:
 lordosis
 scoliosis

754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip

- 754.30 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
 Congenital dislocation of hip NOS

- 754.31 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

- 754.32 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral
 Congenital flexion deformity, hip or thigh
 Predislocation status of hip at birth
 Preluxation of hip, congenital

- 754.33 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral

- 754.35 Congenital dislocation of one hip with subluxation of other hip

754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg

- 754.40 Genu recurvatum

- 754.41 Congenital dislocation of knee (with genu recurvatum)

- 754.42 Congenital bowing of femur

- 754.43 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

- 754.44 Congenital bowing of unspecified long bones of leg

754.5 Varus deformities of feet

Excludes: acquired (736.71, 736.75, 736.79)

- 754.50 Talipes varus
 - Congenital varus deformity of foot, unspecified
 - Pes varus
- 754.51 Talipes equinovarus
 - Equinovarus (congenital)
- 754.52 Metatarsus primus varus
- 754.53 Metatarsus varus
- 754.59 Other
 - Talipes calcaneovarus
- 754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
 - Excludes: valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.79)
 - 754.60 Talipes valgus
 - Congenital valgus deformity of foot, unspecified
 - 754.61 Congenital pes planus
 - Congenital rocker bottom flat foot
 - Flat foot, congenital
 - Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)
 - 754.62 Talipes calcaneovalgus
 - 754.69 Other
 - Talipes:
 - equinovalgus
 - planovalgus
- 754.7 Other deformities of feet
 - Excludes: acquired (736.70-736.79)
 - 754.70 Talipes, unspecified
 - Congenital deformity of foot NOS
 - 754.71 Talipes cavus
 - Cavus foot (congenital)
 - 754.79 Other
 - Asymmetric talipes
 - Talipes:
 - calcaneus
 - equinus
- 754.8 Other specified nonteratogenic anomalies
 - 754.81 Pectus excavatum
 - Congenital funnel chest
 - 754.82 Pectus carinatum
 - Congenital pigeon chest [breast]
 - 754.89 Other
 - Club hand (congenital)
 - Congenital:

deformity of chest wall
 dislocation of elbow
 Generalized flexion contractures of lower limb joints, congenital
 Spade-like hand (congenital)

755	Other congenital anomalies of limbs
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

755.0 Polydactyly

755.00 Polydactyly, unspecified digits
 Supernumerary digits

755.01 Of fingers
 Accessory fingers

755.02 Of toes
 Accessory toes

755.1 Syndactyly
 Symphalangy
 Webbing of digits

755.10 Of multiple and unspecified sites

755.11 Of fingers without fusion of bone

755.12 Of fingers with fusion of bone

755.13 Of toes without fusion of bone

755.14 Of toes with fusion of bone

755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb

755.20 Unspecified reduction deformity of upper limb
 Ectromelia NOS of upper limb
 Hemimelia NOS of upper limb
 Shortening of arm, congenital

755.21 Transverse deficiency of upper limb
 Amelia of upper limb
 Congenital absence of:
 fingers, all (complete or partial)
 forearm, including hand and fingers
 upper limb, complete
 Congenital amputation of upper limb
 Transverse hemimelia of upper limb

755.22 Longitudinal deficiency of upper limb, NEC
 Phocomelia NOS of upper limb
 Rudimentary arm

755.23 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving humerus, radius, and ulna (complete or incomplete)
 Congenital absence of arm and forearm (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
 Phocomelia, complete, of upper limb

- 755.24 Longitudinal deficiency, humeral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of humerus (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Proximal phocomelia of upper limb
- 755.25 Longitudinal deficiency, radioulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of radius and ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Distal phocomelia of upper limb
- 755.26 Longitudinal deficiency, radial, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of radius
 - Congenital absence of radius (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.27 Longitudinal deficiency, ulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of ulna
 - Congenital absence of ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.28 Longitudinal deficiency, carpals or metacarpals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
- 755.29 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
 - Absence of finger, congenital
 - Aphalangia of upper limb, terminal, complete or partial
- Excludes: terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.21)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.21)
- 755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb
 - 755.30 Unspecified reduction deformity of lower limb
 - Ectromelia NOS of lower limb
 - Hemimelia NOS of lower limb
 - Shortening of leg, congenital
 - 755.31 Transverse deficiency of lower limb
 - Amelia of lower limb
 - Congenital absence of:
 - foot
 - leg, including foot and toes
 - lower limb, complete
 - toes, all, complete
 - Transverse hemimelia of lower limb
 - 755.32 Longitudinal deficiency of lower limb, NEC
 - Phocomelia NOS of lower limb
 - 755.33 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving femur, tibia, and fibula (complete or incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of thigh and (lower) leg (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
 - Phocomelia, complete, of lower limb

- 755.34 Longitudinal deficiency, femoral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of femur (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Proximal phocomelia of lower limb
- 755.35 Longitudinal deficiency, tibiofibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of tibia and fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Distal phocomelia of lower limb
- 755.36 Longitudinal deficiency, tibia, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of tibia
 - Congenital absence of tibia (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.37 Longitudinal deficiency, fibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of fibula
 - Congenital absence of fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.38 Longitudinal deficiency, tarsals or metatarsals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
- 755.39 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
 - Absence of toe, congenital
 - Aphalangia of lower limb, terminal, complete or partial
- Excludes: terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.31)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.31)
- 755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
 - Absence, congenital (complete or partial) of limb NOS
 - Amelia of unspecified limb
 - Ectromelia of unspecified limb
 - Hemimelia of unspecified limb
 - Phocomelia of unspecified limb
- 755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
 - 755.50 Unspecified anomaly of upper limb
 - 755.51 Congenital deformity of clavicle
 - 755.52 Congenital elevation of scapula
 - Sprengel's deformity
 - 755.53 Radioulnar synostosis
 - 755.54 Madelung's deformity
 - 755.55 Acrocephalosyndactyly
 - Apert's syndrome
 - 755.56 Accessory carpal bones
 - 755.57 Macroductyilia (fingers)

- 755.58 Cleft hand, congenital
 - Lobster-claw hand
- 755.59 Other
 - Cleidocranial dysostosis
 - Cubitus:
 - valgus, congenital
 - varus, congenital
- Excludes: club hand (congenital) (754.89)
congenital dislocation of elbow (754.89)
- 755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
 - 755.60 Unspecified anomaly of lower limb
 - 755.61 Coxa valga, congenital
 - 755.62 Coxa vara, congenital
 - 755.63 Other congenital deformity of hip (joint)
 - Congenital anteversion of femur (neck)
 - Excludes: congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
 - 755.64 Congenital deformity of knee (joint)
 - Congenital:
 - absence of patella
 - genu valgum [knock-knee]
 - genu varum [bowleg]
 - Rudimentary patella
 - 755.65 Macroductyilia of toes
 - 755.66 Other anomalies of toes
 - Congenital:
 - hallux valgus
 - hallux varus
 - hammer toe
 - 755.67 Anomalies of foot, NEC
 - Astragaloscaphoid synostosis
 - Calcaneonavicular bar
 - Coalition of calcaneus
 - Talonavicular synostosis
 - Tarsal coalitions
 - 755.69 Other
 - Congenital:
 - angulation of tibia
 - deformity (of):
 - ankle (joint)
 - sacroiliac (joint)
 - fusion of sacroiliac joint
- 755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
- 755.9 Unspecified anomaly of unspecified limb
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of unspecified limb

deformity NOS of unspecified limb

Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756	Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
-----	--

Excludes: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (359.23)
those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones

- Absence of skull bones
- Acrocephaly
- Congenital deformity of forehead
- Craniosynostosis
- Crouzon's disease
- Hypertelorism
- Imperfect fusion of skull
- Oxycephaly
- Platybasia
- Premature closure of cranial sutures
- Tower skull
- Trigonocephaly

Excludes: acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert's syndrome] (755.55)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
skull defects associated with brain anomalies, such as:
 anencephalus (740.0)
 encephalocele (742.0)
 hydrocephalus (742.3)
 microcephalus (742.1)

756.1 Anomalies of spine

- 756.10 Anomaly of spine, unspecified
- 756.11 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
 Prespondylolisthesis (lumbosacral)
- 756.12 Spondylolisthesis
- 756.13 Absence of vertebra, congenital
- 756.14 Hemivertebra
- 756.15 Fusion of spine [vertebra], congenital
- 756.16 Klippel-Feil syndrome
- 756.17 Spina bifida occulta
- Excludes: spina bifida (aperta) (741.0-741.9)
- 756.19 Other
 - Platyspondylia
 - Supernumerary vertebra

756.2 Cervical rib
 Supernumerary rib in the cervical region

756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
 Congenital absence of:

- rib
- sternum
- Congenital:
 - fissure of sternum
 - fusion of ribs
- Sternum bifidum

Excludes: nonteratogenic deformity of chest wall (754.81-754.89)

756.4 Chondrodystrophy

- Achondroplasia
- Chondrodystrophia (fetalis)
- Dyschondroplasia
- Enchondromatosis
- Ollier's disease

Excludes: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (359.23)
lipochondrodystrophy [Hurler's syndrome] (277.5)
Morquio's disease (277.5)

756.5 Osteodystrophies

756.50 Osteodystrophy, unspecified

756.51 Osteogenesis imperfecta

- Fragilitas ossium
- Osteopsathyrosis

756.52 Osteopetrosis

756.53 Osteopoikilosis

756.54 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone

756.55 Chondroectodermal dysplasia

- Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

756.56 Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia

756.59 Other

- Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg syndrome

756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm

- Absence of diaphragm
- Congenital hernia:
 - diaphragmatic
 - foramen of Morgagni
- Eventration of diaphragm

Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall

756.70 Anomaly of abdominal wall, unspecified

756.71 Prune belly syndrome

- Eagle-Barrett syndrome
- Prolapse of bladder mucosa

756.72 Omphalocele

- Exomphalos

756.73 Gastroschisis

756.79 Other congenital anomalies of abdominal wall

Excludes: umbilical hernia (551-553 with.1)

756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue

756.81 Absence of muscle and tendon
Absence of muscle (pectoral)

756.82 Accessory muscle

756.83 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

756.89 Other
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital shortening of tendon

756.9 Other and unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system

Congenital:
anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC
deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC

757	Congenital anomalies of the integument
-----	--

Includes: anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast

Excludes: hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)

757.0 Hereditary edema of legs
Congenital lymphedema
Hereditary trophedema
Milroy's disease

757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
Congenital ichthyosis
Harlequin fetus
Ichthyosiform erythroderma

757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Abnormal palmar creases

757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin

757.31 Congenital ectodermal dysplasia

757.32 Vascular hamartomas
Birthmarks
Port-wine stain
Strawberry nevus

757.33 Congenital pigmentary anomalies of skin
Congenital poikiloderma
Urticaria pigmentosa
Xeroderma pigmentosum

Excludes: albinism (270.2)

757.39 Other

Accessory skin tags, congenital
 Congenital scar
 Epidermolysis bullosa
 Keratoderma (congenital)

Excludes: pilonidal cyst (685.0-685.1)

757.4 Specified anomalies of hair

Congenital:
 alopecia
 atrichosis
 beaded hair
 hypertrichosis
 monilethrix
 Persistent lanugo

757.5 Specified anomalies of nails

Anonychia
 Congenital:
 clubnail
 koilonychia
 leukonychia
 onychauxis
 pachyonychia

757.6 Specified congenital anomalies of breast

Accessory breast or nipple
 Congenital absent breast or nipple
 Supernumerary breast or nipple

Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.81)
 hypoplasia of breast (611.82)
 micromastia (611.82)

757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument

757.9 Unspecified anomaly of the integument

Congenital:
 anomaly NOS of integument
 deformity NOS of integument

758	Chromosomal anomalies
-----	-----------------------

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes

Use additional codes for conditions associated with the chromosomal anomalies

758.0 Down's syndrome

Mongolism
 Translocation Down's syndrome
 Trisomy:
 21 or 22
 G

758.1 Patau's syndrome

Trisomy:
 13
 D₁

758.2 Edward's syndrome

Trisomy:
18
E₃

- 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
 - 758.31 Cri-du-chat syndrome
Deletion 5p
 - 758.32 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2
 - 758.33 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome
 - 758.39 Other autosomal deletions
- 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
- 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
Accessory autosomes NEC
- 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
Ovarian dysgenesis
Turner's syndrome
XO syndrome
- Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
- 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
XXY syndrome
- 758.8 Other conditions due to chromosome anomalies
 - 758.81 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
 - 758.89 Other
- 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

759	Other and unspecified congenital anomalies
-----	--

- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
 - Aberrant spleen
 - Absent spleen
 - Accessory spleen
 - Congenital splenomegaly
 - Ectopic spleen
 - Lobulation of spleen
- 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
 - Aberrant adrenal gland
 - Absent adrenal gland
 - Accessory adrenal gland
- Excludes: adrenogenital disorders (255.2)
congenital disorders of steroid metabolism (255.2)
- 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands

Absent parathyroid gland
Accessory thyroid gland
Persistent thyroglossal or thyrolingual duct
Thyroglossal (duct) cyst

Excludes: congenital:
goiter (246.1)
hypothyroidism (243)

759.3 Situs inversus
Situs inversus or transversus:
abdominalis
thoracis
Transposition of viscera:
abdominal
thoracic

Excludes: dextrocardia without mention of complete transposition (746.87)

759.4 Conjoined twins
Craniopagus
Dicephalus
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus
Xiphopagus

759.5 Tuberous sclerosis
Bourneville's disease
Epiloia

759.6 Other hamartoses, NEC
Syndrome:
Peutz-Jeghers
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri)
von Hippel-Lindau

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)

759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
Congenital:
anomaly, multiple NOS
deformity, multiple NOS

759.8 Other specified anomalies

759.81 Prader-Willi syndrome

759.82 Marfan syndrome

759.83 Fragile X syndrome

759.89 Other

Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, NEC
Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome

759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760-779)

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period, before birth through the first 28 days after birth, even though death or morbidity occurs later

Use additional code(s) to further specify condition

MATERNAL CAUSES OF PERINATAL MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (760-763)

760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting fetus or newborn (775.0-775.9)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642

760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599

760.2 Maternal infections

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001-136 and 487, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease

Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.0-771.8)

maternal genital tract and other localized infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390-459, 490-519, 745-748

760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders

Fetus or newborn affected by:
maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269
maternal malnutrition NOS

Excludes: fetal malnutrition (764.10-764.29)

760.5 Maternal injury

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-995

760.6 Surgical operation on mother and fetus

Excludes: cesarean section for present delivery (763.4)

damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction (762.1)

760.61 Newborn affected by amniocentesis

Excludes: fetal complications from amniocentesis (679.1)

760.62 Newborn affected by other in utero procedure

Excludes: fetal complications of in utero procedure (679.1)

760.63 Newborn affected by other surgical operations on mother during pregnancy

Excludes: newborn affected by previous surgical procedure on mother not associated with pregnancy (760.64)

760.64 Newborn affected by previous surgical procedure on mother not associated with pregnancy

760.7 Noxious influences affecting fetus or newborn via placenta or breast milk

Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Excludes: anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5)
 drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
 Fetus or newborn affected by:
 Drug NEC

760.71 Alcohol
 Fetal alcohol syndrome

760.72 Narcotics

760.73 Hallucinogenic agents

760.74 Anti-infectives
 Antibiotics
 Antifungals

760.75 Cocaine

760.76 Diethylstilbestrol [DES]

760.77 Anticonvulsants
 Carbamazepine
 Phenobarbital
 Phenytoin
 Valproic acid

760.78 Antimetabolic agents
 Methotrexate
 Retinoic acid
 Statins

760.79 Other
 Fetus or newborn affected by:
 immune sera transmitted via placenta or breast milk
 medicinal agents NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
 toxic substance NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk

760.8 Other specified maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn
 Maternal genital tract and other localized infection affecting fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease

Excludes: maternal urinary tract infection affecting fetus or newborn (760.1)

760.9 Unspecified maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn

761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
--

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

761.0 Incompetent cervix

761.1 Premature rupture of membranes

761.2 Oligohydramnios

Excludes: that due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)

761.3 Polyhydramnios

Hydramnios (acute) (chronic)

- 761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
 - Pregnancy:
 - abdominal
 - intraperitoneal
 - tubal
- 761.5 Multiple pregnancy
 - Triplet (pregnancy)
 - Twin (pregnancy)
- 761.6 Maternal death
- 761.7 Malpresentation before labor
 - Breech presentation before labor
 - External version before labor
 - Oblique lie before labor
 - Transverse lie before labor
 - Unstable lie before labor
- 761.8 Other specified maternal complications of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn
 - Spontaneous abortion, fetus
- 761.9 Unspecified maternal complication of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn

762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 762.0 Placenta previa
- 762.1 Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
 - Abruptio placentae
 - Antepartum hemorrhage
 - Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
 - Maternal blood loss
 - Premature separation of placenta
 - Rupture of marginal sinus
- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
 - Placental:
 - dysfunction
 - infarction
 - insufficiency
- 762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
 - Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

Use additional code to indicate resultant condition in newborn:
 fetal blood loss (772.0)
 polycythemia neonatorum (776.4)

- 762.4 Prolapsed cord
 - Cord presentation
- 762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord

Cord around neck
 Entanglement of cord
 Knot in cord
 Torsion of cord

762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

Short cord
 Thrombosis of umbilical cord
 Varices of umbilical cord
 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
 Vasa previa

Excludes: infection of umbilical cord (771.4)
 single umbilical artery (747.5)

762.7 Chorioamnionitis

Amnionitis
 Membranitis
 Placentitis

762.8 Other specified abnormalities of chorion and amnion

762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery
--

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

Excludes: newborn affected by surgical procedures on mother (760.61-760.64)

763.0 Breech delivery and extraction

763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by:
 abnormality of bony pelvis
 contracted pelvis
 persistent occipitoposterior position
 shoulder presentation
 transverse lie
 conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660

763.2 Forceps delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by forceps extraction

763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor

763.4 Cesarean delivery

Excludes: placental separation or hemorrhage from cesarean section (762.1)

763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia

Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers during labor and delivery

Excludes: drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

763.6 Precipitate delivery

Rapid second stage

763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions

Fetus or newborn affected by:
 contraction ring
 hypertonic labor
 hypotonic uterine dysfunction
 uterine inertia or dysfunction
 conditions classifiable to 661, except 661.3

- 763.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - 763.81 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
 - 763.82 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm during labor
 - 763.83 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
 - 763.84 Meconium passage during delivery
 - Excludes: meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12)
 meconium staining (779.84)
 - 763.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of maternal soft tissues
 - destructive operation on live fetus to facilitate delivery
 - induction of labor (medical)
 - other conditions classifiable to 650-669
 - other procedures used in labor and delivery
- 763.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

OTHER CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (764-779)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 764 and codes 765.0 and 765.1 to denote birthweight:

- 0 unspecified [weight]**
- 1 less than 500 grams**
- 2 500-749 grams**
- 3 750-999 grams**
- 4 1,000-1,249 grams**
- 5 1,250-1,499 grams**
- 6 1,500-1,749 grams**
- 7 1,750-1,999 grams**
- 8 2,000-2,499 grams**
- 9 2,500 grams and over**

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

- 764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
 [0-9]
 - Infants underweight for gestational age
 - "Small-for-dates"
- 764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
 [0-9]

Infants "light-for-dates" classifiable to 764.0, who in addition show signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
[0-9]

Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Intrauterine malnutrition

764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified
[0-9]

Intrauterine growth retardation

765	Disorders relating to short gestation and low birthweight
-----	---

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

765.0 Extreme immaturity
[0-9]

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1,000 grams.

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

765.1 Other preterm infants
[0-9]

Note: Usually implies birthweight of 1,000-2,499 grams.

Prematurity NOS

Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

765.2 Weeks of gestation

765.20 Unspecified weeks of gestation

765.21 Less than 24 completed weeks of gestation

765.22 24 weeks of gestation

765.23 25-26 weeks of gestation

765.24 27-28 weeks of gestation

765.25 29-30 weeks of gestation

765.26 31-32 weeks of gestation

765.27 33-34 weeks of gestation

765.28 35-36 weeks of gestation

765.29 37 or more weeks of gestation

766	Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight
-----	---

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of 4,500 grams or more.

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants
Other fetus or infant "heavy-" or "large-for-dates" regardless of period of gestation

766.2 Late infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

766.21 Post-term infant
Infant with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

766.22 Prolonged gestation of infant
Infant with gestation period over 42 completed weeks
Postmaturity NOS

767	Birth trauma
-----	--------------

767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage
Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia
Subdural hematoma (localized)
Tentorial tear

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

767.11 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage (massive)
Subgaleal hemorrhage

767.19 Other injuries to scalp
Caput succedaneum
Cephalhematoma
Chignon (from vacuum extraction)

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton
Fracture of:
long bones
skull

Excludes: congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
fracture of spine, congenital (767.4)

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord
Dislocation of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma
Fracture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma
Laceration of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma
Rupture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

767.5 Facial nerve injury
Facial palsy

- 767.6 Injury to brachial plexus
Palsy or paralysis:
brachial
Erb (-Duchenne)
Klumpke (-Déjérine)
- 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries
Phrenic nerve paralysis
- 767.8 Other specified birth trauma
Eye damage
Hematoma of:
liver (subcapsular)
testes
vulva
Rupture of:
liver
spleen
Scalpel wound
Traumatic glaucoma

Excludes: hemorrhage classifiable to 772.0-772.9
- 767.9 Birth trauma, unspecified
Birth injury NOS

768 Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia

Use only when associated with newborn morbidity classifiable elsewhere

- Excludes: acidemia NOS of newborn (775.81)
acidosis NOS of newborn (775.81)
cerebral ischemia NOS (779.2)
hypoxia NOS of newborn (770.88)
mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81)
respiratory arrest of newborn (770.87)

- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labor or at unspecified time
- 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labor
- 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant
- 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
- 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
Birth asphyxia with neurologic involvement
Excludes: hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.70-768.73)
- 768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
Other specified birth asphyxia (without mention of neurologic involvement)
Excludes: hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.70-768.73)
- 768.7 Hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)

- 768.70 Hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy, unspecified
- 768.71 Mild hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy
- 768.72 Moderate hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy
- 768.73 Severe hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy
- 768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant
 - Anoxia NOS, in liveborn infant
 - Asphyxia NOS, in liveborn infant

769	Respiratory distress syndrome
-----	-------------------------------

- Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
- Hyaline membrane disease (pulmonary)
- Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
- Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Excludes: transient tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

770	Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
-----	---

- 770.0 Congenital pneumonia
 - Infective pneumonia acquired prenatally
- Excludes: pneumonia from infection acquired after birth (480.0-486)
- 770.1 Fetal and newborn aspiration
 - Excludes: aspiration of postnatal stomach contents (770.85, 770.86)
 - meconium passage during delivery (763.84)
 - meconium staining (779.84)

- 770.10 Fetal and newborn aspiration, unspecified
- 770.11 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
 - Meconium aspiration NOS
- 770.12 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
 - Meconium aspiration pneumonia
 - Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
 - Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable

- 770.13 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid without respiratory symptoms
 - Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid NOS

- 770.14 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with respiratory symptoms
 - Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonia
 - Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable

- 770.15 Aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
 - Aspiration of blood NOS

- 770.16 Aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms

Aspiration of blood with pneumonia
Aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable

770.17 Other fetal and newborn aspiration without respiratory symptoms

770.18 Other fetal and newborn aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Other aspiration pneumonia
Other aspiration pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable

770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage
Hemorrhage:
alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
intra-alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
massive pulmonary originating in the perinatal period

770.4 Primary atelectasis
Pulmonary immaturity NOS

770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
Atelectasis:
NOS originating in the perinatal period
partial originating in the perinatal period
secondary originating in the perinatal period
Pulmonary collapse originating in the perinatal period

770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Wet lung syndrome

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
Bronchopulmonary dysplasia
Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis of prematurity
Wilson-Mikity syndrome

770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth

Excludes: mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81)

770.81 Primary apnea of newborn
Apneic spells of newborn NOS
Essential apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn

770.82 Other apnea of newborn
Obstructive apnea of newborn

770.83 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

770.84 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

770.85 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents without respiratory symptoms
Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents NOS

770.86 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with respiratory symptoms
Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonia
Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable

770.87 Respiratory arrest of newborn

770.88 Hypoxemia of newborn
Hypoxia NOS, in liveborn infant

770.89 Other respiratory problems after birth

770.9 Unspecified respiratory condition of fetus and newborn

771	Infections specific to the perinatal period
-----	---

Includes: infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
congenital syphilis (090.0-090.9)
infant botulism (040.41)
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting the disease (760.2)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
other infections not specifically classified to this category

771.0 Congenital rubella
Congenital rubella pneumonitis

771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
Congenital cytomegalic inclusion disease

771.2 Other congenital infections
Congenital:
herpes simplex
listeriosis
malaria
toxoplasmosis
tuberculosis

771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
Tetanus omphalitis

Excludes: hypocalcemic tetany (775.4)

771.4 Omphalitis of the newborn
Infection:
navel cord
umbilical stump

Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)

771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes: noninfective neonatal mastitis (778.7)

771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)

771.7 Neonatal Candida infection
Neonatal moniliasis
Thrush in newborn

771.8 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

771.81 Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

771.82 Urinary tract infection of newborn

771.83 Bacteremia of newborn

771.89 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Intra-amniotic infection of fetus NOS
Infection of newborn NOS

772 Fetal and neonatal hemorrhage

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions complicating pregnancy (678.0)
hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9)

772.0 Fetal blood loss affecting newborn

Fetal blood loss from:
cut end of co-twin's cord
placenta
ruptured cord
vasa previa

Fetal exsanguination
Fetal hemorrhage into:
co-twin
mother's circulation

772.1 Intraventricular hemorrhage
Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause

772.10 Unspecified grade

772.11 Grade I
Bleeding into germinal matrix

772.12 Grade II
Bleeding into ventricle

772.13 Grade III
Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle

772.14 Grade IV

Bleeding into cerebral cortex

- 772.2 Subarachnoid hemorrhage
Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
Excludes: subdural and cerebral hemorrhage (767.0)
- 772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth
Slipped umbilical ligature
- 772.4 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
- 772.5 Adrenal hemorrhage
- 772.6 Cutaneous hemorrhage
Bruising in fetus or newborn
Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn
Petechiae in fetus or newborn
Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn
- 772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
Excludes: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)
- 772.9 Unspecified hemorrhage of newborn

773 Hemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization

- 773.0 Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization
Anemia due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Rh hemolytic disease
Rh isoimmunization
- 773.1 Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization
ABO hemolytic disease
ABO isoimmunization
Anemia due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO:

antibodies
 isoimmunization
 maternal/fetal incompatibility
 Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to ABO:
 antibodies
 isoimmunization
 maternal/fetal incompatibility
 Jaundice due to ABO:
 antibodies
 isoimmunization
 maternal/fetal incompatibility

773.2 Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
 Erythroblastosis (fetalis) (neonatorum) NOS
 Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
 Jaundice or anemia due to other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

774	Other perinatal jaundice
-----	--------------------------

774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary hemolytic anemias
 Code first underlying disease (282.0-282.9)

774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
 Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:
 bruising
 drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
 infection
 polycythemia
 swallowed maternal blood

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
 Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
 Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

774.30 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation, cause unspecified

774.31 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying diseases, as:
 congenital hypothyroidism (243)
 Crigler-Najjar syndrome (277.4)
 Gilbert's syndrome (277.4)

774.39 Other

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes, such as:
 breast milk inhibitors
 delayed development of conjugating system

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage

Fetal or neonatal hepatitis
 Giant cell hepatitis
 Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes

Code first underlying cause, as:
 congenital obstruction of bile duct (751.61)
 galactosemia (271.1)
 mucoviscidosis (277.00-277.09)

774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice

Icterus neonatorum
 Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia (transient)
 Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn

Excludes: that in preterm infants (774.2)

774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization

Bilirubin encephalopathy
 Kernicterus of newborn NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775	Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
-----	--

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"

Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)

775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus syndrome in newborn infant

775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis

775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

Neonatal hyperthyroidism (transient)

775.4 Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn

Cow's milk hypocalcemia
 Hypocalcemic tetany, neonatal
 Neonatal hypoparathyroidism
 Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia

775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances

Dehydration, neonatal

775.6 Neonatal hypoglycemia

Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)

775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

- 775.8 Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
 - 775.81 Other acidosis of newborn
 - Acidemia NOS of newborn
 - Acidosis of newborn NOS
 - Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
 - 775.89 Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
 - Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
- 775.9 Unspecified endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

776 Hematological disorders of newborn
--

Includes: disorders specific to the newborn though possibly originating in utero

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions (678.0)

- 776.0 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
 - Hemorrhagic diathesis of newborn
 - Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
- Excludes: fetal or neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
- 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
 - Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
 - exchange transfusion
 - idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
 - isoimmunization
- 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
- 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
 - Transient coagulation defect, newborn
- 776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum
 - Plethora of newborn
 - Polycythemia due to:
 - donor twin transfusion
 - maternal-fetal transfusion
- 776.5 Congenital anemia
 - Anemia following fetal blood loss
- Excludes: anemia due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
- 776.6 Anemia of prematurity
- 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
 - Isoimmune neutropenia
 - Maternal transfer neutropenia
- Excludes: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (288.01)
- 776.8 Other specified transient hematological disorders
- 776.9 Unspecified hematological disorder specific to newborn

777 Perinatal disorders of digestive system

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus and newborn

Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.0-560.9

- 777.1 Meconium obstruction
 - Congenital fecaliths
 - Delayed passage of meconium
 - Meconium ileus NOS
 - Meconium plug syndrome

Excludes: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (277.01)

- 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

- 777.3 Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
 - Swallowed blood syndrome in newborn

Excludes: that not due to swallowed maternal blood (772.4)

- 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)

- 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

- 777.50 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
 - Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

- 777.51 Stage I necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
 - Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

- 777.52 Stage II necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
 - Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

- 777.53 Stage III necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
 - Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
 - Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

- 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
 - Meconium peritonitis

- 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system

- 777.9 Unspecified perinatal disorder of digestive system

778	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
-----	---

- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
 - Idiopathic hydrops

Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)

- 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum

- 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn

- 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn

- 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
 - Dehydration fever in newborn
 - Environmentally induced pyrexia
 - Hyperthermia in newborn
 - Transitory fever of newborn

- 778.5 Other and unspecified edema of newborn
Edema neonatorum
- 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
Congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
- 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn
Noninfective mastitis of newborn
Excludes: infective mastitis of newborn (771.5)
- 778.8 Other specified conditions involving the integument of fetus and newborn
Urticaria neonatorum
Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)
pemphigus neonatorum (684)
- 778.9 Unspecified condition involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn

779	Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
-----	--

- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
Fits in newborn
Seizures in newborn
- 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
- 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs
Cerebral ischemia NOS of newborn
CNS dysfunction in newborn NOS
Excludes: cerebral ischemia due to birth trauma (767.0)
intrauterine cerebral ischemia (768.2-768.9)
intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
- 779.3 Disorder of stomach function and feeding problems in newborn
 - 779.31 Feeding problems in newborn
Slow feeding in newborn
Excludes: feeding problem in child over 28 days old (787.3)
 - 779.32 Bilious vomiting in newborn
Excludes: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (787.04)
 - 779.33 Other vomiting in newborn
Regurgitation of food in newborn
Excludes: vomiting in child over 28 days old (536.2, 787.01-787.03, 787.04)
 - 779.34 Failure to thrive in newborn
Excludes: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (783.41)
- 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
Excludes: fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
- 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Excludes: fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)

779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)

Fetal death due to:
induced abortion
termination of pregnancy

Excludes: spontaneous abortion (fetus) (761.8)

779.7 Periventricular leukomalacia

779.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

779.81 Neonatal bradycardia

Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
(763.81-763.83)
bradycardia due to birth asphyxia (768.5-768.9)

779.82 Neonatal tachycardia

Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
(763.81-763.83)

779.83 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

779.84 Meconium staining

Excludes: meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12)
meconium passage during delivery (763.84)

779.85 Cardiac arrest of newborn

779.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

779.9 Unspecified condition originating in the perinatal period

Congenital debility NOS
Stillbirth NEC

16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient." The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to more specific sections of the classification; the residual subcategories numbered .9 are provided for other relevant symptoms which cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which

represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms

780.0 Alteration of consciousness

Excludes: alteration of consciousness due to:
 intracranial injuries (850.0-854.19)
 skull fractures (800.00-801.99, 803.00-804.99)
 coma:
 diabetic (249.2-249.3, 250.2-250.3)
 hepatic (572.2)
 originating in the perinatal period (779.2)

780.01 Coma

780.02 Transient alteration of awareness

780.03 Persistent vegetative state

780.09 Other

- Drowsiness
- Semicoma
- Unconsciousness
- Somnolence
- Stupor

780.1 Hallucinations

- Hallucinations:
- NOS
 - auditory
 - gustatory
 - olfactory
 - tactile

Excludes: those associated with mental disorders, as functional psychoses (295.0-298.9)
 organic brain syndromes (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
 visual hallucinations (368.16)

780.2 Syncope and collapse

- Blackout
- Fainting
- (Near) (Pre)syncope
- Vasovagal attack

Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
 heat syncope (992.1)
 neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
 orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
 shock NOS (785.50)

780.3 Convulsions

Excludes: convulsions:
 epileptic (345.10-345.91)
 in newborn (779.0)

- 780.31 Febrile convulsions (simple), unspecified
Febrile seizures NOS
- 780.32 Complex febrile convulsions
Febrile seizure:
 - atypical
 - complex
 - complicated
- Excludes: status epilepticus (345.3)
- 780.33 Post traumatic seizures
Excludes: post traumatic epilepsy (345.00-345.91)
- 780.39 Other convulsions
 - Convulsive disorder NOS
 - Fits NOS
 - Recurrent convulsions NOS
 - Seizure NOS
 - Seizures NOS
- 780.4 Dizziness and giddiness
 - Light-headedness
 - Vertigo NOS
- Excludes: Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes (386.0-386.9)
- 780.5 Sleep disturbances
Excludes: circadian rhythm sleep disorders (327.30-327.39)
 - organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19)
 - organic insomnia (327.00-327.09)
 - organic sleep apnea (327.20-327.29)
 - organic sleep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59)
 - parasomnias (327.40-327.49)
 - that of nonorganic origin (307.40-307.49)
- 780.50 Sleep disturbance, unspecified
- 780.51 Insomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified
- 780.52 Insomnia, unspecified
- 780.53 Hypersomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified
- 780.54 Hypersomnia, unspecified
- 780.55 Disruptions of 24 hour sleep wake cycle, unspecified
- 780.56 Dysfunctions associated with sleep stages or arousal from sleep
- 780.57 Unspecified sleep apnea
- 780.58 Sleep related movement disorder, unspecified
Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
- 780.59 Other
- 780.6 Fever and other physiologic disturbances of temperature regulation
Excludes: effects of reduced environmental temperature (991.0-991.9)

effects of heat and light (992.0-992.9)
fever, chills or hypothermia associated with confirmed infection - code to infection

780.60 Fever, unspecified
Chills with fever
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin (FUO)
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Pyrexia NOS
Pyrexia of unknown origin

Excludes: chills without fever (780.64)
neonatal fever (778.4)
pyrexia of unknown origin (during):
in newborn (778.4)
labor (659.2)
the puerperium (672)

780.61 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (conditions classifiable to 204-208)
neutropenia (288.00-288.09)
sickle-cell disease (282.60-282.69)

780.62 Postprocedural fever

Excludes: posttransfusion fever (780.66)
postvaccination fever (780.63)

780.63 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

780.64 Chills (without fever)
Chills NOS

Excludes: chills with fever (780.60)

780.65 Hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes: hypothermia:
associated with low environmental temperature (991.6)
due to anesthesia (995.89)
of newborn (778.2, 778.3)

780.66 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

780.7 Malaise and fatigue

Excludes: debility, unspecified (799.3)
fatigue (during):
combat (308.0-308.9)
heat (992.6)
pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

780.71 Chronic fatigue syndrome

780.72 Functional quadriplegia
Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes: hysterical paralysis (300.11)
immobility syndrome (728.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)
quadriplegia NOS (344.00)

780.79 Other malaise and fatigue
Asthenia NOS
Lethargy
Postviral (asthenic) syndrome
Tiredness

780.8 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Diaphoresis
Excessive sweating
Secondary hyperhidrosis

Excludes: focal (localized) (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (705.21-705.22)
Frey's syndrome (705.22)

780.9 Other general symptoms

Excludes: hypothermia:
NOS (accidental) (991.6)
due to anesthesia (995.89)
of newborn (778.2-778.3)
memory disturbance as part of a pattern of mental disorder

780.91 Fussy infant (baby)

780.92 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

Excludes: excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult (780.95)

780.93 Memory loss
Amnesia (retrograde)
Memory loss NOS

Excludes: memory loss due to:
intracranial injuries (850.0-854.19)
skull fractures (800.00-801.99, 803.00-804.99)
mild memory disturbance due to organic brain damage (310.89)
transient global amnesia (437.7)

780.94 Early satiety

780.95 Excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult

Excludes: excessive crying of infant (baby) (780.92)

780.96 Generalized pain
Pain NOS

780.97 Altered mental status
Change in mental status

Excludes: altered level of consciousness (780.01-780.09)
altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (780.09)

780.99 Other general symptoms

781	Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
-----	--

Excludes: depression NOS (311)
 disorders specifically relating to:
 back (724.0-724.9)
 hearing (388.0-389.9)
 joint (718.0-719.9)
 limb (729.0-729.9)
 neck (723.0-723.9)
 vision (368.0-369.9)
 pain in limb (729.5)

781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
 Abnormal head movements
 Fasciculation
 Spasms NOS
 Tremor NOS

Excludes: abnormal reflex (796.1)
 chorea NOS (333.5)
 infantile spasms (345.60-345.61)
 spastic paralysis (342.1, 343.0-344.9)
 specified movement disorders classifiable to 333 (333.0-333.9)
 that of nonorganic origin (307.2-307.3)

781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
 Anosmia
 Parageusia
 Parosmia

781.2 Abnormality of gait
 Gait:
 ataxic
 paralytic
 spastic
 staggering

Excludes: ataxia:
 NOS (781.3)
 difficulty in walking (719.7)
 locomotor (progressive) (094.0)

781.3 Lack of coordination
 Ataxia NOS
 Muscular incoordination

Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
 cerebellar ataxia (334.0-334.9)
 difficulty in walking (719.7)
 vertigo NOS (780.4)

781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
 Monoplegia, transient NOS

Excludes: paralysis (342.0-344.9)

781.5 Clubbing of fingers

781.6 Meningismus
 Dupre's syndrome

Meningism

- 781.7 Tetany
 - Carpopedal spasm
- Excludes: tetanus neonatorum (771.3)
 - tetany:
 - hysterical (300.11)
 - newborn (hypocalcemic) (775.4)
 - parathyroid (252.1)
 - psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.8 Neurologic neglect syndrome
 - Asomatognosia
 - Hemi-akinesia
 - Hemi-inattention
 - Hemispatial neglect
 - Left-sided neglect
 - Sensory extinction
 - Sensory neglect
 - Visuospatial neglect
- Excludes: visuospatial deficit (799.53)
- 781.9 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
 - 781.91 Loss of height
 - Excludes: osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
 - 781.92 Abnormal posture
 - 781.93 Ocular torticollis
 - 781.94 Facial weakness
 - Facial droop
 - Excludes: facial weakness due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.83)
 - 781.99 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue

- Excludes: symptoms relating to breast (611.71-611.79)
- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
 - Anesthesia of skin
 - Burning or prickling sensation
 - Hyperesthesia
 - Hypoesthesia
 - Numbness
 - Paresthesia
 - Tingling
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
 - Exanthem
- Excludes: vesicular eruption (709.8)
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass, or lump
 - Subcutaneous nodules

Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

782.3 Edema

- Anasarca
- Dropsy
- Localized edema NOS

Excludes: ascites (789.51-789.59)

- edema of:
 - newborn NOS (778.5)
 - pregnancy (642.0-642.9, 646.1)
 - fluid retention (276.69)
 - hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
 - hydrothorax (511.81-511.89)
 - nutritional edema (260, 262)

782.4 Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn

- Cholemia NOS
- Icterus NOS

Excludes: jaundice in newborn (774.0-774.7)
 due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.4)

782.5 Cyanosis

Excludes: newborn (770.83)

782.6 Pallor and flushing

- 782.61 Pallor
- 782.62 Flushing
 - Excessive blushing

782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses

- Petechiae

Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
 purpura (287.0-287.9)

782.8 Changes in skin texture

- Induration of skin
- Thickening of skin

782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

783 Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development

783.0 Anorexia

- Loss of appetite

Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
 loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.59)

783.1 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
 obesity (278.00)
 morbid (278.01)

783.2 Abnormal loss of weight and underweight

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)

783.21 Loss of weight

783.22 Underweight

783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement

Feeding problem (elderly) (infant)

Excludes: feeding disturbance or problems:

in newborn (779.31-779.34)

of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)

783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)

gonadal dysgenesis (758.6)

pituitary dwarfism (253.3)

slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.00-764.99)

specific delays in mental development (315.0-315.9)

783.40 Lack of normal physiological development, unspecified

Inadequate development

Lack of development

783.41 Failure to thrive

Failure to gain weight

Excludes: failure to thrive in newborn (779.34)

783.42 Delayed milestones

Late talker

Late walker

783.43 Short stature

Growth failure

Growth retardation

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

783.5 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

783.6 Polyphagia

Excessive eating

Hyperalimentation NOS

Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)

783.7 Adult failure to thrive

783.9 Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development

Hypometabolism

Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)

dehydration (276.51)

other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)

784	Symptoms involving head and neck
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: encephalopathy NOS (348.30)

specific symptoms involving neck classifiable to 723 (723.0-723.9)

784.0 Headache

Facial pain
Pain in head NOS

Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
migraine (346.0-346.9)
tension headache (307.81)

784.1 Throat pain

Excludes: dysphagia (787.20-787.29)
neck pain (723.1)
sore throat (462)
chronic (472.1)

784.2 Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck
Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS

784.3 Aphasia

Excludes: aphasia due to late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438.11)
developmental aphasia (315.31)

784.4 Voice and resonance disorders

784.40 Voice disturbance, and resonance disorder, unspecified

784.41 Aphonia
Loss of voice

784.42 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

784.43 Hypernasality

784.44 Hyponasality

784.49 Other voice and resonance disorders
Change in voice

784.5 Other speech disturbance

Excludes: speech disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.10-438.19)
stuttering (315.35)

784.51 Dysarthria

Excludes: dysarthria due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.13)

784.52 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
Parkinson's disease (332.0)

Excludes: adult onset fluency disorder (307.0)
childhood onset fluency disorder (315.35)
fluency disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.14)

784.59 Other speech disturbance

Dysphasia
Slurred speech
Speech disturbance NOS

784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction

Excludes: developmental learning delays (315.0-315.9)

784.60 Symbolic dysfunction, unspecified

784.61 Alexia and dyslexia
Alexia (with agraphia)

784.69 Other
Acalculia
Agnosia
Agraphia NOS
Apraxia

784.7 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed

784.8 Hemorrhage from throat
Excludes: hemoptysis (786.30-786.39)

784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck

784.91 Postnasal drip

784.92 Jaw pain
Mandibular pain
Maxilla pain

Excludes: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (524.62)

784.99 Other symptoms involving head and neck
Choking sensation
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Halitosis
Mouth breathing
Sneezing

Excludes: foreign body in throat (933.0)

785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
--

Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)

785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat

Excludes: neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)

785.1 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.0-427.9)

785.2 Undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
Heart murmur NOS

785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Friction fremitus, cardiac

Precordial friction

- 785.4 Gangrene
 - Gangrene:
 - NOS
 - spreading cutaneous
 - Gangrenous cellulitis
 - Phagedena

Code first any associated underlying condition

Excludes: gangrene of certain sites - see Alphabetic Index
 gangrene with atherosclerosis of the extremities (440.24)
 gas gangrene (040.0)

785.5 Shock without mention of trauma

785.50 Shock, unspecified
 Failure of peripheral circulation

785.51 Cardiogenic shock

785.52 Septic shock

- endotoxic
- gram-negative

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with organ dysfunction (995.92)

785.59 Other
 Shock:

- hypovolemic

Excludes: shock (due to):

- anesthetic (995.4)
- anaphylactic (995.0)
 - due to serum (999.41-999.49)
- electric (994.8)
- following abortion (639.5)
- lightning (994.0)
- obstetrical (669.1)
- postoperative (998.00-998.09)
- traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
 Lymphadenopathy
 "Swollen glands"

Excludes: lymphadenitis (chronic) (289.1-289.3)
 acute (683)

785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
 Bruit (arterial)
 Weak pulse

786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms

786.0 Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities

- 786.00 Respiratory abnormality, unspecified
- 786.01 Hyperventilation
 - Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
- 786.02 Orthopnea
- 786.03 Apnea
 - Excludes: apnea of newborn (770.81, 770.82)
sleep apnea (780.51, 780.53, 780.57)
- 786.04 Cheyne-Stokes respiration
- 786.05 Shortness of breath
- 786.06 Tachypnea
 - Excludes: transitory tachypnea of newborn (770.6)
- 786.07 Wheezing
 - Excludes: asthma (493.00-493.92)
- 786.09 Other
 - Respiratory:
 - distress
 - insufficiency
 - Excludes: respiratory distress:
 - following trauma and surgery (518.52)
 - newborn (770.89)
 - syndrome (newborn) (769)
 - adult (518.52)
 - respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
 - newborn (770.84)
- 786.1 Stridor
 - Excludes: congenital laryngeal stridor (748.3)
- 786.2 Cough
 - Excludes: cough:
 - psychogenic (306.1)
 - smokers' (491.0)
 - with hemorrhage (786.39)
- 786.3 Hemoptysis
 - 786.30 Hemoptysis, unspecified
 - Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
 - 786.31 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI]
 - Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infant over 28 days old
 - Excludes: pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn under 28 days old (770.3)
 - von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
 - 786.39 Other hemoptysis
 - Cough with hemorrhage
- 786.4 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal:
 amount of sputum
 color of sputum
 odor of sputum
 Excessive sputum

786.5 Chest pain

786.50 Chest pain, unspecified

786.51 Precordial pain

786.52 Painful respiration

Pain:
 anterior chest wall
 pleuritic
 Pleurodynia

Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)

786.59 Other

Discomfort in chest
 Pressure in chest
 Tightness in chest

Excludes: pain in breast (611.71)

786.6 Swelling, mass, or lump in chest

Excludes: lump in breast (611.72)

786.7 Abnormal chest sounds

Abnormal percussion, chest
 Friction sounds, chest
 Rales
 Tympany, chest

Excludes: wheezing (786.07)

786.8 Hiccough

Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)

786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest

Breath-holding spell

787 Symptoms involving digestive system

Excludes: constipation (564.0-564.9)
 pylorospasm (537.81)
 congenital (750.5)

787.0 Nausea and vomiting

Emesis

Excludes: hematemesis NOS (578.0)

vomiting:
 bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
 cyclical (536.2)
 associated with migraine (346.2)
 fecal matter (569.87)
 psychogenic (306.4)

excessive, in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
habit (536.2)
of newborn (779.32, 779.33)
persistent (536.2)
psychogenic NOS (307.54)

787.01 Nausea with vomiting

787.02 Nausea alone

787.03 Vomiting alone

787.04 Biliious emesis
Biliious vomiting

Excludes: biliious emesis (vomiting) in newborn (779.32)

787.1 Heartburn
Pyrosis
Waterbrash

Excludes: dyspepsia or indigestion (536.8)

787.2 Dysphagia

Code first, if applicable, dysphagia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.82)

787.20 Dysphagia, unspecified
Difficulty in swallowing NOS

787.21 Dysphagia, oral phase

787.22 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

787.23 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

787.24 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

787.29 Other dysphagia
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

787.3 Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain
Abdominal distention (gaseous)
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

Excludes: aerophagy (306.4)

787.4 Visible peristalsis
Hyperperistalsis

787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
Absent bowel sounds
Hyperactive bowel sounds

787.6 Incontinence of feces
Encopresis NOS
Incontinence of sphincter ani

Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.7)

787.60 Full incontinence of feces

Fecal incontinence NOS

787.61 Incomplete defecation

Excludes: constipation (564.00-564.09)
fecal impaction (560.32)

787.62 Fecal smearing
Fecal soiling

787.63 Fecal urgency

787.7 Abnormal feces
Bulky stools

Excludes: abnormal stool content (792.1)
melena:
NOS (578.1)
newborn (772.4, 777.3)

787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system

Excludes: gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
intestinal obstruction (560.0-560.9)
specific functional digestive disorders:
esophagus (530.0-530.9)
stomach and duodenum (536.0-536.9)
those not elsewhere classified (564.0-564.9)

787.91 Diarrhea
Diarrhea NOS

787.99 Other
Change in bowel habits
Tenesmus (rectal)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system

Excludes: hematuria (599.70-599.72)
nonspecific findings on examination of the urine (791.0-791.9)
small kidney of unknown cause (589.0-589.9)
uremia NOS (586)
urinary obstruction (599.60, 599.69)

788.0 Renal colic
Colic (recurrent) of:
kidney
ureter

788.1 Dysuria
Painful urination
Strangury

788.2 Retention of urine
Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

788.20 Retention of urine, unspecified

788.21 Incomplete bladder emptying

788.29 Other specified retention of urine

788.3 Urinary incontinence

Excludes: functional urinary incontinence (788.91)
that of nonorganic origin (307.6)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (788.91)

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
congenital ureterocele (753.23)
genital prolapse (618.00-618.9)
hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

788.30 Urinary incontinence, unspecified
Enuresis NOS

788.31 Urge incontinence

788.32 Stress incontinence, male
Excludes: stress incontinence, female (625.6)

788.33 Mixed incontinence (female) (male)
Urge and stress

788.34 Incontinence without sensory awareness

788.35 Post-void dribbling

788.36 Nocturnal enuresis

788.37 Continuous leakage

788.38 Overflow incontinence

788.39 Other urinary incontinence

788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria

Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

788.41 Urinary frequency
Frequency of micturition

788.42 Polyuria

788.43 Nocturia

788.5 Oliguria and anuria
Deficient secretion of urine
Suppression of urinary secretion

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

788.6 Other abnormality of urination

Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

788.61 Splitting of urinary stream
Intermittent urinary stream

- 788.62 Slowing of urinary stream
Weak stream
- 788.63 Urgency of urination
Excludes: urge incontinence (788.31, 788.33)
- 788.64 Urinary hesitancy
- 788.65 Straining on urination
- 788.69 Other
- 788.7 Urethral discharge
Penile discharge
Urethrorrhea
- 788.8 Extravasation of urine
- 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system
 - 788.91 Functional urinary incontinence
Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
Excludes: urinary incontinence due to physiologic condition (788.30-788.39)
 - 788.99 Other symptoms involving urinary system
Extrarenal uremia
Vesical:
pain
tenesmus

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is to be used for codes 789.0, 789.3, 789.4, 789.6

- 0 unspecified site
 - 1 right upper quadrant
 - 2 left upper quadrant
 - 3 right lower quadrant
 - 4 left lower quadrant
 - 5 periumbilic
 - 6 epigastric
 - 7 generalized
 - 9 other specified site
multiple sites
- Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
female (625.0-625.9)
male (607.0-608.9)
psychogenic (302.70-302.79)
- 789.0 Abdominal pain
[0-7,9]
Cramps, abdominal
 - 789.1 Hepatomegaly
Enlargement of liver
 - 789.2 Splenomegaly

Enlargement of spleen

789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump
[0-7,9]

Diffuse or generalized swelling or mass:
abdominal NOS
umbilical

Excludes: abdominal distention (gaseous) (787.3)
ascites (789.51-789.59)

789.4 Abdominal rigidity
[0-7,9]

789.5 Ascites
Fluid in peritoneal cavity

789.51 Malignant ascites

Code first malignancy, such as:
malignant neoplasm of ovary (183.0)
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (197.6)

789.59 Other ascites

789.6 Abdominal tenderness
[0-7,9]

Rebound tenderness

789.7 Colic
Colic NOS
Infantile colic

Excludes: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (789.0)
renal colic (788.0)

789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
Umbilical:
bleeding
discharge

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

Excludes: abnormality of:
platelets (287.0-287.9)
thrombocytes (287.0-287.9)
white blood cells (288.00-288.9)

790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes: anemia:
congenital (776.5)
newborn, due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
of premature infant (776.6)
other specified types (280.0-285.9)
hemoglobin disorders (282.5-282.7)
polycythemia:

- familial (289.6)
- neonatorum (776.4)
- secondary (289.0)
- vera (238.4)

790.01 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop in hematocrit
Drop in hemoglobin

790.09 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis

790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate

790.2 Abnormal glucose

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91, 250.00-250.93)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (277.7)
gestational diabetes (648.8)
glycosuria (791.5)
hypoglycemia (251.2)
that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)

790.21 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

790.22 Impaired glucose tolerance test (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance test

790.29 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose
Hyperglycemia NOS
Pre-diabetes NOS

790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
Elevated blood-alcohol

790.4 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
Abnormal serum level of:
acid phosphatase
alkaline phosphatase
amylase
lipase

Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)

790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
Abnormal blood levels of:
cobalt
copper
iron
lead
lithium
magnesium

mineral
zinc

Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
lead poisoning (984.0-984.9)
specific finding indicating abnormality of:
 amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
 carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)
 lipid metabolism (272.0-272.9)
uremia NOS (586)

790.7 Bacteremia

Excludes: bacteremia of newborn (771.83)
septicemia (038)

Use additional code to identify organism (041)

790.8 Viremia, unspecified

790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood

790.91 Abnormal arterial blood gases

790.92 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged:
 bleeding time
 coagulation time
 partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
 prothrombin time [PT]

Excludes: coagulation (hemorrhagic) disorders (286.0-286.9)

790.93 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]

790.94 Euthyroid sick syndrome

790.95 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

790.99 Other

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
--

Excludes: hematuria NOS (599.70-599.72)
specific findings indicating abnormality of:
 amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
 carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)

791.0 Proteinuria
 Albuminuria
 Bence-Jones proteinuria

Excludes: postural proteinuria (593.6)
 that arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

791.1 Chyluria

Excludes: filarial (125.0-125.9)

791.2 Hemoglobinuria

791.3 Myoglobinuria

791.4 Biliuria

791.5 Glycosuria

Excludes: renal glycosuria (271.4)

791.6 Acetonuria
Ketonuria

791.7 Other cells and casts in urine

791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine
Crystalluria
Elevated urine levels of:
17-ketosteroids
catecholamines
indolacetic acid
vanillylmandelic acid [VMA]
Melanuria

792	Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
-----	--

Excludes: that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)

792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid

792.1 Stool contents
Abnormal stool color
Fat in stool
Mucus in stool
Occult blood
Pus in stool

Excludes: blood in stool [melena] (578.1)
newborn (772.4, 777.3)

792.2 Semen
Abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes: azoospermia (606.0)
oligospermia (606.1)

792.3 Amniotic fluid

792.4 Saliva

Excludes: that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)

792.5 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances
Peritoneal fluid
Pleural fluid
Synovial fluid
Vaginal fluids

793	Nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
-----	---

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings of:
thermography

ultrasound examination [echogram]
x-ray examination

Excludes: abnormal results of function studies and radioisotope scans (794.0-794.9)

793.0 Skull and head

Excludes: nonspecific abnormal echoencephalogram (794.01)

793.1 Lung field

793.11 Solitary pulmonary nodule
Coin lesion lung
Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

793.19 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
Abnormal:
echocardiogram
heart shadow
ultrasound cardiogram
Mediastinal shift

793.3 Biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

793.4 Gastrointestinal tract

793.5 Genitourinary organs
Filling defect:
bladder
kidney
ureter

793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum

793.7 Musculoskeletal system

793.8 Breast

793.80 Abnormal mammogram, unspecified

793.81 Mammographic microcalcification

Excludes: mammographic calcification (793.89)
mammographic calculus (793.89)

793.82 Inconclusive mammogram
Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

793.89 Other (abnormal) findings on radiological examination of breast
Mammographic calcification
Mammographic calculus

793.9 Other

Excludes: abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta (794.9)

793.91 Image test inconclusive due to excess body fat

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)

793.99 Other nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examinations of body structure

Abnormal:

placental finding by x-ray or ultrasound method

radiological findings in skin and subcutaneous tissue

794	Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
-----	--

Includes: radioisotope:
 scans
 uptake studies
 scintiphotography

794.0 Brain and central nervous system

794.00 Abnormal function study, unspecified

794.01 Abnormal echoencephalogram

794.02 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

794.09 Other

Abnormal brain scan

794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses

794.10 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified

794.11 Abnormal retinal function studies
 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]

794.12 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]

794.13 Abnormal visually evoked potential

794.14 Abnormal oculomotor studies

794.15 Abnormal auditory function studies

794.16 Abnormal vestibular function studies

794.17 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]

Excludes: that of eye (794.14)

794.19 Other

794.2 Pulmonary

Abnormal lung scan

Reduced:

ventilatory capacity

vital capacity

794.3 Cardiovascular

794.30 Abnormal function study, unspecified

794.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]

Excludes: long QT syndrome (426.82)

794.39 Other

Abnormal:
 ballistocardiogram
 phonocardiogram
 vectorcardiogram

794.4 Kidney
 Abnormal renal function test

794.5 Thyroid
 Abnormal thyroid:
 scan
 uptake

794.6 Other endocrine function study

794.7 Basal metabolism
 Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]

794.8 Liver
 Abnormal liver scan

794.9 Other
 Bladder
 Pancreas
 Placenta
 Spleen

795	Other and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings
-----	---

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of anus and anal HPV (796.70-796.79)
 nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09)

795.0 Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV
 Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix
 Abnormal cervical cytology

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of vagina and vaginal HPV (795.10-795.19)
 carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.11)
 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.12)
 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1)
 dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of cervix (uteri) NOS (622.10)
 mild cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.11)
 moderate cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.12)
 severe cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.1)

795.00 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of cervix
 Atypical endocervical cells NOS
 Atypical endometrial cells NOS
 Atypical cervical glandular cells NOS

795.01 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)

- 795.02 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)
- 795.03 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)
- 795.04 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 795.05 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
- 795.06 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 795.07 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone
- 795.08 Unsatisfactorycervical cytology smear
Inadequatecervical cytology sample
- 795.09 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV
Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)

Excludes: encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear (V72.32)

- 795.1 Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina and vaginal HPV
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (V88.01-V88.03)

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of cervix and cervical HPV (795.00-795.09)
 carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.31)
 carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.32)
 dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of vagina NOS (623.0, 233.31)
 dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of vulva NOS (624.01, 624.02, 233.32)
 mild vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (623.0)
 mild vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (624.01)
 moderate vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (623.0)
 moderate vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (624.02)
 severe vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.31)
 severe vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.32)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I (VAIN I) (623.0)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II (VAIN II) (623.0)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III (VAIN III) (233.31)
 vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia I (VIN I) (624.01)
 vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II (VIN II) (624.02)
 vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III (VIN III) (233.32)

- 795.10 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of vagina
Atypical vaginal glandular cells NOS

- 795.11 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)

- 795.12 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)

- 795.13 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)
- 795.14 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 795.15 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes: condyloma acuminatum (078.11)
genital warts (078.11)
- 795.16 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 795.18 Unsatisfactory vaginal cytology smear
Inadequate vaginal cytology sample
- 795.19 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina and vaginal HPV
Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)
- 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
Abnormal karyotype
- 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
Positive culture findings in:
 - nose
 - sputum
 - throat
 - woundExcludes: that of:
 - blood (790.7-790.8)
 - urine (791.9)
- 795.31 Nonspecific positive findings for anthrax
Positive findings by nasal swab
- 795.39 Other nonspecific positive culture findings
Excludes: colonization status (V02.0-V02.9)
- 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
- 795.5 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis
 - 795.51 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (795.52)
 - 795.52 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)
positive tuberculin skin test (795.51)

795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
False positive Wassermann reaction

795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings

Excludes: abnormal tumor markers (795.81-795.89)
elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93)
elevated tumor associated antigens (795.81-795.89)
isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1-656.2)
affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)

795.71 Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Inconclusive human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] test (adult) (infant)

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when a test finding is reported as nonspecific.
Asymptomatic positive findings are coded to V08. If any HIV infection symptom or
condition is present, see code 042. Negative findings are not coded.

Excludes: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] (042)
asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus, [HIV] infection status (V08)
HIV infection, symptomatic (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
positive (status) NOS (V08)

795.79 Other and unspecified nonspecific immunological findings
Raised antibody titer
Raised level of immunoglobulins

795.8 Abnormal tumor markers
Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

Excludes: elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93)

795.81 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]

795.82 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]

795.89 Other abnormal tumor markers

796	Other nonspecific abnormal findings
-----	-------------------------------------

796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings
Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue

Use additional code for retained foreign body, if applicable, (V90.01-V90.9)

Excludes: excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3)

796.1 Abnormal reflex

796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in
whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.

796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading

796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings

796.5 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening

796.6 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening

Excludes: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (795.71)

796.7 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus and anal HPV

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of cervix and cervical HPV (795.00-795.09)
 abnormal cytologic smear of vagina and vaginal HPV (795.10-795.19)
 anal intraepithelial neoplasia I (AIN I) (569.44)
 anal intraepithelial neoplasia II (AIN II) (569.44)
 anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (AIN III) (230.5, 230.6)
 carcinoma in situ of anus (230.5, 230.6)
 dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of anus NOS (569.44)
 mild anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (569.44)
 moderate anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (569.44)
 severe anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (230.5, 230.6)

796.70 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of anus
 Atypical anal glandular cells NOS

796.71 Papanicolaou smear of anus with atypical squamous cells of undetermined
 significance (ASC-US)

796.72 Papanicolaou smear of anus with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high
 grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)

796.73 Papanicolaou smear of anus with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion
 (LSIL)

796.74 Papanicolaou smear of anus with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion
 (HSIL)

796.75 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

796.76 Papanicolaou smear of anus with cytologic evidence of malignancy

796.77 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone

796.78 Unsatisfactory anal cytology smear
 Inadequate anal cytology sample

796.79 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of anus and anal HPV
 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis

Frailty
 Old age
 Senescence
 Senile asthenia
 Senile:
 debility
 exhaustion

Excludes: senile psychoses (290.0-290.9)

798	Sudden death, cause unknown
-----	-----------------------------

- 798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome
 - Cot death
 - Crib death
 - Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy
- 798.1 Instantaneous death
- 798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained
 - Death known not to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered
 - Died without sign of disease
- 798.9 Unattended death
 - Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered
 - Found dead

799	Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality
-----	---

- 799.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia
 - Excludes: asphyxia and hypoxemia (due to):
 - carbon monoxide (986)
 - hypercapnia (786.09)
 - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 - newborn (768.0-768.9)
 - traumatic (994.7)
 - 799.01 Asphyxia
 - 799.02 Hypoxemia
- 799.1 Respiratory arrest
 - Cardiorespiratory failure
 - Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
 - failure of peripheral circulation (785.50)
 - respiratory distress:
 - NOS (786.09)
 - acute (518.82)
 - following trauma or surgery (518.52)
 - newborn (770.89)
 - syndrome (newborn) (769)
 - adult (following trauma or surgery) (518.52)
 - other (518.82)
 - respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
 - newborn (770.84)
 - respiratory insufficiency (786.09)
 - acute (518.82)
- 799.2 Signs and symptoms involving emotional state
 - Excludes: anxiety (293.84, 300.00-300.09)
 - depression (311)
 - 799.21 Nervousness
 - Nerves

- 799.22 Irritability
Irritable
- 799.23 Impulsiveness
Impulsive
- Excludes: impulsive neurosis (300.3)
- 799.24 Emotional lability
- 799.25 Demoralization and apathy
Apathetic
- 799.29 Other signs and symptoms involving emotional state
- 799.3 Debility, unspecified
- Excludes: asthenia (780.79)
nervous debility (300.5)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)
- 799.4 Cachexia
Wasting disease
- Code first underlying condition, if known
- 799.5 Signs and symptoms involving cognition
- Excludes: amnesia (780.93)
amnesic syndrome (294.0)
attention deficit disorder (314.00-314.01)
late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438)
memory loss (780.93)
mild cognitive impairment, so stated (331.83)
specific problems in developmental delay (315.00-315.9)
transient global amnesia (437.7)
visuospatial neglect (781.8)
- 799.51 Attention or concentration deficit
- 799.52 Cognitive communication deficit
- 799.53 Visuospatial deficit
- 799.54 Psychomotor deficit
- 799.55 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit
- 799.59 Other signs and symptoms involving cognition
- 799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
- 799.81 Decreased libido
Decreased sexual desire
- Excludes: psychosexual dysfunction with inhibited sexual desire (302.71)
- 799.82 Apparent life threatening event in infant
ALTE
Apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant
- Code first confirmed diagnosis, if known

Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

799.89 Other ill-defined conditions

799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
 Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved
 Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality

17. INJURY AND POISONING (800-999)

Use additional code for retained foreign body, if applicable,(V90.01-V90.9)

Use E code(s) to identify the cause and intent of the injury or poisoning (E800-E999)

Note:

1. The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites. The word "finger" includes thumb.

2. Categories for "late effect" of injuries are to be found at 905-909.

FRACTURES (800-829)

Excludes: malunion (733.81)
 nonunion (733.82)
 pathologic or spontaneous fracture (733.10-733.19)
 stress fracture (733.93-733.95)

The terms "condyle," "coronoid process," "ramus," and "symphysis" indicate the portion of the bone fractured, not the name of the bone involved.

The descriptions "closed" and "open" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions include the following terms:

closed (with or without delayed healing):

- comminuted
- depressed
- elevated
- fissured
- fracture NOS
- greenstick
- impacted
- linear
- simple
- slipped epiphysis
- spiral

open (with or without delayed healing):

- compound

**infected
missile
puncture
with foreign body**

Note: A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

Includes: traumatic brain injury due to fracture of skull

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with the appropriate codes in categories 800, 801, 803, and 804:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness**
- 1 with no loss of consciousness**
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness**
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness**
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level**
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level**
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness**
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- 9 with concussion, unspecified**

800	Fracture of vault of skull
-----	----------------------------

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: frontal bone
parietal bone

- 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 800.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 800.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
- 800.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 800.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 800.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

800.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

800.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

801 Fracture of base of skull

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fossa:

- anterior
- middle
- posterior

- occiput bone
- orbital roof

sinus:

- ethmoid
- frontal
- sphenoid bone
- temporal bone

801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

801.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]

801.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

801.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

801.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

801.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

801.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]

801.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

801.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

801.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

802 Fracture of face bones

802.0 Nasal bones, closed

802.1 Nasal bones, open

802.2 Mandible, closed

- Inferior maxilla
- Lower jaw (bone)
- 802.20 Unspecified site
- 802.21 Condylar process
- 802.22 Subcondylar
- 802.23 Coronoid process
- 802.24 Ramus, unspecified
- 802.25 Angle of jaw
- 802.26 Symphysis of body
- 802.27 Alveolar border of body
- 802.28 Body, other and unspecified
- 802.29 Multiple sites
- 802.3 Mandible, open
 - 802.30 Unspecified site
 - 802.31 Condylar process
 - 802.32 Subcondylar
 - 802.33 Coronoid process
 - 802.34 Ramus, unspecified
 - 802.35 Angle of jaw
 - 802.36 Symphysis of body
 - 802.37 Alveolar border of body
 - 802.38 Body, other and unspecified
 - 802.39 Multiple sites
- 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
 - Superior maxilla
 - Upper jaw (bone)
 - Zygoma
 - Zygomatic arch
- 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
- 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
- 802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
- 802.8 Other facial bones, closed
 - Alveolus
 - Orbit:
 - NOS
 - part other than roof or floor

Palate

Excludes: orbital:

floor (802.6)

roof (801.0-801.9)

802.9 Other facial bones, open

803 Other and unqualified skull fractures

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: skull NOS

skull multiple NOS

803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

803.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]

803.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

803.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

803.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

803.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

803.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]

803.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

803.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

803.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

804.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]

804.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

804.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]

- 804.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
- 804.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 804.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 804.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK (805-809)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord injury

- Includes:
- neural arch
 - spine
 - spinous process
 - transverse process
 - vertebra

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 805.0-805.1:

- 0 cervical vertebra, unspecified level
- 1 first cervical vertebra
- 2 second cervical vertebra
- 3 third cervical vertebra
- 4 fourth cervical vertebra
- 5 fifth cervical vertebra
- 6 sixth cervical vertebra
- 7 seventh cervical vertebra
- 8 multiple cervical vertebrae

- 805.0 Cervical, closed
[0-8]
 - Atlas
 - Axis
- 805.1 Cervical, open
[0-8]
- 805.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
- 805.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
- 805.4 Lumbar, closed
- 805.5 Lumbar, open
- 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
- 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open

805.8 Unspecified, closed

805.9 Unspecified, open

806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury
--

Includes: any condition classifiable to 805 with:
 complete or incomplete transverse lesion (of cord)
 hematomyelia
 injury to:
 cauda equina
 nerve
 paralysis
 paraplegia
 quadriplegia
 spinal concussion

806.0 Cervical, closed

806.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 Cervical region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS

806.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord

806.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome

806.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome

806.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 C₁-C₄ level with:
 incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 posterior cord syndrome

806.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury

806.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord

806.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome

806.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome

806.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 C₅-C₇ level with:
 incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 posterior cord syndrome

806.1 Cervical, open

806.10 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury

806.11 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord

806.12 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome

806.13 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome

806.14 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury

- C₁-C₄ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.15 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.16 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.17 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.18 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.19 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₅-C₇ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
 - 806.20 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Thoracic region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.21 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.22 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.23 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.24 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.25 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.26 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.27 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.28 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.29 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
 - 806.30 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.31 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.32 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.33 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome

- 806.34 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.35 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 806.36 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.37 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.38 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
- 806.39 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 - 806.60 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.61 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.62 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.69 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 - 806.70 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.71 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.72 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.79 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

807 Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx, and trachea
--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 807.0-807.1:

- 0 rib(s), unspecified
- 1 one rib
- 2 two ribs
- 3 three ribs
- 4 four ribs
- 5 five ribs
- 6 six ribs
- 7 seven ribs
- 8 eight or more ribs

9 multiple ribs, unspecified

- 807.0 Rib(s), closed
[0-9]
- 807.1 Rib(s), open
[0-9]
- 807.2 Sternum, closed
- 807.3 Sternum, open
- 807.4 Flail chest
- 807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
 - Hyoid bone
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - Trachea
- 807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

808	Fracture of pelvis
-----	--------------------

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
 - 808.41 Ilium
 - 808.42 Ischium
 - 808.43 Multiple closed pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
Multiple closed pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.44 Multiple closed pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle
Multiple closed pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.49 Other
 - Innominate bone
 - Pelvic rim
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
 - 808.51 Ilium
 - 808.52 Ischium
 - 808.53 Multiple open pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
Multiple open pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.54 Multiple open pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle
Multiple open pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.59 Other

808.8 Unspecified, closed

808.9 Unspecified, open

809 Ill-defined fractures of bones of trunk

Includes: bones of trunk with other bones except those of skull and face
multiple bones of trunk

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
pelvic bones alone (808.0-808.9)
ribs alone (807.0-807.1, 807.4)
ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.0-819.1, 828.0-828.1)
skull or face with other bones (804.0-804.9)

809.0 Fracture of bones of trunk, closed

809.1 Fracture of bones of trunk, open

FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

810 Fracture of clavicle

Includes: collar bone
interligamentous part of clavicle

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 810:

- 0 unspecified part
 - Clavicle NOS
- 1 sternal end of clavicle
- 2 shaft of clavicle
- 3 acromial end of clavicle

810.0 Closed
[0-3]

810.1 Open
[0-3]

811 Fracture of scapula

Includes: shoulder blade

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 811:

- 0 unspecified part
 - 1 acromial process
 - Acromion (process)
 - 2 coracoid process
 - 3 glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
 - 9 other

811.0 Closed
[0-3,9]

811.1 Open
[0-3,9]

812 Fracture of humerus

- 812.0 Upper end, closed
 - 812.00 Upper end, unspecified part
 - Proximal end
 - Shoulder
 - 812.01 Surgical neck
 - Neck of humerus NOS
 - 812.02 Anatomical neck
 - 812.03 Greater tuberosity
 - 812.09 Other
 - Head
 - Upper epiphysis
- 812.1 Upper end, open
 - 812.10 Upper end, unspecified part
 - 812.11 Surgical neck
 - 812.12 Anatomical neck
 - 812.13 Greater tuberosity
 - 812.19 Other
- 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 812.20 Unspecified part of humerus
 - Humerus NOS
 - Upper arm NOS
 - 812.21 Shaft of humerus
- 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 812.30 Unspecified part of humerus
 - 812.31 Shaft of humerus
- 812.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end of humerus
 - Elbow
 - 812.40 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 812.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
 - 812.42 Lateral condyle
 - External condyle
 - 812.43 Medial condyle
 - Internal epicondyle
 - 812.44 Condyle(s), unspecified
 - Articular process NOS
 - Lower epiphysis

812.49 Other
 Multiple fractures of lower end
 Trochlea

812.5 Lower end, open

812.50 Lower end, unspecified part

812.51 Supracondylar fracture of humerus

812.52 Lateral condyle

812.53 Medial condyle

812.54 Condyle(s), unspecified

812.59 Other

813	Fracture of radius and ulna
-----	-----------------------------

813.0 Upper end, closed
 Proximal end

813.00 Upper end of forearm, unspecified

813.01 Olecranon process of ulna

813.02 Coronoid process of ulna

813.03 Monteggia's fracture

813.04 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 Multiple fractures of ulna, upper end

813.05 Head of radius

813.06 Neck of radius

813.07 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 Multiple fractures of radius, upper end

813.08 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]

813.1 Upper end, open

813.10 Upper end of forearm, unspecified

813.11 Olecranon process of ulna

813.12 Coronoid process of ulna

813.13 Monteggia's fracture

813.14 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)

813.15 Head of radius

813.16 Neck of radius

813.17 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)

- 813.18 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.2 Shaft, closed
 - 813.20 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.21 Radius (alone)
 - 813.22 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.23 Radius with ulna
- 813.3 Shaft, open
 - 813.30 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.31 Radius (alone)
 - 813.32 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.33 Radius with ulna
- 813.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 813.40 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.41 Colles' fracture
 - Smith's fracture
 - 813.42 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - Dupuytren's fracture, radius
 - Radius, lower end
 - 813.43 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - Ulna:
 - head
 - lower end
 - lower epiphysis
 - styloid process
 - 813.44 Radius with ulna, lower end
 - 813.45 Torus fracture of radius (alone)
 - Excludes: Torus fracture of radius and ulna (813.47)
 - 813.46 Torus fracture of ulna (alone)
 - Excludes: Torus fracture of radius and ulna (813.47)
 - 813.47 Torus fracture of radius and ulna
- 813.5 Lower end, open
 - 813.50 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.51 Colles' fracture
 - 813.52 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.53 Distal end of ulna (alone)

- 813.54 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - 813.80 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.81 Radius (alone)
 - 813.82 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.83 Radius with ulna
- 813.9 Unspecified part, open
 - 813.90 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.91 Radius (alone)
 - 813.92 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.93 Radius with ulna

814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 814:

- 0 carpal bone, unspecified
 - Wrist NOS
 - 1 navicular [scaphoid] of wrist
 - 2 lunate [semilunar] bone of wrist
 - 3 triquetral [cuneiform] bone of wrist
 - 4 pisiform
 - 5 trapezium bone [larger multangular]
 - 6 trapezoid bone [smaller multangular]
 - 7 capitate bone [os magnum]
 - 8 hamate [unciform] bone
 - 9 other
- 814.0 Closed
 - [0-9]
- 814.1 Open
 - [0-9]

815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)

Includes: hand [except finger]
metacarpus

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 815:

- 0 metacarpal bone(s), site unspecified
- 1 base of thumb [first] metacarpal
 - Bennett's fracture
- 2 base of other metacarpal bone(s)
- 3 shaft of metacarpal bone(s)
- 4 neck of metacarpal bone(s)
- 9 multiple sites of metacarpus
- 815.0 Closed
 - [0-4,9]

815.1 Open
[0-4,9]

816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand

Includes: finger(s)
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 816:

- 0 phalanx or phalanges, unspecified
- 1 middle or proximal phalanx or phalanges
- 2 distal phalanx or phalanges
- 3 multiple sites

816.0 Closed
[0-3]

816.1 Open
[0-3]

817 Multiple fractures of hand bones

Includes: metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges of same hand

817.0 Closed

817.1 Open

818 Ill-defined fractures of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
multiple bones of same upper limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.0-817.1)
phalanges of hand alone (816.0-816.1)
radius with ulna (813.0-813.9)

818.0 Closed

818.1 Open

819 Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum

Includes: arm(s) with rib(s) or sternum
both arms [any bones]

819.0 Closed

819.1 Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820 Fracture of neck of femur

820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed

820.00 Intracapsular section, unspecified

- 820.01 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
Transepiphyseal
- 820.02 Midcervical section
Transcervical NOS
- 820.03 Base of neck
Cervicotrochanteric section
- 820.09 Other
Head of femur
Subcapital
- 820.1 Transcervical fracture, open
 - 820.10 Intracapsular section, unspecified
 - 820.11 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
 - 820.12 Midcervical section
 - 820.13 Base of neck
 - 820.19 Other
- 820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
 - 820.20 Trochanteric section, unspecified
Trochanter:
NOS
greater
lesser
 - 820.21 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.22 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
 - 820.30 Trochanteric section, unspecified
 - 820.31 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.32 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.8 Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed
Hip NOS
Neck of femur NOS
- 820.9 Unspecified part of neck of femur, open

821	Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
-----	--

- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 821.00 Unspecified part of femur
Thigh
Upper leg
- Excludes: hip NOS (820.8)

- 821.01 Shaft
- 821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 821.10 Unspecified part of femur
 - 821.11 Shaft
- 821.2 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 821.20 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.21 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.22 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.23 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.29 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
- 821.3 Lower end, open
 - 821.30 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.31 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.32 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.33 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.39 Other

822 Fracture of patella

- 822.0 Closed
- 822.1 Open

823 Fracture of tibia and fibula

Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.4-824.5)
 ankle (824.4-824.5)
 radius (813.42, 813.52)
 Pott's fracture (824.4-824.5)
 that involving ankle (824.0-824.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 823:

- 0 tibia alone
- 1 fibula alone
- 2 fibula with tibia
- 823.0 Upper end, closed
 - [0-2]
 - Head
 - Proximal end
 - Tibia:
 - condyles
 - tuberosity

- 823.1 Upper end, open
[0-2]
- 823.2 Shaft, closed
[0-2]
- 823.3 Shaft, open
[0-2]
- 823.4 Torus fracture
[0-2]
- 823.8 Unspecified part, closed
[0-2]
 Lower leg NOS
- 823.9 Unspecified part, open
[0-2]

824	Fracture of ankle
-----	-------------------

- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed
 Tibia involving:
 ankle
 malleolus
- 824.1 Medial malleolus, open
- 824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed
 Fibula involving:
 ankle
 malleolus
- 824.3 Lateral malleolus, open
- 824.4 Bimalleolar, closed
 Dupuytren's fracture, fibula
 Pott's fracture
- 824.5 Bimalleolar, open
- 824.6 Trimalleolar, closed
 Lateral and medial malleolus with anterior or posterior lip of tibia
- 824.7 Trimalleolar, open
- 824.8 Unspecified, closed
 Ankle NOS
- 824.9 Unspecified, open

825	Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones
-----	---

- 825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
 Heel bone
 Os calcis
- 825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open

825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed

825.20 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
Instep

825.21 Astragalus
Talus

825.22 Navicular [scaphoid], foot

825.23 Cuboid

825.24 Cuneiform, foot

825.25 Metatarsal bone(s)

825.29 Other
Tarsal with metatarsal bone(s) only

Excludes: calcaneus (825.0)

825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open

825.30 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]

825.31 Astragalus

825.32 Navicular [scaphoid], foot

825.33 Cuboid

825.34 Cuneiform, foot

825.35 Metatarsal bone(s)

825.39 Other

826	Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot
-----	---

Includes: toe(s)

826.0 Closed

826.1 Open

827	Other, multiple, and ill-defined fractures of lower limb
-----	--

Includes: leg NOS
multiple bones of same lower limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
ankle bones alone (824.4-824.9)
phalanges of foot alone (826.0-826.1)
tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.29, 825.39)
tibia with fibula (823.0-823.9 with fifth-digit 2)

827.0 Closed

827.1 Open

828	Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb, and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum
-----	---

Includes: arm(s) with leg(s) [any bones]
 both legs [any bones]
 leg(s) with rib(s) or sternum

828.0 Closed

828.1 Open

829	Fracture of unspecified bones
-----	-------------------------------

829.0 Unspecified bone, closed

829.1 Unspecified bone, open

DISLOCATION (830-839)

**Includes: displacement
 subluxation**

**Excludes: congenital dislocation (754.0-755.8)
 pathological dislocation (718.2)
 recurrent dislocation (718.3)**

The descriptions "closed" and "open," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, include the following terms:

closed:

**complete
 dislocation NOS
 partial
 simple
 uncomplicated**

open:

**compound
 infected
 with foreign body**

Note: A dislocation not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

830	Dislocation of jaw
-----	--------------------

Includes: jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
 mandible
 maxilla (inferior)
 temporomandibular (joint)

830.0 Closed dislocation

830.1 Open dislocation

831	Dislocation of shoulder
-----	-------------------------

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.61, 839.71)
 sternum (839.61, 839.71)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 831:

0 shoulder, unspecified
 Humerus NOS
 1 anterior dislocation of humerus

- 2 posterior dislocation of humerus
- 3 inferior dislocation of humerus
- 4 acromioclavicular (joint)
 Clavicle
- 9 other
 Scapula

831.0 Closed dislocation
[0-4,9]

831.1 Open dislocation
[0-4,9]

832 Dislocation of elbow

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with subcategories 832.0 and 832.1:

- 0 elbow unspecified
- 1 anterior dislocation of elbow
- 2 posterior dislocation of elbow
- 3 medial dislocation of elbow
- 4 lateral dislocation of elbow
- 9 other

832.0 Closed dislocation
[0-4,9]

832.1 Open dislocation
[0-4,9]

832.2 Nursemaid's elbow
 Subluxation of radial head

833 Dislocation of wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 833:

- 0 wrist, unspecified part
 - Carpal (bone)
 - Radius, distal end
- 1 radioulnar (joint), distal
- 2 radiocarpal (joint)
- 3 midcarpal (joint)
- 4 carpometacarpal (joint)
- 5 metacarpal (bone), proximal end
- 9 other
 - Ulna, distal end

833.0 Closed dislocation
[0-5,9]

833.1 Open dislocation
[0-5,9]

834 Dislocation of finger

Includes: finger(s)
phalanx of hand
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 834:

- 0 finger, unspecified part
 - 1 metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - Metacarpal (bone), distal end
 - 2 interphalangeal (joint), hand
- 834.0 Closed dislocation
[0-2]
- 834.1 Open dislocation
[0-2]

835 Dislocation of hip

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 835:

- 0 dislocation of hip, unspecified
 - 1 posterior dislocation
 - 2 obturator dislocation
 - 3 other anterior dislocation
- 835.0 Closed dislocation
[0-3]
- 835.1 Open dislocation
[0-3]

836 Dislocation of knee

Excludes: dislocation of knee:

- old or pathological (718.2)
 - recurrent (718.3)
 - internal derangement of knee joint (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
 - old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- Bucket handle tear:
 - NOS current injury
 - medial meniscus current injury
- 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- Tear of:
 - cartilage (semilunar) current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
 - meniscus current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
- 836.3 Dislocation of patella, closed
- 836.4 Dislocation of patella, open
- 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, closed
- 836.50 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.51 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end, closed
 - 836.52 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end, closed

- 836.53 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.54 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.59 Other
- 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, open
 - 836.60 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.61 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end, open
 - 836.62 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end, open
 - 836.63 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.64 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.69 Other

837 Dislocation of ankle

Includes: astragalus
fibula, distal end
navicular, foot
scaphoid, foot
tibia, distal end

- 837.0 Closed dislocation
- 837.1 Open dislocation

838 Dislocation of foot

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 838:

- 0 foot, unspecified
- 1 tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
- 2 midtarsal (joint)
- 3 tarsometatarsal (joint)
- 4 metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
- 5 metatarsophalangeal (joint)
- 6 interphalangeal (joint), foot
- 9 other
 - Phalanx of foot
 - Toe(s)

- 838.0 Closed dislocation
[0-6,9]
- 838.1 Open dislocation
[0-6,9]

839 Other, multiple, and ill-defined dislocations

- 839.0 Cervical vertebra, closed
Cervical spine
Neck

- 839.00 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
- 839.01 First cervical vertebra
- 839.02 Second cervical vertebra
- 839.03 Third cervical vertebra
- 839.04 Fourth cervical vertebra
- 839.05 Fifth cervical vertebra
- 839.06 Sixth cervical vertebra
- 839.07 Seventh cervical vertebra
- 839.08 Multiple cervical vertebrae
- 839.1 Cervical vertebra, open
 - 839.10 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
 - 839.11 First cervical vertebra
 - 839.12 Second cervical vertebra
 - 839.13 Third cervical vertebra
 - 839.14 Fourth cervical vertebra
 - 839.15 Fifth cervical vertebra
 - 839.16 Sixth cervical vertebra
 - 839.17 Seventh cervical vertebra
 - 839.18 Multiple cervical vertebrae
- 839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, closed
 - 839.20 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.21 Thoracic vertebra
 - Dorsal [thoracic] vertebra
- 839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, open
 - 839.30 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.31 Thoracic vertebra
- 839.4 Other vertebra, closed
 - 839.40 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - Spine NOS
 - 839.41 Coccyx
 - 839.42 Sacrum
 - Sacroiliac (joint)
 - 839.49 Other

- 839.5 Other vertebra, open
 - 839.50 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - 839.51 Coccyx
 - 839.52 Sacrum
 - 839.59 Other
- 839.6 Other location, closed
 - 839.61 Sternum
 - Sternoclavicular joint
 - 839.69 Other
 - Pelvis
- 839.7 Other location, open
 - 839.71 Sternum
 - 839.79 Other
- 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, closed
 - Arm
 - Back
 - Hand
 - Multiple locations, except fingers or toes alone
 - Other ill-defined locations
 - Unspecified location
- 839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, open

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: avulsion of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 hemarthrosis of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 laceration of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 rupture of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 sprain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 strain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 tear of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon

Excludes: laceration of tendon in open wounds (880-884 and 890-894 with.2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm

- 840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
 - 840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)
 - 840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)
 - 840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
 - 840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)
- Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)

- 840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)
- 840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
- 840.7 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
- 840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm
- 840.9 Unspecified site of shoulder and upper arm
Arm NOS
Shoulder NOS

841	Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm
-----	--

- 841.0 Radial collateral ligament
- 841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament
- 841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)
- 841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)
- 841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm
- 841.9 Unspecified site of elbow and forearm
Elbow NOS

842	Sprains and strains of wrist and hand
-----	---------------------------------------

- 842.0 Wrist
 - 842.00 Unspecified site
 - 842.01 Carpal (joint)
 - 842.02 Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
 - 842.09 Other
Radioulnar joint, distal
- 842.1 Hand
 - 842.10 Unspecified site
 - 842.11 Carpometacarpal (joint)
 - 842.12 Metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - 842.13 Interphalangeal (joint)
 - 842.19 Other
Midcarpal (joint)

843	Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
-----	--------------------------------------

- 843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)
- 843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)

843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh

843.9 Unspecified site of hip and thigh
 Hip NOS
 Thigh NOS

844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg

844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee

844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee

844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee

844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior

844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg

844.9 Unspecified site of knee and leg
 Knee NOS
 Leg NOS

845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foot

845.0 Ankle

845.00 Unspecified site

845.01 Deltoid (ligament), ankle
 Internal collateral (ligament), ankle

845.02 Calcaneofibular (ligament)

845.03 Tibiofibular (ligament), distal

845.09 Other
 Achilles tendon

845.1 Foot

845.10 Unspecified site

845.11 Tarsometatarsal (joint) (ligament)

845.12 Metatarsophalangeal (joint)

845.13 Interphalangeal (joint), toe

845.19 Other

846 Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region

846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)

846.1 Sacroiliac ligament

846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)

846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)

846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region

846.9 Unspecified site of sacroiliac region

847 Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back
--

Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)

847.0 Neck
 Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
 Atlanto-axial (joints)
 Atlanto-occipital (joints)
 Whiplash injury

Excludes: neck injury NOS (959.09)
 thyroid region (848.2)

847.1 Thoracic

847.2 Lumbar

847.3 Sacrum
 Sacrococcygeal (ligament)

847.4 Coccyx

847.9 Unspecified site of back
 Back NOS

848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains

848.0 Septal cartilage of nose

848.1 Jaw
 Temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

848.2 Thyroid region
 Cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
 Cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
 Thyroid cartilage

848.3 Ribs
 Chondrocostal (joint) without mention of injury to sternum
 Costal cartilage without mention of injury to sternum

848.4 Sternum
 848.40 Unspecified site
 848.41 Sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
 848.42 Chondrosternal (joint)
 848.49 Other
 Xiphoid cartilage

848.5 Pelvis
 Symphysis pubis

Excludes: that in childbirth (665.6)

848.8 Other specified sites of sprains and strains

848.9 Unspecified site of sprain and strain

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

Includes: traumatic brain injury without skull fracture

Excludes: intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801) and (803-804), except .0 and .5
 open wound of head without intracranial injury (870.0-873.9)
 skull fracture alone (800-801) and (803-804) with .0, .5

Note: The description "with open intracranial wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those specified as open or with mention of infection or foreign body.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 851-854:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness without return to pre-existing conscious level
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

850	Concussion
-----	------------

Includes: commotio cerebri

Excludes: concussion with:
 cerebral laceration or contusion (851.0-851.9)
 cerebral hemorrhage (852-853)
 head injury NOS (959.01)

- 850.0 With no loss of consciousness
 Concussion with mental confusion or disorientation, without loss of consciousness
- 850.1 With brief loss of consciousness
 Loss of consciousness for less than one hour
 - 850.11 With loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - 850.12 With loss of consciousness from 31 to 59 minutes
- 850.2 With moderate loss of consciousness
 Loss of consciousness for 1-24 hours
- 850.3 With prolonged loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
 Loss of consciousness for more than 24 hours with complete recovery
- 850.4 With prolonged loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- 850.5 With loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

850.9 Concussion, unspecified

851	Cerebral laceration and contusion
-----	-----------------------------------

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 851.0 Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.1 Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.2 Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.3 Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.4 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.5 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.6 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.7 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.8 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open
intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Brain (membrane) NOS
- 851.9 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

852	Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury
-----	---

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: cerebral contusion or laceration (with hemorrhage) (851.0-851.9)

- 852.0 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Middle meningeal hemorrhage following injury
- 852.1 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.2 Subdural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.3 Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.4 Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Epidural hematoma following injury

852.5 Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

853 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
Cerebral compression due to injury
Intracranial hematoma following injury
Traumatic cerebral hemorrhage

853.1 With open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

Requires fifth digit. see beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

Includes: injury:
brain NOS
cavernous sinus
intracranial
traumatic brain NOS

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 850-853
head injury NOS (959.01)

854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

854.1 With open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

INTERNAL INJURY OF THORAX, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIS (860-869)

Includes: blast injuries of internal organs
blunt trauma of internal organs
bruise of internal organs
concussion injuries (except cerebral) of internal organs
crushing of internal organs
hematoma of internal organs
laceration of internal organs
puncture of internal organs
tear of internal organs
traumatic rupture of internal organs

Excludes: concussion NOS (850.0-850.9)
flail chest (807.4)
foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
injury to blood vessels (901.0-902.9)

Note: The description "with open wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those with mention of infection or foreign body.

860 Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax

- 860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.2 Hemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.3 Hemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.4 Pneumohemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.5 Pneumohemothorax with open wound into thorax

861 Injury to heart and lung

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.00 Unspecified injury
 - 861.01 Contusion
 - Cardiac contusion
 - Myocardial contusion
 - 861.02 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.03 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.10 Unspecified injury
 - 861.11 Contusion
 - 861.12 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.13 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.20 Unspecified injury
 - 861.21 Contusion
 - 861.22 Laceration
- 861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.30 Unspecified injury
 - 861.31 Contusion
 - 861.32 Laceration

862 Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
--

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity

- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 862.21 Bronchus
 - 862.22 Esophagus
 - 862.29 Other
 - Pleura
 - Thymus gland
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
 - 862.31 Bronchus
 - 862.32 Esophagus
 - 862.39 Other
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Crushed chest
 - Multiple intrathoracic organs
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863 Injury to gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
 bile duct (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)
 gallbladder (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)

- 863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity
- 863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.20 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.21 Duodenum
 - 863.29 Other
- 863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.30 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.31 Duodenum
 - 863.39 Other
- 863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.40 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.41 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.42 Transverse colon
 - 863.43 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.44 Sigmoid colon

- 863.45 Rectum
- 863.46 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
- 863.49 Other
- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.50 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.51 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.52 Transverse colon
 - 863.53 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.54 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.55 Rectum
 - 863.56 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.59 Other
- 863.8 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.80 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.81 Pancreas, head
 - 863.82 Pancreas, body
 - 863.83 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.84 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.85 Appendix
 - 863.89 Other
 - Intestine NOS
- 863.9 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.90 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.91 Pancreas, head
 - 863.92 Pancreas, body
 - 863.93 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.94 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.95 Appendix
 - 863.99 Other

864 Injury to liver

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 864:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma and contusion

- 2 laceration, minor
Laceration involving capsule only, or without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
 - 3 laceration, moderate
Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
 - 4 laceration, major
Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
Stellate lacerations of liver
 - 5 laceration, unspecified
 - 9 other
- 864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-5,9]
- 864.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-5,9]

865	Injury to spleen
-----	------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 865:

- 0 unspecified injury
 - 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
 - 2 capsular tears, without major disruption of parenchyma
 - 3 laceration extending into parenchyma
 - 4 massive parenchymal disruption
 - 9 other
- 865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]
- 865.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]

866	Injury to kidney
-----	------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 866:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
- 2 laceration
- 3 complete disruption of kidney parenchyma

Excludes: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (584.9)

- 866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-3]
- 866.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-3]

867	Injury to pelvic organs
-----	-------------------------

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)

- 867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity

- 867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
- 867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity
- 867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity
- 867.6 Other specified pelvic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Fallopian tube
 - Ovary
 - Prostate
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Vas deferens
- 867.7 Other specified pelvic organs, with open wound into cavity
- 867.8 Unspecified pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.9 Unspecified pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity

868 Injury to other intra-abdominal organs
--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 868:

- 0 unspecified intra-abdominal organ
 - 1 adrenal gland
 - 2 bile duct and gallbladder
 - 3 peritoneum
 - 4 retroperitoneum
 - 9 other and multiple intra-abdominal organs
- 868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]
 - 868.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]

869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs
--

- Includes: internal injury NOS
multiple internal injury NOS
- 869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 869.1 With open wound into cavity

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

- Includes:** animal bite
avulsion
cut
laceration
puncture wound
traumatic amputation

Excludes: burn (940.0-949.5)

crushing (925-929.9)
puncture of internal organs (860.0-869.1)
superficial injury (910.0-919.9)
that incidental to:
dislocation (830.0-839.9)
fracture (800.0-829.1)
internal injury (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (851.0-854.1)

Note: The description "complicated" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions includes those with mention of delayed healing, delayed treatment, foreign body, or infection.

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK, AND TRUNK (870-879)

870 Open wound of ocular adnexa

- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
- 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full-thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
- 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
- 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit, without mention of foreign body
- 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
- 870.8 Other specified open wounds of ocular adnexa
- 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871 Open wound of eyeball

Excludes: 2nd cranial nerve [optic] injury (950.0-950.9)
 3rd cranial nerve [oculomotor] injury (951.0)

- 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
- 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
- 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
- 871.3 Avulsion of eye
Traumatic enucleation
- 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
- 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.50-360.59)
- 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.60-360.69)
- 871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
- 871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball

872	Open wound of ear
------------	--------------------------

- 872.0 External ear, without mention of complication
 - 872.00 External ear, unspecified site
 - 872.01 Auricle, ear
Pinna
 - 872.02 Auditory canal
- 872.1 External ear, complicated
 - 872.10 External ear, unspecified site
 - 872.11 Auricle, ear
 - 872.12 Auditory canal
- 872.6 Other specified parts of ear, without mention of complication
 - 872.61 Ear drum
Drumhead
Tympanic membrane
 - 872.62 Ossicles
 - 872.63 Eustachian tube
 - 872.64 Cochlea
 - 872.69 Other and multiple sites
- 872.7 Other specified parts of ear, complicated
 - 872.71 Ear drum
 - 872.72 Ossicles
 - 872.73 Eustachian tube
 - 872.74 Cochlea
 - 872.79 Other and multiple sites
- 872.8 Ear, part unspecified, without mention of complication
Ear NOS
- 872.9 Ear, part unspecified, complicated

873	Other open wound of head
------------	---------------------------------

- 873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
- 873.1 Scalp, complicated
- 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
 - 873.20 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.21 Nasal septum

- 873.22 Nasal cavity
- 873.23 Nasal sinus
- 873.29 Multiple sites
- 873.3 Nose, complicated
 - 873.30 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.31 Nasal septum
 - 873.32 Nasal cavity
 - 873.33 Nasal sinus
 - 873.39 Multiple sites
- 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
 - 873.40 Face, unspecified site
 - 873.41 Cheek
 - 873.42 Forehead
Eyebrow
 - 873.43 Lip
 - 873.44 Jaw
 - 873.49 Other and multiple sites
- 873.5 Face, complicated
 - 873.50 Face, unspecified site
 - 873.51 Cheek
 - 873.52 Forehead
 - 873.53 Lip
 - 873.54 Jaw
 - 873.59 Other and multiple sites
- 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
 - 873.60 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.61 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.62 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.63 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma)
Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
 - 873.64 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.65 Palate

- 873.69 Other and multiple sites
- 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
 - 873.70 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.71 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.72 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.73 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma)
Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
 - 873.74 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.75 Palate
 - 873.79 Other and multiple sites
- 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
Head NOS
- 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

874	Open wound of neck
-----	--------------------

- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
 - 874.00 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.01 Larynx
 - 874.02 Trachea
- 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
 - 874.10 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.11 Larynx
 - 874.12 Trachea
- 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
- 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
- 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
Cervical esophagus
- 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
- 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
Nape of neck
Supraclavicular region
Throat NOS
- 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

875	Open wound of chest (wall)
-----	----------------------------

Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)

traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)

875.0 Without mention of complication

875.1 Complicated

876 Open wound of back

Includes: loin
lumbar region

Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)

876.0 Without mention of complication

876.1 Complicated

877 Open wound of buttock

Includes: sacroiliac region

877.0 Without mention of complication

877.1 Complicated

878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)
internal genital organs (867.0-867.9)

878.0 Penis, without mention of complication

878.1 Penis, complicated

878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication

878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated

878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
Labium (majus) (minus)

878.5 Vulva, complicated

878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication

878.7 Vagina, complicated

878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication

878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs

879.0 Breast, without mention of complication

879.1 Breast, complicated

879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
Abdominal wall NOS
Epigastric region

- Hypogastric region
- Pubic region
- Umbilical region
- 879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
- 879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
 - Flank
 - Groin
 - Hypochondrium
 - Iliac (region)
 - Inguinal region
- 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
- 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
 - Pelvic region
 - Perineum
 - Trunk NOS
- 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
- 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
 - Multiple open wounds NOS
 - Open wound NOS
- 879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 880:

- 0 shoulder region
- 1 scapular region
- 2 axillary region
- 3 upper arm
- 9 multiple sites
- 880.0 Without mention of complication
[0-3,9]
- 880.1 Complicated
[0-3,9]
- 880.2 With tendon involvement
[0-3,9]

881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 881:

- 0 forearm
- 1 elbow
- 2 wrist
- 881.0 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

881.1 Complicated
[0-2]

881.2 With tendon involvement
[0-2]

882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone

882.0 Without mention of complication

882.1 Complicated

882.2 With tendon involvement

883 Open wound of finger(s)

Includes: fingernail
thumb (nail)

883.0 Without mention of complication

883.1 Complicated

883.2 With tendon involvement

884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
multiple sites of one upper limb
upper limb NOS

884.0 Without mention of complication

884.1 Complicated

884.2 With tendon involvement

885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)

Includes: thumb(s) (with finger(s) of either hand)

885.0 Without mention of complication

885.1 Complicated

886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: finger(s) of one or both hands, without mention of thumb(s)

886.0 Without mention of complication

886.1 Complicated

887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)

887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication

887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated

887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication

- 887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
- 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
- 887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
- 887.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One hand and other arm
- 887.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

890 Open wound of hip and thigh

- 890.0 Without mention of complication
- 890.1 Complicated
- 890.2 With tendon involvement

891 Open wound of knee, leg [except thigh], and ankle

- Includes: leg NOS
multiple sites of leg, except thigh
- Excludes: that of thigh (890.0-890.2)
with multiple sites of lower limb (894.0-894.2)
- 891.0 Without mention of complication
 - 891.1 Complicated
 - 891.2 With tendon involvement

892 Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone

- Includes: heel
- 892.0 Without mention of complication
 - 892.1 Complicated
 - 892.2 With tendon involvement

893 Open wound of toe(s)

- Includes: toenail
- 893.0 Without mention of complication
 - 893.1 Complicated
 - 893.2 With tendon involvement

894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb

- Includes: lower limb NOS
multiple sites of one lower limb, with thigh

894.0 Without mention of complication

894.1 Complicated

894.2 With tendon involvement

895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: toe(s) of one or both feet

895.0 Without mention of complication

895.1 Complicated

896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)

896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication

896.1 Unilateral, complicated

896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication

Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6-897.7)

896.3 Bilateral, complicated

897 Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)

897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication

897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated

897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication

897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated

897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated

897.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One foot and other leg

897.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)

Includes: arterial hematoma of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

avulsion of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
cut of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
laceration of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
rupture of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
traumatic aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous) of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
intracranial hemorrhage following injury (851.0-854.1)

900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck

- 900.0 Carotid artery
 - 900.00 Carotid artery, unspecified
 - 900.01 Common carotid artery
 - 900.02 External carotid artery
 - 900.03 Internal carotid artery
- 900.1 Internal jugular vein
- 900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
 - 900.81 External jugular vein
Jugular vein NOS
 - 900.82 Multiple blood vessels of head and neck
 - 900.89 Other
- 900.9 Unspecified bloodvessel of head and neck

901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax

Excludes: traumatic hemothorax (860.2-860.5)

- 901.0 Thoracic aorta
- 901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
- 901.2 Superior vena cava
- 901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
- 901.4 Pulmonary blood vessels
 - 901.40 Pulmonary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 901.41 Pulmonary artery
 - 901.42 Pulmonary vein
- 901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.81 Intercostal artery or vein
 - 901.82 Internal mammary artery or vein
 - 901.83 Multiple blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.89 Other
 - Azygos vein
 - Hemiazygos vein
- 901.9 Unspecified blood vessel of thorax

902 Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

- 902.0 Abdominal aorta
- 902.1 Inferior vena cava
 - 902.10 Inferior vena cava, unspecified
 - 902.11 Hepatic veins
 - 902.19 Other
- 902.2 Celiac and mesenteric arteries
 - 902.20 Celiac and mesenteric arteries, unspecified
 - 902.21 Gastric artery
 - 902.22 Hepatic artery
 - 902.23 Splenic artery
 - 902.24 Other specified branches of celiac axis
 - 902.25 Superior mesenteric artery (trunk)
 - 902.26 Primary branches of superior mesenteric artery
 - ileo-colic artery
 - 902.27 Inferior mesenteric artery
 - 902.29 Other
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
 - 902.31 Superior mesenteric vein and primary subdivisions
 - ileo-colic vein
 - 902.32 Inferior mesenteric vein
 - 902.33 Portal vein
 - 902.34 Splenic vein
 - 902.39 Other
 - Cystic vein
 - Gastric vein
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
 - 902.40 Renal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.41 Renal artery
 - 902.42 Renal vein
 - 902.49 Other
 - Suprarenal arteries
- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
 - 902.50 Iliac vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.51 Hypogastric artery

- 902.52 Hypogastric vein
- 902.53 Iliac artery
- 902.54 Iliac vein
- 902.55 Uterine artery
- 902.56 Uterine vein
- 902.59 Other
- 902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.81 Ovarian artery
 - 902.82 Ovarian vein
 - 902.87 Multiple blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.89 Other
- 902.9 Unspecified blood vessel of abdomen and pelvis

903	Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity
------------	---

- 903.0 Axillary blood vessels
 - 903.00 Axillary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 903.01 Axillary artery
 - 903.02 Axillary vein
- 903.1 Brachial blood vessels
- 903.2 Radial blood vessels
- 903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
- 903.4 Palmar artery
- 903.5 Digital blood vessels
- 903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
 - Multiple blood vessels of upper extremity
- 903.9 Unspecified blood vessel of upper extremity

904	Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites
------------	---

- 904.0 Common femoral artery
 - Femoral artery above profunda origin
- 904.1 Superficial femoral artery
- 904.2 Femoral veins
- 904.3 Saphenous veins
 - Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)

- 904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
 - 904.40 Popliteal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.41 Popliteal artery
 - 904.42 Popliteal vein
- 904.5 Tibial blood vessels
 - 904.50 Tibial vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.51 Anterior tibial artery
 - 904.52 Anterior tibial vein
 - 904.53 Posterior tibial artery
 - 904.54 Posterior tibial vein
- 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
- 904.7 Other specified blood vessels of lower extremity
 - Multiple blood vessels of lower extremity
- 904.8 Unspecified blood vessel of lower extremity
- 904.9 Unspecified site
 - Injury to blood vessel NOS

**LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS, AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES
(905-909)**

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 800-999 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute injury.

905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries

- 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 800-804
- 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 805, 807-809
- 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 810-819
- 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 820
- 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 821-827
- 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 828-829
- 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
 - Late effect of injury classifiable to 830-839

- 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 840-848, except tendon injury
- 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
Late effect of tendon injury due to:
open wound [injury classifiable to 880-884 with .2, 890-894 with .2]
sprain and strain [injury classifiable to 840-848]
- 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 885-887, 895-897
Excludes: late amputation stump complication (997.60-997.69)

906	Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
-----	---

- 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck, and trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 870-879
- 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 880-884, 890-894 except .2
- 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 910-919
- 906.3 Late effect of contusion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 920-924
- 906.4 Late effect of crushing
Late effect of injury classifiable to 925-929
- 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck
Late effect of injury classifiable to 940-941
- 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
Late effect of injury classifiable to 944
- 906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 943 or 945
- 906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
Late effect of injury classifiable to 942, 946-947
- 906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
Late effect of injury classifiable to 948-949

907	Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
-----	--

- 907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
Late effect of injury classifiable to 850-854
- 907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 950-951
- 907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 806, 952
- 907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es), and other nerves of trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 953-954
- 907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

Late effect of injury classifiable to 955

907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 956

907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 957

908	Late effects of other and unspecified injuries
-----	--

908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
Late effect of injury classifiable to 860-862

908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 863-866, 868

908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 867 or 869

908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck, and extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 900, 903-904

908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen, and pelvis
Late effect of injury classifiable to 901-902

908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
Late effect of injury classifiable to 930-939

908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
Late effect of complications classifiable to 958

908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 959

909	Late effects of other and unspecified external causes
-----	---

909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substance
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 960-979

Excludes: Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance (909.5)

909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 980-989

909.2 Late effect of radiation
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 990

909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 996-999

909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 991-994

909.5 Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance
Excludes: late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substances (909.0)

909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)

Excludes: burn (blisters) (940.0-949.5)
contusion (920-924.9)
foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4)
residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
insect bite, venomous (989.5)
open wound with incidental foreign body (870.0-897.7)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp except eye

Includes: cheek
 ear
 gum
 lip
 nose
 throat

Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.0-918.9)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp without mention of infection
- 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk

Includes: abdominal wall
 anus
 back
 breast
 buttock
 chest wall
 flank
 groin
 interscapular region
 labium (majus) (minus)
 penis
 perineum
 scrotum

testis
vagina
vulva

Excludes: hip (916.0-916.9)
scapular region (912.0-912.9)

- 911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 911.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 911.3 Blister, infected
- 911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk without mention of infection
- 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
--

Includes: axilla
scapular region

- 912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 912.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 912.3 Blister, infected
- 912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection
- 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, infected

913 Superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist

- 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 913.2 Blister without mention of infection

- 913.3 Blister, infected
- 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection
- 913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected

914	Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone
-----	--

- 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 914.3 Blister, infected
- 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand without mention of infection
- 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand, infected

915	Superficial injury of finger(s)
-----	---------------------------------

Includes: fingernail
thumb (nail)

- 915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 915.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 915.3 Blister, infected
- 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers without mention of infection

915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers, infected

916	Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle
-----	--

916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

916.2 Blister without mention of infection

916.3 Blister, infected

916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection

916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection

916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle, infected

917	Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
-----	---------------------------------------

Includes: heel
toenail

917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

917.2 Blister without mention of infection

917.3 Blister, infected

917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection

917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes without mention of infection

917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes, infected

918	Superficial injury of eye and adnexa
-----	--------------------------------------

Excludes: burn (940.0-940.9)
foreign body on external eye (930.0-930.9)

918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
Abrasion

Insect bite
 Superficial foreign body (splinter)

918.1 Cornea
 Corneal abrasion
 Superficial laceration

Excludes: corneal injury due to contact lens (371.82)

918.2 Conjunctiva

918.9 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eye
 Eye (ball) NOS

919	Superficial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites
-----	--

Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910.0-918.9)

- 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 919.3 Blister, infected
- 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)

**Includes: bruise without fracture or open wound
 hematoma without fracture or open wound**

**Excludes: concussion (850.0-850.9)
 hemarthrosis (840.0-848.9)
 internal organs (860.0-869.1)
 that incidental to:
 crushing injury (925-929.9)
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 fracture (800.0-829.1)
 internal injury (860.0-869.1)
 intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)
 nerve injury (950.0-957.9)
 open wound (870.0-897.7)**

920	Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)
-----	--

Cheek
 Ear (auricle)

Gum
 Lip
 Mandibular joint area
 Nose
 Throat

921 Contusion of eye and adnexa

- 921.0 Black eye, NOS
- 921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periorcular area
- 921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
- 921.3 Contusion of eyeball
- 921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye
 Injury of eye NOS

922 Contusion of trunk

- 922.0 Breast
- 922.1 Chest wall
- 922.2 Abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 922.3 Back
 - 922.31 Back
 Excludes: interscapular region (922.33)
 - 922.32 Buttock
 - 922.33 Interscapular region
 Excludes: scapular region (923.01)
- 922.4 Genital organs
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Perineum
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vagina
 - Vulva
- 922.8 Multiple sites of trunk
- 922.9 Unspecified part
 Trunk NOS

923 Contusion of upper limb

- 923.0 Shoulder and upper arm
 - 923.00 Shoulder region

- 923.01 Scapular region
- 923.02 Axillary region
- 923.03 Upper arm
- 923.09 Multiple sites
- 923.1 Elbow and forearm
 - 923.10 Forearm
 - 923.11 Elbow
- 923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
 - 923.20 Hand(s)
 - 923.21 Wrist
- 923.3 Finger
 - Fingernail
 - Thumb (nail)
- 923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
- 923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb
 - Arm NOS

924	Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
-----	--

- 924.0 Hip and thigh
 - 924.00 Thigh
 - 924.01 Hip
- 924.1 Knee and lower leg
 - 924.10 Lower leg
 - 924.11 Knee
- 924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
 - 924.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 924.21 Ankle
- 924.3 Toe
 - Toenail
- 924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
 - Leg NOS
- 924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 924.9 Unspecified site

CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)

**Use additional code to identify any associated injuries, such as:
 fractures (800-829)
 internal injuries (860.0-869.1)
 intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)**

925 Crushing injury of face, scalp, and neck

- Cheek
- Ear
- Larynx
- Pharynx
- Throat

925.1 Crushing injury of face and scalp

- Cheek
- Ear

925.2 Crushing injury of neck

- Larynx
- Throat
- Pharynx

926 Crushing injury of trunk

- 926.0 External genitalia
- Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vulva

926.1 Other specified sites

926.11 Back

926.12 Buttock

926.19 Other
 Breast

926.8 Multiple sites of trunk

926.9 Unspecified site
 Trunk NOS

927 Crushing injury of upper limb

927.0 Shoulder and upper arm

927.00 Shoulder region

927.01 Scapular region

927.02 Axillary region

927.03 Upper arm

- 927.09 Multiple sites
- 927.1 Elbow and forearm
 - 927.10 Forearm
 - 927.11 Elbow
- 927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
 - 927.20 Hand(s)
 - 927.21 Wrist
- 927.3 Finger(s)
- 927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
- 927.9 Unspecified site
 - Arm NOS

928	Crushing injury of lower limb
------------	--------------------------------------

- 928.0 Hip and thigh
 - 928.00 Thigh
 - 928.01 Hip
- 928.1 Knee and lower leg
 - 928.10 Lower leg
 - 928.11 Knee
- 928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
 - 928.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 928.21 Ankle
- 928.3 Toe(s)
- 928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 928.9 Unspecified site
 - Leg NOS

929	Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites
------------	--

- 929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 929.9 Unspecified site

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

**Excludes: foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)**

**inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4, 998.7)
in open wound (800-839, 851-897)
residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
superficial without major open wound (910-919 with.6 or.7)**

930 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of:
eyeball (871.5-871.6)
retained (old) (360.5-360.6)
ocular adnexa (870.4)
retained (old) (376.6)

- 930.0 Corneal foreign body
- 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- 930.8 Other and combined sites
- 930.9 Unspecified site
External eye NOS

931 Foreign body in ear

Auditory canal
Auricle

932 Foreign body in nose

Nasal sinus
Nostril

933 Foreign body in pharynx and larynx

- 933.0 Pharynx
Nasopharynx
Throat NOS
- 933.1 Larynx
Asphyxia due to foreign body
Choking due to:
food (regurgitated)
phlegm

934 Foreign body in trachea, bronchus, and lung

- 934.0 Trachea
- 934.1 Main bronchus
- 934.8 Other specified parts
Bronchioles
Lung
- 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
Inhalation of liquid or vomitus, lower respiratory tract NOS

935 Foreign body in mouth, esophagus, and stomach

- 935.0 Mouth
- 935.1 Esophagus
- 935.2 Stomach

936 Foreign body in intestine and colon

937 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Rectosigmoid (junction)

938 Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified

- Alimentary tract NOS
- Swallowed foreign body

939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

- 939.0 Bladder and urethra
- 939.1 Uterus, any part
- Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:
complications from (996.32, 996.65)
presence of (V45.51)
- 939.2 Vulva and vagina
- 939.3 Penis
- 939.9 Unspecified site

BURNS (940-949)

- Includes: burns from:**
- electrical heating appliance
 - electricity
 - flame
 - hot object
 - lightning
 - radiation
 - chemical burns (external) (internal)
 - scalds

- Excludes: friction burns (910-919) with .0, .1)**
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

940 Burn confined to eye and adnexa

- 940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

- 940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
- 940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

941 Burn of face, head, and neck

Excludes: mouth (947.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 941:

- 0 face and head, unspecified site
 - 1 ear [any part]
 - 2 eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)
 - 3 lip(s)
 - 4 chin
 - 5 nose (septum)
 - 6 scalp [any part]
 - Temple (region)
 - 7 forehead and cheek
 - 8 neck
 - 9 multiple sites [except with eye] of face, head, and neck
- 941.0 Unspecified degree
[0-9]
 - 941.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-9]
 - 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-9]
 - 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-9]
 - 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body
part
[0-9]
 - 941.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-9]

942 Burn of trunk

Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.5 with fifth-digit 6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 942:

- 0 trunk, unspecified site
- 1 breast
- 2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple
- 3 abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 4 back [any part]
 - Buttock
 - Interscapular region
- 5 genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis

Perineum
 Scrotum
 Testis
 Vulva

9 other and multiple sites of trunk

942.0 Unspecified degree
 [0-5,9]

942.1 Erythema [first degree]
 [0-5,9]

942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
 [0-5,9]

942.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
 [0-5,9]

942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
 [0-5,9]

942.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
 [0-5,9]

943	Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
-----	---

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 943:

- 0 upper limb, unspecified site
- 1 forearm
- 2 elbow
- 3 upper arm
- 4 axilla
- 5 shoulder
- 6 scapular region
- 9 multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand

943.0 Unspecified degree
 [0-6,9]

943.1 Erythema [first degree]
 [0-6,9]

943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
 [0-6,9]

943.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
 [0-6,9]

943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
 [0-6,9]

943.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
 [0-6,9]

944	Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
-----	------------------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 944:

- 0 hand, unspecified site
 - 1 single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb
 - 2 thumb (nail)
 - 3 two or more digits, not including thumb
 - 4 two or more digits including thumb
 - 5 palm
 - 6 back of hand
 - 7 wrist
 - 8 multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
- 944.0 Unspecified degree
[0-8]
- 944.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-8]
- 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-8]
- 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-8]
- 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body
part
[0-8]
- 944.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-8]

945	Burn of lower limb(s)
-----	-----------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 945:

- 0 lower limb [leg], unspecified site
 - 1 toe(s) (nail)
 - 2 foot
 - 3 ankle
 - 4 lower leg
 - 5 knee
 - 6 thigh [any part]
 - 9 multiple sites of lower limb(s)
- 945.0 Unspecified degree
[0-6, 9]
- 945.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body
part
[0-6, 9]

945.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part [0-6, 9]

946 Burns of multiple specified sites

Includes: burns of sites classifiable to more than one three-digit category in 940-945

Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.0-949.5)

946.0 Unspecified degree

946.1 Erythema [first degree]

946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

946.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part

946.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

947 Burn of internal organs

Includes: burns from chemical agents (ingested)

947.0 Mouth and pharynx
Gum
Tongue

947.1 Larynx, trachea, and lung

947.2 Esophagus

947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
Colon
Rectum
Small intestine
Stomach

947.4 Vagina and uterus

947.8 Other specified sites

947.9 Unspecified site

948 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Note: This category is to be used when the site of the burn is unspecified, or with categories 940-947 when the site is specified.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 948 to indicate the percent of body surface with third degree burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code:

- 0 less than 10 percent or unspecified
- 1 10-19%
- 2 20-29%
- 3 30-39%
- 4 40-49%
- 5 50-59%

- 6 60-69%
- 7 70-79%
- 8 80-89%
- 9 90% or more of body surface

- 948.0 Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface
[0]
- 948.1 10-19 percent of body surface
[0-1]
- 948.2 20-29 percent of body surface
[0-2]
- 948.3 30-39 percent of body surface
[0-3]
- 948.4 40-49 percent of body surface
[0-4]
- 948.5 50-59 percent of body surface
[0-5]
- 948.6 60-69 percent of body surface
[0-6]
- 948.7 70-79 percent of body surface
[0-7]
- 948.8 80-89 percent of body surface
[0-8]
- 948.9 90 percent or more of body surface
[0-9]

949 Burn, unspecified

Includes: burn NOS
multiple burns NOS

Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved (948.0-948.9)

- 949.0 Unspecified degree
- 949.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 949.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 949.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

**Includes: division of nerve
lesion in continuity (with open wound)**

traumatic neuroma (with open wound)
traumatic transient paralysis (with open wound)

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)

950	Injury to optic nerve and pathways
-----	------------------------------------

- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
Second cranial nerve
- 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
- 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
- 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
- 950.9 Unspecified
Traumatic blindness NOS

951	Injury to other cranial nerve(s)
-----	----------------------------------

- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
Third cranial nerve
- 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
Fourth cranial nerve
- 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
Fifth cranial nerve
- 951.3 Injury to abducens nerve
Sixth cranial nerve
- 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
Seventh cranial nerve
- 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
Auditory nerve
Eighth cranial nerve
Traumatic deafness NOS
- 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
Eleventh cranial nerve
- 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
Twelfth cranial nerve
- 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
Glossopharyngeal [9th cranial] nerve
Olfactory [1st cranial] nerve
Pneumogastric [10th cranial] nerve
Traumatic anosmia NOS
Vagus [10th cranial] nerve
- 951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952	Spinal cord injury without evidence of spinal bone injury
-----	---

- 952.0 Cervical

- 952.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, cervical region NOS
- 952.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
- 952.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 952.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
- 952.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₁-C₄ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 952.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
- 952.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 952.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
- 952.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₅-C₇ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.1 Dorsal [thoracic]
 - 952.10 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, thoracic region NOS
 - 952.11 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.12 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.13 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.14 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₁-T₆ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
 - 952.15 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 952.16 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.17 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.18 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.19 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₇-T₁₂ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites of spinal cord
- 952.9 Unspecified site of spinal cord

953	Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
-----	---

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
- 953.8 Multiple sites
- 953.9 Unspecified site

954	Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk, excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles
-----	--

- 954.0 Cervical sympathetic
- 954.1 Other sympathetic
 - Celiac ganglion or plexus
 - Inferior mesenteric plexus
 - Splanchnic nerve(s)
 - Stellate ganglion
- 954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
- 954.9 Unspecified nerve of trunk

955	Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
-----	---

- 955.0 Axillary nerve
- 955.1 Median nerve
- 955.2 Ulnar nerve
- 955.3 Radial nerve
- 955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
- 955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
- 955.6 Digital nerve
- 955.7 Other specified nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb

- 955.8 Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.9 Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb

- 956.0 Sciatic nerve
- 956.1 Femoral nerve
- 956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
- 956.3 Peroneal nerve
- 956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
- 956.5 Other specified nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.8 Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.9 Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb

957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves

- 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
- 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
- 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
Multiple nerve injury NOS
- 957.9 Unspecified site
Nerve injury NOS

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certain early complications of trauma

Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.52)
flail chest (807.4)
post-traumatic seroma (729.91)
shock lung related to trauma and surgery (518.52)
that occurring during or following medical procedures (996.0-999.9)

- 958.0 Air embolism
Pneumathemia

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)

- 958.1 Fat embolism

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with.6, 639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.8)

- 958.2 Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage

958.3 Posttraumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: infected open wounds - code to complicated open wound of site

958.4 Traumatic shock

Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes: shock:

- anaphylactic (995.0)
- due to serum (999.41-999.49)
- anesthetic (995.4)
- electric (994.8)
- following abortion (639.5)
- lightning (994.0)
- nontraumatic NOS (785.50)
- obstetric (669.1)
- postoperative (998.00-998.09)

958.5 Traumatic anuria

Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

Excludes: that due to a medical procedure (997.5)

958.6 Volkmann's ischemic contracture

Posttraumatic muscle contracture

958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.81)

958.8 Other early complications of trauma

958.9 Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes: nontraumatic compartment syndrome (729.71-729.79)

958.90 Compartment syndrome, unspecified

958.91 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity

Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

958.92 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity

Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

958.93 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

958.99 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

959 Injury, other and unspecified

Includes: injury NOS

Excludes: injury NOS of:

- blood vessels (900.0-904.9)
- eye (921.0-921.9)
- internal organs (860.0-869.1)
- intracranial sites (854.0-854.1)
- nerves (950.0-951.9, 953.0-957.9)
- spinal cord (952.0-952.9)

959.0 Head, face and neck

959.01 Head injury, unspecified

Excludes: concussion (850.0-850.9)
with head injury NOS (850.0-850.9)
head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (850.1-850.5)
specified head injuries (850.0-854.1)

959.09 Injury of face and neck

959.1 Trunk

Excludes: scapular region (959.2)

959.11 Other injury of chest wall

959.12 Other injury of abdomen

959.13 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis

959.14 Other injury of external genitals

959.19 Other injury of other sites of trunk
Injury of trunk NOS

959.2 Shoulder and upper arm

Axilla
Scapular region

959.3 Elbow, forearm, and wrist

959.4 Hand, except finger

959.5 Finger

Fingernail
Thumb (nail)

959.6 Hip and thigh
Upper leg

959.7 Knee, leg, ankle, and foot

959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple

Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category (959.0-959.7)

959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)

Includes: overdose of these substances
wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: adverse effects ["hypersensitivity," "reaction," etc.] of correct substance properly administered. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
adverse effect NOS (995.20)
allergic lymphadenitis (289.3)
aspirin gastritis (535.4)
blood disorders (280.0-289.9)
dermatitis:
contact (692.0-692.9)

due to ingestion (693.0-693.9)
nephropathy (583.9)
[The drug giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of categories E930-E949.]
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760.0-779.9)
nondependent abuse of drugs (305.0-305.9)
pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

Use additional code to specify the effects of the poisoning

960	Poisoning by antibiotics
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: antibiotics:

- ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
- eye (976.5)
- local (976.0)

- 960.0 Penicillins
 - Ampicillin
 - Carbenicillin
 - Cloxacillin
 - Penicillin G

- 960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
 - Amphotericin B
 - Griseofulvin
 - Nystatin
 - Trichomycin

Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.0-976.9)

- 960.2 Chloramphenicol group
 - Chloramphenicol
 - Thiamphenicol

- 960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
 - Oleandomycin
 - Spiramycin

- 960.4 Tetracycline group
 - Doxycycline
 - Minocycline
 - Oxytetracycline

- 960.5 Cephalosporin group
 - Cephalexin
 - Cephaloglycin
 - Cephaloridine
 - Cephalothin

- 960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
 - Kanamycin
 - Rifampin
 - Streptomycin
 - Cycloserine

- 960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
 - Actinomycin such as:

Bleomycin
 Cactinomycin
 Dactinomycin
 Daunorubicin
 Mitomycin

960.8 Other specified antibiotics

960.9 Unspecified antibiotic

961	Poisoning by other anti-infectives
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: anti-infectives:

ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
 eye (976.5)
 local (976.0)

961.0 Sulfonamides
 Sulfadiazine
 Sulfafurazole
 Sulfamethoxazole

961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
 Compounds of:
 antimony
 bismuth
 lead
 mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)

961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
 Chiniofon
 Diiodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)

961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
 Chloroquine
 Cycloguanil
 Primaquine
 Proguanil [chloroguanide]
 Pyrimethamine
 Quinine

961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
 Emetine

961.6 Anthelmintics
 Hexylresorcinol
 Piperazine
 Thiabendazole

961.7 Antiviral drugs
 Methisazone

Excludes: amantadine (966.4)
 cytarabine (963.1)

idoxuridine (976.5)

- 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
 - Ethambutol
 - Ethionamide
 - Isoniazid
 - Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
 - Sulfones
- 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
 - Flucytosine
 - Nitrofurán derivatives

962	Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes
-----	---

Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)

- 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
 - Cortisone derivatives
 - Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
 - Fluorinated corticosteroids
 - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
 - Methandriol
 - Nandrolone
 - Oxymetholone
 - Testosterone
 - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Contraceptives, oral
 - Estrogens
 - Estrogens and progestogens, combined
 - Progestogens
 - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - Acetohexamide
 - Biguanide derivatives, oral
 - Chlorpropamide
 - Glucagon
 - Insulin
 - Phenformin
 - Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
 - Tolbutamide
 - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - Corticotropin
 - Gonadotropin
 - Somatotropin [growth hormone]
 - 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
 - Vasopressin
- Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
 - 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
 - Dextrothyroxin
 - Levothyroxine sodium

Liothyronine
Thyroglobulin

962.8 Antithyroid agents
Iodides
Thiouracil
Thiourea

962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963	Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
-----	--

963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Antihistamines
Chlorpheniramine
Diphenhydramine
Diphenylpyraline
Thonzylamine
Tripeleminamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (969.1)

963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
Azathioprine
Busulfan
Chlorambucil
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Fluorouracil
Mercaptopurine
thio-TEPA

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)

963.2 Acidifying agents

963.3 Alkalizing agents

963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
Penicillinase

963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
Vitamin A
Vitamin D

Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
vitamin K (964.3)

963.8 Other specified systemic agents
Heavy metal antagonists

963.9 Unspecified systemic agent

964	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
-----	--

964.0 Iron and its compounds
Ferric salts
Ferrous sulfate and other ferrous salts

964.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Folic acid

- 964.2 Anticoagulants
 - Coumarin
 - Heparin
 - Phenindione
 - Warfarin sodium
 - 964.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
 - 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - Aminocaproic acid
 - Streptodornase
 - Streptokinase
 - Urokinase
 - 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 - Hexadimethrine
 - Protamine sulfate
 - 964.6 Gamma globulin
 - 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
 - Blood plasma
 - Human fibrinogen
 - Packed red cells
 - Whole blood
- Excludes: transfusion reactions (999.41-999.8)
- 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
 - Macromolecular blood substitutes
 - Plasma expanders
 - 964.9 Unspecified agents affecting blood constituents

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
--

Use additional code to identify:
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
 - 965.00 Opium (alkaloids), unspecified
 - 965.01 Heroin
 - Diacetylmorphine
 - 965.02 Methadone
 - 965.09 Other
 - Codeine [methyImorphine]
 - Meperidine [pethidine]
 - Morphine
- 965.1 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Salicylic acid salts

- 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- 965.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - Excludes: salicylates (965.1)
 - steroids (962.0-962.9)
 - 965.61 Propionic acid derivatives
 - Fenoprofen
 - Flurbiprofen
 - Ibuprofen
 - Ketoprofen
 - Naproxen
 - Oxaprozin
 - 965.69 Other antirheumatics
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyribital
- 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- 965.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

966 Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

- 966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
 - Paramethadione
 - Trimethadione
- 966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
 - Phenytoin
- 966.2 Succinimides
 - Ethosuximide
 - Phensuximide
- 966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
 - Primidone
- Excludes: barbiturates (967.0)
- sulfonamides (961.0)
- 966.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
 - Amantadine
 - Ethopropazine [profenamine]
 - Levodopa [L-dopa]

967 Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 967.0 Barbiturates
 - Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
 - Barbital [barbitone]
 - Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
 - Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
 - Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
 - Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturate anesthetics (968.3)

- 967.1 Chloral hydrate group
- 967.2 Paraldehyde
- 967.3 Bromine compounds
 - Bromide
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- 967.4 Methaqualone compounds
- 967.5 Glutethimide group
- 967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- 967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- 967.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics
--

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
 - Mephenesin
 - Methocarbamol
- 968.1 Halothane
- 968.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
 - Ether
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
 - Nitrous oxide
- 968.3 Intravenous anesthetics
 - Ketamine
 - Methohexital [methohexitone]
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- 968.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics

- 968.5 Surface (topical) and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine (topical)
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine

Excludes: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (970.81)

- 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- 968.7 Spinal anesthetics
- 968.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents

Use additional code to identify:
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 969.0 Antidepressants
 - 969.00 Antidepressant, unspecified
 - 969.01 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
 - MAOI
 - 969.02 Selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
 - SSNRI antidepressants
 - 969.03 Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
 - SSRI antidepressants
 - 969.04 Tetracyclic antidepressants
 - 969.05 Tricyclic antidepressants
 - 969.09 Other antidepressants
- 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
- 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Siperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam

- 969.5 Other tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- 969.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis (derivatives)
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocin
 - Psilocybin
- 969.7 Psychostimulants

Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)

 - 969.70 Psychostimulant, unspecified
 - 969.71 Caffeine
 - 969.72 Amphetamines
 - Methamphetamines
 - 969.73 Methylphenidate
 - 969.79 Other psychostimulants
- 969.8 Other specified psychotropic agents
- 969.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

970	Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants
-----	--

- 970.0 Analeptics
 - Lobeline
 - Nikethamide
- 970.1 Opiate antagonists
 - Levallorphan
 - Nalorphine
 - Naloxone
- 970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
 - 970.81 Cocaine
 - Crack
 - 970.89 Other central nervous system stimulants
- 970.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

971	Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
-----	---

- 971.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
 - Acetylcholine
 - Anticholinesterase:
 - organophosphorus
 - reversible
 - Pilocarpine

971.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
 Atropine
 Homatropine
 Hyoscine [scopolamine]
 Quaternary ammonium derivatives

Excludes: papaverine (972.5)

971.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
 Epinephrine [adrenalin]
 Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

971.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
 Phenoxybenzamine
 Tolazoline hydrochloride

971.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting autonomic nervous system

972	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
-----	---

972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
 Practolol
 Procainamide
 Propranolol
 Quinidine

Excludes: lidocaine (968.5)

972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
 Digitalis glycosides
 Digoxin
 Strophanthins

972.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
 Clofibrate
 Nicotinic acid derivatives

972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
 Pentamethonium bromide

972.4 Coronary vasodilators
 Dipyridamole
 Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
 Nitrites

972.5 Other vasodilators
 Cyclandelate
 Diazoxide
 Papaverine

Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)

972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 Clonidine
 Guanethidine
 Rauwolfia alkaloids
 Reserpine

972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 Sodium morrhuate

Zinc salts

- 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - Adrenochrome derivatives
 - Metaraminol

- 972.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

973	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
-----	---

- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - Aluminum hydroxide
 - Magnesium trisilicate

- 973.1 Irritant cathartics
 - Bisacodyl
 - Castor oil
 - Phenolphthalein

- 973.2 Emollient cathartics
 - Diocetyl sulfosuccinates

- 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
 - Magnesium sulfate

- 973.4 Digestants
 - Pancreatin
 - Papain
 - Pepsin

- 973.5 Antidiarrheal drugs
 - Kaolin
 - Pectin

Excludes: anti-infectives (960.0-961.9)

- 973.6 Emetics

- 973.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

- 973.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

974	Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
-----	---

- 974.0 Mercurial diuretics
 - Chlormerodrin
 - Mercaptomerin
 - Mersalyl

- 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
 - Theobromine
 - Theophylline

Excludes: aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (975.7)
 caffeine (969.71)

- 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 - Acetazolamide

- 974.3 Saluretics

Benzothiadiazides
 Chlorothiazide group

- 974.4 Other diuretics
 - Ethacrynic acid
 - Furosemide
- 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
 - Allopurinol
 - Colchicine
 - Probenecid

975 Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

- 975.0 Oxytocic agents
 - Ergot alkaloids
 - Oxytocin
 - Prostaglandins
- 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Adiphenine
 - Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]

Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
- 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
- 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- 975.4 Antitussives
 - Dextromethorphan
 - Pipazethate
- 975.5 Expectorants
 - Acetylcysteine
 - Guaifenesin
 - Terpin hydrate
- 975.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- 975.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
- 975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

976 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

- 976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
- 976.1 Antipruritics
- 976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
- 976.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants

- 976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- 976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
Iodoxuridine
- 976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
- 976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
Excludes: anti-infectives (976.0)
local anesthetics (968.5)
- 976.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
Spermicides [vaginal contraceptives]
- 976.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

977	Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances
-----	---

- 977.0 Dietetics
Central appetite depressants
- 977.1 Lipotropic drugs
- 977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
- 977.3 Alcohol deterrents
- 977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
Pharmaceutical adjuncts
- 977.8 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
Diagnostic agents and kits
- 977.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

978	Poisoning by bacterial vaccines
-----	---------------------------------

- 978.0 BCG
- 978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- 978.2 Cholera
- 978.3 Plague
- 978.4 Tetanus
- 978.5 Diphtheria
- 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- 978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

979	Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances
-----	---

Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)

- 979.0 Smallpox vaccine
 - 979.1 Rabies vaccine
 - 979.2 Typhus vaccine
 - 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
 - 979.4 Measles vaccine
 - 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
 - 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
 - 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (978.6)
- 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

**Excludes: burns from chemical agents (ingested) (947.0-947.9)
 localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001.0-799.9)
 respiratory conditions due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
 respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation NOS (508.2)**

**Use additional code to identify:
 personal history of retained foreign body fully removed (V15.53)
 retained foreign body status, if applicable (V90.01-V90.9)**

Use additional code to specify the nature of the toxic effect

980 Toxic effect of alcohol

- 980.0 Ethyl alcohol
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol
 - Grain alcohol

Use additional code to identify any associated:
 acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
 in alcoholism (303.0)
 drunkenness (simple) (305.0)
 pathological (291.4)

- 980.1 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol
- 980.2 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol
 - Rubbing alcohol
- 980.3 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:

amyl
butyl
propyl

980.8 Other specified alcohols

980.9 Unspecified alcohol

981 Toxic effect of petroleum products

Benzine
Gasoline
Kerosene
Paraffin wax
Petroleum:
ether
naphtha
spirit

982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum based

982.0 Benzene and homologues

982.1 Carbon tetrachloride

982.2 Carbon disulfide
Carbon bisulfide

982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
Tetrachloroethylene
Trichloroethylene

Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)

982.4 Nitroglycol

982.8 Other nonpetroleum-based solvents
Acetone

983 Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids, and caustic alkalis

983.0 Corrosive aromatics
Carbolic acid or phenol
Cresol

983.1 Acids
Acid:
hydrochloric
nitric
sulfuric

983.2 Caustic alkalis
Lye
Potassium hydroxide
Sodium hydroxide

983.9 Caustic, unspecified

984 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 984.0 Inorganic lead compounds
 - Lead dioxide
 - Lead salts
- 984.1 Organic lead compounds
 - Lead acetate
 - Tetraethyl lead
- 984.8 Other lead compounds
- 984.9 Unspecified lead compound

985 Toxic effect of other metals

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 985.0 Mercury and its compounds
 - Minamata disease
- 985.1 Arsenic and its compounds
- 985.2 Manganese and its compounds
- 985.3 Beryllium and its compounds
- 985.4 Antimony and its compounds
- 985.5 Cadmium and its compounds
- 985.6 Chromium
- 985.8 Other specified metals
 - Brass fumes
 - Copper salts
 - Iron compounds
 - Nickel compounds
- 985.9 Unspecified metal

986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes, or vapors

- 987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases
 - Butane
 - Propane
- 987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas
- 987.2 Nitrogen oxides
 - Nitrogen dioxide
 - Nitrous fumes
- 987.3 Sulfur dioxide
- 987.4 Freon
 - Dichloromonofluoromethane

- 987.5 Lacrimogenic gas
 - Bromobenzyl cyanide
 - Chloroacetophenone
 - Ethylidoacetate
- 987.6 Chlorine gas
- 987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas
- 987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
 - Phosgene
 - Polyester fumes
- 987.9 Unspecified gas, fume, or vapor

988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food
--

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
 gastroenteritis (558.3)
 rash (692.5, 693.1)
 food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
 toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
 aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
 mercury (985.0)

- 988.0 Fish and shellfish
- 988.1 Mushrooms
- 988.2 Berries and other plants
- 988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
- 988.9 Unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

- 989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
 - Potassium cyanide
 - Sodium cyanide

Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)

- 989.1 Strychnine and salts
- 989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons
 - Aldrin
 - Chlordane
 - DDT
 - Dieldrin

Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.0-982.3)

- 989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate
 - Carbaryl
 - Dichlorvos
 - Malathion
 - Parathion
 - Phorate
 - Phosdrin

- 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
 - Mixtures of insecticides
- 989.5 Venom
 - Bites of venomous snakes, lizards, and spiders
 - Tick paralysis
- 989.6 Soaps and detergents
- 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin [food contaminants]
- 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
 - 989.81 Asbestos
 - Excludes: asbestosis (501)
 - exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
 - 989.82 Latex
 - 989.83 Silicone
 - Excludes: silicone used in medical devices, implants and grafts (996.00-996.79)
 - 989.84 Tobacco
 - 989.89 Other
- 989.9 Unspecified substance, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990 Effects of radiation, unspecified

Complication of:
 phototherapy
 radiation therapy
 Radiation sickness

Excludes: specified adverse effects of radiation. Such conditions are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, as:
 burns (940.0-949.5)
 dermatitis (692.7-692.8)
 leukemia (204.0-208.9)
 pneumonia (508.0)
 sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

[The type of radiation giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of the E codes.]

991 Effects of reduced temperature

- 991.0 Frostbite of face
- 991.1 Frostbite of hand
- 991.2 Frostbite of foot
- 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
- 991.4 Immersion foot
 - Trench foot

- 991.5 Chilblains
 - Erythema pernio
 - Perniosis
- 991.6 Hypothermia
 - Hypothermia (accidental)
- Excludes: hypothermia following anesthesia (995.89)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.65)
- 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
- 991.9 Unspecified effect of reduced temperature
 - Effects of freezing or excessive cold NOS

992 Effects of heat and light

- Excludes: burns (940.0-949.5)
diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9)
malignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
 - Heat apoplexy
 - Heat pyrexia
 - Ictus solaris
 - Siriasis
 - Thermoplegia

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complication of heat stroke, such as:
alterations of consciousness (780.01-780.09)
systemic inflammatory response syndrome (995.93-995.94)

- 992.1 Heat syncope
 - Heat collapse
- 992.2 Heat cramps
- 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
 - Heat prostration due to water depletion
- Excludes: that associated with salt depletion (992.4)
- 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
 - Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion
- 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
 - Heat prostration NOS
- 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
- 992.7 Heat edema
- 992.8 Other specified heat effects
- 992.9 Unspecified

993 Effects of air pressure

- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic

- Aero-otitis media
- Effects of high altitude on ears
- 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
 - Aerosinusitis
 - Effects of high altitude on sinuses
- 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
 - Alpine sickness
 - Andes disease
 - Anoxia due to high altitude
 - Hypobaropathy
 - Mountain sickness
- 993.3 Caisson disease
 - Bends
 - Compressed-air disease
 - Decompression sickness
 - Divers' palsy or paralysis
- 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
- 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
- 993.9 Unspecified effect of air pressure

994	Effects of other external causes
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.0-995.8)

- 994.0 Effects of lightning
 - Shock from lightning
 - Struck by lightning NOS
- Excludes: burns (940.0-949.5)
- 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
 - Bathing cramp
 - Immersion
- 994.2 Effects of hunger
 - Deprivation of food
 - Starvation
- 994.3 Effects of thirst
 - Deprivation of water
- 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
- 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
 - Exhaustion due to overexertion
- 994.6 Motion sickness
 - Air sickness
 - Seasickness
 - Travel sickness
- 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
 - Suffocation (by):
 - bedclothes

cave-in
 constriction
 mechanical
 plastic bag
 pressure
 strangulation

Excludes: asphyxia from:

carbon monoxide (986)
 inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 other gases, fumes, and vapors (987.0-987.9)

994.8 Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current

Shock from electric current
 Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

Excludes: electric burns (940.0-949.5)

994.9 Other effects of external causes

Effects of:
 abnormal gravitational [G] forces or states
 weightlessness

995	Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996.0-999.9)

995.0 Other anaphylactic reaction

Allergic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Anaphylactic reaction NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Anaphylactic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 Anaphylactoid reaction NOS
 Anaphylaxis NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered

Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.41-999.49)
 anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)

Use additional E code to identify external cause, such as:

adverse effects of correct medicinal substance properly administered [E930-E949]

995.1 Angioneurotic edema

Allergic angioedema
 Giant urticaria

Excludes: urticaria:

due to serum (999.51-999.59)
 other specified (698.2, 708.0-708.9, 757.33)

995.2 Other and unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicinal and biological substance

Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

995.20 Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance

Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified medicinal substance properly administered

- 995.21 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction
- 995.22 Unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia
- 995.23 Unspecified adverse effect of insulin
- 995.24 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
Failed conscious sedation during procedure
- 995.27 Other drug allergy
Allergic reaction NEC (due) to correct medical substance properly administered
Drug allergy NOS
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Hypersensitivity (due) to correct medical substance properly administered
- 995.29 Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal and biological substance
Unspecified adverse effect of medicinal substance NEC properly administered

- 995.3 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS
Idiosyncrasy NOS

Excludes: allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.27)
allergy to existing dental restorative materials (525.66)
specific types of allergic reaction, such as:
allergic diarrhea (558.3)
dermatitis (691.0-693.9)
hayfever (477.0-477.9)

- 995.4 Shock due to anesthesia
Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered

Excludes: complications of anesthesia in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
overdose or wrong substance given (968.0-969.9)
postoperative shock NOS (998.00)
specified adverse effects of anesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
anoxic brain damage (348.1)
hepatitis (070.0-070.9), etc.
unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia (995.22)

- 995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify any associated injuries

Use additional E code to identify:
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

- 995.50 Child abuse, unspecified
- 995.51 Child emotional/psychological abuse
- 995.52 Child neglect (nutritional)

Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)

- 995.53 Child sexual abuse
- 995.54 Child physical abuse

Battered baby or child syndrome

Excludes: Shaken infant syndrome (995.55)

995.55 Shaken infant syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated injuries

995.59 Other child abuse and neglect
Multiple forms of abuse

Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)

995.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to food
Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

995.60 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food

995.61 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts

995.62 Anaphylactic reaction due to crustaceans

995.63 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables

995.64 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds

995.65 Anaphylactic reaction due to fish

995.66 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives

995.67 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk products

995.68 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs

995.69 Anaphylactic reaction due to other specified food

995.7 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, such as:

hives (708.0)

wheezing (786.07)

Excludes: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)

asthma (493.0, 493.9)

dermatitis due to food (693.1)

in contact with the skin (692.5)

gastroenteritis and colitis due to food (558.3)

rinitis due to food (477.1)

995.8 Other specified adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

995.80 Adult maltreatment, unspecified
Abused person NOS

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury

nature of abuse (E960-E968)

perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.81 Adult physical abuse

Battered:
 person syndrome NEC
 man
 spouse
 woman

Use additional code to identify:
 any associated injury
 nature of abuse (E960-E968)
 perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.82 Adult emotional/psychological abuse

Use additional E code to identify perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.83 Adult sexual abuse

Use additional code to identify:
 any associated injury
 perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.84 Adult neglect (nutritional)

Use additional code to identify:
 intent of neglect (E904.0-E968.4)
 perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.85 Other adult abuse and neglect
 Multiple forms of abuse and neglect

Use additional code to identify:
 any associated injury
 intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)
 nature of abuse (E960-E968)
 perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.86 Malignant hyperthermia
 Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia

995.89 Other
 Hypothermia due to anesthesia

995.9 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)

995.90 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified
 SIRS NOS

995.91 Sepsis
 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process without
 acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection

Excludes: sepsis with acute organ dysfunction (995.92)
 sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (995.92)
 severe sepsis (995.92)

995.92 Severe sepsis
 Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
 Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (MOD)

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code: to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as:

- acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)
- acute respiratory failure (518.81)
- critical illness myopathy (359.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6)
- encephalopathy (348.31)
- hepatic failure (570)
- septic shock (785.52)

995.93 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process without acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying conditions, such as:

- acute pancreatitis (577.0)
- trauma

Excludes: systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to noninfectious process with acute organ dysfunction (995.94)

995.94 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying conditions, such as:

- acute pancreatitis (577.0)
- heat stroke (992.0)
- trauma

Use additional code to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as:

- acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)
- acute respiratory failure (518.81)
- critical illness myopathy (359.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6)
- encephalopathy (348.31)
- hepatic failure (570)

Excludes: severe sepsis (995.92)

COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)

Excludes: adverse effects of medicinal agents (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)

burns from local applications and irradiation (940.0-949.5)

complications of:

conditions for which the procedure was performed

surgical procedures during abortion, labor, and delivery (630-676.9)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)

postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

artificial opening status (V44.0-V44.9)

closure of external stoma (V55.0-V55.9)

fitting of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)

specified complications classified elsewhere

anesthetic shock (995.4)

electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)
postlaminectomy syndrome (722.80-722.83)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (457.0)
postoperative psychosis (293.0-293.9)
any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetic Index when described as due to a procedure

996	Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures
------------	---

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, in the use of artificial substitutes [e.g., Dacron, metal, Silastic, Teflon] or natural sources [e.g., bone] involving:
 anastomosis (internal)
 graft (bypass) (patch)
 implant
 internal device:
 catheter
 electronic
 fixation
 prosthetic
 reimplant
 transplant

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)
 capsular contracture of breast implant (611.83)
 complications of internal anastomosis of:
 gastrointestinal tract (997.49)
 urinary tract (997.5)
 endosseous dental implant failures (525.71-525.79)
 intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (364.81)
 mechanical complication of respirator (V46.14)
 other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 hemolytic anemia (283.1)
 functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
 serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)

996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant, and graft
 Breakdown (mechanical)
 Displacement
 Leakage
 Obstruction, mechanical
 Perforation
 Protrusion

996.00 Unspecified device, implant, and graft

996.01 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)

996.02 Due to heart valve prosthesis

996.03 Due to coronary bypass graft

Excludes: atherosclerosis of graft (414.02, 414.03)
 embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.72)

996.04 Due to automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

996.09 Other

996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant, and graft

Mechanical complications involving:
 aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
 arteriovenous:
 dialysis catheter
 fistula surgically created
 shunt surgically created
 balloon (counterpulsation) device, intra-aortic
 carotid artery bypass graft
 femoral-popliteal bypass graft
 umbrella device, vena cava

Excludes: atherosclerosis of biological graft (440.30-440.32)
 embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of (biological) (synthetic) graft (996.74)
 peritoneal dialysis catheter (996.56)

996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant, and graft
 Mechanical complications involving:
 dorsal column stimulator
 electrodes implanted in brain [brain "pacemaker"]
 peripheral nerve graft
 ventricular (communicating) shunt

996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant, and graft

996.30 Unspecified device, implant, and graft

996.31 Due to urethral [indwelling] catheter

996.32 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device

996.39 Other

 Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens

 Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection

Excludes: complications due to:

 external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)

 internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)

996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft

Mechanical complications involving:

 external (fixation) device utilizing internal screw(s), pin(s) or other methods of fixation

 grafts of bone, cartilage, muscle, or tendon

 internal (fixation) device such as nail, plate, rod, etc.

Use additional code to identify prosthetic joint with mechanical complication (V43.60-V43.69)

Excludes: complications of external orthopedic device, such as:

 pressure ulcer due to cast (707.00-707.09)

996.40 Unspecified mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft

996.41 Mechanical loosening of prosthetic joint
 Aseptic loosening

996.42 Dislocation of prosthetic joint
 Instability of prosthetic joint
 Subluxation of prosthetic joint

996.43 Broken prosthetic joint implant

Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint

996.44 Peri-prosthetic fracture around prosthetic joint

996.45 Peri-prosthetic osteolysis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

996.46 Articular bearing surface wear of prosthetic joint

996.47 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant
 Mechanical complication of prosthetic joint NOS
 Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

996.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 Breakage of internal fixation device in bone
 Dislocation of internal fixation device in bone

Excludes: mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant (996.41-996.46)

996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 Mechanical complications involving:
 prosthetic implant in:
 bile duct
 breast
 chin
 orbit of eye
 nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
 other graft, implant, and internal device, not elsewhere classified

996.51 Due to corneal graft

996.52 Due to graft of other tissue, not elsewhere classified
 Skin graft failure or rejection

Excludes: failure of artificial skin graft (996.55)
 failure of decellularized allodermis (996.55)
 sloughing of temporary skin allografts or xenografts (pigskin) - omit code

996.53 Due to ocular lens prosthesis

Excludes: contact lenses - code to condition

996.54 Due to breast prosthesis
 Breast capsule (prosthesis)
 Mammary implant

996.55 Due to artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 Dislodgement
 Displacement
 Failure
 Non-adherence
 Poor incorporation
 Shearing

996.56 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes: mechanical complication of arteriovenous dialysis catheter (996.1)

996.57 Due to insulin pump

996.59 Due to other implant and internal device, not elsewhere classified
Nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
Prosthetic implant in:
bile duct
chin
orbit of eye

996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Infection (causing obstruction) due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft
classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Inflammation due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to
996.0-996.5

Use additional code to identify specified infections

996.60 Due to unspecified device, implant and graft

996.61 Due to cardiac device, implant and graft
Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
electrode(s), lead(s)
pulse generator
subcutaneous pocket
Coronary artery bypass graft
Heart valve prosthesis

996.62 Due to vascular device, implant and graft
Arterial graft
Arteriovenous fistula or shunt
Infusion pump
Vascular catheter (arterial) (dialysis) (peripheral venous)

Excludes: infection due to:
central venous catheter (999.31-999.32)
Hickman catheter (999.31-999.32)
peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) (999.31-999.32)
portacath (port-a-cath) (999.31-999.32)
triple lumen catheter (999.31-999.32)
umbilical venous catheter (999.31-999.32)

996.63 Due to nervous system device, implant and graft
Electrodes implanted in brain
Peripheral nerve graft
Spinal canal catheter
Ventricular (communicating) shunt (catheter)

996.64 Due to indwelling urinary catheter

Use additional code to identify specified infections, such as:
Cystitis (595.0-595.9)
Sepsis (038.0-038.9)

Excludes: complications due to:
external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)

996.65 Due to other genitourinary device, implant and graft
Intrauterine contraceptive device

996.66 Due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infected prosthetic joint (V43.60-V43.69)

996.67 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant and graft
 Bone growth stimulator (electrode)
 Internal fixation device (pin) (rod) (screw)

996.68 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
 Exit-site infection or inflammation

996.69 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 Breast prosthesis
 Ocular lens prosthesis
 Prosthetic orbital implant

996.7 Other complications of internal (biological) (synthetic) prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 Complication NOS due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to
 996.0-996.5
 occlusion NOS
 Embolism due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 Fibrosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 Hemorrhage due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to
 996.0-996.5
 Pain due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 Stenosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 Thrombus due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Use additional code to identify complication, such as:

pain due to presence of device, implant or graft (338.18-338.19, 338.28-338.29)
 venous embolism and thrombosis (453.2-453.9)

Excludes: disruption (dehiscence) of internal suture material (998.31)
 transplant rejection (996.80-996.89)

996.70 Due to unspecified device, implant, and graft

996.71 Due to heart valve prosthesis

996.72 Due to other cardiac device, implant, and graft
 Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
 electrode(s), lead(s)
 subcutaneous pocket
 Coronary artery bypass (graft)

Excludes: occlusion due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)

996.73 Due to renal dialysis device, implant, and graft

996.74 Due to vascular device, implant, and graft
 Excludes: occlusion of biological graft due to atherosclerosis (440.30-440.32)

996.75 Due to nervous system device, implant, and graft

996.76 Due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft
 Excludes: complications of implanted vaginal mesh (629.31-629.32)

996.77 Due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify prosthetic joint (V43.60-V43.69)

996.78 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft

996.79 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft

996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
Transplant failure or rejection

Use additional code to identify nature of complication, such as:

- Cytomegalovirus [CMV] infection (078.5)
- graft-versus-host disease (279.50-279.53)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (199.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) (238.77)

996.80 Transplanted organ, unspecified

996.81 Kidney

996.82 Liver

996.83 Heart

996.84 Lung

996.85 Bone marrow

996.86 Pancreas

996.87 Intestine

996.88 Stem cell

- Complications from stem cells from:
 - peripheral blood
 - umbilical cord

996.89 Other specified transplanted organ

996.9 Complications of reattached extremity or body part

996.90 Unspecified extremity

996.91 Forearm

996.92 Hand

996.93 Finger(s)

996.94 Upper extremity, other and unspecified

996.95 Foot and toe(s)

996.96 Lower extremity, other and unspecified

996.99 Other specified body part

997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
--

Use additional code to identify complication

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

- causing shock (998.00-998.09)
- complications of:
 - anesthesia:
 - adverse effect (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
 - in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
 - poisoning (968.0-969.9)

implanted device or graft (996.0-996.9)
 obstetrical procedures (669.0-669.4)
 reattached extremity (996.90-996.96)
 transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)

997.0 Nervous system complications

997.00 Nervous system complication, unspecified

997.01 Central nervous system complication
 Anoxic brain damage
 Cerebral hypoxia

Excludes: Cerebrovascular hemorrhage or infarction (997.02)

997.02 Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage
 Postoperative stroke

997.09 Other nervous system complications

997.1 Cardiac complications

Cardiac:
 arrest during or resulting from a procedure
 insufficiency during or resulting from a procedure
 Cardiorespiratory failure during or resulting from a procedure
 Heart failure during or resulting from a procedure

Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)

997.2 Peripheral vascular complications

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure

Excludes: the listed conditions due to:

implant or catheter device (996.62)
 infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)
 complications affecting blood vessels (997.71-997.79)

997.3 Respiratory complications

Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
 iatrogenic pulmonary embolism (415.11)
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.52)
 pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4)
 respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.52)
 shock lung related to trauma and surgery (518.52)
 tracheostomy complications (519.00-519.09)
 transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)

997.31 Ventilator associated pneumonia
 Ventilator associated pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify organism

997.32 Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia
 Chemical pneumonitis resulting from a procedure
 Mendelson's syndrome resulting from a procedure

Excludes: aspiration pneumonia during labor and delivery (668.0)

997.39 Other respiratory complications

997.4 Digestive system complications

Complications of:

- Intestinal (internal) anastomosis and bypass, not elsewhere classified, except that involving urinary tract
- Hepatic failure specified as due to a procedure
- Hepatorenal syndrome specified as due to a procedure
- Intestinal obstruction NOS specified as due to a procedure

Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- blind loop syndrome (579.2)
- colostomy or enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)
- complications of gastric band procedure (539.01-539.09)
- complications of intestinal pouch (569.71-569.79)
- complications of other bariatric procedure (539.81-539.89)
- gastrojejunal ulcer (534.0-534.9)
- gastrostomy complications (536.40-536.49)
- infection of esophagostomy (530.86)
- infection of external stoma (569.61)
- mechanical complication of esophagostomy (530.87)
- pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (614.6)
- peritoneal adhesions (568.0)
- peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (560.81)
- postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
- postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
- pouchitis (569.71)
- vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)

997.41 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

997.49 Other digestive system complications

997.5 Urinary complications

Complications of:

- internal anastomosis and bypass of urinary tract, including that involving intestinal tract
- Oliguria or anuria specified as due to procedure
- Renal (kidney):
 - failure (acute) specified as due to procedure
 - insufficiency (acute) specified as due to procedure
 - Tubular necrosis (acute) specified as due to procedure

Excludes: complications of cystostomy (596.81-596.83)

- complications of external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - postoperative stricture of:
 - ureter (593.3)
 - urethra (598.2)

997.6 Amputation stump complication

- Excludes: admission for treatment for a current traumatic amputation- code to complicated traumatic amputation
- phantom limb (syndrome) (353.6)

997.60 Unspecified complication

997.61 Neuroma of amputation stump

997.62 Infection (chronic)

Use additional code to identify the organism

997.69 Other

997.7 Vascular complications of other vessels

Excludes: peripheral vascular complications (997.2)

997.71 Vascular complications of mesenteric artery

997.72 Vascular complications of renal artery

997.79 Vascular complications of other vessels

997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)

postartificial menopause syndrome (627.4)

postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)

997.91 Hypertension

Excludes: Essential hypertension (401.0-401.9)

997.99 Other

Vitreous touch syndrome

998 Other complications of procedures, NEC
--

Excludes: fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (276.61)

TACO (276.61)

transfusion associated circulatory overload (276.61)

998.0 Postoperative shock

Shock during or resulting from a surgical procedure

Excludes: shock:

anaphylactic due to serum (999.41-999.49)

anesthetic (995.4)

electric (994.8)

following abortion (639.5)

obstetric (669.1)

traumatic (958.4)

998.00 Postoperative shock, unspecified

Collapse, not otherwise specified, during or resulting from a surgical procedure

Failure of peripheral circulation, postoperative

998.01 Postoperative shock, cardiogenic

998.02 Postoperative shock, septic

Postoperative endotoxic shock

Postoperative gram-negative shock

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

998.09 Postoperative shock, other

Postoperative hypovolemic shock

- 998.1 Hemorrhage or hematoma or seroma complicating a procedure
Excludes: hemorrhage, hematoma or seroma:
 - complicating cesarean section or puerperal perineal wound (674.3)
 - due to implanted device or graft (996.70-996.79)
- 998.11 Hemorrhage complicating a procedure
- 998.12 Hematoma complicating a procedure
- 998.13 Seroma complicating a procedure
- 998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure
Accidental perforation by catheter or other instrument during a procedure on:
 - blood vessel
 - nerve
 - organExcludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
 - puncture or laceration caused by implanted device intentionally left in operation wound (996.0-996.5)
 - specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
 - dural tear (349.31)
 - incidental durotomy (349.31)
 - trauma from instruments during delivery (664.0-665.9)
- 998.3 Disruption of wound
 - Dehiscence of operation wound
 - Disruption of any suture materials or other closure method
 - Rupture of operation woundExcludes: disruption of:
 - amputation stump (997.69)
 - cesarean wound (674.1)
 - perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
- 998.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS
- 998.31 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of:
 - fascia, superficial or muscular
 - internal organ
 - muscle or muscle flap
 - ribs or rib cage
 - skull or craniotomy
 - sternum or sternotomy
 - tendon or ligamentDeep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Excludes: complications of internal anastomosis of:
 - gastrointestinal tract (997.49)
 - urinary tract (997.5)
- 998.32 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of:
 - cornea
 - mucosa
 - skin

- subcutaneous tissue
- Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
- Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound
- 998.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
 - Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)
- 998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
 - Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
 - Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
 - Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
- Excludes: obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device intentionally left in body (996.0-996.5)
- 998.5 Postoperative infection
 - Excludes: bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
 - infection due to:
 - implanted device (996.60-996.69)
 - infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.31-999.39)
 - postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
- 998.51 Infected postoperative seroma
 - Use additional code to identify organism
- 998.59 Other postoperative infection
 - Abscess: postoperative
 - intra-abdominal postoperative
 - stitch postoperative
 - subphrenic postoperative
 - wound postoperative
 - Septicemia postoperative
 - Use additional code to identify infection
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
 - Peritonitis:
 - aseptic
 - chemical
- 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
 - 998.81 Emphysema (subcutaneous) (surgical) resulting from a procedure
 - 998.82 Cataract fragments in eye following cataract surgery
 - 998.83 Non-healing surgical wound
 - 998.89 Other specified complications
- 998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
 - Postoperative complication NOS
 - Excludes: complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999	Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
 dialysis (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
 extracorporeal circulation
 hyperalimentation therapy
 immunization
 infusion
 inhalation therapy
 injection
 inoculation
 perfusion
 transfusion
 vaccination
 ventilation therapy

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify specific complication

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere such as:
 complications of implanted device (996.0-996.9)
 contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
 dementia dialysis (294.8)
 transient (293.9)
 dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.0-276.9)
 poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
 postvaccinal encephalitis (323.51)
 water and electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia

Excludes: vaccinia not from vaccine (051.02)

999.1 Air embolism

Air embolism to any site following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: embolism specified as:

complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with.6, 639.6)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
 due to implanted device (996.7)
 traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications

Phlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
 Thromboembolism following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
 Thrombophlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: extravasation of vesicant drugs (999.81, 999.82)
 the listed conditions when specified as:
 due to implanted device (996.61-996.62, 996.72-996.74)
 postoperative NOS (997.2, 997.71-997.79)

999.3 Other infection

Infection following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
 Sepsis following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
 Septicemia following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination

Use additional code to identify the specified infection, such as:
 septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
due to implanted device (996.60-996.69)
postoperative NOS (998.51-998.59)

999.31 Other and unspecified infection due to central venous catheter
Central line-associated infection
Infection due to:
central venous catheter NOS
Hickman catheter
peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
portacath (port-a-cath)
triple lumen catheter
umbilical venous catheter

Excludes: infection due to:
arterial catheter (996.62)
catheter NOS (996.69)
peripheral venous catheter (996.62)
urinary catheter (996.64)

999.32 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
Bloodstream infection due to:
Hickman catheter
peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
portacath (port-a-cath)
triple lumen catheter
umbilical venous catheter
Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)

999.33 Local infection due to central venous catheter
Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to:
Hickman catheter
peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
portacath (port-a-cath)
triple lumen catheter
umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

999.34 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products

999.39 Infection following other infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination

999.4 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum
Allergic shock
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis

Excludes: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
(999.60-999.69)
reaction:
allergic NOS (995.0)
anaphylactic:
NOS (995.0)

- due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
 - other serum (999.51-999.59)
 - shock:
 - allergic NOS (995.0)
 - anaphylactic:
 - NOS (995.0)
 - due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
- 999.41 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
- 999.42 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination
- 999.49 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum
- 999.5 Other serum reaction
 - Intoxication by serum
 - Protein sickness
 - Serum rash
 - Serum sickness
 - Urticaria due to serum
- Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
 - 999.51 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
 - 999.52 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
 - 999.59 Other serum reaction
- 999.6 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
 - Excludes: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (999.75-999.79)
 - 999.60 ABO incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 - ABO incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 - Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS
 - 999.61 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.62 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.63 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
 - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.69 Other ABO incompatibility reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
 - Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
 - Other reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion

- 999.7 Rh and other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
- 999.70 Rh incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
 Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 Unspecified reaction due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 Unspecified reaction to Rh incompatibility
- 999.71 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility
 HTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e), not specified as acute or delayed
 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
- 999.72 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHRT) due to Rh incompatibility
 AHTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- 999.73 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
 DHTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- 999.74 Other Rh incompatibility reaction
 Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
 Other reaction due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion
- 999.75 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 Non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 Reaction to non-ABO antigen incompatibility from transfusion NOS
 Unspecified reaction due to incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
- 999.76 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
 HTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
- 999.77 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
 AHTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- 999.78 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility

- DHTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
- Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- 999.79 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
 - Other non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion
 - Other reaction due to incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 - Other reaction to non-ABO incompatibility from transfusion
- 999.8 Other and unspecified infusion and transfusion reaction
 - Excludes: ABO incompatibility reactions (999.60-999.69)
 - febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (FNHTR) (780.66)
 - hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions (275.02)
 - non-ABO incompatibility reactions (999.70-999.79)
 - postoperative shock (998.00-998.09)
 - posttransfusion purpura (287.41)
 - Rh incompatibility reactions (999.70-999.74)
 - transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (276.61)
 - transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)
 - 999.80 Transfusion reaction, unspecified
 - Incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 - Reaction to blood group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion NOS
 - 999.81 Extravasation of vesicant chemotherapy
 - Infiltration of vesicant chemotherapy
 - 999.82 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
 - Infiltration of other vesicant agent
 - 999.83 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified, not specified as acute or delayed
 - HTR with incompatibility unspecified at unspecified time after transfusion
 - 999.84 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified
 - AHTR, incompatibility unspecified
 - 999.85 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified
 - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified
 - DHTR, incompatibility unspecified
 - 999.88 Other infusion reaction
 - 999.89 Other transfusion reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), incompatibility unspecified
 - Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction (279.5)
- 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
 - Complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
 - electroshock therapy

inhalation therapy
 ultrasound therapy
 ventilation therapy
 Unspecified misadventure of medical care

Excludes: unspecified complication of:
 phototherapy (990)
 radiation therapy (990)
 ventilator associated pneumonia (997.31)

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (V01-V91)

This classification is provided to deal with occasions when circumstances other than a disease or injury classifiable to categories 001-999 (the main part of ICD) are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems." This can arise mainly in three ways:

- a) When a person who is not currently sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to act as a donor of an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination, or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury. This will be a fairly rare occurrence among hospital inpatients, but will be relatively more common among hospital outpatients and patients of family practitioners, health clinics, etc.
- b) When a person with a known disease or injury, whether it is current or resolving, encounters the health care system for a specific treatment of that disease or injury (e.g., dialysis for renal disease; chemotherapy for malignancy; cast change).
- c) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some current illness or injury classifiable to categories 001-999.

In the latter circumstances the V code should be used only as a supplementary code and should not be the one selected for use in primary, single cause tabulations. Examples of these circumstances are a personal history of certain diseases, or a person with an artificial heart valve in situ.

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTHHAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V06)

**Excludes: family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
 personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V12.0)**

V01 Contact with or exposure to communicable diseases

- V01.0 Cholera
 Conditions classifiable to 001
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
 Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
 Conditions classifiable to 045
- V01.3 Smallpox
 Conditions classifiable to 050
- V01.4 Rubella

Conditions classifiable to 056

- V01.5 Rabies
 - Conditions classifiable to 071
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 090-099
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 042-078, and V08, except as above
 - V01.71 Varicella
 - V01.79 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 001-136, except as above
 - V01.81 Anthrax
 - V01.82 Exposure to SARS-associated coronavirus
 - V01.83 Escherichia coli (E. coli)
 - V01.84 Meningococcus
 - V01.89 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified communicable disease

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases

Includes: Colonization status

- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - V02.51 Group B streptococcus
 - V02.52 Other streptococcus
 - V02.53 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA colonization
 - V02.54 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
MRSA colonization
 - V02.59 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - Meningococcal
 - Staphylococcal
- V02.6 Viral hepatitis

- V02.60 Viral hepatitis carrier, unspecified
- V02.61 Hepatitis B carrier
- V02.62 Hepatitis C carrier
- V02.69 Other viral hepatitis carrier
- V02.7 Gonorrhea
- V02.8 Other venereal diseases
- V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases

Excludes: vaccination not carried out (V64.00-V64.09)
vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V03.0 Cholera alone
- V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]
- V03.2 Tuberculosis [BCG]
- V03.3 Plague
- V03.4 Tularemia
- V03.5 Diphtheria alone
- V03.6 Pertussis alone
- V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
- V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
 - V03.81 Hemophilus influenza, type B [Hib]
 - V03.82 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus]
 - V03.89 Other specified vaccination
- V03.9 Unspecified single bacterial disease

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V04.0 Poliomyelitis
- V04.1 Smallpox
- V04.2 Measles alone
- V04.3 Rubella alone
- V04.4 Yellow fever
- V04.5 Rabies
- V04.6 Mumps alone

- V04.7 Common cold
- V04.8 Other viral diseases
 - V04.81 Influenza
 - V04.82 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
 - V04.89 Other viral diseases

V05 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
- V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
- V05.2 Leishmaniasis
- V05.3 Viral hepatitis
- V05.4 Varicella
 - Chicken pox
- V05.8 Other specified disease
- V05.9 Unspecified single disease

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases

Note: Use additional single vaccination codes from categories V03-V05 to identify any vaccinations not included in a combination code.

- V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera TAB]
 - V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP] [DTaP]
 - V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP TAB]
 - V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP+polio]
 - V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
 - V06.5 Tetanus-diphtheria [Td] [DT]
 - V06.6 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus] and influenza
 - V06.8 Other combinations
- Excludes: multiple single vaccination codes (V03.0-V05.9)
- V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

**PERSONS WITH NEED FOR ISOLATION, OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS AND
PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES (V07-V09)**

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic or treatment measures

Excludes: long-term (current) (prophylactic) use of certain specific drugs (V58.61-V58.69)

prophylactic organ removal (V50.41-V50.49)

V07.0 Isolation

Admission to protect the individual from his surroundings or for isolation of individual after contact with infectious diseases

V07.1 Desensitization to allergens

V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy

Administration of:
 antivenin
 immune sera [gamma globulin]
 RhoGAM
 tetanus antitoxin

V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

V07.31 Prophylactic fluoride administration

V07.39 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.11)

V07.4 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)

V07.5 Use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:

malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)
 malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

estrogen receptor positive status (V86.0)
 family history of breast cancer (V16.3)
 genetic susceptibility to cancer (V84.01-V84.09)
 personal history of breast cancer (V10.3)
 personal history of prostate cancer (V10.46)
 postmenopausal status (V49.81)

Excludes: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (V07.4)

V07.51 Use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)

Use of:
 raloxifene (Evista)
 tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
 toremifene (Fareston)

V07.52 Use of aromatase inhibitors

Use of:
 anastrozole (Arimidex)
 exemestane (Aromasin)
 letrozole (Femara)

V07.59 Use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Use of:
 estrogen receptor downregulators
 fulvestrant (Faslodex)
 gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
 goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
 leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)

megestrol acetate (Megace)

V07.8 Other specified prophylactic or treatment measure

V07.9 Unspecified prophylactic or treatment measure

V08	Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status HIV positive NOS
-----	--

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when NO HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present. If any HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present, see code 042.

Excludes: AIDS (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
exposure to HIV (V01.79)
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)
symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection (042)

V09	Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms
-----	--

Note: This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism.

V09.0 Infection with microorganisms resistant to penicillins

V09.1 Infection with microorganisms resistant to cephalosporins and other B-lactam antibiotics

V09.2 Infection with microorganisms resistant to macrolides

V09.3 Infection with microorganisms resistant to tetracyclines

V09.4 Infection with microorganisms resistant to aminoglycosides

V09.5 Infection with microorganisms resistant to quinolones and fluoroquinolones

V09.50 Without mention of resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones

V09.51 With resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones

V09.6 Infection with microorganisms resistant to sulfonamides

V09.7 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified antimycobacterial agents

Excludes: Amikacin (V09.4)
Kanamycin (V09.4)
Streptomycin [SM] (V09.4)

V09.70 Without mention of resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents

V09.71 With resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents

V09.8 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified drugs
Vancomycin (glycopeptide) intermediate staphylococcus aureus (VISA/GISA)
Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant enterococcus (VRE)
Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant staphylococcus aureus (VRSA/GRSA)

V09.80 Without mention of resistance to multiple drugs

V09.81 With resistance to multiple drugs

V09.9 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms, unspecified

Drug resistance NOS

V09.90 Without mention of multiple drug resistance

V09.91 With multiple drug resistance
Multiple drug resistance NOS

**PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY
(V10-V19)**

Excludes: obstetric patients where the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or management during pregnancy (655.0-655.9)

V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract

History of conditions classifiable to 140-159

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)

V10.00 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified

V10.01 Tongue

V10.02 Other and unspecified oral cavity and pharynx

V10.03 Esophagus

V10.04 Stomach

V10.05 Large intestine

V10.06 Rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

V10.07 Liver

V10.09 Other

V10.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung

History of conditions classifiable to 162

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)

V10.11 Bronchus and lung

V10.12 Trachea

V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

History of conditions classifiable to 160, 161, 163-165

V10.20 Respiratory organ, unspecified

V10.21 Larynx

V10.22 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses

V10.29 Other

V10.3 Breast

History of conditions classifiable to 174 and 175

V10.4 Genital organs

History of conditions classifiable to 179-187

V10.40 Female genital organ, unspecified

V10.41 Cervix uteri

V10.42 Other parts of uterus

V10.43 Ovary

V10.44 Other female genital organs

V10.45 Male genital organ, unspecified

V10.46 Prostate

V10.47 Testis

V10.48 Epididymis

V10.49 Other male genital organs

V10.5 Urinary organs

History of conditions classifiable to 188 and 189

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)

V10.50 Urinary organ, unspecified

V10.51 Bladder

V10.52 Kidney

Excludes: renal pelvis (V10.53)

V10.53 Renal pelvis

V10.59 Other

V10.6 Leukemia

Conditions classifiable to 204-208

Excludes: leukemia in remission (204-208)

V10.60 Leukemia, unspecified

V10.61 Lymphoid leukemia

V10.62 Myeloid leukemia

V10.63 Monocytic leukemia

V10.69 Other

V10.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to 200-203

Excludes: listed conditions in 200-203 in remission

V10.71 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

V10.72 Hodgkin's disease

V10.79 Other

V10.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites
History of conditions classifiable to 170-173, 190-195

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)

V10.81 Bone

V10.82 Malignant melanoma of skin

V10.83 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

V10.84 Eye

V10.85 Brain

V10.86 Other parts of nervous system

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves (V10.89)

V10.87 Thyroid

V10.88 Other endocrine glands and related structures

V10.89 Other

V10.9 Other and unspecified personal history of malignant neoplasm

V10.90 Personal history of unspecified malignant neoplasm
Personal history of malignant neoplasm NOS

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)
personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma (V10.91)

V10.91 Personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor
Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor NOS
Personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor NOS
Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

Code first any continuing functional activity, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (259.2)

V11	Personal history of mental disorder
-----	-------------------------------------

V11.0 Schizophrenia

Excludes: that in remission (295.0-295.9) with fifth-digit 5

V11.1 Affective disorders

Personal history of manic-depressive psychosis

Excludes: that in remission (296.0-296.6) with fifth-digit 5, 6

V11.2 Neurosis

V11.3 Alcoholism

V11.4 Combat and operational stress reaction

V11.8 Other mental disorders

V11.9 Unspecified mental disorder

V12	Personal history of certain other diseases
-----	--

V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system

V12.00 Unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

V12.01 Tuberculosis

V12.02 Poliomyelitis

V12.03 Malaria

V12.04 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
MRSA

V12.09 Other

V12.1 Nutritional deficiency

V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders

Excludes: history of allergy (V14.0-V14.9, V15.01-V15.09)

V12.21 Gestational diabetes

V12.29 Other endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs

V12.40 Unspecified disorder of nervous system and sense organs

V12.41 Benign neoplasm of the brain

V12.42 Infections of the central nervous system
Encephalitis
Meningitis

V12.49 Other disorders of nervous system and sense organs

V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system

Excludes: history of anaphylactic shock (V13.81)
old myocardial infarction (412)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)

V12.50 Unspecified circulatory disease

V12.51 Venous thrombosis and embolism

Excludes: pulmonary embolism (V12.55)

V12.52 Thrombophlebitis

V12.53 Sudden cardiac arrest
Sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

V12.54 Transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
Prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
Reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND)
Stroke NOS without residual deficits

Excludes: history of traumatic brain injury (V15.52)
late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438.0-438.9)

V12.55 Pulmonary embolism

V12.59 Other

V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system

Excludes: tuberculosis (V12.01)

V12.60 Unspecified disease of respiratory system

V12.61 Pneumonia (recurrent)

V12.69 Other diseases of respiratory system

V12.7 Diseases of digestive system

V12.70 Unspecified digestive disease

V12.71 Peptic ulcer disease

V12.72 Colonic polyps

V12.79 Other

V13	Personal history of other diseases
-----	------------------------------------

V13.0 Disorders of urinary system

V13.00 Unspecified urinary disorder

V13.01 Urinary calculi

V13.02 Urinary (tract) infection

V13.03 Nephrotic syndrome

V13.09 Other

V13.1 Trophoblastic disease

Excludes: supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)

V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders

Excludes: recurrent pregnancy loss (646.3)
without current pregnancy (629.81)
supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history
(V23.0-V23.9)

V13.21 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (V23.41)

V13.22 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Personal history of conditions classifiable to 622.10-622.12

Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (V10.41)

V13.23 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Personal history of conditions classifiable to 623.0

Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of vagina (V10.44)

V13.24 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
Personal history of conditions classifiable to 624.01-624.02

Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of vulva (V10.44)

V13.29 Other genital system and obstetric disorders

V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

V13.4 Arthritis

V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders

V13.51 Pathologic fracture
Healed pathologic fracture

Excludes: personal history of traumatic fracture (V15.51)

V13.52 Stress fracture
Healed stress fracture

Excludes: personal history of traumatic fracture (V15.51)

V13.59 Other musculoskeletal disorders

V13.6 Congenital (corrected) malformations

V13.61 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias

V13.62 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

V13.63 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system

V13.64 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Corrected cleft lip and palate

V13.65 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

V13.66 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

V13.67 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

V13.68 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs, and musculoskeletal systems

V13.69 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

V13.7 Perinatal problems

Excludes: low birth weight status (V21.30-V21.35)

V13.8 Other specified diseases

V13.81 Anaphylaxis

V13.89 Other specified diseases

V13.9 Unspecified disease

V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents

V14.0 Penicillin

V14.1 Other antibiotic agent

V14.2 Sulfonamides

V14.3 Other anti-infective agent

V14.4 Anesthetic agent

V14.5 Narcotic agent

V14.6 Analgesic agent

V14.7 Serum or vaccine

V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents

V14.9 Unspecified medicinal agent

V15 Other personal history presenting hazards to health

Excludes: personal history of drug therapy (V87.41-V87.49)

V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents

Excludes: allergy to food substance used as base for medicinal agent (V14.0-V14.9)

V15.01 Allergy to peanuts

V15.02 Allergy to milk products

Excludes: lactose intolerance (271.3)

V15.03 Allergy to eggs

V15.04 Allergy to seafood
Seafood (octopus) (squid) ink
Shellfish

V15.05 Allergy to other foods
Food additives
Nuts other than peanuts

V15.06 Allergy to insects and arachnids
Bugs
Insect bites and stings
Spiders

V15.07 Allergy to latex
Latex sensitivity

V15.08 Allergy to radiographic dye
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures

V15.09 Other allergy, other than to medicinal agents

V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels

Excludes: replacement by transplant or other means (V42.1-V42.2, V43.2-V43.4)

V15.2 Surgery to other organs

Excludes: replacement by transplant or other means (V42.0-V43.8)

V15.21 Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure during pregnancy

V15.22 Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure while a fetus

V15.29 Surgery to other organs

V15.3 Irradiation

Previous exposure to therapeutic or other ionizing radiation

V15.4 Psychological trauma

Excludes: history of condition classifiable to 290-316 (V11.0-V11.9)

V15.41 History of physical abuse
Rape

V15.42 History of emotional abuse
Neglect

V15.49 Other

V15.5 Injury

V15.51 Traumatic fracture
Healed traumatic fracture

Excludes: personal history of pathologic and stress fracture (V13.51, V13.52)

V15.52 History of traumatic brain injury

Excludes: personal history of cerebrovascular accident (cerebral infarction) without residual deficits (V12.54)

V15.53 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed

V15.59 Other injury

V15.6 Poisoning

V15.7 Contraception

Excludes: current contraceptive management (V25.0-V25.4)
presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)

V15.8 Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health

Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to:
aromatic compounds and dyes (V87.11-V87.19)
arsenic and other metals (V87.01-V87.09)
molds (V87.31)

V15.80 History of failed moderate sedation
History of failed conscious sedation

V15.81 Noncompliance with medical treatment

Excludes: noncompliance with renal dialysis (V45.12)

V15.82 History of tobacco use

Excludes: tobacco dependence (305.1)

V15.83 Underimmunization status

Delinquent immunization status

Lapsed immunization schedule status

V15.84 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos

V15.85 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids

V15.86 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead

V15.87 History of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]

V15.88 History of fall

At risk for falling

V15.89 Other

Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous chemicals (V87.2)

contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances (V87.39)

V15.9 Unspecified personal history presenting hazards to health

V16	Family history of malignant neoplasm
-----	--------------------------------------

V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract

Family history of condition classifiable to 140-159

V16.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung

Family history of condition classifiable to 162

V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Family history of condition classifiable to 160-161, 163-165

V16.3 Breast

Family history of condition classifiable to 174

V16.4 Genital organs

Family history of condition classifiable to 179-187

V16.40 Genital organ, unspecified

V16.41 Ovary

V16.42 Prostate

V16.43 Testis

V16.49 Other

V16.5 Urinary organs

Family history of condition classifiable to 188-189

V16.51 Kidney

V16.52 Bladder

V16.59 Other

- V16.6 Leukemia
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 204-208
- V16.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 200-203
- V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
 - Family history of other condition classifiable to 140-199
- V16.9 Unspecified malignant neoplasm

V17	Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
-----	--

- V17.0 Psychiatric condition
 - Excludes: family history of intellectual disabilities (V18.4)
- V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
- V17.2 Other neurological diseases
 - Epilepsy
 - Huntington's chorea
- V17.3 Ischemic heart disease
- V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases
 - V17.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death (SCD)
 - Excludes: family history of ischemic heart disease (V17.3)
 - family history of myocardial infarction (V17.3)
 - V17.49 Family history of other cardiovascular diseases
 - Family history of cardiovascular disease NOS
- V17.5 Asthma
- V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
- V17.7 Arthritis
- V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases
 - V17.81 Osteoporosis
 - V17.89 Other musculoskeletal diseases

V18	Family history of certain other specific conditions
-----	---

- V18.0 Diabetes mellitus
- V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
 - V18.11 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
 - V18.19 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- V18.2 Anemia
- V18.3 Other blood disorders

- V18.4 Intellectual disabilities
- V18.5 Digestive disorders
 - V18.51 Colonic polyps
 - Excludes: family history of malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract (V16.0)
 - V18.59 Other digestive disorders
- V18.6 Kidney diseases
 - V18.61 Polycystic kidney
 - V18.69 Other kidney diseases
- V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases
- V18.8 Infectious and parasitic diseases
- V18.9 Genetic disease carrier

V19	Family history of other conditions
------------	---

- V19.0 Blindness or visual loss
- V19.1 Other eye disorders
 - V19.11 Glaucoma
 - V19.19 Other specified eye disorder
- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity
- V19.8 Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V29)	
--	--

V20	Health supervision of infant or child
------------	--

- V20.0 Foundling
- V20.1 Other healthy infant or child receiving care
 - Medical or nursing care supervision of healthy infant in cases of:
 - maternal illness, physical or psychiatric
 - socioeconomic adverse condition at home
 - too many children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
- V20.2 Routine infant or child health check

Developmental testing of infant or child
 Health check for child over 28 days old
 Immunizations appropriate for age
 Routine vision and hearing testing

Excludes: health check for child under 29 days old (V20.31-V20.32)
 newborn health supervision (V20.31-V20.32)
 special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)

Use additional code(s) to identify:
 Special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V20.3 Newborn health supervision
 Health check for child under 29 days old

Excludes: health check for child over 28 days old (V20.2)

V20.31 Health supervision for newborn under 8 days old
 Health check for newborn under 8 days old

V20.32 Health supervision for newborn 8 to 28 days old
 Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
 Newborn weight check

V21	Constitutional states in development
-----	--------------------------------------

V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood

V21.1 Puberty

V21.2 Other adolescence

V21.3 Low birth weight status

Excludes: history of perinatal problems (V13.7)

V21.30 Low birth weight status, unspecified

V21.31 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams

V21.32 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams

V21.33 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams

V21.34 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams

V21.35 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams

V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development

V21.9 Unspecified constitutional state in development

V22	Normal pregnancy
-----	------------------

Excludes: pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.40)

V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy

V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy

V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental
 Pregnant state NOS

V23	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
-----	------------------------------------

V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility

V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
 Pregnancy with history of:
 hydatidiform mole
 vesicular mole

Excludes: that without current pregnancy (V13.1)

V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
 Pregnancy with history of conditions classifiable to 634-638

Excludes: recurrent pregnancy loss:
 care during pregnancy (646.3)
 that without current pregnancy (629.81)

V23.3 Grand multiparity

Excludes: care in relation to labor and delivery (659.4)
 that without current pregnancy (V61.5)

V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
 Pregnancy with history of other conditions classifiable to 630-676

V23.41 Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor

V23.42 Pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy

V23.49 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history

V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
 Pregnancy with history of stillbirth or neonatal death

V23.7 Insufficient prenatal care
 History of little or no prenatal care

V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy

V23.81 Elderly primigravida
 First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date
 of delivery

Excludes: elderly primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.5)

V23.82 Elderly multigravida
 Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at
 expected date of delivery

Excludes: elderly multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.6)

V23.83 Young primigravida
 First pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

Excludes: young primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)

V23.84 Young multigravida
 Second or more pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date
 of delivery

Excludes: young multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)

V23.85 Pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
 Pregnancy resulting from in vitro fertilization

V23.86 Pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
 Excludes: management of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (679.0-679.1)

V23.87 Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability
 Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy

V23.89 Other high-risk pregnancy

V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

V24	Postpartum care and examination
-----	---------------------------------

V24.0 Immediately after delivery
 Care and observation in uncomplicated cases

V24.1 Lactating mother
 Supervision of lactation

V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

V25	Encounter for contraceptive management
-----	--

V25.0 General counseling and advice

V25.01 Prescription of oral contraceptives

V25.02 Initiation of other contraceptive measures
 Fitting of diaphragm
 Prescription of foams, creams, or other agents

V25.03 Encounter for emergency contraceptive counseling and prescription
 Encounter for postcoital contraceptive counseling and prescription

V25.04 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

V25.09 Other
 Family planning advice

V25.1 Encounter for insertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
 Excludes: encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device (V25.42)

V25.11 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

V25.12 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

V25.13 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
 Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

V25.2 Sterilization
 Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vas deferens

V25.3 Menstrual extraction
 Menstrual regulation

V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods

Checking, reinsertion, or removal of contraceptive device
 Repeat prescription for contraceptive method
 Routine examination in connection with contraceptive maintenance

V25.40 Contraceptive surveillance, unspecified

V25.41 Contraceptive pill

V25.42 Intrauterine contraceptive device
 Checking of intrauterine device

Excludes: insertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (V25.11-V25.13)
 presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)

V25.43 Implantable subdermal contraceptive

V25.49 Other contraceptive method

V25.5 Insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive

V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management
 Postvasectomy sperm count

Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
 sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)

V25.9 Unspecified contraceptive management

V26	Procreative management
-----	------------------------

V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization

V26.1 Artificial insemination

V26.2 Investigation and testing

Excludes: postvasectomy sperm count (V25.8)

V26.21 Fertility testing
 Fallopian insufflation
 Sperm count for fertility testing

Excludes: genetic counseling and testing (V26.31-V26.39)

V26.22 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
 Fallopian insufflation following sterilization reversal
 Sperm count following sterilization reversal

V26.29 Other investigation and testing

V26.3 Genetic counseling and testing

Excludes: fertility testing (V26.21)
 nonprocreative genetic screening (V82.71, V82.79)

V26.31 Testing of female genetic disease carrier status

V26.32 Other genetic testing of female

Use additional code to identify recurrent pregnancy loss (629.81, 646.3)

V26.33 Genetic counseling

- V26.34 Testing of male for genetic disease carrier status
- V26.35 Encounter for testing of male partner of female with recurrent pregnancy loss
- V26.39 Other genetic testing of male
- V26.4 General counseling and advice
 - V26.41 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning
 - V26.42 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
 - Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
 - Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads
 - V26.49 Other procreative management counseling and advice
- V26.5 Sterilization status
 - V26.51 Tubal ligation status
 - Excludes: infertility not due to previous tubal ligation (628.0-628.9)
 - V26.52 Vasectomy status
- V26.8 Other specified procreative management
 - V26.81 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
 - Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
 - Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
 - Excludes: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter
 - V26.82 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
 - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
 - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads
 - V26.89 Other specified procreative management
- V26.9 Unspecified procreative management

V27	Outcome of delivery
-----	---------------------

Note: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.

- V27.0 Single liveborn
- V27.1 Single stillborn
- V27.2 Twins, both liveborn
- V27.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
- V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all liveborn
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some liveborn
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified outcome of delivery

routine prenatal care (V22.0-V23.9)

V28 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

Excludes: abnormal findings on screening- code to findings
 suspected fetal conditions affecting management of pregnancy (655.00-655.93,
 656.00-656.93, 657.00-657.03, 658.00-658.93)
 suspected fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)

V28.0 Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis

V28.1 Screening for raised alpha-fetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid

V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis

V28.3 Encounter for routine screening for malformation using ultrasonics
 Encounter for routine fetal ultrasound NOS

Excludes: encounter for fetal anatomic survey (V28.81)
 genetic counseling and testing (V26.31-V26.39)

V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics

V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization

V28.6 Screening for Streptococcus B

V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening

V28.81 Encounter for fetal anatomic survey

V28.82 Encounter for screening for risk of pre-term labor

V28.89 Other specified antenatal screening

Chorionic villus sampling

Genomic screening

Nuchal translucency testing

Proteomic screening

V28.9 Unspecified antenatal screening

V29 Observation and evaluation of newborns for suspected condition not found

Note: This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is found not to exist.

Excludes: suspected fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)

V29.0 Observation for suspected infectious condition

V29.1 Observation for suspected neurological condition

V29.2 Observation for suspected respiratory condition

V29.3 Observation for suspected genetic or metabolic condition

V29.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition

V29.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

Note: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are consuming health care [e.g., crib or bassinet occupancy].

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V39:

- 0 Born in hospital
- 1 Born before admission to hospital
- 2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

The following two fifths-digits are for use with the fourth-digit .0, Born in hospital:

- 0 delivered without mention of cesarean delivery
- 1 delivered by cesarean delivery

V30	Single liveborn
V31	Twin, mate liveborn
V32	Twin, mate stillborn
V33	Twin, unspecified
V34	Other multiple, mates all liveborn
V35	Other multiple, mates all stillborn
V36	Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
V37	Other multiple, unspecified
V39	Unspecified

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

Note: These categories are intended for use when these conditions are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems."

V40	Mental and behavioral problems
-----	--------------------------------

- V40.0 Problems with learning
- V40.1 Problems with communication [including speech]
- V40.2 Other mental problems
- V40.3 Other behavioral problems
 - V40.31 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disorder such as:
 - Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
 - autism or pervasive developmental disorder (299.0-299.9)
 - dementia, unspecified, with behavioral disturbance (294.21)
 - intellectual disabilities (317-319)
- V40.39 Other specified behavioral problem
- V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioral problem

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions

- V41.0 Problems with sight
- V41.1 Other eye problems
- V41.2 Problems with hearing
- V41.3 Other ear problems
- V41.4 Problems with voice production
- V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
- V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
- V41.7 Problems with sexual function
- Excludes: marital problems (V61.10)
 psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
- V41.8 Other problems with special functions
- V41.9 Unspecified problem with special functions

V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant

Includes: homologous or heterologous (animal) (human) transplant organ status

- V42.0 Kidney
- V42.1 Heart
- V42.2 Heart valve
- V42.3 Skin
- V42.4 Bone
- V42.5 Cornea
- V42.6 Lung
- V42.7 Liver
- V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
 - V42.81 Bone marrow
 - V42.82 Peripheral stem cells
 - V42.83 Pancreas
 - V42.84 Intestines
 - V42.89 Other
- V42.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means

Includes: organ or tissue assisted by other means

replacement of organ by:
artificial device
mechanical device
prosthesis

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker in situ (V45.01)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
renal dialysis status (V45.11)

- V43.0 Eye globe
- V43.1 Lens
 - Pseudophakos
- V43.2 Heart
 - V43.21 Heart assist device
 - V43.22 Fully implantable artificial heart
- V43.3 Heart valve
- V43.4 Blood vessel
- V43.5 Bladder
- V43.6 Joint
 - V43.60 Unspecified joint
 - V43.61 Shoulder
 - V43.62 Elbow
 - V43.63 Wrist
 - V43.64 Hip
 - V43.65 Knee
 - V43.66 Ankle
 - V43.69 Other
- V43.7 Limb
- V43.8 Other organ or tissue
 - V43.81 Larynx
 - V43.82 Breast
 - V43.83 Artificial skin
 - V43.89 Other

V44 Artificial opening status

Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.0-V55.9)

- V44.0 Tracheostomy

- V44.1 Gastrostomy
- V44.2 Ileostomy
- V44.3 Colostomy
- V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
- V44.5 Cystostomy
 - V44.50 Cystostomy, unspecified
 - V44.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy
 - V44.52 Appendico-vesicostomy
 - V44.59 Other cystostomy
- V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethroscopy
- V44.7 Artificial vagina
- V44.8 Other artificial opening status
- V44.9 Unspecified artificial opening status

V45 Other postprocedural states

Excludes: aftercare management (V51-V58.9)
 malfunction or other complication - code to condition

V45.0 Cardiac device in situ

Excludes: artificial heart (V43.22)
 heart assist device (V43.21)

V45.00 Unspecified cardiac device

V45.01 Cardiac pacemaker

Excludes: cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (V45.02)

V45.02 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
 With synchronous cardiac pacemaker

V45.09 Other specified cardiac device
 Carotid sinus pacemaker in situ

V45.1 Renal dialysis status

Excludes: admission for dialysis treatment or session (V56.0)

- V45.11 Renal dialysis status
 - Hemodialysis status
 - Patient requiring intermittent renal dialysis
 - Peritoneal dialysis status
 - Presence of arterial-venous shunt (for dialysis)

V45.12 Noncompliance with renal dialysis

V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt, valve, or device in situ

Excludes: malfunction (996.2)

V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status

Excludes: bariatric surgery status (V45.86)
gastric bypass status (V45.86)
obesity surgery status (V45.86)

V45.4 Arthrodesis status

V45.5 Presence of contraceptive device

V45.51 Intrauterine contraceptive device

Excludes: checking of device (V25.42)
complication from device (996.32)
insertion and removal of device (V25.11-V25.13)

V45.52 Subdermal contraceptive implant

V45.59 Other

V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa

Excludes: aphakia (379.31)
artificial eye globe (V43.0)

V45.61 Cataract extraction status

Use additional code for associated artificial lens status (V43.1)

V45.69 Other states following surgery of eye and adnexa

V45.7 Acquired absence of organ

V45.71 Acquired absence of breast and nipple
Excludes: congenital absence of breast and nipple (757.6)

V45.72 Acquired absence of intestine (large) (small)

V45.73 Acquired absence of kidney

V45.74 Other parts of urinary tract
Bladder

V45.75 Stomach

V45.76 Lung

V45.77 Genital organs

Excludes: acquired absence of cervix and uterus (V88.01-V88.03)
female genital mutilation status (629.20-629.29)

V45.78 Eye

V45.79 Other acquired absence of organ

Excludes: acquired absence of pancreas (V88.11-V88.12)

V45.8 Other postprocedural status

- V45.81 Aortocoronary bypass status
- V45.82 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty status
- V45.83 Breast implant removal status
- V45.84 Dental restoration status
 - Dental crowns status
 - Dental fillings status
- V45.85 Insulin pump status
- V45.86 Bariatric surgery status
 - Gastric banding status
 - Gastric bypass status for obesity
 - Obesity surgery status
- Excludes: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (649.2)
 intestinal bypass or anastomosis status (V45.3)
- V45.87 Transplanted organ removal status
 - Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
- Excludes: encounter for removal of transplanted organ - code to complication of transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)
- V45.88 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to the current facility
- Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
 - acute cerebral infarction (433.0-433.9 with fifth-digit 1, 434.0-434.9 with fifth digit 1)
 - acute myocardial infarction (410.00-410.92)
- V45.89 Other
 - Presence of neuropacemaker or other electronic device
- Excludes: artificial heart valve in situ (V43.3)
 vascular prosthesis in situ (V43.4)

V46	Other dependence on machines and devices
-----	--

- V46.0 Aspirator
- V46.1 Respirator [Ventilator]
 - Iron lung
- V46.11 Dependence on respirator, status
- V46.12 Encounter for respirator dependence during power failure
- V46.13 Encounter for weaning from respirator [ventilator]
- V46.14 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator]
 - Mechanical failure of respirator [ventilator]
- V46.2 Supplemental oxygen
 - Long-term oxygen therapy
- V46.3 Wheelchair dependence

Wheelchair confinement status

Code first cause of dependence, such as:
 muscular dystrophy (359.1)
 obesity (278.00-278.03)

V46.8 Other enabling machines
 Hyperbaric chamber
 Possum [Patient-Operated-Selector-Mechanism]

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
 kidney dialysis machine (V45.11)

V46.9 Unspecified machine dependence

V47	Other problems with internal organs
-----	-------------------------------------

V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs

V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs

V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
 Cardiovascular exercise intolerance with pain (with):
 at rest
 less than ordinary activity
 ordinary activity

V47.3 Other digestive problems

V47.4 Other urinary problems

V47.5 Other genital problems

V47.9 Unspecified

V48	Problems with head, neck, and trunk
-----	-------------------------------------

V48.0 Deficiencies of head
 Excludes: deficiencies of ears, eyelids, and nose (V48.8)

V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk

V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head

V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk

V48.4 Sensory problem with head

V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk

V48.6 Disfigurements of head

V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk

V48.8 Other problems with head, neck, and trunk

V48.9 Unspecified problem with head, neck, or trunk

V49	Other conditions influencing health status
-----	--

- V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
- V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
- V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
- V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
- V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
- V49.5 Other problems of limbs
- V49.6 Upper limb amputation status
 - V49.60 Unspecified level
 - V49.61 Thumb
 - V49.62 Other finger(s)
 - V49.63 Hand
 - V49.64 Wrist
 - Disarticulation of wrist
 - V49.65 Below elbow
 - V49.66 Above elbow
 - Disarticulation of elbow
 - V49.67 Shoulder
 - Disarticulation of shoulder
- V49.7 Lower limb amputation status
 - V49.70 Unspecified level
 - V49.71 Great toe
 - V49.72 Other toe(s)
 - V49.73 Foot
 - V49.74 Ankle
 - Disarticulation of ankle
 - V49.75 Below knee
 - V49.76 Above knee
 - Disarticulation of knee
 - V49.77 Hip
 - Disarticulation of hip
- V49.8 Other specified conditions influencing health status
 - V49.81 Asymptomatic postmenopausal status (age-related) (natural)
Excludes: menopausal and premenopausal disorders (627.0-627.9)
postsurgical menopause (256.2)
premature menopause (256.31)
symptomatic menopause(627.0-627.9)

- V49.82 Dental sealant status
- V49.83 Awaiting organ transplant status
- V49.84 Bed confinement status
- V49.85 Dual sensory impairment
 - Blindness with deafness
 - Combined visual hearing impairment
- Code first
 - hearing impairment (389.00-389.9)
 - visual impairment (369.00-369.9)
- V49.86 Do not resuscitate status
- V49.87 Physical restraints status
 - Excludes: restraint due to a procedure - omit code
- V49.89 Other specified conditions influencing health status
- V49.9 Unspecified

**PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE
(V50-V59)**

Note: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who may have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, or who are receiving care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, or to prevent recurrence.

Excludes: follow-up examination for medical surveillance following treatment (V67.0-V67.9)

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states

- V50.0 Hair transplant
- V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
 - Breast augmentation or reduction
 - Face-lift
- Excludes: encounter for breast reduction (611.1)
plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51.0-V51.8)
- V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
 - Circumcision in the absence of significant medical indication
- V50.3 Ear piercing
- V50.4 Prophylactic organ removal
 - Excludes: organ donations (V59.0-V59.9)
 - therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
- V50.41 Breast
- V50.42 Ovary
- V50.49 Other
- V50.8 Other

V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

Includes: Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation

Excludes: cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
 plastic surgery as treatment for current condition or injury-code to condition or injury
 repair of scar tissue-code to scar

V51.0 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy

Excludes: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (612.0-612.1)

V51.8 Other aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant

Includes: removal of device

Excludes: malfunction or complication of prosthetic device (996.0-996.7)
 status only, without need for care (V43.0-V43.8)

V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)

V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)

V52.2 Artificial eye

V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

V52.4 Breast prosthesis and implant

Elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)

Removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

Excludes: admission for initial breast implant insertion for breast augmentation (V50.1)
 complications of breast implant (996.54, 996.69, 996.79)
 encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (V51.0)

V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device

V52.9 Unspecified prosthetic device

V53 Fitting and adjustment of other device

Includes: removal of device
 replacement of device

Excludes: status only, without need for care (V45.0-V45.8)

V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses

V53.01 Fitting and adjustment of cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt

V53.02 Neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

V53.09 Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Auditory substitution device

Visual substitution device

V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses

V53.2 Hearing aid

V53.3 Cardiac device
Reprogramming

V53.31 Cardiac pacemaker

Excludes: automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (V53.32)
mechanical complication of cardiac pacemaker (996.01)

V53.32 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
With synchronous cardiac pacemaker

V53.39 Other cardiac device

V53.4 Orthodontic devices

V53.5 Other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes: colostomy (V55.3)
ileostomy (V55.2)
other artificial opening of digestive tract (V55.4)

V53.50 Fitting and adjustment of intestinal appliance and device

V53.51 Fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band

V53.59 Fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

V53.6 Urinary devices
urinary catheter

Excludes: cystostomy (V55.5)
nephrostomy (V55.6)
ureterostomy (V55.6)
urethroostomy (V55.6)

V53.7 Orthopedic devices
Orthopedic:
brace
cast
corset
shoes

Excludes: other orthopedic aftercare (V54)

V53.8 Wheelchair

V53.9 Other and unspecified device

V53.90 Unspecified device

V53.91 Fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Insulin pump titration

V53.99 Other device

V54 Other orthopedic aftercare

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices (V53.7)
malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49)

other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)

V54.0 Aftercare involving internal fixation device

Excludes: malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49)
other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)
removal of external fixation device (V54.89)

V54.01 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

V54.02 Encounter for lengthening/adjustment of growth rod

V54.09 Other aftercare involving internal fixation device

V54.1 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture

Excludes: aftercare following joint replacement (V54.81)
aftercare for amputation stump (V54.89)

V54.10 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.11 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper arm

V54.12 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower arm

V54.13 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip

V54.14 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.15 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper leg

Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip (V54.13)

V54.16 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower leg

V54.17 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of vertebrae

V54.19 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of other bone

V54.2 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture

Excludes: aftercare following joint replacement (V54.81)

V54.20 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.21 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper arm

V54.22 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower arm

V54.23 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip

V54.24 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.25 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper leg

Excludes: aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip (V54.23)

V54.26 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower leg

V54.27 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of vertebrae

V54.29 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of other bone

V54.8 Other orthopedic aftercare

V54.81 Aftercare following joint replacement

Use additional code to identify joint replacement site (V43.60-V43.69)

V54.82 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis

Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure

Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

V54.89 Other orthopedic aftercare

Aftercare for healing fracture NOS

V54.9 Unspecified orthopedic aftercare

V55 Attention to artificial openings

Includes: adjustment or repositioning of catheter
closure
passage of sounds or bougies
reforming
removal or replacement of catheter
toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of external stoma (519.00-519.09, 569.60-569.69, 596.81-596.83, 997.49)
status only, without need for care (V44.0-V44.9)

V55.0 Tracheostomy

V55.1 Gastrostomy

V55.2 Ileostomy

V55.3 Colostomy

V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract

V55.5 Cystostomy

V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract

Nephrostomy

Ureterostomy

Urethrostomy

V55.7 Artificial vagina

V55.8 Other specified artificial opening

V55.9 Unspecified artificial opening

V56 Encounter for dialysis and dialysis catheter care

Use additional code to identify the associated condition

Excludes: dialysis preparation-code to condition

V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis

Dialysis (renal) NOS

Excludes: dialysis status (V45.11)

V56.1 Fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter

Removal or replacement of catheter

Toilet or cleansing

Use additional code for any concurrent extracorporeal dialysis (V56.0)

V56.2 Fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Use additional code for any concurrent peritoneal dialysis (V56.8)

V56.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

V56.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

V56.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
Peritoneal equilibration test

V56.8 Other dialysis
Peritoneal dialysis

V57	Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
-----	---

Use additional code to identify underlying condition

V57.0 Breathing exercises

V57.1 Other physical therapy
Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing

V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation

V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy

V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy

V57.3 Speech-language therapy

V57.4 Orthoptic training

V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure

V57.81 Orthotic training
Gait training in the use of artificial limbs

V57.89 Other
Multiple training or therapy

V57.9 Unspecified rehabilitation procedure

V58	Encounter for other and unspecified procedures and aftercare
-----	--

Excludes: convalescence and palliative care(V66.0-V66.9)

V58.0 Radiotherapy
Encounter or admission for radiotherapy

Excludes: encounter for radioactive implant - code to condition
radioactive iodine therapy-code to condition

V58.1 Encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for neoplastic conditions
Encounter or admission for chemotherapy

Excludes: chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic conditions-code to condition

- V58.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
- V58.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
- V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis
- V58.3 Attention to dressings and sutures
 - Change or removal of wound packing
- Excludes: attention to drains (V58.49)
 - planned postoperative wound closure (V58.41)
- V58.30 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
 - Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
- V58.31 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
- V58.32 Encounter for removal of sutures
 - Encounter for removal of staples
- V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery
- Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.
- Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal surgery (V26.22)
 - attention to artificial openings (V55.0-V55.9)
 - orthopedic aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)
- V58.41 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure
- Excludes: disruption of operative wound (998.31-998.32)
 - encounter for dressings and suture aftercare (V58.30-V58.32)
- V58.42 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
 - Conditions classifiable to 140-239
- V58.43 Aftercare following surgery for injury and trauma
 - Conditions classifiable to 800-999
- Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture (V54.10-V54.19)
- V58.44 Aftercare following organ transplant
- Use additional code to identify the organ transplanted (V42.0-V42.9)
- V58.49 Other specified aftercare following surgery
 - Change or removal of drains
- V58.5 Orthodontics
- Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device (V53.4)
- V58.6 Long-term (current) drug use
 - Long-term (current) prophylactic drug use
- Excludes: drug abuse (305.00-305.93)
 - drug abuse and dependence complicating pregnancy (648.3-648.4)
 - drug dependence (304.00-304.93)
 - hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (V07.4)
 - use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels (V07.51-V07.59)
- V58.61 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants

Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)

V58.62 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics

V58.63 Long-term (current) use of antiplatelets/antithrombotics

Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)

V58.64 Long-term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)

V58.65 Long-term (current) use of steroids

V58.66 Long-term (current) use of aspirin

V58.67 Long-term (current) use of insulin

V58.68 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates

V58.69 Long-term (current) use of other medications

Long term current use of methadone for pain control

Long term current use of opiate analgesic

Other high-risk medications

Excludes: methadone maintenance NOS (304.00)

methadone use NOS (304.00)

V58.7 Aftercare following surgery to specified body systems, not elsewhere classified

Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.

Excludes: aftercare following organ transplant (V58.44)

aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (V58.42)

V58.71 Aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 360-379, 380-389

V58.72 Aftercare following surgery of the nervous system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 320-359

Excludes: aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC (V58.71)

V58.73 Aftercare following surgery of the circulatory system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 390-459

V58.74 Aftercare following surgery of the respiratory system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 460-519

V58.75 Aftercare following surgery of the teeth, oral cavity and digestive system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 520-579

V58.76 Aftercare following surgery of the genitourinary system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 580-629

Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal (V26.22)

V58.77 Aftercare following surgery of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 680-709

V58.78 Aftercare following surgery of the musculoskeletal system, NEC

Conditions classifiable to 710-739

Excludes: orthopedic aftercare (V54.01-V54.9)

V58.8 Other specified procedures and aftercare

V58.81 Fitting and adjustment of vascular catheter
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of renal dialysis (996.73)
complications of vascular catheter (996.74)
dialysis preparation-code to condition
encounter for dialysis (V56.0-V56.8)
fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (V56.1)

V58.82 Fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter NEC
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter (V56.2)
fitting and adjustment of urinary catheter (V53.6)

V58.83 Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring

Use additional code for any associated long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)

Excludes: blood-drug testing for medicolegal reasons (V70.4)

V58.89 Other specified aftercare

V58.9 Unspecified aftercare

V59 Donors

Excludes: examination of potential donor (V70.8)
self-donation of organ or tissue-code to condition

V59.0 Blood

V59.01 Whole blood

V59.02 Stem cells

V59.09 Other

V59.1 Skin

V59.2 Bone

V59.3 Bone marrow

V59.4 Kidney

V59.5 Cornea

V59.6 Liver

V59.7 Egg (oocyte) (ovum)

V59.70 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, unspecified

V59.71 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, anonymous recipient
Egg donor, under age 35 NOS

V59.72 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, designated recipient

V59.73 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
 Egg donor, age 35 and over NOS

V59.74 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, designated recipient

V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue

V59.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V69)

V60 Housing, household, and economic circumstances

V60.0 Lack of housing

- Hobos
- Social migrants
- Tramps
- Transients
- Vagabonds

V60.1 Inadequate housing

- Lack of heating
- Restriction of space
- Technical defects in home preventing adequate care

V60.2 Inadequate material resources

- Economic problem
- Poverty NOS

V60.3 Person living alone

V60.4 No other household member able to render care

- Person requiring care (has) (is):
 - family member too handicapped, ill, or otherwise unsuited to render care
 - partner temporarily away from home
 - temporarily away from usual place of abode

Excludes: holiday relief care (V60.5)

V60.5 Holiday relief care

- Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, to enable relatives to take a vacation

V60.6 Person living in residential institution

- Boarding school resident

V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances

V60.81 Foster care (status)

V60.89 Other specified housing or economic circumstances

V60.9 Unspecified housing or economic circumstance

V61 Other family circumstances

Includes: when these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

V61.0 Family disruption

V61.01 Family disruption due to family member on military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member being on deployment

Excludes: family disruption due to family member on non-military extended absence from home (V61.08)

V61.02 Family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member having returned from deployment (current or past conflict)

V61.03 Family disruption due to divorce or legal separation

V61.04 Family disruption due to parent-child estrangement

Excludes: other family estrangement (V61.09)

V61.05 Family disruption due to child in welfare custody

V61.06 Family disruption due to child in foster care or in care of non-parental family member

V61.07 Family disruption due to death of family member

Excludes: bereavement (V62.82)

V61.08 Family disruption due to other extended absence of family member

Excludes: family disruption due to family member on military deployment (V61.01)

V61.09 Other family disruption
Family estrangement NOS

V61.1 Counseling for marital and partner problems

Excludes: problems related to:
psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
sexual function (V41.7)

V61.10 Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified
Marital conflict
Marital relationship problem
Partner conflict
Partner relationship problem

V61.11 Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse

Excludes: encounter for treatment of current injuries due to abuse (995.80-995.85)

V61.12 Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse

V61.2 Parent-child problems

V61.20 Counseling for parent-child problem, unspecified
Concern about behavior of child
Parent-child conflict
Parent-child relationship problem

V61.21 Counseling for victim of child abuse
Child battering

Child neglect

Excludes: current injuries due to abuse (995.50-995.59)

V61.22 Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse

Excludes: counseling for non-parental abuser (V62.83)

V61.23 Counseling for parent-biological child problem

Concern about behavior of biological child

Parent-biological child conflict

Parent-biological child relationship problem

V61.24 Counseling for parent-adopted child problem

Concern about behavior of adopted child

Parent-adopted child conflict

Parent-adopted child relationship problem

V61.25 Counseling for parent (guardian)-foster child problem

Concern about behavior of foster child

Parent (guardian)-foster child conflict

Parent (guardian)-foster child relationship problem

V61.29 Other parent-child problems

V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws

V61.4 Health problems within family

V61.41 Alcoholism in family

V61.42 Substance abuse in family

V61.49 Other

Care of sick or handicapped person in family or household

Presence of sick or handicapped person in family or household

V61.5 Multiparity

V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy

V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy

V61.8 Other specified family circumstances

Problems with family members NEC

Sibling relationship problem

V61.9 Unspecified family circumstance

V62	Other psychosocial circumstances
-----	----------------------------------

Includes: those circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

Excludes: previous psychological trauma (V15.41-V15.49)

V62.0 Unemployment

Excludes: circumstances when main problem is economic inadequacy or poverty (V60.2)

V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment

V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment

- V62.21 Personal current military deployment status
 - Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
- V62.22 Personal history of return from military deployment
 - Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
- V62.29 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
 - Career choice problem
 - Dissatisfaction with employment
 - Occupational problem
- V62.3 Educational circumstances
 - Academic problem
 - Dissatisfaction with school environment
 - Educational handicap
- V62.4 Social maladjustment
 - Acculturation problem
 - Cultural deprivation
 - Political, religious, or sex discrimination
 - Social:
 - isolation
 - persecution
- V62.5 Legal circumstances
 - Imprisonment
 - Legal investigation
 - Litigation
 - Prosecution
- V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
- V62.8 Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified
 - V62.81 Interpersonal problems, not elsewhere classified
 - Relational problem NOS
 - V62.82 Bereavement, uncomplicated
 - Excludes: bereavement as adjustment reaction (309.0)
 - family disruption due to death of family member (V61.07)
 - V62.83 Counseling for perpetrator of physical/sexual abuse
 - Excludes: counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse (V61.22)
 - counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse (V61.12)
 - V62.84 Suicidal ideation
 - Excludes: suicidal tendencies (300.9)
 - V62.85 Homicidal ideation
 - V62.89 Other
 - Borderline intellectual functioning
 - Life circumstance problems
 - Phase of life problems
 - Religious or spiritual problem

V62.9 Unspecified psychosocial circumstance

V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care

V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility

V63.1 Medical services in home not available

Excludes: no other household member able to render care (V60.4)

V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

V63.8 Other specified reasons for unavailability of medical facilities
 Person on waiting list undergoing social agency investigation

V63.9 Unspecified reason for unavailability of medical facilities

V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out

V64.0 Vaccination not carried out

V64.00 Vaccination not carried out, unspecified reason

V64.01 Vaccination not carried out because of acute illness

V64.02 Vaccination not carried out because of chronic illness or condition

V64.03 Vaccination not carried out because of immune compromised state

V64.04 Vaccination not carried out because of allergy to vaccine or component

V64.05 Vaccination not carried out because of caregiver refusal
 Guardian refusal
 Parent refusal

Excludes: vaccination not carried out because of caregiver refusal for religious reasons
 (V64.07)

V64.06 Vaccination not carried out because of patient refusal

V64.07 Vaccination not carried out for religious reasons

V64.08 Vaccination not carried out because patient had disease being vaccinated against

V64.09 Vaccination not carried out for other reason

V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication

V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision

V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

V64.4 Closed surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.41 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.42 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.43 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V65 Other persons seeking consultation

- V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Boarder
- V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
Advice or treatment for nonattending third party
Excludes: concern (normal) about sick person in family (V61.41-V61.49)
 - V65.11 Pediatric pre-birth visit for expectant parent(s)
Pre-adoption visit for adoptive parent(s)
 - V65.19 Other person consulting on behalf of another person
- V65.2 Person feigning illness
Malingerer
Peregrinating patient
- V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counseling
Dietary surveillance and counseling (in):
 - NOS
 - colitis
 - diabetes mellitus
 - food allergies or intolerance
 - gastritis
 - hypercholesterolemia
 - hypoglycemia
 - obesity

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)
- V65.4 Other counseling, not elsewhere classified
Health:
 - advice
 - education
 - instruction

Excludes: counseling (for):

 - contraception (V25.40-V25.49)
 - genetic (V26.31-V26.39)
 - on behalf of third party (V65.11, V65.19)
 - procreative management (V26.41-V26.49)
 - V65.40 Counseling NOS
 - V65.41 Exercise counseling
 - V65.42 Counseling on substance use and abuse
 - V65.43 Counseling on injury prevention
 - V65.44 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
 - V65.45 Counseling on other sexually transmitted diseases
 - V65.46 Encounter for insulin pump training
 - V65.49 Other specified counseling
- V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
Feared condition not demonstrated
Problem was normal state

"Worried well"

V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation

Excludes: specified symptoms

V65.9 Unspecified reason for consultation

V66	Convalescence and palliative care
-----	-----------------------------------

V66.0 Following surgery

V66.1 Following radiotherapy

V66.2 Following chemotherapy

V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder

V66.4 Following treatment of fracture

V66.5 Following other treatment

V66.6 Following combined treatment

V66.7 Encounter for palliative care

End-of-life care

Hospice care

Terminal care

Code first underlying disease

V66.9 Unspecified convalescence

V67	Follow-up examination
-----	-----------------------

Includes: surveillance only following completed treatment

Excludes: surveillance of contraception (V25.40-V25.49)

V67.0 Following surgery

V67.00 Following surgery, unspecified

V67.01 Follow-up vaginal pap smear

Vaginal pap smear, status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition

Use additional code to identify:

acquired absence of uterus (V88.01-V88.03)

personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.40-V10.44)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition (V76.47)

V67.09 Following other surgery

Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)

sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)

V67.1 Following radiotherapy

V67.2 Following chemotherapy

Cancer chemotherapy follow-up

V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder

V67.4 Following treatment of healed fracture

Excludes: current (healing) fracture aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)

V67.5 Following other treatment

V67.51 Following completed treatment with high-risk medication, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)

V67.59 Other

V67.6 Following combined treatment

V67.9 Unspecified follow-up examination

V68	Encounters for administrative purposes
-----	--

V68.0 Issue of medical certificates

Excludes: encounter for general medical examination (V70.0-V70.9)

V68.01 Disability examination

Use additional code(s) to identify:

specific examination(s), screening and testing performed (V72.0-V82.9)

V68.09 Other issue of medical certificates

V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions

Issue of repeat prescription for:

appliance

glasses

medications

Excludes: repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.41-V25.49)

V68.2 Request for expert evidence

V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose

V68.81 Referral of patient without examination or treatment

V68.89 Other

V68.9 Unspecified administrative purpose

V69	Problems related to lifestyle
-----	-------------------------------

V69.0 Lack of physical exercise

V69.1 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)

bulimia (783.6)

malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (260-269.9)

other and unspecified eating disorders (307.50-307.59)

V69.2 High-risk sexual behavior

V69.3 Gambling and betting

Excludes: pathological gambling (312.31)

V69.4 Lack of adequate sleep
Sleep deprivation

Excludes: insomnia (780.52)

V69.5 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

V69.8 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

V69.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V82)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790-796.

V70 General medical examination

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
Health checkup

Excludes: health checkup of infant or child over 28 days old (V20.2)
health supervision of newborn 8 to 28 days old (V20.32)
health supervision of newborn under 8 days old (V20.31)
pre-procedural general physical examination (V72.83)

V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority

V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified

V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes
General medical examination for:
admission to old age home
adoption
camp
driving license
immigration and naturalization
insurance certification
marriage
prison
school admission
sports competition

Excludes: attendance for issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
pre-employment screening (V70.5)

V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons
Blood-alcohol tests
Blood-drug tests
Paternity testing

Excludes: examination and observation following:
accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
assault (V71.6)

rape (V71.5)

V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations

Armed forces personnel
 Inhabitants of institutions
 Occupational health examinations
 Pre-employment screening
 Preschool children
 Prisoners
 Prostitutes
 Refugees
 School children
 Students

V70.6 Health examination in population surveys

Excludes: special screening (V73.0-V82.9)

V70.7 Examination of participant in clinical trial

Examination of participant or control in clinical research

V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations

Examination of potential donor of organ or tissue

V70.9 Unspecified general medical examination

V71	Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found
-----	---

Excludes: suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)

Note: This category is to be used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

V71.0 Observation for suspected mental condition

V71.01 Adult antisocial behavior

Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in adult without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.02 Childhood or adolescent antisocial behavior

Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in child or adolescent without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.09 Other suspected mental condition

V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm

V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis

V71.3 Observation following accident at work

V71.4 Observation following other accident

Examination of individual involved in motor vehicle traffic accident

V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction

Examination of victim or culprit

V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury

Examination of victim or culprit

V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease

V71.8 Observation and evaluation for other specified suspected conditions

Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to (potentially) hazardous substances (V15.84-V15.86, V87.0-V87.31)

V71.81 Abuse and neglect

Excludes: adult abuse and neglect (995.80-995.85)
child abuse and neglect (995.50-995.59)

V71.82 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to anthrax

V71.83 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to other biological agent

V71.89 Other specified suspected conditions

V71.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

V72 Special investigations and examinations

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Excludes: general medical examination (V70.0-70.4)
general screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
health supervision of newborn 8 to 28 days old (V20.32)
health supervision of newborn under 8 days old (V20.31)
routine examination of infant or child over 28 days old (V20.2)

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision

V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing

V72.11 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

V72.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

V72.19 Other examination of ears and hearing

V72.2 Dental examination

V72.3 Gynecological examination

Excludes: cervical Papanicolaou smear without general gynecological examination (V76.2)
routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.40-V25.49)

V72.31 Routine gynecological examination

General gynecological examination with or without Papanicolaou cervical smear
Pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code to identify:

human papillomavirus (HPV) screening (V73.81)
routine vaginal Papanicolaou smear (V76.47)

V72.32 Encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test

V72.40 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed
Possible pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed

V72.41 Pregnancy examination or test, negative result

V72.42 Pregnancy examination or test, positive result

V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
 Routine chest x-ray

Excludes: radiologic examinations as part of pre-procedural testing (V72.81-V72.84)

V72.6 Laboratory examination
 Encounters for blood and urine testing

V72.60 Laboratory examination, unspecified

V72.61 Antibody response examination
 Immunity status testing

Excludes: encounter for allergy testing (V72.7)

V72.62 Laboratory examination ordered as part of a routine general medical examination
 Blood tests for routine general physical examination

V72.63 Pre-procedural laboratory examination
 Blood tests prior to treatment or procedure
 Pre-operative laboratory examination

V72.69 Other laboratory examination

V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests
 Allergy tests
 Skin tests for hypersensitivity

Excludes: diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.0-V74.9)

V72.8 Other specified examinations

Excludes: pre-procedural laboratory examinations (V72.63)

V72.81 Preoperative cardiovascular examination
 Pre-procedural cardiovascular examination

V72.82 Preoperative respiratory examination
 Pre-procedural respiratory examination

V72.83 Other specified preoperative examination
 Examination prior to chemotherapy
 Other pre-procedural examination
 Pre-procedural general physical examination

Excludes: routine general medical examination (V70.0)

V72.84 Preoperative examination, unspecified
 Pre-procedural examination, unspecified

V72.85 Other specified examination

V72.86 Encounter for blood typing

V72.9 Unspecified examination

V73	Special screening examination for viral and chlamydial diseases
-----	---

V73.0 Poliomyelitis

- V73.1 Smallpox
- V73.2 Measles
- V73.3 Rubella
- V73.4 Yellow fever
- V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Dengue fever
 - Hemorrhagic fever
 - Viral encephalitis:
 - mosquito-borne
 - tick-borne
- V73.6 Trachoma
- V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
 - V73.81 Human papillomavirus (HPV)
 - V73.88 Other specified chlamydial diseases
 - V73.89 Other specified viral diseases
- V73.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial disease
 - V73.98 Unspecified chlamydial disease
 - V73.99 Unspecified viral disease

V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochetal diseases
--

Includes: diagnostic skin tests for these diseases

- V74.0 Cholera
- V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
- V74.2 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
- V74.3 Diphtheria
- V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
- V74.5 Venereal disease
 - Screening for bacterial and spirochetal sexually transmitted diseases
 - Screening for sexually transmitted diseases NOS

Excludes: special screening for nonbacterial sexually transmitted diseases (V73.81-V73.89, V75.4, V75.8)

- V74.6 Yaws
- V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases
 - Brucellosis
 - Leptospirosis
 - Plague
 - Tetanus
 - Whooping cough

V74.9 Unspecified bacterial and spirochetal disease

V75	Special screening examination for other infectious diseases
-----	---

V75.0 Rickettsial diseases

V75.1 Malaria

V75.2 Leishmaniasis

V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
 Chagas' disease
 Sleeping sickness

V75.4 Mycotic infections

V75.5 Schistosomiasis

V75.6 Filariasis

V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis

V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections

V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease

V76	Special screening for malignant neoplasms
-----	---

V76.0 Respiratory organs

V76.1 Breast

 V76.10 Breast screening, unspecified

 V76.11 Screening mammogram for high-risk patient

 V76.12 Other screening mammogram

 V76.19 Other screening breast examination

V76.2 Cervix

 Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear

Excludes: special screening for human papillomavirus (V73.81)
 that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.31)

V76.3 Bladder

V76.4 Other sites

 V76.41 Rectum

 V76.42 Oral cavity

 V76.43 Skin

 V76.44 Prostate

 V76.45 Testis

 V76.46 Ovary

V76.47 Vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V88.01-V88.03)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)

V76.49 Other sites

V76.5 Intestine

V76.50 Intestine, unspecified

V76.51 Colon

Screening colonoscopy NOS

Excludes: rectum (V76.41)

V76.52 Small intestine

V76.8 Other neoplasm

V76.81 Nervous system

V76.89 Other neoplasm

V76.9 Unspecified

V77	Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
-----	---

V77.0 Thyroid disorders

V77.1 Diabetes mellitus

V77.2 Malnutrition

V77.3 Phenylketonuria [PKU]

V77.4 Galactosemia

V77.5 Gout

V77.6 Cystic fibrosis

Screening for mucoviscidosis

V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism

V77.8 Obesity

V77.9 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V77.91 Screening for lipid disorders

Screening cholesterol level

Screening for hypercholesterolemia

Screening for hyperlipidemia

V77.99 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V78	Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
-----	---

V78.0 Iron deficiency anemia

- V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anemia
- V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
- V78.3 Other hemoglobinopathies
- V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.9 Unspecified disorder of blood and blood-forming organs

V79	Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps
-----	--

- V79.0 Depression
- V79.1 Alcoholism
- V79.2 Intellectual disabilities
- V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
- V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.9 Unspecified mental disorder and developmental handicap

V80	Special screening for neurological, eye, and ear diseases
-----	---

- V80.0 Neurological conditions
 - V80.01 Traumatic brain injury
 - V80.09 Other neurological conditions
- V80.1 Glaucoma
- V80.2 Other eye conditions
 - Screening for:
 - cataract
 - congenital anomaly of eye
 - senile macular lesions
- Excludes: general vision examination (V72.0)
- V80.3 Ear diseases
 - Excludes: general hearing examination (V72.11-V72.19)

V81	Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases
-----	---

- V81.0 Ischemic heart disease
- V81.1 Hypertension
- V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
- V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
 - Excludes: screening for:
 - lung neoplasm (V76.0)
 - pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)

- V81.5 Nephropathy
 - Screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria
- V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82 Special screening for other conditions

- V82.0 Skin conditions
- V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
- V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
- V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
- V82.4 Maternal postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
 - Excludes: antenatal screening by amniocentesis (V28.0)
- V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
 - Screening for:
 - heavy metal poisoning
 - ingestion of radioactive substance
 - poisoning from contaminated water supply
 - radiation exposure
- V82.6 Multiphasic screening
- V82.7 Genetic screening
 - Excludes: genetic testing for procreative management (V26.31-V26.39)
 - V82.71 Screening for genetic disease carrier status
 - V82.79 Other genetic screening
- V82.8 Other specified conditions
 - V82.81 Osteoporosis
 - Use additional code to identify:
 - hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) status (V07.4)
 - postmenopausal (natural) status (V49.81)
 - V82.89 Other specified conditions
- V82.9 Unspecified condition

GENETICS (V83-V84)

V83 Genetic carrier status

- V83.0 Hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- V83.8 Other genetic carrier status

V83.81 Cystic fibrosis gene carrier

V83.89 Other genetic carrier status

V84 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (V16-V19)

Excludes: chromosomal anomalies (758.0-758.9)

V84.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasms (140.0-195.8, 200.0-208.9, 230.0-234.9)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.0-V10.9)

V84.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

V84.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

V84.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

V84.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

V84.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

V84.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

V84.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

Excludes: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (258.01-258.03)

V84.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

BODY MASS INDEX (V85)

V85 Body mass index (BMI)

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons over 20 years old

V85.0 Body Mass Index less than 19, adult

V85.1 Body Mass Index between 19-24, adult

V85.2 Body Mass Index between 25-29, adult

V85.21 Body Mass Index 25.0-25.9, adult

V85.22 Body Mass Index 26.0-26.9, adult

V85.23 Body Mass Index 27.0-27.9, adult

V85.24 Body Mass Index 28.0-28.9, adult

V85.25 Body Mass Index 29.0-29.9, adult

V85.3 Body Mass Index between 30-39, adult

V85.30 Body Mass Index 30.0-30.9, adult

- V85.31 Body Mass Index 31.0-31.9, adult
- V85.32 Body Mass Index 32.0-32.9, adult
- V85.33 Body Mass Index 33.0-33.9, adult
- V85.34 Body Mass Index 34.0-34.9, adult
- V85.35 Body Mass Index 35.0-35.9, adult
- V85.36 Body Mass Index 36.0-36.9, adult
- V85.37 Body Mass Index 37.0-37.9, adult
- V85.38 Body Mass Index 38.0-38.9, adult
- V85.39 Body Mass Index 39.0-39.9, adult
- V85.4 Body Mass Index 40 and over, adult
 - V85.41 Body Mass Index 40.0-44.9, adult
 - V85.42 Body Mass Index 45.0-49.9, adult
 - V85.43 Body Mass Index 50.0-59.9, adult
 - V85.44 Body Mass Index 60.0-69.9, adult
 - V85.45 Body Mass Index 70 and over, adult
- V85.5 Body Mass Index, pediatric

Note: BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons age 2-20 years old. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

 - V85.51 Body Mass Index, pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
 - V85.52 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
 - V85.53 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
 - V85.54 Body Mass Index, pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS (V86)

V86 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

- V86.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
- V86.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

OTHER SPECIFIED PERSONAL EXPOSURES AND HISTORY PRESENTING HAZARDS TO HEALTH (V87)

V87 Other specified personal exposures and history presenting hazards to health

V87.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals

Excludes: exposure to lead (V15.86)
toxic effect of metals (984.0-985.9)

V87.01 Arsenic

V87.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium

Excludes: retained depleted uranium fragments (V90.01)

V87.09 Other hazardous metals
Chromium compounds
Nickel dust

V87.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds

Excludes: toxic effects of aromatic compounds (982.0, 983.0)

V87.11 Aromatic amines

V87.12 Benzene

V87.19 Other hazardous aromatic compounds
Aromatic dyes NOS
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

V87.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous chemicals

Dyes NOS

Excludes: exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
toxic effect of chemicals (980-989)

V87.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances

Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids (V15.85)
personal history of retained foreign body fully removed (V15.53)
toxic effect of substances (980-989)

V87.31 Exposure to mold

V87.32 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to algae bloom

V87.39 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances

V87.4 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes: long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)

V87.41 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

V87.42 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

V87.43 Personal history of estrogen therapy

V87.44 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

V87.45 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

V87.46 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

Excludes: personal history of steroid therapy (V87.44, V87.45)

V87.49 Personal history of other drug therapy

ACQUIRED ABSENCE OF OTHER ORGANS AND TISSUE (V88)**V88 Acquired absence of other organs and tissue**

V88.0 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

V88.01 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
Acquired absence of uterus NOS
Status post total hysterectomy

V88.02 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

V88.03 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

V88.1 Acquired absence of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any associated:
insulin use (V58.67)
secondary diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91)

V88.11 Acquired total absence of pancreas
Acquired absence of pancreas NOS

V88.12 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

V88.2 Acquired absence of joint

Acquired absence of joint following prior explantation of joint prosthesis
Joint prosthesis explantation status

V88.21 Acquired absence of hip joint
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or
without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

V88.22 Acquired absence of knee joint
Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or
without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

V88.29 Acquired absence of other joint
Acquired absence of other joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or
without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

OTHER SUSPECTED CONDITIONS NOT FOUND (V89)**V89 Other suspected conditions not found**

V89.0 Suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

Excludes: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out
(655.00-655.93, 656.00-656.93, 657.00-657.03, 658.00-658.93)
newborn and perinatal conditions - code to condition

V89.01 Suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane not found
Suspected oligohydramnios not found
Suspected polyhydramnios not found

V89.02 Suspected placental problem not found

- V89.03 Suspected fetal anomaly not found
- V89.04 Suspected problem with fetal growth not found
- V89.05 Suspected cervical shortening not found
- V89.09 Other suspected maternal and fetal condition not found

RETAINED FOREIGN BODY (V90)

V90 Retained foreign body

- Embedded fragment (status)
- Embedded splinter (status)
- Retained foreign body status

Excludes: artificial joint prosthesis status (V43.60-V43.69)
 foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (998.4)
 foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
 in situ cardiac devices (V45.00-V45.09)
 organ or tissue replaced by other means (V43.0-V43.89)
 organ or tissue replaced by transplant (V42.0-V42.9)
 personal history of retained foreign body removed (V15.53)
 superficial foreign body (splinter) (categories 910-917 and 919 with 4th character 6 or 7, 918.0)

- V90.0 Retained radioactive fragment
 - V90.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments
 - V90.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
 - Other retained depleted isotope fragments
 - Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments
- V90.1 Retained metal fragments

Excludes: retained radioactive metal fragments (V90.01-V90.09)

 - V90.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
 - Retained metal fragment NOS
 - V90.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments
 - V90.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments
- V90.2 Retained plastic fragments
 - Acrylics fragments
 - Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
 - Isocyanate fragments
- V90.3 Retained organic fragments
 - V90.31 Retained animal quills or spines
 - V90.32 Retained tooth
 - V90.33 Retained wood fragments
 - V90.39 Other retained organic fragments
- V90.8 Other specified retained foreign body

- V90.81 Retained glass fragments
- V90.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
Retained concrete or cement fragments
- V90.89 Other specified retained foreign body
- V90.9 Retained foreign body, unspecified material

MULTIPLE GESTATION PLACENTA STATUS (V91)

V91 Multiple gestation placenta status

Code first multiple gestation (651.0-651.9)

- V91.0 Twin gestation placenta status
 - V91.00 Twin gestation, unspecified number of placenta, unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.01 Twin gestation, monochorionic/monoamniotic (one placenta, one amniotic sac)
 - V91.02 Twin gestation, monochorionic/diamniotic (one placenta, two amniotic sacs)
 - V91.03 Twin gestation, dichorionic/diamniotic (two placentae, two amniotic sacs)
 - V91.09 Twin gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.1 Triplet gestation placenta status
 - V91.10 Triplet gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.11 Triplet gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses
 - V91.12 Triplet gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
 - V91.19 Triplet gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.2 Quadruplet gestation placenta status
 - V91.20 Quadruplet gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.21 Quadruplet gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses
 - V91.22 Quadruplet gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
 - V91.29 Quadruplet gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.9 Other specified multiple gestation placenta status
 - Placenta status for multiple gestations greater than quadruplets
 - V91.90 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.91 Other specified multiple gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses

V91.92 Other specified multiple gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

V91.99 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING (E000-E999)

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of ICD-9-CM, indicating the nature of the condition. Certain other conditions which may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters 1 to 16 of ICD-9-CM. For these, the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for more detailed analysis.

Machinery accidents [other than those connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

EXTERNAL CAUSE STATUS (E000)

Note: A code from category E000 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred. A single code from category E000 should be assigned for an encounter.

E000	External cause status
------	-----------------------

E000.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

Excludes: military activity (E000.1)

E000.1 Military activity

Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (E000.8)

E000.2 Volunteer activity

Excludes: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (E000.8)

E000.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC

Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member

Hobby not done for income

Leisure activity

Off-duty activity of military personnel

Recreation or sport not for income or while a student

Student activity

Excludes: civilian activity done for income or compensation (E000.0)
military activity (E000.1)

E000.9 Unspecified external cause status

ACTIVITY (E001-E030)

Note: Categories E001 to E030 are provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 17, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event.

These codes should be used in conjunction with other external cause codes for external cause status (E000) and place of occurrence (E849).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

- E001** Activities involving walking and running
- E002** Activities involving water and water craft
- E003** Activities involving ice and snow
- E004** Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
- E005** Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
- E006** Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
- E007** Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
- E008** Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
- E009** Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
- E010** Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
- E011** Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
- E012** Activities involving arts and handcrafts
- E013** Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
- E014** Activities involving person providing caregiving
- E015** Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
- E016** Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
- E017** Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
- E018** Activities involving playing musical instrument
- E019** Activities involving animal care
- E029** Other activity
- E030** Unspecified activity

E001 Activities involving walking and running
--

Excludes: walking an animal (E019.0)
walking or running on a treadmill (E009.0)

E001.0 Walking, marching and hiking
Walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes: mountain climbing (E004.0)

E001.1 Running

E002 Activities involving water and water craft
--

Excludes: activities involving ice (E003.0-E003.9)
boating and other watercraft transport accidents (E830-E838)

E002.0 Swimming

E002.1 Springboard and platform diving

E002.2 Water polo

E002.3 Water aerobics and water exercise

E002.4 Underwater diving and snorkeling
SCUBA diving

E002.5 Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

E002.6 Water skiing and wake boarding

E002.7 Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding

E002.8 Water sliding

E002.9 Other activity involving water and watercraft
Activity involving water NOS
Parasailing
Water survival training and testing

E003 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes: shoveling ice and snow (E016.0)

E003.0 Ice skating
Figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Ice dancing

Excludes: ice hockey (E003.1)

E003.1 Ice hockey

E003.2 Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes: cross country skiing (E003.3)

E003.3 Cross country skiing
Nordic skiing

E003.9 Other activity involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

E004 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes: hiking on level or elevated terrain (E001.0)
jumping rope (E006.5)
sky diving (E840-E844)
trampoline jumping (E005.3)

E004.0 Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

E004.1 Rappelling

E004.2 BASE jumping
Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

E004.3 Bungee jumping

E004.4 Hang gliding

E004.9 Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

E005 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Excludes: martial arts (E008.4)

E005.0 Dancing

E005.1 Yoga

E005.2 Gymnastics
Rhythmic gymnastics

Excludes: trampoline (E005.3)

E005.3 Trampoline

E005.4 Cheerleading

E005.9 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

E006 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

Excludes: dancing (E005.0)
gymnastic (E005.2)
trampoline (E005.3)
yoga (E005.1)

E006.0 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

E006.1 Horseback riding

E006.2 Golf

E006.3 Bowling

E006.4 Bike riding

Excludes: transport accident involving bike riding (E800-E829)

E006.5 Jumping rope

E006.6 Non-running track and field events

Excludes: running (any form) (E001.1)

E006.9 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually

Excludes: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (E004.0-E004.9)
activities involving ice and snow (E003.0-E003.9)
activities involving walking and running (E001.0-E001.9)
activities involving water and watercraft (E002.0-E002.9)

E007 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

Excludes: ice hockey (E003.1)
water polo (E0402.2)

E007.0 American tackle football
Football NOS

E007.1 American flag or touch football

E007.2 Rugby

E007.3 Baseball
Softball

E007.4 Lacrosse and field hockey

E007.5 Soccer

E007.6 Basketball

E007.7 Volleyball (beach) (court)

E007.8 Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children

Capture the flag

Dodge ball

Four square

Kickball

E007.9 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

Cricket

E008 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

E008.0 Boxing

E008.1 Wrestling

E008.2 Racquet and hand sports

Handball

Racquetball

Squash

Tennis

E008.3 Frisbee

Ultimate frisbee

E008.4 Martial arts

Combatives

E008.9 Other specified sports and athletics activity

Excludes: sports and athletics activities specified in categories E001-E007

E009 Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise

Activity involving physical training

E009.0 Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning

Elliptical and stepper machines

Stationary bike

Treadmill

E009.1 Calisthenics

Jumping jacks

Warm up and cool down

E009.2 Aerobic and step exercise

E009.3 Circuit training

E009.4 Obstacle course

Challenge course

Confidence course

E009.5 Grass drills

Guerilla drills

E009.9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise

Excludes: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories E001-E008

E010 Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises

E010.0 Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

E010.1 Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups

E010.2 Free weights

Barbells

Dumbbells

E010.3 Pilates

E010.9 Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Excludes: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories E001-E009

E011 Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Excludes: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (E018.0)

E011.0 Computer keyboarding

Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

E011.1 Hand held interactive electronic device

Cellular telephone and communication device

Electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (E011.0)

E011.9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

E012 Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Excludes: activities involving playing musical instrument (E018.0-E018.3)

E012.0 Knitting and crocheting

E012.1 Sewing

E012.2 Furniture building and finishing

Furniture repair

E012.9 Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

E013 Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance

Excludes: activities involving cooking and grilling (E015.0-E015.9)
activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction (E016.0-E016.9)
activity involving persons providing caregiving (E014.0-E014.9)
dishwashing (E015.0)
food preparation (E015.0)
gardening (E016.1)

E013.0 Personal bathing and showering

E013.1 Laundry

E013.2 Vacuuming

E013.3 Ironing

E013.4 Floor mopping and cleaning

E013.5 Residential relocation
Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

E013.8 Other personal hygiene activity

E013.9 Other household maintenance

E014 Activities involving person providing caregiving

E014.0 Caregiving involving bathing

E014.1 Caregiving involving lifting

E014.9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving

E015 Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

E015.0 Food preparation and clean up
Dishwashing

E015.1 Grilling and smoking food

E015.2 Cooking and baking
Use of stove, oven and microwave oven

E015.9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling

E016 Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction

E016.0 Digging, shoveling and raking
Dirt digging
Raking leaves
Snow shoveling

E016.1 Gardening and landscaping
Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

E016.2 Building and construction

E016.9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction

E017 Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

E017.0 Roller coaster riding

E017.9 Other activity involving external motion

E018 Activities involving playing musical instrument

Activity involving playing electric musical instrument

E018.0 Piano playing
Musical keyboard (electronic) playing

E018.1 Drum and other percussion instrument playing

E018.2 String instrument playing

E018.3 Wind and brass instrument playing

E019 Activities involving animal care

Excludes: horseback riding (E006.1)

E019.0 Walking an animal

E019.1 Milking an animal

E019.2 Grooming and shearing an animal

E019.9 Other activity involving animal care

E029 Other activity

E029.0 Refereeing a sports activity

E029.1 Spectator at an event

E029.2 Rough housing and horseplay

E029.9 Other activity

E030 Unspecified activity

TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E800-E848)

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

(a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
 aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845)
 watercraft (E830-E838)
 motor vehicle (E810-E825)
 railway (E800-E807)
 other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
 in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
 involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
 to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

(b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

Excludes: accidents:
 in repair shops
 in roundhouse or on turntable
 on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

(c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:
 electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
 streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
 railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]
 funicular
 monorail or two-rail
 subterranean or elevated
 other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

(d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic

(e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm
 injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance

(f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:
 docks
 public building
 station

Excludes: driveway (private)
 parking lot
 ramp
 roads in:
 airfield
 farm
 industrial premises

mine
private grounds
quarry

- (i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.

Includes: automobile [any type]
bus
construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank,
highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own
power
fire engine (motorized)
motorcycle
motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
trolley bus not operating on rails
truck
van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a building and its
premises, such as:
building elevator
coal car in mine
electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station
electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
moving overhead crane

- (j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:
bicycle [moped]
scooter
tricycle

- (k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.

Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
army tank
hovercraft, on land or swamp
snowmobile

- (l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

- (m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods
animal-drawn vehicle
animal harnessed to conveyance
bicycle [pedal cycle]
streetcar
tricycle (pedal)

Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
tram (car)
trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle
pedal cycle
tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes: baby carriage
coaster wagon
heelies, wheelies
ice skates
motorized mobility scooter
perambulator
pushcart
pushchair
roller skates
scooter
skateboard
skis
sled
wheelchair (electric)

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes: person:
changing tire of vehicle
in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
making adjustment to motor of vehicle
on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes: boat NOS
canoe
coble
dinghy
punt
raft
rowboat
rowing shell
scull

skiff
small motorboat

Excludes: barge
lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform
yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes: airplane [any type]
balloon
bomber
dirigible
glider (hang)
military aircraft
parachute

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)

Note: For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d).

Excludes: accidents involving railway train and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E825.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person:

0 Railway employee

Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident, such as:

catering staff of train
driver
guard
porter
postal staff on train
railway fireman
shunter
sleeping car attendant

1 Passenger on railway

Any authorized person traveling on a train, except a railway employee.

Excludes: intending passenger waiting at station (8)
unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (8)

2 Pedestrian

See definition (r)

3 Pedal cyclist

See definition (p)

8 Other specified person

Intending passenger or bystander waiting at station

Unauthorized rider on railway vehicle

9 Unspecified person

E800 Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind
 collision NOS on railway
 derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

E801 Railway accident involving collision with other object

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of railway train with:
 buffers
 fallen tree on railway
 gates
 platform
 rock on railway
 streetcar
 other nonmotor vehicle
 other object

Excludes: collision with:
 aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)
 motor vehicle (E810.0-E810.9, E820.0-E822.9)

E802 Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

E803 Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.0-E802.9)
 explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision (E800.0-E801.9)

E804 Fall in, on, or from railway train

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while alighting from or boarding railway train

Excludes: fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway train (E800.0-E803.9)

E805 Hit by rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: crushed by railway train or part
 injured by railway train or part
 killed by railway train or part
 knocked down by railway train or part
 run over by railway train or part

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.0-E806.9)

E806 Other specified railway accident

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by object falling in railway train
 injured by door or window on railway train
 nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train
 railway train hit by falling:
 earth NOS
 rock
 tree
 other object

Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)

E807 Railway accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS
 injured on railway right-of-way NOS
 railway accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist**
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person**
Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person in railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
- 9 Unspecified person**

E810 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway train (E815.0-E815.9)
 railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E811 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then re-enters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.0-E812.9)

E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway
motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.0-E811.9)

E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:
animal carrying a person
animal-drawn vehicle
pedal cycle
streetcar

Excludes: collision with:
object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
pedestrian (E814.0-E814.9)
nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian
pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
abutment (bridge) (overpass)
animal (herded) (unattended)
fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole
guard rail or boundary fence
interhighway divider
landslide (not moving)
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
object thrown in front of motor vehicle
safety island
temporary traffic sign or marker
wall of cut made for road
other object, fixed, movable, or moving

Excludes: collision with:

any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.0-E816.9)
 any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.0-E816.9)
 motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway (E812.0-E812.9)
 moving landslide (E909.2)
 motor vehicle hit by object:
 set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.0-E818.9)
 thrown into or on vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle:
 failing to make curve and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 going out of control (due to)
 blowout and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 burst tire and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 driver falling asleep and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 driver inattention and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 excessive speed and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway
 failure of mechanical part and:
 colliding with object off the highway
 overturning
 stopping abruptly off the highway

Excludes: collision on highway following loss of control (E810.0-E815.9)
 loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the highway (E810.0-E815.9)

E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall down stairs of motor bus while boarding or alighting
 fall from car in street while boarding or alighting
 injured by moving part of the vehicle while boarding or alighting
 trapped by door of motor bus boarding or alighting while boarding or alighting

E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by motor vehicle while in motion
 breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
 explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
 fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion
 fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion
 hit by object thrown into or on motor vehicle while in motion
 injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion
 injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion
 object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion
 object thrown on motor vehicle while in motion
 collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle, with object set in motion by motor vehicle
 motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
 pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle
- Excludes:** collision between motor vehicle and:
 object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.0-E815.9)
 object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
 person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** motor vehicle traffic accident NOS
 traffic accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k).

- Includes:** accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway
 collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway

- Excludes:** accidents involving motor vehicle and:
 aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
 watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)
 accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person:

- 0** Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle
 See definition (I)
- 1** Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle
 See definition (I)
- 2** Motorcyclist
 See definition (I)
- 3** Passenger on motorcycle
 See definition (I)
- 4** Occupant of streetcar
- 5** Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle

- 6 Pedal cyclist**
- See definition (p)**
- 7 Pedestrian**
- See definition (r)**
- 8 Other specified person**
- Occupant of vehicle other than above**
- Person on railway train involved in accident**
- Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle**
- 9 Unspecified person**

E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- breakage of part of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - fall from motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - hit by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - overturning of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - run over or dragged by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with:
 - animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 - another off-road motor vehicle
 - other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 - railway train
 - other object, fixed or movable
 - injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)

Excludes: accident on the public highway involving motor driven snow vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)

E821 Nontraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- breakage of part of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - fall from off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - hit by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - overturning of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - run over or dragged by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - thrown against some part of or object in off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - collision with:
 - animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 - another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle
 - other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 - other object, fixed or movable

Excludes: accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)
 collision between motor driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
 hovercraft accident on water (E830.0-E838.9)

E822 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle and:
- animal
 - nonmotor vehicle
 - other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle

pedestrian
 railway train
 other moving object

Excludes: collision with:
 motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
 other off-road motor vehicle (E821.0-E821.9)

E823 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with stationary object

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable, but not in motion

E824 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway
 injury from moving part of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway
 trapped by door of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

E825 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon monoxide generated by motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 hit by object thrown into, towards, or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
 motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS

Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle (E884.9, E885.9)
 overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)
 struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle (E916)

OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829)

Note: Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles. For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

Excludes: collision of other road vehicle [any] with:
 aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

**motor vehicle (E813.0-E813.9, E820.0-E822.9)
railway train (E801.0-E801.9)**

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Pedestrian**
- See definition (r)**
- 1 Pedal cyclist**
- See definition (p)**
- 2 Rider of animal**
- 3 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 8 Other specified person**
- 9 Unspecified person**

E826 Pedal cycle accident

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- breakage of any part of pedal cycle
 - collision between pedal cycle and:
 - animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 - another pedal cycle
 - nonmotor road vehicle, any
 - pedestrian
 - other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
 - entanglement in wheel of pedal cycle
 - fall from pedal cycle
 - hit by object falling or thrown on the pedal cycle
 - pedal cycle accident NOS
 - pedal cycle overturned

E827 Animal-drawn vehicle accident

[0,2-4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- breakage of any part of vehicle
 - collision between animal-drawn vehicle and:
 - animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 - nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle
 - pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
 - other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
 - fall from animal-drawn vehicle
 - knocked down by animal-drawn vehicle
 - overturning of animal-drawn vehicle
 - run over by animal-drawn vehicle
 - thrown from animal-drawn vehicle

Excludes: collision of animal-drawn vehicle with pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E828 Accident involving animal being ridden

[0,2,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between animal being ridden and:
 another animal
 nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle, and animal-drawn vehicle
 pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or
 aircraft
 fall from animal being ridden
 knocked down by animal being ridden
 thrown from animal being ridden
 trampled by animal being ridden
 ridden animal stumbled and fell

Excludes: collision of animal being ridden with:
 animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
 pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E829 Other road vehicle accidents
--

[0,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident while boarding or alighting from
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 blow from object in
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 breakage of any part of
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 caught in door of
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 derailment of
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 fall in, on, or from
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 fire in
 streetcar
 nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826-E828, and:
 animal (not being ridden)
 another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
 pedestrian
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or
 aircraft
 nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS
 streetcar accident NOS

Excludes: collision with:
 animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
 animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
 pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838)
--

Note: For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

Excludes: accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by aircraft, and watercraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered

1 Occupant of small boat, powered

See definition (t)

Excludes: water skier (4)

2 Occupant of other watercraft - crew

Persons:

engaged in operation of watercraft

providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]

working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]

3 Occupant of other watercraft -- other than crew

Passenger

Occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship

4 Water skier

5 Swimmer

6 Dockers, stevedores

Longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships

7 Occupant of military watercraft, any type

8 Other specified person

Immigration and custom officials on board ship

Person:

accompanying passenger or member of crew

visiting boat

Pilot (guiding ship into port)

9 Unspecified person

E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion and drowning due to:

boat overturning

boat submerging

falling or jumping from burning ship

falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

ship sinking

other accident to watercraft

E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury
--

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft

burned while ship on fire

crushed between ships in collision

crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship

fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft

hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft

injured in watercraft accident involving collision

struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat

Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.0-E837.9)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:

fall:

from gangplank

from ship

overboard

thrown overboard by motion of ship

washed overboard

Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (E910.0-E910.9)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: injuries in water transport caused by:

deck machinery

engine room machinery

galley machinery

laundry machinery

loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire, or burning in watercraft

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship

localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in:

submersion or drowning (E830.0-E830.9)

other injury (E831.0-E831.9)

E838 Other and unspecified water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:
- accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship
 - atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft
 - crushed between ship and stationary object [wharf]
 - crushed between ships without accident to watercraft
 - crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading
 - hit by boat while water skiing
 - struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat)
 - watercraft accident NOS

AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

Note: For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Occupant of spacecraft**
- 1 Occupant of military aircraft, any**
- Crew in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]**
- Passenger (civilian) (military) in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]**
- Troops in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]**

- Excludes:** occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of police departments (5)
parachutist (7)
2 Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport
3 Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

- Flight personnel:**
not part of crew
on familiarization flight
Passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS
4 Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport
Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities, such as:
aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants)
air drops of emergency supplies
air drops of parachutists, except from military craft
crop dusting
lowering of construction material [bridge or telephone pole]
sky writing
5 Occupant of other powered aircraft
Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as:
aerobatic flying
aircraft racing
rescue operation
storm surveillance
traffic surveillance
Occupant of private plane NOS
6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist
Occupant of aircraft classifiable to E842
7 Parachutist (military) (other)
Person making voluntary descent

Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6)

- 8 Ground crew, airline employee**
- Persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft**
- 9 Other person**

E840 Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or landing
 crash while taking off or landing
 explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing
 fire on aircraft while taking off or landing
 forced landing

E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: aircraft accident NOS
 aircraft crash or wreck NOS
 any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing
 collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit
 explosion on aircraft while in transit
 fire on aircraft while in transit

E842 Accident to unpowered aircraft

[6-9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any accident, except collision with powered aircraft, to:
 balloon
 glider
 hang glider
 kite carrying a person
 hit by object falling from unpowered aircraft

E843 Fall in, on, or from aircraft

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind
 fall in, on, or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit, taking off, or landing, except when as a result of an accident to aircraft

E844 Other specified air transport accidents

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by aircraft without accident to aircraft
 hit by object falling from aircraft without accident to aircraft
 injury by or from machinery on aircraft without accident to aircraft
 injury by or from rotating propeller without accident to aircraft
 injury by or from voluntary parachute descent without accident to aircraft
 poisoning by carbon monoxide from aircraft while in transit without accident to aircraft
 sucked into jet without accident to aircraft
 any accident involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) due to being hit by object set in motion by aircraft (powered)

Excludes: air sickness (E903)

- effects of:
 - high altitude (E902.0-E902.1)
 - pressure change (E902.0-E902.1)
 - injury in parachute descent due to accident to aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)

E845 Accident involving spacecraft

[0,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. see beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: launching pad accident

Excludes: effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848)

E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment

- Accident to, on, or involving:
 - battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
 - battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail)
 - coal car in mine
 - logging car
 - self-propelled truck, industrial
 - station baggage truck (powered)
 - tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
- Breakage of any part of vehicle
- Collision with:
 - pedestrian
 - other vehicle or object within premises
- Explosion of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
- Fall from powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
- Overturning of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
- Struck by powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E868.2)
injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)

E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails

- Accident to, on, or involving:
 - cable car, not on rails
 - ski chair-lift
 - ski-lift with gondola
 - teleferique
- Breakage of cable
- Caught or dragged by cable car, not on rails
- Fall or jump from cable car, not on rails
- Object thrown from or in cable car not on rails

E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable

- Accident to, on, or involving:
 - ice yacht
 - land yacht
 - nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (E849)

Note: The following category is for use to denote the place where the injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 Home

- Apartment
- Boarding house
- Farm house
- Home premises
- House (residential)
- Noninstitutional place of residence
- Private:
 - driveway
 - garage
 - garden
 - home
 - walk
- Swimming pool in private house or garden
- Yard of home

Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)
institutional place of residence (E849.7)

E849.1 Farm

- buildings
- land under cultivation

Excludes: farm house and home premises of farm (E849.0)

E849.2 Mine and quarry

- Gravel pit
- Sand pit
- Tunnel under construction

E849.3 Industrial place and premises

- Building under construction
- Dockyard
- Dry dock
- Factory
 - building
 - premises
- Garage (place of work)
- Industrial yard
- Loading platform (factory) (store)
- Plant, industrial
- Railway yard
- Shop (place of work)
- Warehouse
- Workhouse

E849.4 Place for recreation and sport

- Amusement park
- Baseball field
- Basketball court
- Beach resort
- Cricket ground
- Fives court

- Football field
- Golf course
- Gymnasium
- Hockey field
- Holiday camp
- Ice palace
- Lake resort
- Mountain resort
- Playground, including school playground
- Public park
- Racecourse
- Resort NOS
- Riding school
- Rifle range
- Seashore resort
- Skating rink
- Sports palace
- Stadium
- Swimming pool, public
- Tennis court
- Vacation resort

Excludes: that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 Street and highway

E849.6 Public building

Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:

- airport
- bank
- cafe
- casino
- church
- cinema
- clubhouse
- courthouse
- dance hall
- garage building (for car storage)
- hotel
- market (grocery or other commodity)
- movie house
- music hall
- nightclub
- office
- office building
- opera house
- post office
- public hall
- radio broadcasting station
- restaurant
- school (state) (public) (private)
- shop, commercial
- station (bus) (railway)
- store
- theater

Excludes: home garage (E849.0)

industrial building or workplace (E849.3)

E849.7 Residential institution

Children's home
Dormitory
Hospital
Jail
Old people's home
Orphanage
Prison
Reform School

E849.8 Other specified places

Beach NOS
Canal
Caravan site NOS
Derelict house
Desert
Dock
Forest
Harbor
Hill
Lake NOS
Mountain
Parking lot
Parking place
Pond or pool (natural)
Prairie
Public place NOS
Railway line
Reservoir
River
Sea
Seashore NOS
Stream
Swamp
Trailer court
Woods

E849.9 Unspecified place

**ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES, AND BIOLOGICALS
(E850-E858)**

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error, and drug taken inadvertently

accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and surgical procedures

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)

correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of adverse effect (E930.0-E949.9)

Note: see Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to

classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). see appendix C.

E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

- E850.0 Heroin
 - Diacetylmorphine
- E850.1 Methadone
- E850.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
 - Codeine [methyilmorphine]
 - Meperidine [pethidine]
 - Morphine
 - Opium (alkaloids)
- E850.3 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
 - Salicylic acid salts
- E850.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- E850.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [amidopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- E850.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- Excludes: salicylates (E850.3)
steroids (E858.0)
- E850.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyribital
- E850.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- E850.9 Unspecified analgesic or antipyretic

E851 Accidental poisoning by barbiturates

- Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
- Barbital [barbitone]
- Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
- Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
- Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
- Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E855.1)

E852 Accidental poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics

- E852.0 Chloral hydrate group

- E852.1 Paraldehyde
- E852.2 Bromine compounds
 - Bromides
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- E852.3 Methaqualone compounds
- E852.4 Glutethimide group
- E852.5 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- E852.8 Other specified sedatives and hypnotics
- E852.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

E853 Accidental poisoning by tranquilizers

- E853.0 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
- E853.1 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Siperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- E853.2 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam
- E853.8 Other specified tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- E853.9 Unspecified tranquilizer

E854 Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents

- E854.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- E854.1 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis derivatives
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)

Mescaline
Psilocin
Psilocybin

E854.2 Psychostimulants
Amphetamine
Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)

E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants
Analeptics
Opiate antagonists

E854.8 Other psychotropic agents

E855	Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system
------	--

E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine
Hydantoin derivatives
Levodopa [L-dopa]
Oxazolidine derivatives [paramethadione] [trimethadione]
Succinimides

E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants
Ether
Gaseous anesthetics
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives
Intravenous anesthetics
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

E855.2 Local anesthetics
Cocaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine]
Procaine
Tetracaine

E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E855.8 Other specified drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E855.9 Unspecified drug acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

- E856 Accidental poisoning by antibiotics
- E857 Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives
- E858 Accidental poisoning by other drugs

E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes

E858.1 Primarily systemic agents

E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system

E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

E858.8 Other specified drugs
Central appetite depressants

E858.9 Unspecified drug

**ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS
(E860-E869)**

Note: Categories in this section are intended primarily to indicate the external cause of poisoning states classifiable to 980-989. They may also be used to indicate external causes of localized effects classifiable to 001-799.

- E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified

E860.0 Alcoholic beverages
Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption

E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products
Denatured alcohol
Ethanol NOS
Grain alcohol NOS
Methylated spirit

E860.2 Methyl alcohol
Methanol
Wood alcohol

E860.3 Isopropyl alcohol
Dimethyl carbinol
Isopropanol
Rubbing alcohol substitute

Secondary propyl alcohol

E860.4 Fusel oil
Alcohol:
amyl
butyl
propyl

E860.8 Other specified alcohols

E860.9 Unspecified alcohol

E861 Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes

E861.0 Synthetic detergents and shampoos

E861.1 Soap products

E861.2 Polishes

E861.3 Other cleansing and polishing agents
Scouring powders

E861.4 Disinfectants
Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person

Excludes: carbolic acid or phenol (E864.0)

E861.5 Lead paints

E861.6 Other paints and varnishes
Lacquers
Oil colors
Paints, other than lead
White washes

E861.9 Unspecified

E862 Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified

E862.0 Petroleum solvents
Petroleum:
ether
benzine
naphtha

E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners
Antiknock additives to petroleum fuels
Gas oils
Gasoline or petrol
Kerosene

Excludes: kerosene insecticides (E863.4)

E862.2 Lubricating oils

E862.3 Petroleum solids
Paraffin wax

E862.4 Other specified solvents
Benzene

E862.9 Unspecified solvent

E863 Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5)

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds
Benzene hexachloride
Chlordane
DDT
Dieldrin
Endrine
Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds
Demeton
Diazinon
Dichlorvos
Malathion
Methyl parathion
Parathion
Phenylsulphthion
Phorate
Phosdrin

E863.2 Carbamates
Aldicarb
Carbaryl
Propoxur

E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides
Kerosene insecticides

E863.5 Herbicides
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4-D]
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4, 5-T]
Chlorates
Diquat
Mixtures of plant foods and fertilizers with herbicides
Paraquat

E863.6 Fungicides
Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing)
Pentachlorophenols

E863.7 Rodenticides
Fluoroacetates
Squill and derivatives
Thallium
Warfarin
Zinc phosphide

E863.8 Fumigants
Cyanides
Methyl bromide
Phosphine

E863.9 Other and unspecified

E864 Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: those as components of disinfectants (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics
Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.1 Acids
Acid:
hydrochloric
nitric
sulfuric

E864.2 Caustic alkalis
Lye

E864.3 Other specified corrosives and caustics

E864.4 Unspecified corrosives and caustics

E865 Accidental poisoning from poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants

Includes: any meat, fish, or shellfish
plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for food, or by a child

Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
poisoning and toxic reactions to venomous plants (E905.6-E905.7)

E865.0 Meat

E865.1 Shellfish

E865.2 Other fish

E865.3 Berries and seeds

E865.4 Other specified plants

E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi

E865.8 Other specified foods

E865.9 Unspecified foodstuff or poisonous plant

E866 Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

Excludes: these substances as a component of:
medicines (E850.0-E858.9)
paints (E861.5-E861.6)
pesticides (E863.0-E863.9)
petroleum fuels (E862.1)

E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes

- E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes
- E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes
- E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes
- E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes
 - Beryllium (compounds)
 - Brass fumes
 - Cadmium (compounds)
 - Copper salts
 - Iron (compounds)
 - Manganese (compounds)
 - Nickel (compounds)
 - Thallium (compounds)
- E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers
 - Excludes: mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)
- E866.6 Glues and adhesives
- E866.7 Cosmetics
- E866.8 Other specified solid or liquid substances
- E866.9 Unspecified solid or liquid substance

E867	Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline
------	---

- Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas
- Coal gas NOS
- Liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed with air)
- Piped gas (natural) (manufactured)

E868	Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide
------	---

- E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
 - Butane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Propane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas
 - Acetylene or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Water gas or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
 - Exhaust gas from:
 - farm tractor, not in transit
 - gas engine
 - motor pump
 - motor vehicle, not in transit
 - any type of combustion engine not in watercraft
- Excludes: poisoning by carbon monoxide from:
- aircraft while in transit (E844.0-E844.9)
 - motor vehicle while in transit (E818.0-E818.9)

watercraft whether or not in transit (E838.0-E838.9)

E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of:

- coal in domestic stove or fireplace
- coke in domestic stove or fireplace
- kerosene in domestic stove or fireplace
- wood in domestic stove or fireplace

Excludes: carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration (E890.0-E893.9)

E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources

Carbon monoxide from:

- blast furnace gas
- incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use
- kiln vapor

E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide

E869 Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors

Excludes: effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)
 fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4)
 smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890.0-E899)

E869.0 Nitrogen oxides

E869.1 Sulfur dioxide

E869.2 Freon

E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]

- Bromobenzyl cyanide
- Chloroacetophenone
- Ethylidoacetate

E869.4 Second-hand tobacco smoke

E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors

- Chlorine
- Hydrocyanic acid gas

E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)

**Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850.0-E858.9)
 surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the patient,
 without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878.0-E879.9)**

E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care

E870.0 Surgical operation

E870.1 Infusion or transfusion

E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion

E870.3 Injection or vaccination

E870.4 Endoscopic examination

E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

- Abdominal paracentesis
- Aspirating needle biopsy
- Blood sampling
- Lumbar puncture
- Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E870.6)

E870.6 Heart catheterization

E870.7 Administration of enema

E870.8 Other specified medical care

E870.9 Unspecified medical care

E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure
--

E871.0 Surgical operation

E871.1 Infusion or transfusion

E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion

E871.3 Injection or vaccination

E871.4 Endoscopic examination

E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

- Abdominal paracentesis
- Aspiration needle biopsy
- Blood sampling
- Lumbar puncture
- Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E871.6)

E871.6 Heart catheterization

E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing

E871.8 Other specified procedures

E871.9 Unspecified procedure

E872 Failure of sterile precautions during procedure

E872.0 Surgical operation

E872.1 Infusion or transfusion

E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E872.3 Injection or vaccination

E872.4 Endoscopic examination

E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E872.6)

E872.6 Heart catheterization

E872.8 Other specified procedures

E872.9 Unspecified procedure

E873 Failure in dosage

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug, medicinal or biological substance (E850.0-E858.9)

E873.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion

E873.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion

E873.2 Overdose of radiation in therapy

E873.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care

E873.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy

E873.5 Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing

E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicinal substance

E873.8 Other specified failure in dosage

E873.9 Unspecified failure in dosage

E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure

E874.0 Surgical operation

E874.1 Infusion and transfusion
Air in system

E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E874.3 Endoscopic examination

E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E874.5)

E874.5 Heart catheterization

E874.8 Other specified procedures

E874.9 Unspecified procedure

E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance

Includes: presence of:
 bacterial pyrogens
 endotoxin-producing bacteria
 serum hepatitis-producing agent

- E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused
- E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination
- E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means
- E875.8 Other
- E875.9 Unspecified

E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care

- E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
- E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion
- E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation
- E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
- E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
- Excludes: foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.0-E871.9)
- E876.5 Performance of wrong operation (procedure) on correct patient
 Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
- Excludes: correct operation (procedure) performed on wrong body part (E876.7)
- E876.6 Performance of operation (procedure) on patient not scheduled for surgery
 Performance of operation (procedure) intended for another patient
 Performance of operation (procedure) on wrong patient
- E876.7 Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong side/body part
 Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong side
 Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong site
- E876.8 Other specified misadventures during medical care
 Performance of inappropriate treatment NEC
- E876.9 Unspecified misadventure during medical care

SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)

Includes: procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as:
 displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device
 hepatorenal failure, postoperative
 malfunction of external stoma
 postoperative intestinal obstruction
 rejection of transplanted organ

**Excludes: anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect (E937.0-E938.9)
infusion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure (E930.0-E949.9)**

E878 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation

E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ

Transplantation of:

heart
kidney
liver

E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device

Cardiac pacemaker
Electrodes implanted in brain
Heart valve prosthesis
Internal orthopedic device

E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass, or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant

Anastomosis:
arteriovenous
gastrojejunal
Graft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin

Excludes: external stoma (E878.3)

E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma

Colostomy
Cystostomy
Duodenostomy
Gastrostomy
Ureterostomy

E878.4 Other restorative surgery

E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)

E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

E878.8 Other specified surgical operations and procedures

E878.9 Unspecified surgical operations and procedures

E879 Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization

E879.1 Kidney dialysis

E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy

Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)

E879.3 Shock therapy

Electroshock therapy

Insulin-shock therapy

- E879.4 Aspiration of fluid
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis
- E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound
- E879.6 Urinary catheterization
- E879.7 Blood sampling
- E879.8 Other specified procedures
 - Blood transfusion
- E879.9 Unspecified procedure

ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

- Excludes: falls (in or from):**
- burning building (E890.8, E891.8)**
 - into fire (E890.0-E899)**
 - into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.0-E910.9)**
 - machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)**
 - on edged, pointed, or sharp object (E920.0-E920.9)**
 - transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)**
 - vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)**

E880 Fall on or from stairs or steps

- E880.0 Escalator
- E880.1 Fall on or from sidewalk curb
 - Excludes: fall from moving sidewalk (E885.9)
- E880.9 Other stairs or steps

E881 Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding

- E881.0 Fall from ladder
- E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

E882 Fall from or out of building or other structure

- Fall from:
 - balcony
 - bridge
 - building
 - flagpole
 - tower
 - turret
 - viaduct
 - wall
 - window
- Fall through roof

- Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (E916)

fall or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)

E883 Fall into hole or other opening in surface

Includes: fall into:
 cavity
 dock
 hole
 pit
 quarry
 shaft
 swimming pool
 tank
 well

Excludes: fall into water NOS (E910.9)
 that resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury (E910.0-E910.9)

E883.0 Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]
 Strike or hit:
 against bottom when jumping or diving into water
 wall or board of swimming pool
 water surface

Excludes: diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
 effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)

E883.1 Accidental fall into well

E883.2 Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole

E883.9 Fall into other hole or other opening in surface

E884 Other fall from one level to another

E884.0 Fall from playground equipment

Excludes: recreational machinery (E919.8)

E884.1 Fall from cliff

E884.2 Fall from chair

E884.3 Fall from wheelchair
 Fall from motorized mobility scooter
 Fall from motorized wheelchair

E884.4 Fall from bed

E884.5 Fall from other furniture

E884.6 Fall from commode
 Toilet

E884.9 Other fall from one level to another
 Fall from:
 embankment
 haystack
 stationary vehicle
 tree

E885 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling

E885.0 Fall from (nonmotorized) scooter

Excludes: fall from motorized mobility scooter (E884.3)

E885.1 Fall from roller skates

Heelies

In-line skates

Wheelies

E885.2 Fall from skateboard

E885.3 Fall from skis

E885.4 Fall from snowboard

E885.9 Fall from other slipping, tripping, or stumbling

Fall on moving sidewalk

E886 Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person

Excludes: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1, E917.6)

E886.0 In sports

Tackles in sports

Excludes: kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E886.9 Other and unspecified

Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian (conveyance)

E887 Fracture, cause unspecified

E888 Other and unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS

Fall on same level NOS

E888.0 Fall resulting in striking against sharp object

Use additional external cause code to identify object (E920)

E888.1 Fall resulting in striking against other object

E888.8 Other fall

E888.9 Unspecified fall

Fall NOS

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

**Includes: asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
burning by fire
secondary fires resulting from explosion**

**Excludes: arson (E968.0)
fire in or on:
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)**

E890 Conflagration in private dwelling

Includes: conflagration in:

- apartment
- boarding house
- camping place
- caravan
- farmhouse
- house
- lodging house
- mobile home
- private garage
- rooming house
- tenement

conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings

E890.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E890.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E890.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration

- Carbon monoxide from conflagration in private building
- Fumes NOS from conflagration in private building
- Smoke NOS from conflagration in private building

E890.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E890.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration

- Collapse of burning private building
- Fall from burning private building
- Hit by object falling from burning private building
- Jump from burning private building

E890.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration in private dwelling

E891 Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure

Conflagration in:

- barn
- church
- convalescent and other residential home
- dormitory of educational institution
- factory
- farm outbuildings
- hospital
- hotel
- school
- store
- theater

Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898, in the above buildings

E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration

- Carbon monoxide from conflagration in building or structure
- Fumes NOS from conflagration in building or structure
- Smoke NOS from conflagration in building or structure

E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration

Collapse of burning building or structure

Fall from burning building or structure

Hit by object falling from burning building or structure

Jump from burning building or structure

E891.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration of other and unspecified building or structure

E892 Conflagration not in building or structure

Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of):

forest

grass

hay

lumber

mine

prairie

transport vehicle [any], except while in transit

tunnel

E893 Accident caused by ignition of clothing

Excludes: ignition of clothing:

from highly inflammable material (E894)

with conflagration (E890.0-E892)

E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling

Ignition of clothing from:

normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:

brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:

brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

bonfire (controlled)

brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure

trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: conflagration not in building (E892)

trash fire out of control (E892)

E893.8 From other specified sources

Ignition of clothing from:

blowlamp

blowtorch

burning bedspread

candle
 cigar
 cigarette
 lighter
 matches
 pipe
 welding torch

E893.9 Unspecified source
 Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS

E894 Ignition of highly inflammable material

Ignition of:
 benzine (with ignition of clothing)
 gasoline (with ignition of clothing)
 fat (with ignition of clothing)
 kerosene (with ignition of clothing)
 paraffin (with ignition of clothing)
 petrol (with ignition of clothing)

Excludes: ignition of highly inflammable material with:
 conflagration (E890.0-E892)
 explosion (E923.0-E923.9)

E895 Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
 brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
 fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
 furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
 stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
 ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0)
 poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
 that with conflagration (E890.0-E890.9)

E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
 brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
 fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
 furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
 stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
 ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1)
 poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
 that with conflagration (E891.0-E891.9)

E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure

Burns from flame of:
 bonfire (controlled)
 brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
 trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)
 trash fire out of control (E892)
 that with conflagration (E892)

E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames

Excludes: conflagration (E890.0-E892)
that with ignition of:
clothing (E893.0-E893.9)
highly inflammable material (E894)

E898.0 Burning bedclothes
Bed set on fire NOS

E898.1 Other
Burning by:
blowlamp
blowtorch
candle
cigar
cigarette
fire in room NOS
lamp
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire

Burning NOS

ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)

E900 Excessive heat

E900.0 Due to weather conditions
Excessive heat as the external cause of:
ictus solaris
siriasis
sunstroke

E900.1 Of man-made origin
Heat (in):
boiler room
drying room
factory
furnace room
generated in transport vehicle
kitchen

E900.9 Of unspecified origin

E901 Excessive cold

E901.0 Due to weather conditions
Excessive cold as the cause of:
chilblains NOS
immersion foot

E901.1 Of man-made origin
Contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice
liquid air
liquid hydrogen
liquid nitrogen
Prolonged exposure in:
deep freeze unit
refrigerator

E901.8 Other specified origin

E901.9 Of unspecified origin

E902 High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

E902.0 Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of:
Acosta syndrome
Alpine sickness
altitude sickness
Andes disease
anoxia, hypoxia
barotitis, barodontalgia, barosinusitis, otitic barotrauma
hypobarism, hypobaropathy
mountain sickness
range disease

E902.1 In aircraft
Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the cause of:
aeroneurosis
aviators' disease

E902.2 Due to diving
High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of:
caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as the cause of:
caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis

E902.8 Due to other specified causes
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

E902.9 Unspecified cause

E903 Travel and motion

E904 Hunger, thirst, exposure, and neglect

Excludes: any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.0-E968.9)
hunger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected with transport (E800.0-E848)

E904.0 Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons
Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect

Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect
Desertion of newborn
Inattention at or after birth
Lack of care (helpless person) (infant)

Excludes: criminal [purposeful] neglect (E968.4)

E904.1 Lack of food

Lack of food as the cause of:
inanition
insufficient nourishment
starvation

Excludes: hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)

E904.2 Lack of water

Lack of water as the cause of:
dehydration
inanition

Excludes: dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.51)

E904.3 Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable

Exposure NOS
Humidity
Struck by hailstones

Excludes: struck by lightning (E907)

E904.9 Privation, unqualified

Destitution

E905 Venomous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions
--

Includes: chemical released by animal
insects
release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus

Excludes: eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.0-E865.9)

E905.0 Venomous snakes and lizards

Cobra
Copperhead snake
Coral snake
Fer de lance
Gila monster
Krait
Mamba
Rattlesnake
Sea snake
Snake (venomous)
Viper
Water moccasin

Excludes: bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)

E905.1 Venomous spiders

Black widow spider
Brown spider
Tarantula (venomous)

E905.2 Scorpion

E905.3 Hornets, wasps, and bees
Yellow jacket

E905.4 Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)

E905.5 Other venomous arthropods
Sting of:
ant
caterpillar

E905.6 Venomous marine animals and plants
Puncture by sea urchin spine
Sting of:
coral
jelly fish
nematocysts
sea anemone
sea cucumber
other marine animal or plant

Excludes: bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.2-E906.8)
bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)

E905.7 Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants
Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or other mechanisms

Excludes: puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)

E905.8 Other specified

E905.9 Unspecified
Sting NOS
Venomous bite NOS

E906 Other injury caused by animals
--

Excludes: poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.0-E905.9)
road vehicle accident involving animals (E827.0-E828.9)
tripping or falling over an animal (E885.9)

E906.0 Dog bite

E906.1 Rat bite

E906.2 Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards

E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod
Cats
Moray eel
Rodents, except rats
Shark

E906.4 Bite of nonvenomous arthropod
Insect bite NOS

E906.5 Bite by unspecified animal
Animal bite NOS

- E906.8 Other specified injury caused by animal
 - Butted by animal
 - Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden
 - Gored by animal
 - Implantation of quills of porcupine
 - Pecked by bird
 - Run over by animal, not being ridden
 - Stepped on by animal, not being ridden

Excludes: injury by animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)

E906.9 Unspecified injury caused by animal

E907 Lightning

Excludes: injury from:

- fall of tree or other object caused by lightning (E916)
- fire caused by lightning (E890.0-E892)

E908 Cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

- E908.0 Hurricane
 - Storm surge
 - "Tidal wave" caused by storm action
 - Typhoon

- E908.1 Tornado
 - Cyclone
 - Twisters

- E908.2 Floods
 - Torrential rainfall
 - Flash flood

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

E908.3 Blizzard (snow) (ice)

E908.4 Dust storm

E908.8 Other cataclysmic storms

E908.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms
Storm NOS

E909 Cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.0 Earthquakes

- E909.1 Volcanic eruptions
 - Burns from lava
 - Ash inhalation

E909.2 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

E909.3 Collapse of dam or man-made structure

E909.4 Tidalwave caused by earthquake

Tidalwave NOS
Tsunami

Excludes: tidalwave caused by tropical storm (E908.0)

E909.8 Other cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.9 Unspecified cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES (E910-E915)

E910 Accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: immersion
swimmers' cramp

Excludes: diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning) (E883.0)
diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
drowning and submersion due to:
cataclysm (E908-E909)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)
transport accident (E800.0-E845.9)
effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)
injury from striking against objects while in running water (E917.2)

E910.0 While water-skiing
Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning

Excludes: accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in submersion or other injury
(E830.4, E831.4)

E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving equipment
Scuba diving NOS
Skin diving NOS
Underwater spear fishing NOS

E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving equipment
Fishing or hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment
Ice skating
Playing in water
Surfboarding
Swimming NOS
Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS
Wading in water

Excludes: jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)

E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport
Marine salvage (with diving equipment)
Pearl diving (with diving equipment)
Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)
Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment)
Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)

E910.4 In bathtub

E910.8 Other accidental drowning or submersion
Drowning in:
quenching tank

swimming pool

E910.9 Unspecified accidental drowning or submersion
 Accidental fall into water NOS
 Drowning NOS

E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS
 Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
 Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
 Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
 Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus
 Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
 Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
 Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)
 obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)

E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS
 Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose
 Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body
 Compression by foreign body in esophagus
 Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus
 Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by foreign body (E915)
 obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction in respiratory passage (E915)

E913 Accidental mechanical suffocation

Excludes: mechanical suffocation from or by:
 accidental inhalation or ingestion of:
 food (E911)
 foreign object (E912)
 cataclysm (E908-E909)
 explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
 machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)

E913.0 In bed or cradle

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.1 By plastic bag

E913.2 Due to lack of air (in closed place)

 Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space
 Diving with insufficient air supply

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.3 By falling earth or other substance

 Cave-in NOS

Excludes: cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions (E909.8)
 struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)

E913.8 Other specified means
 Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle

E913.9 Unspecified means
 Asphyxia, mechanical NOS
 Strangulation NOS
 Suffocation NOS

E914 Foreign body accidentally entering eye and adnexa

Excludes: corrosive liquid (E924.1)

E915 Foreign body accidentally entering other orifice

Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object

Collapse of building, except on fire

Falling:

- rock
- snowslide NOS
- stone
- tree

Object falling from:

- machine, not in operation
- stationary vehicle

Code first: collapse of building on fire (E890.0-E891.9)

falling object in:

- cataclysm (E908-E909)
- machinery accidents (E919.0-E919.9)
- transport accidents (E800.0-E845.9)
- vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

object set in motion by:

- explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
- firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
- projected object (E917.0-E917.9)

E917 Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons

Includes: bumping into or against
 object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 pedestrian conveyance
 person
 colliding with
 object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 pedestrian conveyance
 person
 kicking against
 object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 pedestrian conveyance
 person
 stepping on
 object (moving) (projected) (stationary)

pedestrian conveyance
person
struck by
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person

Excludes: fall from:
collision with another person, except when caused by a crowd (E886.0-E886.9)
stumbling over object (E885.9)
fall resulting in striking against object (E888.0-E888.1)
injury caused by:
assault (E960.0-E960.1, E967.0-E967.9)
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E917.0 In sports without subsequent fall
Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby)
Struck by hit or thrown ball
Struck by hockey stick or puck

E917.1 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic without subsequent fall
Crushed by crowd or human stampede
Pushed by crowd or human stampede
Stepped on by crowd or human stampede

E917.2 In running water without subsequent fall
Excludes: drowning or submersion (E910.0-E910.9) that in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E917.3 Furniture without subsequent fall
Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.4 Other stationary object without subsequent fall
Bath tub
Fence
Lamp-post

E917.5 Object in sports with subsequent fall
Knocked down while boxing

E917.6 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic with subsequent fall

E917.7 Furniture with subsequent fall
Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.8 Other stationary object with subsequent fall
Bath tub
Fence
Lamp-post

E917.9 Other striking against with or without subsequent fall

E918 Caught accidentally in or between objects
--

Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in or between moving or stationary objects, such as:
 escalator
 folding object
 hand tools, appliances, or implements
 sliding door and door frame
 under packing crate
 washing machine wringer

Excludes: injury caused by:
 cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
 machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
 mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
 transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
 vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
 struck accidentally by:
 falling object (E916)
 object (moving) (projected) (E917.0-E917.9)

E919 Accidents caused by machinery

Includes: burned by machinery (accident)
 caught in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
 collapse of machinery (accident)
 crushed by machinery (accident)
 cut or pierced by machinery (accident)
 drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
 explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
 fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
 fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
 mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
 mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
 object falling from, on, in motion by machinery (accident)
 overturning of machinery (accident)
 pinned under machinery (accident)
 run over by machinery (accident)
 struck by machinery (accident)
 thrown from machinery (accident)
 caught between machinery and other object
 machinery accident NOS

Excludes: accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9, E916-E918)
 injury caused by:
 electric current in connection with machinery (E925.0-E925.9)
 escalator (E880.0, E918)
 explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery (E921.0-E921.9)
 moving sidewalk (E885.9)
 powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920.0-E921.9,
 E923.0-E926.9)
 transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800.0-E848.9)
 poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)

E919.0 Agricultural machines
 Animal-powered agricultural machine
 Combine
 Derrick, hay
 Farm machinery NOS
 Farm tractor
 Harvester

- Hay mower or rake
- Reaper
- Thresher

Excludes: that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9,
E829.0-E829.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery

- Bore or drill (land) (seabed)
- Shaft hoist
- Shaft lift
- Under-cutter

Excludes: coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846)

E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances

- Chain hoist except in agricultural or mining operations
- Crane except in agricultural or mining operations
- Derrick except in agricultural or mining operations
- Elevator (building) (grain) except in agricultural or mining operations
- Forklift truck except in agricultural or mining operations
- Lift except in agricultural or mining operations
- Pulley block except in agricultural or mining operations
- Winch except in agricultural or mining operations

Excludes: that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9,
E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.3 Metalworking machines

- Abrasive wheel
- Forging machine
- Lathe
- Mechanical shears
- Metal:
 - drilling machine
 - milling machine
 - power press
 - rolling-mill
 - sawing machine

E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines

- Band saw
- Bench saw
- Circular saw
- Molding machine
- Overhead plane
- Powered saw
- Radial saw
- Sander

Excludes: hand saw (E920.1)

E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors

- Gas turbine
- Internal combustion engine

Steam engine
Water driven turbine

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9,
E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.6 Transmission machinery

Transmission:
belt
cable
chain
gear
pinion
pulley
shaft

E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines

Bulldozer
Road scraper
Steam shovel

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.8 Other specified machinery

Machines for manufacture of:
clothing
foodstuffs and beverages
paper
Printing machine
Recreational machinery
Spinning, weaving, and textile machines

E919.9 Unspecified machinery

E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects
--

Includes: accidental injury (by) object:
edged
pointed
sharp

Excludes: injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)

E920.0 Powered lawn mower

E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge] [hydraulic power],
such as:
drill
hand saw
hedge clipper
rivet gun
snow blower
staple gun

Excludes: band saw (E919.4)
bench saw (E919.4)

E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements

- Blender
- Electric:
 - beater or mixer
 - can opener
 - fan
 - knife
 - sewing machine
- Garbage disposal appliance

E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers

E920.4 Other hand tools and implements

- Axe
- Can opener NOS
- Chisel
- Fork
- Hand saw
- Hoe
- Ice pick
- Needle (sewing)
- Paper cutter
- Pitchfork
- Rake
- Scissors
- Screwdriver
- Sewing machine, not powered
- Shovel

E920.5 Hypodermic needle

- Contaminated needle
- Needle stick

E920.8 Other specified cutting and piercing instruments or objects

- Arrow
- Broken glass
- Dart
- Edge of stiff paper
- Lathe turnings
- Nail
- Plant thorn
- Splinter
- Tin can lid

Excludes: animal spines or quills (E906.8)
flying glass due to explosion (E921.0-E923.9)

E920.9 Unspecified cutting and piercing instrument or object

E921 Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel
--

Includes: accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part of machinery

Excludes: explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)

E921.0 Boilers

E921.1 Gas cylinders

- Air tank

Pressure gas tank

E921.8 Other specified pressure vessels

Aerosol can
Automobile tire
Pressure cooker

E921.9 Unspecified pressure vessel

E922 Accident caused by firearm and air gun missile

Excludes: injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)

E922.0 Handgun

Pistol
Revolver

Excludes: Verrey pistol (E922.8)

E922.1 Shotgun (automatic)

E922.2 Hunting rifle

E922.3 Military firearms

Army rifle
Machine gun

E922.4 Air gun

BB gun
Pellet gun

E922.5 Paintball gun

E922.8 Other specified firearm missile

Verrey pistol [flare]

E922.9 Unspecified firearm missile

Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

E923 Accident caused by explosive material
--

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material
ignition of highly explosive material with explosion

Excludes: explosion:

in or on machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800.0-E848)
with conflagration (E890.0, E891.0, E892)
injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890.0-E899)

E923.0 Fireworks

E923.1 Blasting materials

Blasting cap
Detonator
Dynamite
Explosive [any] used in blasting operations

E923.2 Explosive gases

- Acetylene
- Butane
- Coal gas
- Explosion in mine NOS
- Fire damp
- Gasoline fumes
- Methane
- Propane

E923.8 Other explosive materials

- Bomb
- Explosive missile
- Grenade
- Mine
- Shell
- Torpedo
- Explosion in munitions:
 - dump
 - factory

E923.9 Unspecified explosive material

- Explosion NOS

E924 Accident caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material, and steam
--

Excludes: burning NOS (E899)
chemical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860.0-E864.4)
fire caused by these substances and objects (E890.0-E894)
radiation burns (E926.0-E926.9)
therapeutic misadventures (E870.0-E876.9)

E924.0 Hot liquids and vapors, including steam

- Burning or scalding by:
 - boiling water
 - hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive
 - liquid metal
 - steam
 - other hot vapor

Excludes: hot (boiling) tap water (E924.2)

E924.1 Caustic and corrosive substances

- Burning by:
 - acid [any kind]
 - ammonia
 - caustic oven cleaner or other substance
 - corrosive substance
 - lye
 - vitriol

E924.2 Hot (boiling) tap water

E924.8 Other

- Burning by:
 - heat from electric heating appliance
 - hot object NOS
 - light bulb
 - steam pipe

E924.9 Unspecified

E925 Accident caused by electric current

Includes: electric current from exposed wire, faulty appliance, high voltage cable, live rail, or open electric socket as the cause of:

- burn
- cardiac fibrillation
- convulsion
- electric shock
- electrocution
- puncture wound
- respiratory paralysis

Excludes: burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8)
lightning (E907)

E925.0 Domestic wiring and appliances

E925.1 Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines
Broken power line

E925.2 Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery
Conductors
Control apparatus
Electrical equipment and machinery
Transformers

E925.8 Other electric current
Wiring and appliances in or on:
farm [not farmhouse]
outdoors
public building
residential institutions
schools

E925.9 Unspecified electric current
Burns or other injury from electric current NOS
Electric shock NOS
Electrocution NOS

E926 Exposure to radiation

Excludes: abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of misadventure (E879.2)
atomic power plant malfunction in water transport (E838.0-E838.9)
misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (E873.2-E873.3)
use of radiation in war operations (E996-E997.9)

E926.0 Radiofrequency radiation
Overexposure to:
microwave radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radar radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations

radiofrequency from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radiofrequency radiation [any] from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations

E926.1 Infra-red heaters and lamps

Exposure to infra-red radiation from heaters and lamps as the cause of:
blistering
burning
charring
inflammatory change

Excludes: physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)

E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources

Arc lamps
Black light sources
Electrical welding arc
Oxygas welding torch
Sun rays
Tanning bed

Excludes: excessive heat from these sources (E900.1-E900.9)

E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation

Gamma rays
X-rays (hard) (soft)

E926.4 Lasers

E926.5 Radioactive isotopes

Radiobiologicals
Radiopharmaceuticals

E926.8 Other specified radiation

Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles generated by:
betatrons
synchrotrons

E926.9 Unspecified radiation

Radiation NOS

E927 Overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads

Use additional code to identify activity (E001-E030)

E927.0 Overexertion from sudden strenuous movement

Sudden trauma from strenuous movement

E927.1 Overexertion from prolonged static position

Overexertion from maintaining prolonged positions, such as:
holding
sitting
standing

E927.2 Excessive physical exertion from prolonged activity

- E927.3 Cumulative trauma from repetitive motion
Cumulative trauma from repetitive movements
- E927.4 Cumulative trauma from repetitive impact
- E927.8 Other overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads
- E927.9 Unspecified overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads

E928 Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes
--

- E928.0 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
- E928.1 Exposure to noise
Noise (pollution)
Sound waves
Supersonic waves
- E928.2 Vibration
- E928.3 Human bite
- E928.4 External constriction caused by hair
- E928.5 External constriction caused by other object
- E928.6 Environmental exposure to harmful algae and toxins
Algae bloom NOS
Blue-green algae bloom
Brown tide
Cyanobacteria bloom
Florida red tide
Harmful algae bloom
Pfiesteria piscicida
Red tide
- E928.7 Mechanism or component of firearm and air gun
Injury due to:
 explosion of gun parts
 recoil
Pierced, cut, crushed, or pinched by slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Powder burn from firearm or air gun

Excludes: accident caused by firearm and air gun missile (E922.0-E922.9)
- E928.8 Other
- E928.9 Unspecified accident
Accident NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Blow NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Casualty (not due to war) stated as accidentally inflicted
Decapitation stated as accidentally inflicted
Injury [any part of body, or unspecified] stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Killed stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Knocked down stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Mangled stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Wound stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified

Excludes: fracture, cause unspecified (E887)
injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted (E980.0-E989)

LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute accidental injury.

E929 Late effects of accidental injury

Excludes: late effects of:
surgical and medical procedures (E870.0-E879.9)
therapeutic use of drugs and medicines (E930.0-E949.9)

E929.0 Late effects of motor vehicle accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825

E929.1 Late effects of other transport accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848

E929.2 Late effects of accidental poisoning
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869

E929.3 Late effects of accidental fall
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888

E929.4 Late effects of accident caused by fire
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899

E929.5 Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909

E929.8 Late effects of other accidents
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

E929.9 Late effects of unspecified accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect including allergic or hypersensitivity reactions

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850.0-E858.9)
accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance such as accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870.0-E876.9)
administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5
see **Alphabetic Index** for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS).
see **appendix C**.

E930 Antibiotics

Excludes: that used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E930.0 Penicillins

- Natural
- Synthetic
- Semisynthetic, such as:
 - ampicillin
 - cloxacillin
 - nafcillin
 - oxacillin

E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics

- Amphotericin B
- Griseofulvin
- Hachimycin [trichomycin]
- Nystatin

E930.2 Chloramphenicol group

- Chloramphenicol
- Thiamphenicol

E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides

- Oleandomycin
- Spiramycin

E930.4 Tetracycline group

- Doxycycline
- Minocycline
- Oxytetracycline

E930.5 Cephalosporin group

- Cephalexin
- Cephaloglycin
- Cephaloridine
- Cephalothin

E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics

- Cycloserine
- Kanamycin
- Rifampin
- Streptomycin

E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics

- Actinomycins, such as:
 - Cactinomycin
 - Dactinomycin
 - Bleomycin
 - Daunorubicin
 - Mitomycin

Excludes: other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified antibiotic

E931 Other anti-infectives

Excludes: ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E931.0 Sulfonamides
Sulfadiazine
Sulfafurazole
Sulfamethoxazole

E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (E944.0)

E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Chiniofon
Diodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (E931.4)

E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Chloroquine phosphate
Cycloguanil
Primaquine
Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Pyrimethamine
Quinine (sulphate)

E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
Emetine

E931.6 Anthelmintics
Hexylresorcinol
Male fern oleoresin
Piperazine
Thiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs
Methisazone

Excludes: amantadine (E936.4)
cytarabine (E933.1)
idoxuridine (E946.5)

E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
Ethambutol
Ethionamide
Isoniazid
Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
Sulfones

E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
Flucytosine
Nitrofurantoin derivatives

E932	Hormones and synthetic substitutes
------	------------------------------------

E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids

Cortisone derivatives
Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
Fluorinated corticosteroids

E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
Nandrolone phenpropionate
Oxymetholone
Testosterone and preparations

E932.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
Contraceptives, oral
Estrogens
Estrogens and progestogens combined
Progestogens

E932.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
Acetohexamide
Biguanide derivatives, oral
Chlorpropamide
Glucagon
Insulin
Phenformin
Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
Tolbutamide

Excludes: adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)

E932.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
Corticotropin
Gonadotropin
Somatotropin [growth hormone]

E932.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
Vasopressin

Excludes: oxytocic agents (E945.0)

E932.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

E932.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
Dextrothyroxine
Levothyroxine sodium
Liothyronine
Thyroglobulin

E932.8 Antithyroid agents
Iodides
Thiouracil
Thiourea

E932.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

E933 Primarily systemic agents

E933.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Antihistamines
Chlorpheniramine
Diphenhydramine
Diphenylpyraline

Thonzylamine
Tripeleminamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)

E933.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Azathioprine
Busulfan
Chlorambucil
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Fluorouracil
Methotrexate hydrochloride
Mercaptopurine
Triethylenethiophosphoramide [thio-TEPA]

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)

E933.2 Acidifying agents

E933.3 Alkalizing agents

E933.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified

Penicillinase

E933.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified

Vitamin A
Vitamin D

Excludes: nicotinic acid (E942.2)

vitamin K (E934.3)

E933.6 Oral bisphosphonates

E933.7 Intravenous bisphosphonates

E933.8 Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified

Heavy metal antagonists

E933.9 Unspecified systemic agent

E934 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E934.0 Iron and its compounds

Ferric salts
Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts

E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Folic acid

E934.2 Anticoagulants

Coumarin
Heparin
Phenindione
Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
Warfarin sodium

E934.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]

E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

Aminocaproic acid
Streptodornase
Streptokinase
Urokinase

E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
Hexadimethrine bromide
Protamine sulfate

E934.6 Gamma globulin

E934.7 Natural blood and blood products
Blood plasma
Human fibrinogen
Packed red cells
Whole blood

E934.8 Other agents affecting blood constituents
Macromolecular blood substitutes

E934.9 Unspecified agent affecting blood constituents

E935 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
--

E935.0 Heroin
Diacetylmorphine

E935.1 Methadone

E935.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
Codeine [methyldmorphine]
Morphine
Opium (alkaloids)
Meperidine [pethidine]

E935.3 Salicylates
Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E935.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
Acetanilid
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

E935.5 Pyrazole derivatives
Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
Phenylbutazone

E935.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
Gold salts
Indomethacin

Excludes: salicylates (E935.3)
steroids (E932.0)

E935.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
Pyribital

E935.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
Pentazocine

E935.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

E936 Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
Paramethadione
Trimethadione

E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives
Phenytoin

E936.2 Succinimides
Ethosuximide
Phensuximide

E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
Beclamide
Primidone

E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine
Ethopropazine [profenamine]
Levodopa [L-dopa]

E937 Sedatives and hypnotics

E937.0 Barbiturates
Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E938.3)

E937.1 Chloral hydrate group

E937.2 Paraldehyde

E937.3 Bromine compounds
Bromide
Carbromal (derivatives)

E937.4 Methaqualone compounds

E937.5 Glutethimide group

E937.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified

E937.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E937.9 Unspecified
Sleeping:
drug NOS
pill NOS

tablet NOS

E938 Other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

- E938.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
 - Mephenesin
 - Methocarbamol
- E938.1 Halothane
- E938.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
 - Ether
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
 - Nitrous oxide
- E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics
 - Ketamine
 - Methohexital [methohexitone]
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine
- E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- E938.7 Spinal anesthetics
- E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

E939 Psychotropic agents

- E939.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Phenothiazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
- E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - S Piperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide

Diazepam
Flurazepam
Lorazepam
Medazepam
Nitrazepam

E939.5 Other tranquilizers
Hydroxyzine
Meprobamate

E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
Cannabis (derivatives)
Lysergide [LSD]
Marihuana (derivatives)
Mescaline
Psilocin
Psilocybin

E939.7 Psychostimulants
Amphetamine
Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E947.0)

E939.8 Other psychotropic agents

E939.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

E940 Central nervous system stimulants
--

E940.0 Analeptics
Lobeline
Nikethamide

E940.1 Opiate antagonists
Levallorphan
Nalorphine
Naloxone

E940.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

E940.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

E941 Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E941.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E942 Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
Practolol
Procainamide
Propranolol
Quinidine

E942.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
Digitalis glycosides
Digoxin
Strophanthins

E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
Cholestyramine
Clofibrate
Nicotinic acid derivatives
Sitosterols

Excludes: dextrothyroxine (E932.7)

E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
Pentamethonium bromide

E942.4 Coronary vasodilators
Dipyridamole
Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
Nitrites
Prenylamine

E942.5 Other vasodilators
Cyclandelate
Diazoxide
Hydralazine
Papaverine

E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents
Clonidine
Guanethidine
Rauwolfia alkaloids
Reserpine

E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
Monoethanolamine
Zinc salts

E942.8 Capillary-active drugs
Adrenochrome derivatives
Bioflavonoids

Metaraminol

E942.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E943.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs

- Aluminum hydroxide
- Magnesium trisilicate

E943.1 Irritant cathartics

- Bisacodyl
- Castor oil
- Phenolphthalein

E943.2 Emollient cathartics

- Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate

E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs

- Magnesium sulfate

E943.4 Digestants

- Pancreatin
- Papain
- Pepsin

E943.5 Antidiarrheal drugs

- Bismuth subcarbonate
- Kaolin
- Pectin

Excludes: anti-infectives (E930.0-E931.9)

E943.6 Emetics

E943.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E943.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E944 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

E944.0 Mercurial diuretics

- Chlormerodrin
- Mercaptomerin
- Mercurophylline
- Mersalyl

E944.1 Purine derivative diuretics

- Theobromine
- Theophylline

Excludes: aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

E944.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

- Acetazolamide

E944.3 Saluretics

- Benzothiadiazides
- Chlorothiazide group

- E944.4 Other diuretics
 - Ethacrynic acid
 - Furosemide
- E944.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- E944.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- E944.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
 - Cinchophen and congeners
 - Colchicine
 - Phenoquin
 - Probenecid

E945 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
--

- E945.0 Oxytocic agents
 - Ergot alkaloids
 - Prostaglandins
- E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Adiphenine
 - Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]
- Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)
- E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
 - Alcuronium chloride
 - Suxamethonium chloride
- E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- E945.4 Antitussives
 - Dextromethorphan
 - Pipazethate hydrochloride
- E945.5 Expectorants
 - Acetylcysteine
 - Cocillana
 - Guaifenesin [glyceryl guaiacolate]
 - Ipecacuanha
 - Terpin hydrate
- E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- E945.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
- E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

E946 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
--

- E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
- E946.1 Antipruritics
- E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents

- E946.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
- E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
 - Idoxuridine
- E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
- E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied
- E946.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
 - Spermicides
- E946.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

E947 Other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances

- E947.0 Dietetics
- E947.1 Lipotropic drugs
- E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
- E947.3 Alcohol deterrents
- E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
- E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances
 - Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
 - Diagnostic agents and kits
- E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E948 Bacterial vaccines

- E948.0 BCG vaccine
- E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- E948.2 Cholera
- E948.3 Plague
- E948.4 Tetanus
- E948.5 Diphtheria
- E948.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- E948.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- E948.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

E949 Other vaccines and biological substances

Excludes: gamma globulin (E934.6)

- E949.0 Smallpox vaccine
- E949.1 Rabies vaccine

- E949.2 Typhus vaccine
- E949.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- E949.4 Measles vaccine
- E949.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- E949.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
- E949.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (E948.6)
- E949.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

**Includes: injuries in suicide and attempted suicide
self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional**

E950 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances

- E950.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
- E950.1 Barbiturates
- E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E950.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
- E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
- E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
- E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances
Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864
- E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds
- E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

- E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline
- E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
- E951.8 Other utility gas

E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

- E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

- E952.1 Other carbon monoxide
- E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors
- E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation

- E953.0 Hanging
- E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
- E953.8 Other specified means
- E953.9 Unspecified means

E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]

E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms, air guns and explosives

- E955.0 Handgun
- E955.1 Shotgun
- E955.2 Hunting rifle
- E955.3 Military firearms
- E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm
 - Gunshot NOS
 - Shot NOS
- E955.5 Explosives
- E955.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E955.7 Paintball gun
- E955.9 Unspecified

E956 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by cutting and piercing instrument

E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place

- E957.0 Residential premises
- E957.1 Other man-made structures
- E957.2 Natural sites
- E957.9 Unspecified

E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means

- E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
- E958.1 Burns, fire

- E958.2 Scald
- E958.3 Extremes of cold
- E958.4 Electrocutation
- E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
- E958.6 Crashing of aircraft
- E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning
Excludes: poisoning by caustic substance (E950.7)
- E958.8 Other specified means
- E958.9 Unspecified means

E959 Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLICTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:
legal intervention (E970-E978)
operations of war (E990-E999)
terrorism (E979)

E960 Fight, brawl, rape

- E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl
 - Beatings NOS
 - Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet
 - Injured or killed in fight NOS

Excludes: homicidal:

- injury by weapons (E965.0-E966, E969)
- strangulation (E963)
- submersion (E964)

E960.1 Rape

E961 Assault by corrosive or caustic substance, except poisoning

Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as:

- acid [any]
- corrosive substance
- vitriol

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962.0-E962.9)

E962 Assault by poisoning

E962.0 Drugs and medicinal substances
Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicinal substance

E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances

E962.2 Other gases and vapors

E962.9 Unspecified poisoning

E963 Assault by hanging and strangulation

Homicidal (attempt):
garrotting or ligature
hanging
strangulation
suffocation

E964 Assault by submersion [drowning]

E965 Assault by firearms and explosives

E965.0 Handgun
Pistol
Revolver

E965.1 Shotgun

E965.2 Hunting rifle

E965.3 Military firearms

E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb

E965.6 Gasoline bomb

E965.7 Letter bomb

E965.8 Other specified explosive
Bomb NOS (placed in):
car
house
Dynamite

E965.9 Unspecified explosive

E966 Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920
Homicidal:
cut any part of body
puncture any part of body
stab any part of body
Stabbed any part of body

E967 Perpetrator of child and adult abuse

Note: selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim.

- E967.0 By father, stepfather, or boyfriend
Male partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.1 By other specified person
- E967.2 By mother, stepmother, or girlfriend
Female partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.3 By spouse or partner
Abuse of spouse or partner by ex-spouse or ex-partner
- E967.4 By child
- E967.5 By sibling
- E967.6 By grandparent
- E967.7 By other relative
- E967.8 By non-related caregiver
- E967.9 By unspecified person

E968 Assault by other and unspecified means

- E968.0 Fire
 - Arson
 - Homicidal burns NOS

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
- E968.1 Pushing from a high place
- E968.2 Striking by blunt or thrown object
- E968.3 Hot liquid
 - Homicidal burns by scalding
- E968.4 Criminal neglect
 - Abandonment of child, infant, or other helpless person with intent to injure or kill
- E968.5 Transport vehicle
 - Being struck by other vehicle or run down with intent to injure
 - Pushed in front of, thrown from, or dragged by moving vehicle with intent to injure
- E968.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E968.7 Human bite
- E968.8 Other specified means
- E968.9 Unspecified means
 - Assassination (attempt) NOS
 - Homicidal (attempt):
 - injury NOS
 - wound NOS
 - Manslaughter (nonaccidental)
 - Murder (attempt) NOS

Violence, non-accidental

E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury purposely inflicted by another person.

LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978)

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action legal execution

Excludes: injuries caused by civil insurrections (E990.0-E999)

E970 Injury due to legal intervention by firearms

- Gunshot wound
- Injury by:
 - machine gun
 - revolver
 - rifle pellet or rubber bullet
 - shot NOS

E971 Injury due to legal intervention by explosives

- Injury by:
 - dynamite
 - explosive shell
 - grenade
 - motor bomb

E972 Injury due to legal intervention by gas

- Asphyxiation by gas
- Injury by tear gas
- Poisoning by gas

E973 Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object

- Hit, struck by:
 - baton (nightstick)
 - blunt object
 - stave

E974 Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument

- Cut
- Incised wound
- Injured by bayonet
- Stab wound

E975 Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means

- Blow
- Manhandling

E976 Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means

E977 Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury due to legal intervention.

E978 Legal execution

All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as:

- asphyxiation by gas
- beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
- capital punishment
- electrocution
- hanging
- poisoning
- shooting
- other specified means

TERRORISM (E979)

E979 Terrorism

Injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

E979.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

- Depth-charge
- Marine mine
- Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
- Sea-based artillery shell
- Torpedo
- Underwater blast

E979.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

- Aircraft used as a weapon
- Aircraft:
 - burned
 - exploded
 - shot down
- Crushed by falling aircraft

E979.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

- Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
- Blast NOS
- Explosion (of):
 - artillery shell
 - breech-block
 - cannon block
 - mortar bomb
 - munitions being used in terrorism
 - NOS

Fragments from:
artillery shell
bomb
grenade
guided missile
land-mine
rocket
shell
shrapnel
Mine NOS

E979.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Burning building or structure:
collapse of
fall from
hit by falling object in
jump from
Conflagration NOS
Fire (causing):
asphyxia
burns
NOS
other injury
Melting of fittings and furniture in burning
Petrol bomb
Smouldering building or structure

E979.4 Terrorism involving firearms

Bullet:
carbine
machine gun
pistol
rifle
rubber (rifle)
Pellets (shotgun)

E979.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

Blast effects
Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Fireball effects
Heat from nuclear weapon
Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E979.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons

Anthrax
Cholera
Smallpox

E979.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons

Gases, fumes, chemicals
Hydrogen cyanide
Phosgene
Sarin

E979.8 Terrorism involving other means

Drowning and submersion
Lasers

Piercing or stabbing instruments
Terrorism NOS

E979.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Excludes: late effect of terrorist attack (E999.1)

INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is unspecified or it cannot be determined whether the injuries are accidental (unintentional), suicide (attempted), or assault.

E980 Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E980.1 Barbiturates

E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E980.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents

E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances

E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances

Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864

E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E981 Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E981.8 Other utility gas

E982 Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

E982.1 Other carbon monoxide

E982.8 Other specified gases and vapors

E982.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E983 Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E983.0 Hanging

E983.1 Suffocation by plastic bag

E983.8 Other specified means

E983.9 Unspecified means

E984 Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985 Injury by firearms, air guns and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985.0 Handgun

E985.1 Shotgun

E985.2 Hunting rifle

E985.3 Military firearms

E985.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E985.5 Explosives

E985.6 Air gun

BB gun

Pellet gun

E985.7 Paintball gun

E986 Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987 Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987.0 Residential premises

E987.1 Other man-made structures

E987.2 Natural sites

E987.9 Unspecified site

E988 Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

E988.1 Burns, fire

E988.2 Scald

E988.3 Extremes of cold

E988.4 Electrocutation

E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

E988.6 Crashing of aircraft

E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

E988.8 Other specified means

E988.9 Unspecified means

E989 Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes: accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action

E990 Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes: asphyxia, burns, or other injury originating from fire caused by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

E990.0 From gasoline bomb
Incendiary bomb

E990.1 From flamethrower

E990.2 From incendiary bullet

E990.3 From fire caused indirectly from conventional weapon

Excludes: fire aboard military aircraft (E994.3)

E990.9 From other and unspecified source

E991 Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

Excludes: injury due to bullets and fragments due to war operations, but occurring after cessation of hostilities (E998.0)

injury due to explosion of artillery shells and mortars (E993.2)

injury due to explosion of improvised explosive device [IED] (E993.3-E993.5)

injury due to sea-based artillery shell (E992.3)

E991.0 Rubber bullets (rifle)

E991.1 Pellets (rifle)

E991.2 Other bullets

Bullet [any, except rubber bullets and pellets]
carbine
machine gun
pistol
rifle
shotgun

E991.3 Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

E991.4 Fragments from munitions

Fragments from:
artillery shell
bombs, except antipersonnel
detonation of unexploded ordnance [UXO]
grenade
guided missile
land mine
rockets
shell

E991.5 Fragments from person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

E991.6 Fragments from vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
IED borne by land, air, or water transport vehicle

E991.7 Fragments from other improvised explosive device [IED]
Roadside IEDs

E991.8 Fragments from weapons
Fragments from:
artillery
autocannons
automatic grenade launchers
missile launchersmortars
small arms

E991.9 Other and unspecified fragments
Shrapnel NOS

E992 Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons

E992.0 Torpedo

E992.1 Depth charge

E992.2 Marine mines
Marine mines at sea or in harbor

E992.3 Sea-based artillery shell

E992.8 Other by other marine weapons

E992.9 Unspecified marine weapon
Underwater blast NOS

E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion

Injuries due to direct or indirect pressure or air blast of an explosion occurring during war operations

Excludes: injury due to fragments resulting from an explosion (E991.0-E991.9)
injury due to detonation of unexploded ordnance but occurring after cessation of hostilities (E998.0-E998.9)
injury due to nuclear weapons (E996.0-E996.9)

E993.0 Aerial bomb

E993.1 Guided missile

- E993.2 Mortar
 - Artillery shell
- E993.3 Person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- E993.4 Vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - IED borne by land, air, or water transport vehicle
- E993.5 Other improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Roadside IED
- E993.6 Unintentional detonation of own munitions
 - Unintentional detonation of own ammunition (artillery) (mortars)
- E993.7 Unintentional discharge of own munitions launch device
 - Unintentional explosion of own:
 - Autocannons
 - Automatic grenade launchers
 - Missile launchers
 - Small arms
- E993.8 Other specified explosion
 - Bomb
 - Grenade
 - Land mine
- E993.9 Unspecified explosion
 - Air blast NOS
 - Blast NOS
 - Blast wave NOS
 - Blast wind NOS
 - Explosion NOS

E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft

- E994.0 Destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
 - Air to air missile
 - Explosive device placed on aircraft
 - Rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
 - Small arms fire
 - Surface to air missile
- E994.1 Unintentional destruction of aircraft due to own onboard explosives
- E994.2 Destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
- E994.3 Destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
- E994.8 Other destruction of aircraft
- E994.9 Unspecified destruction of aircraft

E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare

- E995.0 Unarmed hand-to-hand combat
 - Excludes: intentional restriction of airway (E995.3)
- E995.1 Struck by blunt object

Baton (nightstick)
Stave

E995.2 Piercing object
Bayonet
Knife
Sword

E995.3 Intentional restriction of air and airway
Intentional submersion
Strangulation
Suffocation

E995.4 Unintentional drowning due to inability to surface or obtain air
Submersion

E995.8 Other forms of conventional warfare

E995.9 Unspecified form of conventional warfare

E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons
Dirty bomb NOS

Excludes: late effects of injury due to nuclear weapons (E999.1, E999.0)

E996.0 Direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
Injury to bodily organs due to blast pressure

E996.1 Indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
Injury due to being thrown by blast
Injury due to being struck or crushed by blast debris

E996.2 Thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
Burns due to thermal radiation
Fireball effects
Flash burns
Heat effects

E996.3 Nuclear radiation effects
Acute radiation exposure
Beta burns
Fallout exposure
Radiation sickness
Secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E996.8 Other effects of nuclear weapons

E996.9 Unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

E997 Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare

E997.0 Lasers

E997.1 Biological warfare

E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals

E997.3 Weapon of mass destruction [WMD], unspecified

E997.8 Other specified forms of unconventional warfare

E997.9 Unspecified form of unconventional warfare

E998	Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities
-------------	--

Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997

Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities

E998.0 Explosion of mines

E998.1 Explosion of bombs

E998.8 Injury due to other war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

E998.9 Injury due to unspecified war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

E999	Late effect of injury due to war operations and terrorism
-------------	--

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E979, E990-E998 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury resulting from operations of war or terrorism.

E999.0 Late effect of injury due to war operations

E999.1 Late effect of injury due to terrorism